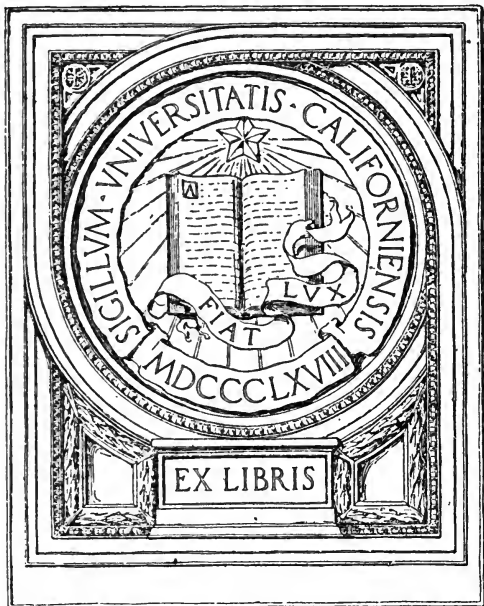
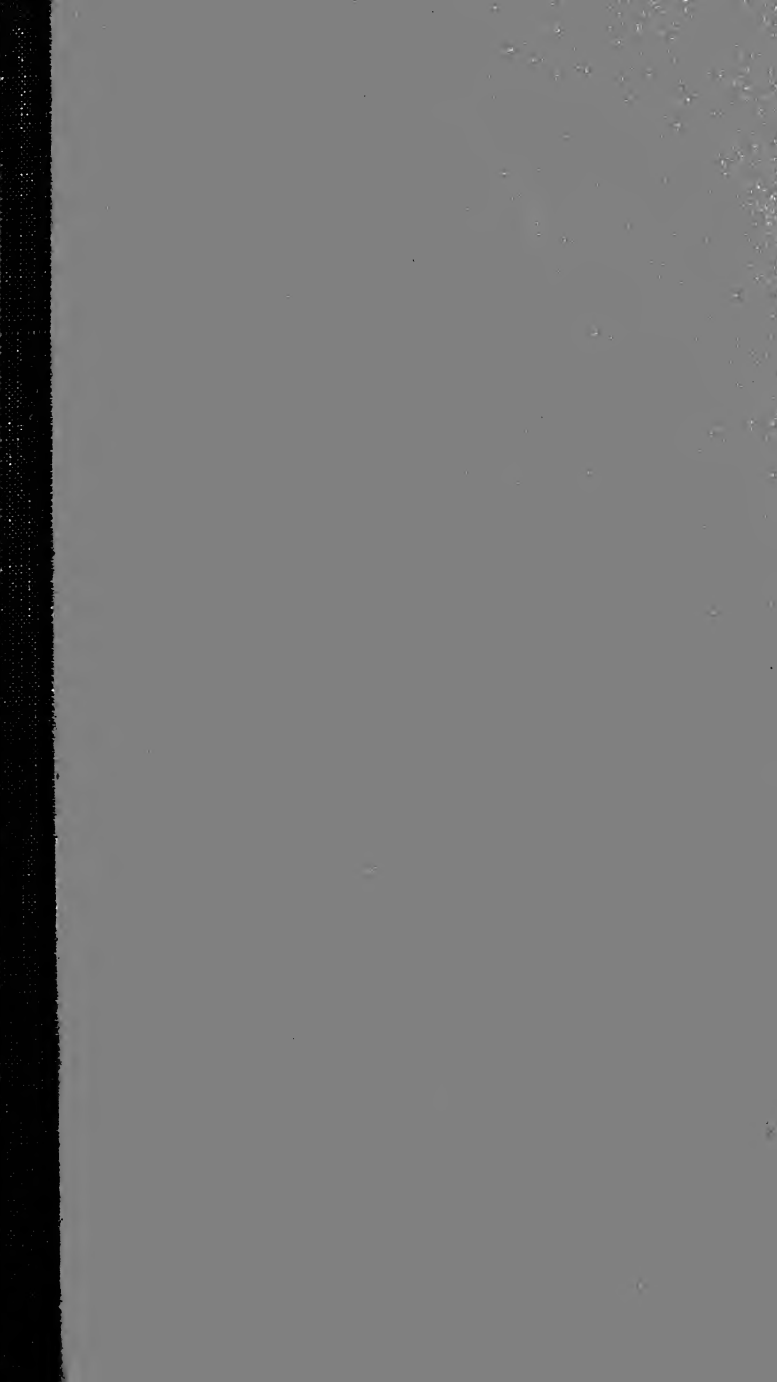


GIFT OF



EX LIBRIS



A stylized, high-contrast black and white illustration of a classical building facade. It features four vertical columns supporting a horizontal entablature, topped with a triangular pediment. The entire structure is centered on the page.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

A KEY

TO THE

HEBREW SCRIPTURES.

BS 440

P86

1840

MAIN

A KEY

TO THE

HEBREW SCRIPTURES;

BEING

AN EXPLANATION OF
EVERY WORD IN THE SACRED TEXT,

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER IN WHICH IT OCCURS;

WITH AN INDEX,

CONTAINING EVERY WORD, WITH ITS LEADING IDEA, AND A REFERENCE
TO ITS PLACE IN THE KEY.

To which is prefixed,

A SHORT BUT COMPENDIOUS
HEBREW GRAMMAR WITHOUT POINTS,

WITH SOME
REMARKS ON CHALDEE, PREFIXED TO THE BOOK OF DANIEL.

BY THE REV. JAMES PROSSER, A.M.,

PERPETUAL CURATE OF LOUDWATER, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.

AMOS III. 7.

כי לא יעשה אדני יהודה דבר כי אם גלה סודו אל עבדיו הנביאים :

“Surely the LORD God will NOT do any thing, but certainly He HATH (previously)
revealed his secret unto (through) his servants the prophets.”

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:

DUNCAN & MALCOLM, 37, PATERNOSTER-RROW:

SOLD BY ORGER AND MERYON, 174, FENCHURCH-STREET.

M DCCCXL.

Gift of Dr Mary Taylor

Gift of Dr Mary Taylor

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

IT is a gratifying proof of increased attention to the Hebrew Scriptures that the first edition of my Hebrew Key, notwithstanding its defects, sold so readily. I have endeavoured to render this second edition more acceptable, by adding a copious Index of every Hebrew Root, with the idea it conveys appended thereto, and the page where it may be found in the Key.

When the words of our gracious Lord are duly considered, "This is life eternal, that they may know thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent," the deep importance of an intimate acquaintance with this sacred and wonderful language is immediately evident, and more especially a right apprehension of the meaning of those words by which Almighty God hath vouchsafed to reveal himself. It is therefore to be very greatly regretted, as Duncan Forbes observes, that a peculiar emphasis should not be observed in the plural אלהים, used always in Scripture to signify God, and which word אלהים carries some idea in it, descriptive of some character, some relation, the Being described bears to man. Let those who have any doubt whether אלהים, when meaning the true God, Jehovah, is plural or not, consult the following passages, where they will find it joined with adjectives, pronouns, and verbs plural: Gen. i. 26, iii. 22, xi. 7, xx. 13, xxxi. 53, xxxv. 7; Deut. iv. 7, v. 23. 26; Josh. xxiv. 19; 1 Sam. iv. 8; 2 Sam. vii. 23; Ps. lviii. 12; Isa. vi. 8; and Jer. x. 10, xxiii. 36. So Chald. אלהין, Dan. iv. 5, 6. 15. See also Prov. ix. 10, xxx. 3;

Ps. cxlix. 2; Eccles. v. 7, xii. 1; Job v. 1; Isa. vi. 3, liv. 5; Hos. xi. 12, xii. 1; Mal. i. 6; Dan. vii. 18. 22. 25. "Parkhurst."

Again, the word יהוה, the Septuagint translates *Kyrios*, and we, after it, Lord. Neither Jew nor Christian doubts that יהוה expresses the Essence that necessarily exists; and every one knows that it does not mean what *Kyrios* properly signifies: this Greek word is a faithful and just translation of אדני Lord, Master, which the superstitious Jews have placed in the room of יהוה; and we, after them, in our translation of יהוה and אדני, have rendered both words by the same term, Lord.

Again, ברית, translated covenant, signifies a purifier, purification, or purification sacrifice, and immediately refers to Christ, who is the great Purifier of his people. See Gen. vi. 18, xvii. 2; 2 Sam. xxiii. 5.

There is no doubt that the above all-important words have been thus obscured through the addition of vowel-points, which to beginners are exceedingly perplexing, and can be of no use in resolving the ambiguity of words.

These and many other important considerations clearly show the necessity of considering the disposition and connexion of the words, without the intervention of points or marks, which particular persons may impose.

Such are the sentiments expressed by Robertson, Parkhurst, Professor Wilson, Bate, Pike, Horne, Romaine, Duncan Forbes, and many others who were profoundly versed in Biblical knowledge, and who esteemed the reproach of Christ as greater riches than the treasures of Egypt. "The Lord giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding." "Thy word have I hid in my heart, that I might not sin against thee."

P R E F A C E.

It is very much to be regretted that the treasures which are contained in the Hebrew Scriptures are so little appreciated. The Hebrew language is the most ancient, pure, and simple, and evidently the parent of all other languages; it was the language of the garden of Eden, the immediate gift of God to Adam, and that in which Moses wrote, as plainly appears from the names of Adam, Eve, Cain, Abel, Seth, Noah, &c. This venerable tongue is as accurate in philosophical things* as in divine, every root containing an idea, which diffuses itself into its several branches, and the sense of a passage may always be determined by the context.

Whence is it that the language of the Patriarchs is so little studied? and the philosophy of the Hebrew Scriptures so much neglected? I believe it to be occasioned by the erroneous affirmation, that all the letters of the Hebrew Alphabet are consonants, and not one of them a vowel, and hence the perfectly unnecessary introduction by the Punctists of fifteen vowel-points or arbitrary marks,† in addition to the letters of the Alphabet, which renders the study of this sacred language very difficult, and extremely discouraging to a beginner. The *modern Jews*, notwithstanding their fondness for the points, have never suffered the manuscripts (which are preserved in their synagogues for religious worship) to be disfigured with them. Every one acquainted with the Hebrew knows that the whole structure of the language is independent of the points, and can be much more easily learned, and better understood without, than with them.

It is a common practice with the advocates for the points to speak disrespectfully of the Septuagint translation; for this simple reason, that it does not favour their scheme of interpretation; nevertheless, there is no doubt but that *that* translation is one of the most precious remnants of antiquity that God has preserved to the Church.

Bishop Lowth, whilst admitting the pointed text to be useful as shewing the Jews' interpretation of the Old Testament, adds, "The moderns would have made a much better use of it, and a greater progress

* A few examples of the accuracy of the Hebrew Scriptures in philosophical things may be seen in page xvii.

† If any one be desirous to read Hebrew with points, let him do so; but the writer of these pages assures such a person, that although he had paid considerable attention to the points, he did not, on any occasion, find them of advantage in the explication of a difficult passage.

in the explication of the Scriptures of the Old Testament, had they consulted it, without absolutely submitting to its authority; had they considered it as an assistant, not as an infallible guide."—*Prel. Diss.* p. 55.

"If any should still maintain the authority of the masoretical punctuation, yet it must be allowed that no one, according to that system, hath been able to reduce the Hebrew Poems to any sort of harmony."—*Lowth's Isaiah, Prel. Dis.* p. 9; 1st Edit.

"The masoretic punctuation is in effect an interpretation of the Hebrew Text made by the Jews of late ages, probably not earlier than the eighth century."—*Ibid.*, p. 55, 2d Edit.

It is allowed on all hands that the points were not coeval with the letters, and consequently written Hebrew must have been sufficiently intelligible without them.

In presenting a new Vocabulary of the Hebrew and Chaldee Scriptures, I have prefixed a grammar taken chiefly from Parkhurst, which I advise such persons as desire to become acquainted with the sacred language to look over carefully, by which they will find the study of it much more easy than they could previously have imagined. They would do well at the same time to read the first chapter of Genesis in the Hebrew, with the key and the grammatical praxis,* and after having well mastered every word in the praxis, proceed with the Vocabulary, and the help of our English translation; and, in the language of that truly learned Lexicographer, "I venture to assure any person, of tolerable ability, that whilst the study of the Hebrew Scriptures is a study for life, an application of two hours a-day, will, in a short time, even without a tutor, enable him to read in the original with ease and delight most parts of those holy Scriptures, all of which, St. Paul assures us, were given by inspiration of God: and are able to make us wise unto salvation, through faith which is in Christ Jesus."

A somewhat accurate knowledge of the Hebrew language is of the utmost importance to the clear understanding of the *New Testament*, as well as the Old. For it is evident that the Greek language owes its origin to the Hebrew, and that the first writers of the *New Testament*, being Jews, expressed the truths revealed to them by the Holy Ghost, more or less in the terms and phrases of their own language.

It is my earnest prayer that the God of all grace would vouchsafe to accompany with the teaching of the Holy Spirit, this humble endeavour to assist the diligent inquirer into the meaning of the sacred oracles, that in God's own language he may learn the truths of God. "The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall stand for ever."

* See Grammatical Praxis, page xlviii.

HEBREW GRAMMAR.

THIS Grammar is formed upon an essentially different plan from that of the Greek or Latin tongues; for their terms of grammar and method of varying words will not hold in Hebrew. Endeavours to make it conform to them had nearly lost us the knowledge of this inestimable language, and the great treasure of natural and divine truths in the Hebrew Scriptures, which, whilst they contain all the Hebrew which is preserved to us, contain also in the text a complete grammar.

“Pointing,” says Bate, “under the pretence of giving a sound to the words, and supplying the defects in grammar, hath burdened us with a tedious and almost insupportable multiplicity of rules, and misled us in the construction of most material parts of Scripture, and made the whole the most vague, uncertain writing in the world.”

OF THE SOUND OR PRONUNCIATION.

As the Hebrew is a dead language, it is not necessary to our understanding it to be able to give the same sound to it which it had at first, nor indeed any sound at all: though one common pronunciation is exceedingly useful, and, in some measure necessary, between master and scholar, yet we may learn it without a master, or hearing it pronounced; but as Parkhurst has a short, easy, and distinct method of reading it, taken chiefly from Robertson, who fixed a different sound to each Hebrew character, which interferes with none of the rules of grammar, I shall give the alphabet in one line, and the sound in another, from the corresponding letter or letters in use with us, and would recommend his general way of reading, viz., by supplying *ă* or *ě*, according to the number of consonants in a word you would pronounce, but always pronouncing short or quick those you so supply, and long every vowel you find in a word, which will keep up the distinction without any confusion.

N. B. Writing over the characters several times is the best way to make them familiar to the reader.

THE CHARACTERS

are twenty-two in number. Five of them when final are differently written. The characters are used for numbers, as in the following table; and the similar letters are set together, that the difference may be the more easily seen.

Name.	No.	Form.	Finals.	Simi- lars.	Sound.
Aleph	1	א			<i>ā</i>
Beth	2	ב		כ	<i>b</i>
Gimel	3	ג		נ	<i>g</i>
Daleth	4	ד		ך ך	<i>d</i>
He	5	ה		ח ת	<i>ē</i>
Vau	6	ו		ז ן	<i>ū, w</i> at the beg. of a word.
Zain	7	ז			<i>z</i>
Heth	8	ח		ת	<i>h</i>
Teth	9	ט		ס	<i>th</i>
Jod	10	י			<i>ee, ī, & y</i> before a vowel.
Caph	20	כ	ך	500	<i>c, hard</i> as in come.
Lamed	30	ל			<i>l</i>
Mem	40	מ	ם	600	<i>m</i>
Nun	50	נ	ן	700	<i>n</i>
Samech	60	ס			<i>sh</i>
Oin	70	ע			<i>ō</i>
Pe	80	פ	ף	800	<i>p</i>
Jaddi	90	צ	ץ	900	<i>j, or as</i> <i>s</i> in treasure.
Koph	100	ק			<i>q</i> or <i>qu</i>
Resh	200	ר			<i>r</i>
Shin	300	ש			<i>s</i>
Tau	400	ת			<i>t</i>

1. Hebrew is read from the right hand to the left.

2. Of these letters, the five א, ה, ו, י, ע, are vowels; all the rest are consonants.

3. Where there is no vowel between two consonants, supply in reading a short e or a, as דבר pronounce *dēbēr*, פקד *pēquēd*.

4. Always pronounce the written vowels long and strong, the supplied ones short and quick.

5. A root or radix is a word usually of three letters, whence others are formed.

6. The eleven letters forming the words איתן משה וכלו are servile, or serve for the grammatical inflexions, particles, &c.

7. The other eleven are radical, or always make part of the root.

8. Servile letters are often radical, but radical ones are never servile, ט excepted, being used for ת in one single instance.

A FULL STOP is expressed thus ; א ; a COLON thus א, as א ; a SEMICOLON thus ;, as א ; a COMMA thus, , as א. But the FULL STOP : א is the only stop used in unpointed Bibles.

OF NOUNS.

1. Nouns or names are of two kinds; Substantive, which denote a substance or thing, as אש a man; נר purity; and Adjective, which denote some quality of the Substantive, as טוב good; גדל great.

2. Nouns in Hebrew have two genders, masculine and feminine, and two numbers, singular (denoting one), and plural (denoting more than one).

3. Most feminine nouns end in ה or ת servile ; most others are masculine.

4. Feminine nouns are formed by adding ה, and sometimes ת to the masculine, as טוב good, טובה fem. ; מצרי an Egyptian man, מצריה an Egyptian woman.

5. The plural masculine is formed by adding ים, and sometimes only ם to the singular, as מלך a king, plur. מלכים or מלכם kings.

6. The plural feminine is formed by adding ם to the singular, as ארץ a land, plur. ארצות lands ; or by changing ה and ת into ו, as תורה a law, תורות laws ; or י into ו as מצריה, plur. מצריות ; but in feminine plurals the ו is often dropt.

7. Feminine nouns have another plural formed by changing ה into חים, as רחמה a damsel, plur. רחמים: this plural hath often a dual signification, or denotes only two.

8. Nouns feminine singular in regimine change ה into ת, as תורה a law, תורה יהוה the law of Jehovah ; אשה a woman, אשתו his wife.

9. Nouns masculine plural in regimine drop their ם, as מלכים kings, מלכי kings of the earth ; מלכינו our kings. So nouns fem. plur. in חים when in regimine drop their ם.

OF THE PRONOUNS.

Pronouns stand instead of nouns, and are of three persons.

The First.—אני, אנכי, and אחי sing. I and me.

אנו, אנחנו, and נחנו plur. we and us.

The Second.—אתה, את, אחי, and אתך sing. thou and thee.

אתם and אתכם, plur. masc. ; אתן, אתנה, and אתכן plur. fem. ye and thou.

The Third.—הוא he, and היא she, it.

הם and הנה plur. (generally) masc. ; הן and הנה plur. (generally) fem. they and thine.

Parts of these primitive Pronouns are suffixed, i. e., postfixed to Verbs and nouns as follows, and are called Pronoun Suffixes.

Of the First Person, From $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{אני sing. י or יי me and my.} \\ \text{אנו plur. נו us and our.} \end{array} \right.$

Of the Second Person, From $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{אתך sing. כה, כה, and fem. יי thee and thy.} \\ \text{אתכם masc. plur. כם you and your, masc.} \\ \text{אתכן fem. plur. כן and כנה you and your, fem.} \end{array} \right.$

Of the Third Person, From { הוּא and הִיא sing. ו, הוּ, נו, נהו, מו him and his,
ה, נה her.
המָה and הֵם plur. masc. הֵמָּה, הֵם, ם, or מו them
and their, masc.
הֵנָּה and הֵנָּן plur. fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן, ם, and ן them
and their, fem.

These Pronouns suffixes are also often postfixed to Nouns of Number, as שְׁנַיִם they two or both of them, as to several particles, as אֵין, בֵּין, תּוֹחַח, ב, תּוֹחַח, &c., thus אֵינִי not he, בָּם in them, &c., &c.

Parts of the primitive Pronouns prefixed or postfixed, form also the persons, and distinguish the tenses of verbs, thus—

Of the First Person, From { אֲנִי, א prefixed, forms the 1st person sing. future.
אֲנִי, חִי postfixed, the 1st pers. sing. pret. or past.
אֲנִי { א prefixed, forms the 1st pers. plur. future.
אֲנִי { אֲנִי postfixed, the 1st pers. plur. pret.

Of the Second Person, From { אַת, ת { prefixed, forms the 2d pers. sing. future.
postfixed, the 2d pers. sing. pret.
אֲתִי { תִּי postfixed, is sometimes used for the
2d pers. fem. sing. pret.
אֲתִי { י is postfixed to the 2d pers. fem. sing.
future.
י postfixed, forms the 2d pers. fem. sing.
imperative.
אַתָּם { אַתָּם postfixed, forms the 2d pers. masc.
plur. pret.
ת is prefixed to the 2d pers. masc. plur.
future.
אַתֶּן, הֵן postfixed forms the 2d pers. fem. plur.
pret.
אַתֶּנָּה { ת prefixed and נָה postfixed, form the
2d pers. fem. plur. future.

Of the Third Person, From { הִיא { ה postfixed, forms the 3d pers. fem.
sing. pret.
י prefixed, forms the 3d pers. masc.
sing., and with ו postfixed, pl. future.
מִו, ו postfixed, forms the 3d pers. plur. pret.
and with י prefixed future.
הֵנָּה, נָה postfixed, to the 3d pers. fem. plur.
future.

A comparison of this latter table with the ensuing example of a Regular Verb in Kal, will remove any little difficulty which may occur to the learner.

The pronouns, forming the persons, &c. of verbs, are called Personal Affixes.

From the two tables above given, it appears that the former part of pronouns are generally prefixed, and the latter or middle parts of them postfixed; thus of אני and אורי, א is prefixed, and ני and חי postfixed.

ו inserted in the second place is active, as in מושח one anointing, in the third place is passive, as in מושח one anointed.—(Julius Bate) Gram. p. 14.

י inserted in the second place, forms a noun from the participle active, and implies the effect or consequence issuing or arising from the agent, as ריח a smell: the effect or consequence arising from the nose breathing, or רוח the Spirit. ערום one making naked, or putting on a mere outside, or pretending to be naked or open: עירם one sensible of his being naked, deceived; or falling into the stratagem on whom the deceit continues.—(Bate) Gram. p. 14.

י inserted in the third place, is when the design of the participle passive is effected, and answered, as in משיח he who is constituted, who had the effect of being anointed, was in possession of what was meant by it; so קורא one calling; קרוה one called; קריא one come upon the call, a guest, and so is a noun formed from the participle passive.—(Bate) Gram. p. 14.

VERBS.

There are three conjugations of verbs, KAL, HIPHIL, and HITHPAEL.

Kal denotes simply to do, as פקד he visited; its passive is Niphal, which prefixes נ in the preter tense, and signifies to be done, as נפקד he was visited. Hiphil prefixes ה in the preter, and inserts י before the last radical, and signifies to cause another to do, as הפקיד he caused to visit; its passive Huphal generally drops the י. Hithpael is formed from Kal by prefixing ה in the pret., and signifies to act upon oneself, as התפקד he visited himself; but is often passive.

Verbs in each conjugation have three moods, two tenses or times, one participle (Kal has two), two numbers, three persons, two genders, as in the following example of the regular verb פקד to visit, in Kal.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Preter or Past Tense.

Plur.		Sing.	
	פקדו They	She ה	פקד He visited. 3
Fem. תן	פקדתם Ye	פקדת Thou.	2
	פקדנו We	פקדתי I.	1

} Person.

Future Tense.

Plur.		Sing.		
Fem. ת-נה	יסקרו They	She — ת	יסקר He will visit.	3
ת-נה	תסקרו Ye	Fem. ת-י	תסקר Thou.	2
	נפקד We		אפקד I.	1

} Person.

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Fem. ת-נה — יסקרו Ye | Fem. — י תפקד visit thou. 2 person.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

תפקד and יפקד to visit.

PARTICIPLE ACTIVE, OR BENONI.

Fem. ת-נה — יפקדים | Fem. ת-ה and ה-ה יפקד visiting.

PARTICIPLE PASSIVE, OR PAOUL.

Fem. ת-נה — יפקדים | Fem. ת-ה and ה-ה יפקד visited.

Throughout all the conjugations the Personal Affixes are added, and the Participles declined as in Kal.

In Niphal the ן is prefixed only to the preter and to the participle, but ה to the Imperative and Infinitive.

In Hiph., Huph., and Hithp., the formative ה is always dropt after another servile, so throughout the future, and ן is prefixed to the participles of each.

Huph. is the same as Hiph., the formative י being dropt, as it also often is in Hiph.

In the Hithp. of verbs beginning with ש or ט, ה is transposed, as in השתמר for השמר; and in those with צ, ת is moreover changed into ש, as נצמדק for נחמדק.

OF IRREGULAR VERBS.

1. Irregular Verbs are either defective, which sometimes drop a radical letter; or reduplicate, which double one or more radicals.
2. Defectives have either but two radicals, or י or נ for the first radical, or ה for their last.
3. Verbs of but two radicals oftentimes take ו before the latter, as שׂוּם from שׂם, and in Huph. before the former, as דוּקָם from דָּם.
4. Verbs with י for the first radical, often drop it in the future, imperative, and infinitive of Kal, to which last they postfix ת (לָקַח to take, follows this form), and in Niph. and Hiph. they change י into ו.
5. Verbs with נ for their first radical, drop it in the future, imperative, and infinitive of Kal, (to which last they postfix ת), and in the preter of Niph., and throughout Hiph. and Huph.
6. In Hithp. the two latter kinds of verbs are generally regular.
7. Verbs with ה for their last radical, often drop it, or change it into י, and before a ה servile into ת, and generally form the infinitive by changing ה into תו.
8. Verbs that have י or נ for the first radical, and ה for the last, are doubly defective, i. e., sometimes drop both the first and the last radical.
9. The verb נָתַן to give, often drops both its נ's.
10. In verbs, א is often dropt after a servile א; and נ and ת before נ and ת servile.
11. Reduplicate verbs are declined regularly.
12. Except that those resembling נָלַל, in some forms use ו instead of the last letter, as סָבַרְתִּי סָבַרְתִּי, and in Hithp., and sometimes in other conjugations, like ו after the first radical, as in הִתְבַּוֵּן from בָּנָן, and יִשְׁפָּח from עָשָׂף.

SYNTAX.

1. The adjective generally agrees with its substantive in gender and number, as אִישׁ טוֹב a good man, מַכּוֹת גְּדוֹלוֹת great strokes.
2. A verb generally agrees with its noun in gender, number, and person, as הַנָּחָשׁ הִנְחָשׁ the serpent was.
3. ו and, prefixed to verbs in the future, denotes succession.
4. ו and, prefixed to verbs, often supplies the signs of the grammatical inflexions, as וַיִּבְרָא and subdue (ye) it, Gen. i. 28.
5. Infinitive verbs have sometimes the particles ב, כ, ל, ט prefixed.

OF THE USE OF THE SERVILES.

1. א prefixed, forms the first person singular future of verbs, also nouns.
2. ב prefixed, in, for, &c. Abridged from ב hollow, or בִּיחַ within.

3. ה prefixed, sign of conjugation Hiph. or Huph.; also emphatical, pathetic, or interrogative. Postfixed, denotes a noun fem.; also third person fem. pret. of verbs; likewise her, to, towards.

4. ו prefixed, and inserted after first radical forms participle active; after second radical, participle passive. Postfixed, him, his; third person plural of verbs; also forms nouns.

5. י prefixed, third person masculine future sing. and plur. of verbs; also forms nouns; inserted, forms conjugation Hiph. and nouns; postfixed, denotes national names; masc. plur. in regimine; me, mine; also second person fem. fut. and imperat. of Verbs.

6. כ prefixed, like as; postfixed, thee, thine. Derived from כחה restriction.

7. ל prefixed, to, for. Derived from אל, which denotes interposition.

8. ט prefixed, participle Hiph. and Huph., whence it forms nouns, and often denotes instrumentality; also from; postfixed, them, their, masc. An abbreviation of טן, from טנה to distribute.

9. נ prefixed to pret. and participle Niph., also forms first person future plural of verbs, and nouns. Postfixed, them, their, fem.

10. ש prefixed, who, which; also the particle that. An abbreviation of שש to proceed.

11. ה prefixed, second person sing. and plur. of verbs; also forms nouns. Postfixed, second person sing. pret. of verbs; also used in regimine for ה, and forms nouns.

OF FINDING THE ROOT.

1. Reject all affixes and formative letters. If three letters remain, that is the root.

2. Except that ו and י inserted (unless before ה), must be generally rejected.

3. If, after rejecting the affixes and formative letters, only two letters remain, that is frequently the root.

4. But if you find it not in this two-lettered form, add י or נ to the beginning (and to the deflexions of לקח to take, ל), or ה to the end.

5. If only one letter remain, add נ or י to the beginning, and ה to the end.

N.B. The grammarians and lexicographers always consider the third person masculine singular pret. in Kal, as the root in such words as occur in a verbal form.

Note. The reader by the help of Taylor's or Robertson's Hebrew Concordance, or any other, would be able to find the place of the first occurrence of every word, which would become a reference to its situation in this Key.

For further information, the Student will find "Parkhurst's Hebrew Grammar," a valuable acquisition.

A Grammatical Praxis or Exercise on the first twelve Verses of the first Chapter of Genesis, to be read in connexion with the Key.

heavens the of substance the Aleim the created beginning the In .1
 השמים את אלהים ברא בראשית
 .earth the of substance the and
 הארץ ואת

ו, בראשית is a particle signifying in, § xii., ית a termination of nouns, therefore ראש is the root. ברא the third person masc. sing. pret. in Kal of the verb ברא, and consequently the root itself, and joined with the plural noun אלהים, to express the unity of Essence and operation, from the root אלה. את a particle, the, or the very, from root אחה. ה, השמים is a particle emphatic, the, ים is the termination of a noun masc. plur. : שם therefore remains for the root. ואת, ו a particle, את as before. הארץ, ה is emphatic, ארץ a noun with a formative א, from root רץ.

upon darkness and hollow and unformed was earth the And .2
 על וחשך ובהו תהו היתה הארץ
 upon motion a causing Aleim the of spirit the deep the of faces the
 על מרחפת אלהים ורוח תהום פני
 .waters the of faces the
 המים פני

ו and, היתה third person fem. sing. preter. of the verb היה, and agreeing with ארץ in gender, number, and person. תהו a noun adjective. ובהו, ו and, בהו a noun adjective. חשך a noun, from the root חשך. על a particle, from the root עלה. פני a noun masc. plur. in regimine, from the root פנה. תהום a noun, from the root תהם. רוח a noun from the root רח. מרחפת a particle fem. in Hiphil, from the root רחף, and agreeing in gender and number with רוח, the verb substantive being omitted. המים, מים a noun masc. plur., from root ים.

there then and ,light be shall There ,Aleim the said then And .3
 ויהי אור יהי אלהים ויאמר
 .light was
 אור :

ויאמר and, ויאמר a verb, third person masc. sing. future in Kal, from אמר. יהי third person masc. sing. future, from root היה for יהיה. אור a noun from the root אר.

divided then and ,good that light the Aleim the saw then And .4
 ויבדל ויבן את האור כי טוב אלהים וירא
 .darkness the between and ,light the between Aleim the
 : החשך ויבן האור בין אלהים

third person masc. sing., from root ראה, for יראה. כי a particle, from the root כדה טוב a noun, from the root טוב. יבדל third pers. masc. sing. of the root בדל. בין a particle from the root בן.

darkness the (to) and ,Day ,light the (to) Aleim the called then And .5
 ויחשך יום לאור אלהים ויקרא
 day ,morning was there and evening was there and ; Night called he
 יום בקר ויהי ערב ויהי לילה קרא
 .first the
 אחד :

third pers. masc. sing. fut. from the root קרא. ל, לאור a particle following the verb קרא. יום a noun, from the root ים. לילה a noun fem. from the root לל. ערב a noun masc. sing. from the root ערב. בקר a noun masc. sing. from the root בקר. אחד a noun masc. sing. from the root יחד.

midst the in expanse an be shall There ,Aleim the said then And .6
 בתוך רקיע יהי אלהים ויאמר
 to waters between division a causing be shall it and ,waters the of
 מים בין מבריל ויהי המים
 .waters
 למים :

a noun masc. from the root רקיע. ב, בתוך a particle, in, תוך a noun, from the root תך. מבריל a participle masc. sing. in Hiphil, from the root בדל.

between divided he and expanse the Aleim the made then And .7
 בין ויבריל את הרקיע אלהים ויעש
 waters the between and expanse the (to) under (at) which waters the
 המים ובין לקריע מתחת אשר המים
 .(mechanized or) so was it and ,expanse the (to) above (at) which
 אשר מעל לרקיע ויהי כן :

third pers. masc. sing. future, for יעשה from the root עשה. אשר the pronoun relative, which, from the root אשר. מ a particle, at, joined with another particle תחת, from the root נחת. So מעל compounded of מ at, and על upon, from the root עלה. כן a particle, from כן.

,(placers) heavens ,expanse the to Aleim the called then And .8
 שמים לרקיע אלהים ויקרא
 .second the day ,morning was there and evening was there and
 שני יום בקר ויהי ערב ויהי
 שני an ordinal noun of number, from the root שנה.

one place to waters the tend shall ,Aleim the said then And .9
 יקוו יום אלהים ויאמר
 .so was it and ,(land) dry the appear shall then and
 ויהי היבשה ותראה
 כן :

יקו third pers. masc. plur. fut. in Kal or Niph., from the root קה, agreeing with the noun masc. plur. מימ. אל a particle, to, from the root אל. מקום a noun, from the root קם. קם תראה third pers. fem. sing. future in Niphal, from root ראה, agreeing with the fem. noun יבשה, with ה emphatic prefixed, from the root יבש.

the (to) and ,Earth (land) dry the (to) Aleim the called then And .10
 ויקרא אלהים ליבשה וארץ
 saw then and ,Seas called he waters the of tending of place
 ולמקדה המים קרא ימים וירא
 .good that Aleim the
 אלהים כי טוב :

המקדה and, ל a particle, to, after the verb קרא, as in verse 5; מקדה a noun of place, from קה. ימים a noun plur. masc. from the root ים.

of bud the earth the forth shoot shall Aleim the said then And .11
 ויאמר אלהים תדשא תדשא הארץ דשא
 ,kind its for fruit bearing fruit of tree the ,seed seeding herb
 עשב מזרע זרע עץ פרי עשה פרי למינו
 .so was it and ,earth the upon it in seed its which
 אשר זרעו בו על הארץ ויהי כן :

דשא third pers. fem. sing. future in Kal, of root דשא, agreeing with the noun fem. ארץ. עשב a noun from the root עשב. מזרע a participle masc. sing. in Hiphil, from זרע. פרי a noun masc. sing. from פרה. עשה a participle masc. Benoni, or active, in Kal, from עשה. למינו, ל a particle, for, ו an affix, his or its (masc.); מין a noun masc. sing. from מנה. בו, ב a particle, in, prefixed to the Pronoun suffix; ו, him or it, masc. אשר זרעו בו which its seed in it, an Hebraism, for whose seed in it.

seeding herb of bud the earth the forth brought then And .12
 והוצא וירא למינו זרע
 it in seed its which ,fruit bearing tree the and ,kind its for seed
 בו זרעו אשר פרי עשה זרעו
 .good that Aleim the saw then and ,kind its for
 למינרו וירא אלהים כי טוב :

הוצא third person fem. sing. future in Hiphil, of root יצא, agreeing with the noun fem. ארץ. למינרו, למין before explained. הו a pronoun suffix, his.

A few Examples of the Philosophical accuracy of the Hebrew Text when literally translated. Extracted from Parkhurst's Lexicon.

שמש בגבעון דום וירח בעמק אילון.—Josh. x. 12.

Solar light (not the instrument of light or orb), be thou, or remain equable, even, level upon Gibeon; and lunar light upon the valley of Ajalon.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, root דמה.

דום is another word used for the solar orb, Judg. viii. 13; Job ix. 7.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 270.

בא השמש is applied, § v., Gen. xxviii. 11, et aliis, in a strictly philosophical sense, for the solar light going off, i. e., from one hemisphere to the opposite.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 59, under בא.

יצא, Gen. xix. 23; Is. xiii. 10. וירח Eccles. i. 5, et aliis, joined with שמש, are used for the solar light coming out or spreading upon that hemisphere which is turning into the morning.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 59, under בא.

דומה is used for the solar flame, and answers to לבנה the lunar orb or disk, in Cant. vi. 10; Is. xxiv. 23; xxx. 26.

A distinction between מאור the instrument of light, and שמש the solar light, is shewn in Ps. lxxiv. 16,

לך יום אף לך לילה אתה הכניות מאור ושמש;

The day (is) thine, the night also (is) thine: thou hast machinated מאור the instrument of light, ושמש and the solar light (or stream of light from the orb).—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 240, under דום, ii.

So the words translated Arcturus, Orion, and Pleiades would be better understood, if given literally, as

עשה עש כסיל וכימה ודורי חמן:—Job ix. 9.

Which makes עש the blighting air (Arcturus), כסיל the cold contracting air (Orion), וכימה and the genial heat or warmth (Pleiades), and the thick clouds (chambers) of the South.

עש to consume, destroy. A moth: The blight, i. e., the blighting, blasting, corrosive air. עש the same, Job xxxviii. 32.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 629, under עש.

כסל stiffness, rigidity. כסיל the cold, condensed, rigid, contracting air, the fluid of the heavens in this state, Job xxxviii. 31; Amos v. 8. כמה to be warm or hot. כימה genial heat or warmth as opposed to a parching, blighting air on the one side, and to rigid contracting cold on the other, Job xxxviii. 31; Amos v. 8.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 357, under כסל, and p. 357, כמה.

: באמצו שחקים ממעל בשו עינתו תהום :—Prov. viii. 28.

When he (Jehovah) invigorated the conflicting ethers above, i. e., gave them their expansive and irresistible force ; when he made safe (or secure) the fountains of the deep.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 31, under אִמָּץ.

שחקים the celestial fluid which is in a perpetual state of conflict and struggle. The conflicting ether, ethers, or airs.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 818, under שִׁחָק.

See Ps. lxxxix. 7, 38 ; Deut. xxxiii. 26 ; Job xxxvii. 18.

The following texts literally rendered, would be as follows :—

: כי אין הרצבותו למו חם ובריא אולם :—Ps. lxxiii. 4.

There are no הרצבותו knots (perplexing difficulties) to them ; their strength is perfect and firm.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 284, under הרצב.

In the Hebrew versions generally, למוחם is written as one word ; but in Dr. Kennicott's Bible חם למו is printed as two words, and the sense above agrees excellently with the context.

: הבט לברית כי מלאו מחשכי אדן נאות חמס :—Ps. lxxxiv. 20.

Look on the Purifier (ברית), for the dark or obscure places of the land are filled with חמס נאות valuable plunder, or shewy things.

: עמך נרבה ביום חילך בהדרי קדש מרחם משור לך מל ילדתך :—Ps. cx. 3.

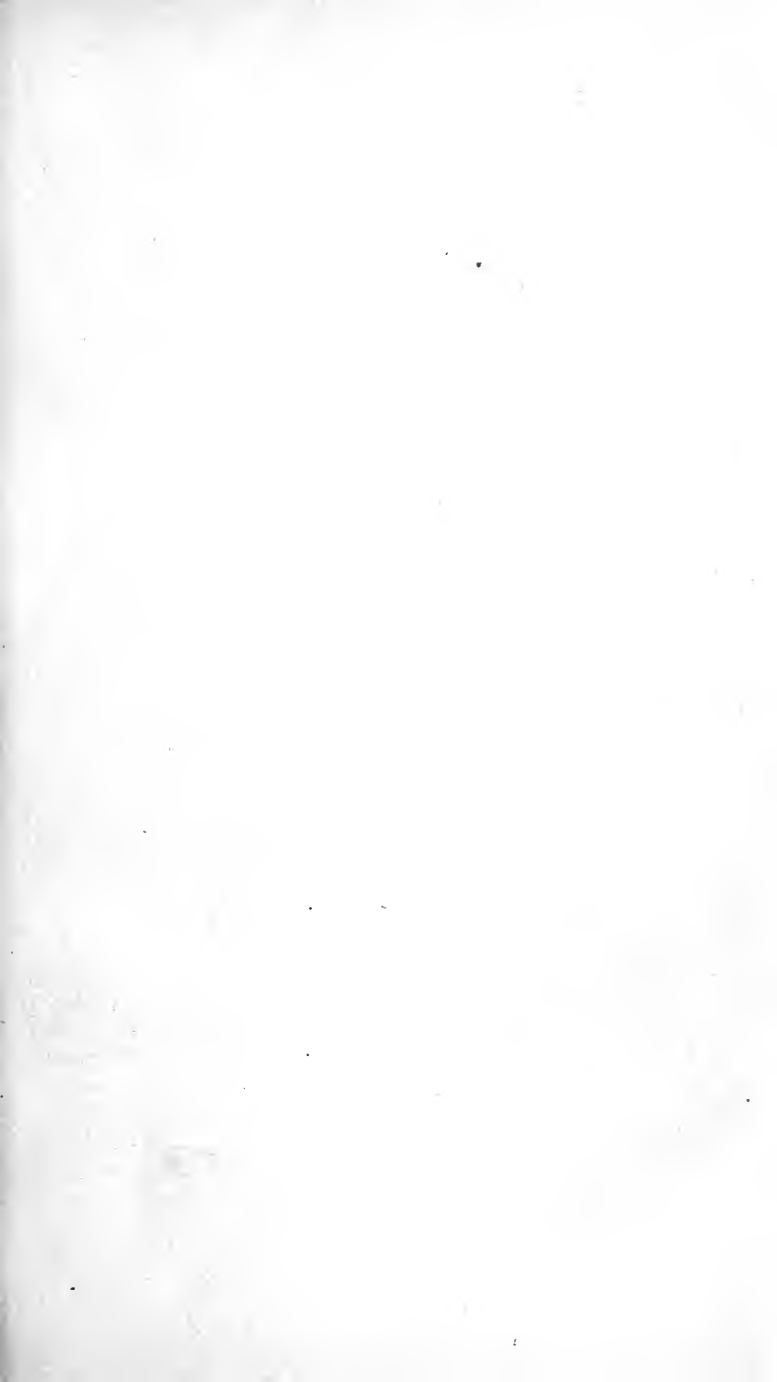
Thy people (shall be) willing in the day of thy power, in the glorious sanctuary or temple, מרחם משור לך מל ילדתך more than (the dew from) the womb of the dawn (shall be) the dew of thy progeny, i. e., more abundant and numerous.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 819, under שִׁדָּר.

: לתאהו יבקש נפרד בכל חושיה יתגלע :—Prov. xviii. 1.

The recluse seeks his own desire, he laughs at any thing solid or wise.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 124, under גלע.

: ושמת שכיך בלעך אם בעל נפש אתה :—Prov. xxiii. 2.

And put a restraint (not a knife) to thy throat, if thou be a man given to appetite.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 823, under שָׁךְ.



THE NAMES AND ORDER OF THE BOOKS OF THE
OLD TESTAMENT IN THE HEBREW SCRIPTURES.

CHAPTERS.		CHAPTERS.	
נחום Nahum.	3	בראשית Genesis.	50
חבקוק Habakkuk.	3	שמות Exodus.	40
צפניה Zephaniah.	3	ויקרא Leviticus.	27
חגי Haggai.	2	במדבר Numbers.	36
זכריה Zechariah.	14	דברים Deuteronomy.	34
מלאכי Malachi.	3	יהושע Joshua.	24
תהלים Psalms.	150	שופטים Judges.	21
משלי Proverbs.	31	שמואל Samuel.	55
איוב Job.	42	מלכים Kings.	47
שיר השירים Solomon's Song.	8	ישעיה Isaiah.	66
רות Ruth.	4	ירמיה Jeremiah.	52
איכה Lamentations.	5	יחזקאל Ezekiel.	48
קהלת Ecclesiastes.	12	הושע Hosea.	14
אסתר Esther.	10	יואל Joel.	3
דניאל Daniel.	12	עמוס Amos.	9
עזרא Ezra.	10	עובדיה Obadiah.	1
נחמיה Nehemiah.	13	יונה Jonah.	4
דברי הימים Chronicles.	65	מיכה Micah.	7

Note. It will be perceived in this Key, that the Books of Joshua, Judges, and Samuel follow immediately the Book of Genesis, and precede those of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy, that order of the Books being thought to offer greater facility in the study of those original writings.

BIBLICAL VOCABULARY;

OR,

KEY TO THE HEBREW SCRIPTURES.

GENESIS, CHAP I. א

- 1 ראש priority, or precedence. ראשיה the beginning.
- ברא the production of either substance or form. To create, to produce into being.
- אלה a denouncing of a curse, an oath. אלהים the Triune God (masc. plural), who entered into covenant by oath. The Aleim.
- אתה to come. את the very, the very substance.
- שם to place, set, put. שמים the heavens; literally, the disposers, placers.
- רץ to run, move swiftly, crumble. ארץ the earth.
- 2 היה to subside, subsist, exist, be.
- תהה confusion. תהו a waste, without order, unformed.
- בה hollow. בהו hollow, empty.
- חשך to impede action. חשך darkness.
- עלה to ascend, mount upwards. על upon. מעל above.
- פנה to turn. פני the face, surface.
- המה multitude, tumult. המה a mass, body, or multitude of waters.
- רוח spirit, air, wind. רח the action or breathing of the air in motion.

בראשית

- 2 רחף to move tremulously. מרחפת. ים tumultuous motion. המים the sea, any large collection of waters.
- 3 אמר to branch out, into words, to say.
- אר to flow. אור the light, from its wonderful fluidity.
- 4 ראה to see, perceive, appear.
- כהה restriction, to restrain. כי that, defining the fact.
- טב good, goodly, pleasant. טוב good.
- בדל to divide, separate, distinguish.
- בן to divide, separate. בין between.
- 5 קרא to call, proclaim.
- ים tumultuous motion. יום day.
- לל to wind, to turn, to move round out of a rectilinear course. לילה night.
- ערב to mix, to mingle. ערב the evening.
- בקר to look upon, survey. בקר the morning.
- יחד to unite, make one. אחד one, the first.
- 6 רקע to stretch forth, extend. רקיע an expansion, the celestial fluid.
- תך to be in the midst. תוך the midst, middle, or inner part,

- 7 עשה to do, make, form, produce. אשר to proceed, go forward. אשר who, which, whom. נחה to descend, come down. מחה underneath, below. כן to make ready, fit, dispose. כן so, thus.
- 8 שנה to iterate, repeat, do a second time. שני second.
- 9 קוה to stretch, tend towards. מקוה place of tension. קם to arise, stand up. מקום the place. יבש to be dried up. היבשה the dry ground.
- 11 דשא to spring up, shoot forth. דשא grass. עשב herbage, an herb. זרע to spread abroad. זרע seed. עצה to fix, make firm or steady. עץ a tree. פרה to bear, or produce fruit. פרי fruit. מנה to distribute. למינה according to its species.
- 12 יצא to come, or go forth or out.
- 13 שלש . שלשי three, third.
- 14 אר to flow. מארה a frame of orbs, (capable, either of forming or reflecting light,) or the orbs themselves. מארה a frame of such orbs, or the orbs actually giving light. אתה to come. אתה signs. יעד to appoint, constitute. מועדים set, regular, times, seasons. שנה to iterate. שנים years.
- 16 גדל great. משל to rule. קטן small, little.
- 16 ככב to glister, glitter, shine כוכבים stars.
- 17 נתן to give.
- 19 רבע to agitate, actuate. רביעי the fourth.
- 20 שרץ to produce abundantly. שרץ the creeping thing, a reptile. נפש to breathe, respire. A creature that lives by breathing. היה strong, vigorous. To live. עף to vibrate, flutter. אף fowl.
- 21 תנה to shriek, bewail. תנינים whales, sea-monsters. רמש move, move itself. כנף extremity. כנף the wing of a bird.
- 22 ברך to couch, lie down; to bless. רבה to be many or great; increase, multiply. מלא to be full, or filled.
- 23 חמש to array, set in array. חמשי filth.
- 24 בהם dumb, mute. בזמה a beast or brute. היה vigorous. הית wild beast.
- 25 אדם red, ruddy. אדמה the ground, vegetable mould; or דם silent, with א prefix. אדם man.
- 26 צלם to delineate. צלם image, external form. דמה equable, even. דמה likeness. רדה to descend, rule. דג to multiply, or increase exceeding. דג fish.
- 27 זכר strength, vigour. The male sex. נקב to make hollow, pierce. נקבה a female.
- 28 כבש to subdue, subject.

- 29 הנה or הן to be ready, or present.
See, lo, behold.
אכל to eat, eat up, devour. אלה
food.
30 ירק to throw out something moist.
ירק green.
31 מאד to be strong, copious. מאד
very.
שש brisk, active, cheerful. ששי
sixth.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 כלה totality, completion.
צבא to assemble in a regular
manner. Plural, Hosts.
2 שבע sufficiency, satisfaction. שביעי
seventh.
לאך to send, serve, minister.
מלאכה work.
שבת to cease, leave off.
3 קדש to separate, set apart.
4 ילד to bring forth. תולדות gene-
rations.
שח to incline. שיח a shrub.
5 שדה to pour out, or forth. השדה
the ground.
מרים to fill up; at the time, i. e.,
before.
צמח to spring, or shoot up.
מטר to rain.
עבד to serve, labour, work, dress.
6 ידה to cast forth. אר an exhala-
tion, a vapour.
עלה to ascend.
שקה to wet, moisten.
7 יצר to form.
עפר dust.
יפח to breathe, blow.

- 7 אפה to heat through. אפים the
nostrils.
נשמה to breathe or blow. נשמה
breath.
8 נטע to plant.
גן to protect, defend. גן a garden.
עדן pleasure, delight. Eden.
קדם precedency. מקדם eastward.
9 נחמד desire earnestly, covet. נחמד
desirable.
ראה to see. מראה the sight.
ידע to know. רעת knowledge.
רע to break. רע evil.
10 נהר to flow. נהר a river.
שם the place. שם there, thence.
Name.
פרד to spread, be diffused.
רבע to agitate. ארבע four.
ראש priority. ראש head.
11 סבב to go round, surround.
זהב clear, bright. זהב gold.
12 בולח pearl. בול to divide, and
לח smooth.
בנה to build. אבן stone.
שהם a precious stone; an onyx.
13 כוש Ethiopia.
14 הלך local motion.
אשר to proceed. אשור Assyria.
פרח cause rafters to meet together.
פרח Euphrates.
15 לקח to take.
נח to rest, settle.
שמר to keep, preserve.
16 צוה to command.
17 מות to die.
18 בוד disjoin. לבדו alone.
עזר to help, aid, assist.
כנגד as (it were) over against
him, or before him.

- 19 בא to come or go.
 20 מצא to find.
 21 נפל to fall.
 רדם overwhelmed with sleep.
 תרדמה deep sleep, trance.
 ישן to sleep, be in a sound sleep.
 צלע to go on one side. צלע a rib.
 סגר to shut up.
 בשר spread out. בשר flesh.
 22 אשה a woman.
 23 זאת she, this, that.
 פעם to smite by turns. פעם now.
 עצם strength, substance. עצם bone.
 ישה existence. איש man.
 24 על כן therefore.
 עזב to leave.
 אבה acquiescence. אב a father.
 אם to support. אם a mother.
 24 דבק adhere, cleave together.
 25 ערם to be naked, uncovered.
 בשש in Hithp., abashed or ashamed of oneself.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 נחש eye attentively. נחש a serpent.
 אף כי ah! what, (Bates.)
 3 נגע to touch. מנה to distribute. ממנו of it.
 פן lest.
 5 פקח open. ידע to perceive or feel by the body or outward parts; to know.
 ענה to affect, answer. עין an eye.
 6 ארה desire, covet, lust after. הארה an object of desire.
 שכל to make wise. חמד desire earnestly.

- 6 עם to collect. עם with. לקח to take. תקח covet.
 7 תפר to fasten, join together. פקח to open.
 עלה to ascend. עלה a leaf.
 תאנה the fig-tree; its leaves and fruit. אן labour.
 חגרת gird. חגרות girdles.
 8 שמע to hear.
 קלה lightness. קול voice.
 חבא hide, conceal.
 איכה where.
 10 ירא to fear, be afraid.
 אנכי I.
 11 הגד to tell, declare. צוה to command.
 בלה } wear or waste away.
 לבלתי } not at all, not.
 12 הוא permanent existence. He, she, it.
 13 עמד to stand. עמדי with, or near me.
 נשא to bear, lift up Elate, puff up, seduce.
 14 ארר curse. ארור.
 גחן bow down. גחן the under part of the body of prostrate reptiles.
 15 איב to be an enemy. איבה enmity.
 שת to put, or place. אשית.
 עקב end, extremity. Heel.
 שפה to dash, crush.
 16 עזב labour, travail. עזבון labour, toil, travail.
 הררה to protuberate, move to and fro. הין conception.
 בנה to build. בנים children.
 שיק run about. השוקה attendance.
 קרה to hold, possess, gain.
 משל to rule. ילד to procreate, or breed young, beget.

- 17 **עבר** to pass in any manner. **בעבורך** because of thee.
- 18 **קץ** to fret. **קוצ** thorns.
דר to encompass. **דודר** thistles.
- 19 **זע** move, agitate. **זעת** sweat.
להם to insert. **לחם** food.
שב to turn, return.
- 20 **הוה** declare, discover. **הוה** the manifester.
כתן to adhere. **כתן** a strait coat, an inner garment.
ערה uncover. **עור** skin, the naked skin.
- 21 **לבש** to put on, to clothe.
אם to support. **אם** a mother.
חי strong, vigorous. To live.
- 22 **שלה** to send, stretch forth.
ידה to put forth. **יד** a hand.
עלם time hidden.
- 24 **גרש** expel, drive out.
שכן to dwell, particularly in a tent.
כרב like the Majesty. A cherub, כ likeness, and רב majesty.
להט burnt up. **להט** flame, ignited vapour.
חרב waste. **חרב** the sword.
הפך to turn or change the condition. **המתהפכת** rolling in upon itself.
דרך to go forwards. **דרך** way.
שמר to keep.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 **הרה** to protuberate, to be pregnant.
ילד to bring forth.
קנה to hold, get, obtain.

- 2 **יסף** to add. **חסף**.
אחה consociate. **אח** brother.
רעה to feed. A feeder.
צאן fruitful. Sheep, or flocks of sheep.
- 3 **קצה** the end. **מקץ**.
בא to come or go.
נחה to lead, bring. **מנחה** an offering.
- 4 **בכר** be forward. **בכרות** the first-fruits.
חלב soft, unctuous substance, as fat, milk, oil.
שעה to look, regard, have respect.
- 5 **הרה** to be hot, to burn, to be angry.
- 6 **למה** wherefore.
הרח heat, burn. Angry.
- 7 **יטב** be good, do good. **לאה** weary.
הלוה O, that.
- נשא** to bear, take, lift. **שאת** exaltation.
- פתח** open or loose. **פתח** door, or door-way.
- הטא** to miss a scope or aim.
חטאת sin-offering.
- רבץ** to lie down, couch as a beast.
- שוק** run about. **תשוקה** running to and fro, attendance, or desire.
- 8 **אחה** to join, connect. **אחי** a brother.
הרג to kill in general.
אי or **איה** where.
- 9 **ידע** to feel, perceive, know.
שמר to keep, keep safe, preserve.
- 10 **דמה** equable. **דם** blood.
צעק cry out, or aloud.
- 11 **פצה** to open, set free, deliver.
- 12 **כה** strength, vigour.

- 12 **נע** to move, wander. **נוע** a wanderer.
נד to move, remove. **נור** a fugitive,
 a vagabond.
- 13 **ענה** to turn out of its proper
 situation. **אין** depravity, iniquity.
- 14 **גרש** to expel.
כתר to hide, conceal.
- 15 **מצא** to find.
הרג to kill.
נקם to avenge. **יקם**.
נכה to smite. **הכות**.
שבע seven, sufficiency. **שבעים**
 seven times, sevenfold.
- 16 **ישב** to dwell.
- 17 **חנך** to initiate, train up, dedicate.
חנך
ער to raise, lift up oneself. **עיר**
 a city, from the stir and bustle
 within it.
שנה to iterate. **שנים** or **שתים** two.
נשה to be relaxed. **נשים** women,
 from their weakness.
- 20 **אבה** to acquiesce. **אב** a father.
אהל to pitch or spread a tent.
אהל a tent.
קנה hold, contain. **מקנה** keep
 cattle.
- 21 **תפש** to lay hold, handle, catch.
כנור a stringed instrument, a lute,
 harp, &c.
עגב set or joined upon another.
עיגב an organ.
- 22 **למש** to whet, sharpen, set an edge.
חרש silent, thought. A ma-
 chinator or mechanic.
נחש view attentively. **נחשה** copper.
ברזל iron.
- 23 **אזן** to weigh, as the ear weighs
 sounds. **דאזנה** give ear to,
 attend to.
- 25 **פצע** to wound, hurt.
חבר to conjoin. **חברה** a contu-
 sion or bruise.
- 25 **עוד** yet, still, besides, again.
נחת to descend. **נחת** instead.
שת to set, place, settle. **שה** Seth.
- 26 **אנש** bad. **אנוש** a man, from his
 sickly state.
יחל to remain, wait. **היחל**.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 **זה** this, this here
ספר to tell, count. The enumera-
 tion.
- ילד** to bring forth. **חולדה** genera-
 tions.
- 3 **חיה** strong, vigorous, to live. **יחי**
 future tense.
שלוש three.
מאה to extend, dilate. A hun-
 dred.
- 4 **שמן** abound, superabound. **שמונה**
 eight.
- 5 **תשע** nine.
מות to die. **ימת**.
- עשר** rich. **עשרה** ten, including all
 the units in it.
- 9 **קנה** to get, obtain. **קינן**.
- 12 **הלל** to praise. **מהללאל** praise the
 Lord.
- 15 **שש** brisk, active. Six. **ששים** sixty.
- 25 **מתושלח**. **מה** death, and **שלח**
 sent. Immediately on his death
 the flood came.
- 29 **נח** rest, settle after motion. Noah.
נחם change of mind. Comfort,
 console.
עצב labour or travail. **מעצבון**.

- 32 שם to place, set, put.
 הם warm or hot.
 פתה to persuade, entice. יפה.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 הל to make a hole, begin. החלל.
 רבה to be many or great.
 2 הנה ready, present, they.
 בהר to look at or behold with admiration, choose.
 3 דן to direct, rule, judge. דין.
 שנה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild. בשנם.
 4 נפל to fall. נפלים assaulters, not apostates.
 גבר strong, powerful. גבר a mighty man.
 עלם hide, conceal. עלים time-hidden, or concealed.
 5 רע to break. רעה evil, mischief, wickedness.
 יצר to form. יצר imagination.
 חשב to add. מחשבה a reckoning, meditation.
 רק evacuate, exhaust. A particle, except.
 6 נחם change of mind, or affection.
 7 מהה to wipe, totally destroy.
 חן kindness, affection.
 9 צדק just, of full weight or measure.
 צדיק a justified person.
 תם to finish or be finished. תמים.
 דר to encompass, go round. דרת generation.
 הלך local motion.
 11 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar.
 מלא to fill.
 חמס to cast or force away. N. violence.

- 12 בשר to spread out or abroad. N. flesh.
 קצה to make an extremity or end. קץ end.
 14 בה or בהו hollow, empty. תבה an ark.
 גפר cypress, cedar.
 קנה to hold, contain. קן a nest, a room.
 ככר to cover, overspread. כפר asphaltus, or pitch.
 בת capacity. מבית within.
 חצה to part, divide. מחוץ without.
 15 אם to support, sustain. אמה a cubit, about 17½ inches.
 ארך length, long.
 רחבה width.
 קם to rise. קומה height.
 16 צהר clear, transparent. Something to admit the light.
 כלה totality. To finish, complete.
 עלה to ascend. מלמעלה.
 פתח to open or loose. N. a door.
 צדה to look sideways. The side.
 נחת to descend. תחת lower (stories).
 17 בל to mix, mingle. מבול a flood, deluge.
 גוע to labour, or pant for breath. Die.
 18 קם to rise, arise. הקם establish.
 בר clear, cleanse. בריח a purifier, purification.
 19 חי strong, vigorous. חיה a living creature.
 21 אסף to gather.

CHAPTER VII. ז.

- 2 טהר pure, clean, clear.
 ישה existence. איש a being.

- 11 **חדש** to renew, restore. N. a month.
בקע to separate, cleave, split.
ענה to act upon, affect. מעינות
 fountains or springs.
המה multitude, turbulency. חהום
 רבה the great deep.
ארב lie in wait. ארבת fissures,
 cracks, chinks.
פתח open, loose. נפתחו.
 12 **גשם** heavy. N. heavy rain.
 13 **עצם** strength, substance.
 14 **צפר** move quickly. צפור a bird.
כנף extremity. N. the wing of a
 bird.
 16 **סגר** to shut in, close.
 17 **נשא** to bear, lift up.
 18 **גבר** strong, powerful, prevail.
 19 **הרה** to protuberate. הר a
 mountain.
גבה high, elevated. A hill.
 22 **נשם** to breathe.
אפה to heat through. אף nostril,
 nose.
חרב waste, dry. חרבה dry ground.
 23 **שאר** to remain, be left.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 **זכר** strength. To remember,
 make mention of.
עבר to pass.
שך to stop, assuage, check.
 2 **ככר** to close, shut up.
כלא to separate, restrain.
 3 **שב** to turn away, return.
חסר to abate, diminish, be wanting.
 4 **נח** to rest, settle.
 6 **חל** make an opening. חלון a hole,
 a window.
 7 **שלה** to send.

- 7 **ערב** to mix. N. a crow or raven.
יבש to dry up, become dry.
 8 **ינה** to press, squeeze. יונה a
 pigeon or dove.
קלה lightness, make light, al-
 leviate.
 9 **כפה** to curve, bend. כף the hollow
 of the hand, or foot.
רגל to smite, strike. N. the foot.
 10 **יחל** to wait, remain.
יסף to add, repeat.
 11 **זי** bright, splendid. זית the olive-
 tree and fruit, called the splen-
 dour-tree and fruit, from pro-
 ducing oil.
טרף tear or pluck off.
 13 **סר** to decline, turn aside.
כסה to cover. מכסה a covering.
 19 **שפה** to depress, humble. משפחה
 a family, household.
 20 **זבח** to slay. מזבח an altar.
 21 **ריח** to inspire by breathing. ריח
 smell, odour.
נח to rest or settle. ריח הנחה an
 appeasing odour.
קלה levity, lightness. קלל ex-
 ceeding vile, curse.
עבר to pass. בעבור because, on
 account of.
נער to agitate, move briskly. N.
 youth.
נכה to smite. להכות.
 22 **קצר** to cut short, reap. קציר harvest.
קרה to meet, join. קר cold.
חם be hot. חם heat.
יקץ awake, recover from sleep.
 קיץ spring and summer.
חרף strip, make naked. חרף
 winter, i. e., autumn and winter
 the stripping season.

22 שבת to cease, leave off or rest from work.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 ירא to fear. מורא fear.
 חת be broken. N. dismay, dread.
- 4 אך indeed, only.
- 5 דרש to inquire, require.
- 6 שפך to pour out, shed.
 צלם to figure, delineate. N. an image.
- 11 כרת cut off.
- 12 דר to encompass, go round. דרה generations.
- 13 קשה stiff, tough, rigid. קשת a bow.
 ענה to affect. ענן a cloud. עני I cause to return, I affect.
- 19 נפץ to scatter, disperse, over-spread.
- 20 חל to penetrate, begin.
 נטע to plant.
 כרם a vine, vineyard.
- 21 שתה to drink.
 שכר to satisfy thirst, drink abundantly.
- 21 גלה to roll off, uncover. יתגל uncovered himself.
- 22 ערה to bare, make bare. ערות nakedness.
 נגד to make manifest, declare.
 חצה to divide or part. בחוץ without.
- 23 שמל to surround on all sides.
 שמלה a garment, vestment.
 שכם rise up early. N. shoulder.
- 24 יקץ to awake.
- 27 ינה to press, squeeze. יין wine.
- 27 פתה to persuade.
 שכן to dwell.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 ילד to breed young. תולדה generations.
- 5 פרד to separate, part, scatter.
 אי to settle, take up one's habitation. אי a settlement, habitation, not an island.
 גוה to form into a mass or body.
 גוי a nation, a people.
- לשון to turn about. לשון the tongue.
- 9 צדה to look sideways. ציד a hunter.
- מלך to reign. ממלכה a kingdom.
- 15 ברך to precede. N. first-born.
- 19 גבל set up a boundary. גביל a boundary.
- באכה. בא to go, and כה thou, forך.
- 30 ישב to dwell. מושב dwelling.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 1 שפה to dash, break by impulse. N. the lip, speech, language.
- 2 נסע to remove, journey.
 בקע to cleave. בקעה a valley, a break between mountains.
- 3 רעה to feed. אש companion
 רעהו one to his neighbour, neighbour.
- הבה come.
- לבן make white. לבנה a brick.
- שרף to burn.
- בנה to build. אבן stone.
- חמר disturb. N. slime, mortar.
- 4 גדל greatness. מגדל a tower or turret growing wider from the top to the bottom.
- 5 ירד to descend.
- 6 בצר to restrain, shut up.

- 6 זם to devise, imagine, think.
 7 בל to mix, mingle. בלל mix very much, confound.
 שמע to hear.
 8 חדל to cease, leave off.
 28 כשדים the Chaldees.
 30 עקר to cut. עקרה barren.
 כלה totality. N. a perfect one, a daughter-in-law.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 ברך to couch, lie down, bless. ברכה a blessing.
 3 קלל to esteem very lightly, despise.
 5 רכש to earn, acquire. רכוש substance, wealth.
 6 עבר to pass, in whatever manner. קם to rise, arise. מקום a place. אל interposition. אלון an oak.
 8 עתק to remove, withdraw. נטה to stretch out, tend, decline. ישגב to be dry. The south.
 10 רעב to hunger. Famine. נר to sojourn. כבד weighty, heavy.
 11 קרב to approach. הקריב. ראה to see, look. מראה appearance.
 13 עבר to pass. בעבור on thy account. גלל to roll over and over. בגללך by means of thee.
 15 הלל praise very much, extol.
 16 צאן fruitful, abundant. Sheep. אתן strength. אחזת a she ass, from her passive strength. נמל retribution. A camel, from its revengeful temper.

- 17 נגע to touch, smite. A plague.
 20 צוה to command.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 קנה to hold, contain. מקנה possession, acquisition, cattle.
 כסף to be pale. Silver.
 3 נסע to remove, travel. מסע a journey.
 חל to make a hole. חולה beginning, first.
 6 נשא to bear, bear up, יכל power, ability; able.
 7 רב to strive. ריב contention, strife. מריבה.
 רעה to feed. רעי a shepherd.
 8 נא to fail. נא now.
 9 פרד divide, separate. שמאל the left-hand. The north. ימן steady, firm. ימין the right hand. The south.
 10 ככר a flat, roundish form, a level tract of country. שקה to irrigate, wet, moisten.
 11 בחר to behold with admiration, choose.
 12 אהל to pitch a tent.
 14 צפן to hide, conceal. צפנה northward. The north.
 15 נתן to give. אתנה.
 16 עפר reduce to dust. The dust. מנה to number. חרב ארך length.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 2 לחם to insert. מלחמה war.

- 3 חבר join together.
 עמק deepness. A valley.
 מלח salt.
 מרד to rebel, revolt.
- 7 שדה to pour forth. Ground.
 8 ערך set in order, array.
 10 באר a well or pit (to open).
 חמר to disturb. Slime, mud.
 שאר to remain, be left. נס to flee.
- 13 פלט to escape. הפליט one who escaped.
 שכנ to dwell, inhabit.
 בעל to have or take possession.
- 14 רק to evacuate, draw forth.
 חנך to initiate. תנך instructed in the religion and worship of the true God.
 רדף to follow, go after.
- 15 חלק to divide in an equal and regular manner. חלק a portion.
 18 לחם to insert. Bread.
 יכה to press. יין wine.
 כהן to minister. A priest.
 עלה to ascend. עליון most high.
- 19 מגן to pour forth, give largely.
 צר to bind close. צר an oppressor, a foe.
- 20 עשר to be rich. מעשר a tenth, tithe.
 23 חט to compact. מחוט a thread.
 שרך to twine, wind. שרוך a string, binding the sandal.
 נכל to fasten. A sandal.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 חזה to fasten the eyes. מחזה a vision.
 גן to protect. מגן a shield, instrument of protection.

- 1 שכר to satisfy. A reward.
 2 ערה to make bare. ער to strip entirely.
 שק to move, run. משק who runs about.
- 3 ירש to succeed another in possession. רשתה possession, inheritance.
- 4 מעה lax. מעי the bowels.
 5 נבט to look. הנט.
- 6 אמן steadiness, constancy. Confide, trust.
 השב to add, count, reckon.
- 9 עגל round. עגלה a calf.
 עז strength. עז a goat.
 אל to interpose. איל a ram.
 תר to go round or about. A turtle-dove.
 גדל to take away by violence. נוול a young pigeon.
- 10 בתר to divide asunder. A divided part.
- 11 עט to move with impetuosity. עיט a ravenous bird.
 פגר to faint, lose one's activity. A dead carcass.
- 12 שמש to serve, minister. The solar light.
 רדם to shut close. תרדמה a dead sleep or trance.
- 11 נשב to breathe, blow. ושב and drove away with the voice.
- 12 אימה terror.
 13 ענה to affect, afflict.
 14 דן to govern, judge.
 15 קבר to bury.
 שב to turn, return. שיבה old age.
- 16 שלם to repay, complete.
 17 עלט gross, thick, dusk.
 נר to split, divide. חנור a furnace.

- 17 לפיד a burning torch, a flame.
גזר to divide. A divided part.

CHAPTER XVI. מו

- 1 שפח to depress. שפחה a slave,
a handmaid.
עצר to restrain. גבר strong. נבה
a mistress.
4 הרה to protuberate, be pregnant.
חמס to cast off. חמסי my wrong.
5 חקקה to imprint, engrave. חקק a
bosom.
6 ברח to pass from place to place,
flee.
7 לאך to send, serve. מלאך one
sent, a messenger, an angel.
ענה to affect, humble. אין a
fountain.
12 פרא wild, unruly.
הלם to beat, strike. Here, hither.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 4 המה multitude. המון a multitude.
8 גר to sojourn. מגר sojourning.
אחז to catch, seize. אחזה a pos-
session.
שמר to keep.
10 מל to cut off. מול circumcision.
11 ערל superfluous. עולה foreskin
or prepuce.
לכה to acquire. לקחה acquisition,
purchase.
14 נכר to estrange. A stranger.
כרת to cut off.
פר to break.
17 צחק to laugh.
19 אבל surely.

- 19 נשא to bear, lift up. נשיא a
prince.
יעד to appoint. מועד appointed
time.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 נצב to stand.
שת to incline, bend downwards.
4 רחץ to wash. רחץ.
שען to incline, recline.
5 פת to part. A piece or bit,
סעד to support, sustain.
6 מהר to hasten.
סאה to measure, mete. A measure.
קמה grind. Meal, flour:
6 סלה to strew on the ground.
Fine flour.
לש to knead. לוישי.
עג to bake upon the coals. A cake,
a loaf, a feast.
7 רץ to run.
רך soft, tender.
8 חמא to disturb, agitate. חמאה
butter.
חלב soft, unctuous substance.
Milk, cream.
11 זקן old, grown old.
חדל to cease.
ארה to go in a track. Manner.
12 צחק laugh, make sport.
13 אמנ steadiness, constancy. אמנם
in truth.
14 פלא extraordinary, wonderful.
15 כחש fail, be deficient. To lie.
16 שקף to look, turn to an object.
17 כסה to cover, hide, conceal.
20 זעק to cry aloud.
23 בגש being close to, come very near.

- 23 ספה to scrape, sweep, destroy.
 24 נשא to bear, pardon, spare.
 25 חלל to open eminently. חלה far be it, it were profaneness.
 27 יאל to will, resolve (undertake הוואלהי).
 עפר to reduce to powder. Dust.
 פר to break. אפר small dust or ashes.
 28 חסר to abate, diminish, want.
 30 חרה to heat, burn, be angry.
 32 פעם to smite by turns. Time.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 שער to stand erect. A gate.
 2 לן to stay, abide, remain.
 שכם readiness, forwardness. To rise early.
 רחב made broad, or wide. רחוב a broad place in a city.
 3 פצר to press hard, urge with vehemence.
 שתה to drink. משתה a feast or banquet accompanied with drinking.
 מצה to squeeze, press. A cake of unleavened bread.
 4 מרם to fill. Before, yet not, on the point of.
 קצה an extremity.
 6 דלה to draw out. A door.
 סגר to shut.
 8 צל to shade.
 קרה to meet, join, coalesce. Roof.
 9 נגש very close. גש.
 פצר to press hard.
 שבר to break to pieces.
 11 סנר a dazzling, confusion of sight.
 לאה to weary.

- 12 התן to contract affinity by marriage. Son-in-law.
 14 צחק to laugh, make sport.
 15 שחר dark coloured. The dawn of the morning, gloom or dusk.
 16 מהמה to delay, dally.
 חזק to constrict, bind hard.
 חמל soft, tender, compassion.
 נחה to lead.
 17 מלט to set free, loose.
 נבט to look.
 19 דבק to adhere, cleave to.
 21 נשא to bear, accept.
 הפך to turn, overturn, subvert.
 24 גפר any resinous tree. גפירה brimstone.
 25 צמח to spring up, produce.
 נצב to stand up. נציב a statue or pillar.
 28 קטר to fume. קיטר smoke.
 כבש to subdue. כבשן a furnace.
 30 ערה to make bare. מערה a cave, a den.
 31 שכב to lie down.
 בכר forward, go before. בכירה first-born.
 34 מש to recede. ממש yesternight.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 1 נגב dry, parched. South.
 גר to sojourn.
 3 חלם to break. חלום a dream.
 4 בעל to have, or take possession of. בעל a husband, married.
 הרג to kill.
 5 נקה to clear away. נקין cleanne^{ss}, innocency.
 6 חשך to impede, restrain.

- 6 חטא to miss an aim. מחטו from sinning.
- 7 נבא to prophesy, foretel. נביא a prophet.
- ללל to separate between good and bad, intercede.
- 8 און to weigh. און an ear.
- 13 תעה to err, wander, go astray. חסד succulent, abundance. Affectionate kindness.
- 16 נכח to prepare. Straightness ונכחה and be upright.
- 17 רפא to restore to a former state. אמה a maid-servant.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 1 פקד to visit.
- 7 מלל to speak articulately, talk. ינק to suck, give suck.
- 8 גמל retribution or return, to wean.
- 10 גרש to expel, drive out.
- 11 רע to break, afflict.
- 12 נער to agitate, move briskly. A youth.
- 13 חם grow warm or hot. חמה a pitcher.
- 15 שלך to cast down, or away. שח to incline, bow down. שיח a shrub.
- 16 נגר before, in the presence of. רחק remove to a distance. מחה to impel. כמחוי about the range of a bow-shot. בכה to ooze, weep, shed tears.
- 19 פקח to open. שקה to cause to drink.
- 22 צבא to assemble. A host.
- 23 שקר to tell a lie, be false.

- 23 נן to propagate. נינ a son. נכד posterity, progeny.
- 25 יכח be plain; reprove. הוכח. גזל to take greedily or violently.
- 30 חפר to sink, penetrate.
- 33 נטע to plant. אשל an oak.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 נסה to try, attempt, prove.
- 2 יחד to unite. עלה to ascend. העלה to cause to ascend, offer. עלה a burnt-offering.
- 3 חבש to bind round, gird, saddle. חמר to disturb. An ass. בקע to cleave.
- 5 שח to bow. נשחחה.
- 6 אכל to eat. מאכלת a large knife, or sword.
- 7 שה a lamb.
- 9 ערך to place in order. עקד to bind.
- 10 שחט to drain, slay. מאומה the least thing.
- 13 אל to interpose. איל a ram. אחז to catch, lay hold of. סבך to inweave, entwine. קרן to shoot forth, diffuse. A horn.
- 16 ענה to affect. יען because. חל to make a hole. חול sand.
- 24 פילגש a concubine, a kind of inferior wife.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 ספד to mourn.
- 4 ישב to dwell. חושב a sojourner. קבר to bury. A sepulchre.

- 5 ענה to affect, answer.
 8 נפש to breathe. Desire.
 פגע to meet, intercede.
 9 ערה to make bare. מרה a cave,
 a cavern.
 15 שקל to weigh. A shekel, nine
 pennyweights. 2s. 4½d.
 סחר to move to and fro. A
 pedlar, a merchant.
 17 גבל to set up a boundary. A
 boundary.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 ירך long, extended in length.
 The thigh.
 5 אבה to acquiesce, be willing,
 submit.
 8 נקה to be clear.
 10 ארם Syria.
 נהר to flow together. A river, a
 flood.
 11 שאב to draw, as water.
 14 נער read נשה a damsel.
 נטה to stretch forth, let down.
 כד to propel. A pitcher.
 יכח plain, evident. הכח make
 manifest, shew.
 שכם forwardness. שכמה the
 shoulder.
 16 בתל to separate. בחולה a mar-
 riageable virgin.
 17 גמא to sup, swallow. הגמיאני let
 me drink.
 20 שקה to drink. שקת a trough.
 21 שאה to be confounded. משחאה
 astonished.
 חרש silent thought, attention.
 צלה to pass on, prosper.
 22 נזם connecting closely. A ring.

- 22 זהב clear, bright. Gold.
 בקע משקלו half a shekel (in
 weight).
 צמד to couple. צמיד a bracelet.
 25 תבן to cut or shatter to pieces.
 Straw.
 ספא to scrape or sweep together.
 מספוא provender.
 27 עזב to leave, forsake. Let go.
 אם to support. אמת firmness,
 truth.
 31 פנה to turn, prepare.
 32 פתח to open, loose, ungird.
 41 אלה to curse, swear. אלה an
 oath.
 43 עלם to hide, conceal. עלמה a
 young unmarried virgin.
 אפה to heat through. The
 nostrils, nose.
 שכם readiness, forwardness.
 53 בגד to deceive. בגדים clothing,
 clothes, garments.
 מגד to excel, exceed in glory.
 מגונה precious things.
 56 אחר behind, after. To delay.
 57 שאל to ask.
 59 ינק to suck, give suck. מנקה a
 nurse.
 60 ירש to possess.
 שנא to hate, dislike.
 62 בא to come or go. כבוא an
 entrance.
 63 שח to incline, bow. שוח deep in
 thought, meditation.
 65 צעיף a kind of veil.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 6 נתן to give. מתנה present.
 פילגש a concubine.

- 8 זקן to be old, grown old.
 9 קנה to purchase.
 16 חצר to surround. A village.
 טר order, regular disposition.
 מירה a palace or castle.
 נשא to lift up. נשיא a prince.
 21 עתר to pray, entreat. Be entreated.
 נכח straightness, on account of.
 22 רצץ to struggle.
 דרש to inquire.
 23 בטן the belly.
 לאם to meet together. A people.
 מעה to be loose. מעי the bowels.
 אמצ strong.
 24 תומה. תומים twins.
 25 אדם to be red. אדמוני red, ruddy.
 אדר magnificent. אדרת a magnificent robe.
 26 עקב the end, extremity.
 27 צדה to look sideways. ציד a hunter.
 28 אהב to love.
 29 זר to swell, boil. ניד pottage, or broth.
 יעף to dissolve, tired. עיף tired, spent, weary.
 30 לעט to swallow down eagerly.
 31 מכר to deliver, give up, sell.
 עדש lentils, a kind of pulse.
 בזה to despise, contemn, slight.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 1 מלבד besides.
 5 עקב because.
 6 שאל to ask.
 7 ראה to see. מראה appearance.

- 8 ארך to prolong.
 בקוה to look towards. בקוה through a window.
 צחק to laugh, make sport.
 10 שכב to lie.
 אשם guilt.
 11 נגע to touch.
 12 שער anything hairy. Barley.
 14 קנא to envy.
 15 חפר to dig.
 סתם to shut up.
 עפר dust.
 16 עצם strong.
 17 חן to encamp, pitch a tent.
 20 רב to strive.
 עשק to oppress. Oppression.
 21 שטן to hate, oppose.
 22 עתק to remove, proceed, go on.
 רחב to enlarge.
 24 בעבור on account of.
 25 נטה to stretch out. ניש.
 כרה to cut.
 26 רעה to feed. מרעה a friend.
 28 אלה an oath.
 29 שלח to send.
 30 שתה to drink. משחה a feast with drinking.
 34 מר bitter. מרת רוח a bitterness of spirit.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 1 כהה to restrain.
 3 כלה completion. כלים instruments, weapons.
 קשת a bow.
 תלה to hang. תלי a quiver.
 צדה to look sideways, hunt. צידה game, venison.

- 4 טעם to taste. מטעמים savoury meats.
- 9 גד to assault. גדי a kid. גדי עוים kids, goats.
- 11 הלק smooth.
- 12 מש to feel. תעה to wander. מהעתע a great deceiver.
- 15 בגד a covering of cloth. Clothes, or covering in general. חמד to desire earnestly. חמדה desirable.
- לבש to put on, clothe.
- ערה to make bare. עור pl. עור skin.
- צאר the neck. צואר.
- 20 קרה to meet, to light.
- 23 הכר to know again, discern.
- 26 נשק to kiss. שקה.
- 27 רח breathing. ריח to smell. ריח scent.
- 28 טל to cast forth. טל dew.
- 29 גבר to prevail. גביר Lord.
- 33 חרד to move with quickness. Tremble, shake. אפוא what? where? how?
- 35 רמה to cast, deceive, cheat. מרמה deceit.
- 36 אצל to set apart, reserve. סמך to support, uphold.
- 40 פרק to break off.
- 41 שטם to bear malice against, persecute with rancour.
- אבל to mourn.
- 42 הגד to tell, declare. נחם to console, comfort.
- 43 ברח to flee from. Flee.
- 45 שכח to forget. שכל to deprive.
- 46 קצה to cut short.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 3 אל שדי God, the pourer forth (of blessings.) קהל to gather. An assembly.
- 4 גר to sojourn. מגריך thy sojournings.
- 11 פגע to meet with.
- 12 חלם to break, dream. סלם stairs for ascending. נצב to stand. מצבה a pillar.
- 16 יקץ to awake. ישן sleep. אכן surely.
- 17 שער to be erect. A gate.
- 18 יצק to pour.
- 19 אולם notwithstanding. נדר to vow.
- 22 עשר rich. A tenth, a tithe.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 2 עדר a flock. שקה to drink, cause to drink.
- 3 גלל to roll over and over.
- 8 יכל ability, able.
- 10 נגש to draw near.
- 13 חבק to embrace. ספר to recount.
- 15 חנם gratuitously, for nothing. שכר a reward. Wages.
- 17 רך tender.
- 25 רמה to deceive.
- 31 רחם womb. עקר to restrain. Barren.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 1 קנא to envy. הבה give.

- 2 מנע to withhold.
 6 דן to rule, judge.
 8 פתל to entwine, twist. נפלי
 אלהים נפתחי עם אחתי
 (by) the twistings of God, I am entwisted
 with my sister.
 יכל to prevail.
 11 בגד i. e. בא גד a troop cometh.
 13 אשר to proceed, to bless.
 14 דודאים field-peaches, field-figs,
 or pine-apples.
 16 שכר to hire. Wages.
 20 זבד to endow. A dowry.
 זבל to dwell.
 23 אסף to gather, put an end to.
 24 חרף to strip. חרפה a reproach.
 יסף to add, increase.
 27 נחש to eye attentively.
 28 נקב to mark out.
 30 פרץ to break forth.
 32 נקד speckled.
 טלוא spotted.
 חום tawny, brown.
 כשב a lamb; as כבש.
 33 מחר time to come, to-morrow.
 גנב to steal. גנוב stolen.
 35 תיש a he-goat.
 צקד ring-streaked, striped.
 36 יתר to remain. נותר remaining,
 left.
 מקל לבנה rods of white poplar.
 לח fresh.
 לוז hazel.
 ערמון chesnut.
 פצל to take off the bark, peel.
 השף to make bare, discover.
 רחט a trough or ditch.
 38 לנכח over against.

- 38 יצג to place or leave in a certain
 situation.
 38 חם warm, hot.
 42 עטף weak.
 קשר to bind. Strong.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 1 כבד weight, glory.
 7 חתל to mock.
 חלף to change.
 עשרת מנים ten times.
 10 ברד grisdled.
 15 נכר a stranger.
 חשב to add to, account.
 מכר to sell
 18 נהג to lead.
 קנה to possess.
 19 גזז to cut, shear, or clip.
 תרפים. See under רפה.
 23 רדף to follow after, pursue.
 25 נשג to overtake.
 תקע to force one thing against
 another, to pitch.
 26 נהג to lead away.
 שבה to lead captive. שביית
 captives.
 27 חבא to hide, conceal.
 שר to regulate. שרים songs.
 28 נמש to leave, permit.
 סבל foolishly.
 29 אמש yesternight.
 30 כסף to desire, long for.
 31 גזל to take forcibly or greedily.
 32 הכר to know, know by searching.
 34 תרפים Teraphim. Images with
 letter symbols, by means of which
 the Pagans expected answers
 from their false gods.

- 34 כר round. A large round pannier.
משש to feel over and over, grope.
- 35 חפש to search out, set free.
- 36 דלק to pursue hotly.
- 37 יכח to reason with, argue.
רחל an ewe.
- 39 טרף torn.
טמ compact (bound it up.)
- 40 חרב dry. Drought.
קרח bare. Cold, frost.
נוד to flee.
ישן to sleep. שנתי my sleep.
- 41 חלף to change.
- 42 פחד fear.
ריקם empty.
- 45 רם lifted up, exalted.
- 46 לקט to pick up.
גל roundness. A heap.
- 49 צפה to overspread.
- 51 ירה to shoot, cast.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 2 פגע to meet with.
- 5 אחר to delay.
- 6 שור oxen.
- 8 ירא to fear, be afraid.
צר to afflict.
חצה to divide into equal parts.
- 9 פלט to remove, deliver. פליטה an escaping.
- 11 קטן little.
חסד mercy, kindness.
אם to support, sustain. אמת truth.
- 13 חול sand
- 14 לן to lodge.
נח to rest. מנחה a present.
- 16 ינק to give suck.
- 17 עדר עדר each flock לבדו by itself.

- 17 רוח to breathe. A space.
- 18 פגש to meet together.
- 21 כפר to cover, propitiate.
נשא to lift up, accept.
עבר to pass. מעבר a brook.
- 25 אבק to wrestle.
שחר darkness, dawn.
- 26 נגע to touch.
ירך the thigh.
תקע to dislocate.
כף to bend. The cup of the hip-bone.
- 29 שר to rule.
- 31 נצל to deliver.
- 32 זרח to diffuse, to rise, as the sun.
(The solar light) diffused its rays.
צלע to halt.
- 33 גד to assault. גיד a sinew.
נשה relaxed.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 4 רץ to run.
בכה to weep.
- 10 רצה to accept, be well pleased with.
- 11 פצר to urge, press.
- 12 נסע to journey, depart.
- 13 דפק to drive.
- 14 לאט softly, gently.
- 15 יצג to leave in a certain situation.
- 17 סכת a tent, a booth.
קשיטה good money.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 2 נשא to lift up. נשיא a prince.
- 3 דבק to cleave.

- 3 אהב to love.
 5 טמא to pollute, despise.
 חרש silent.
 7 עצב to grieve, vex.
 נבלה folly.
 8 חשק to connect. חשקה desire,
 cleave to.
 9 חתן to make affinity by marriage.
 10 סחר to trade.
 אחז to hold, possess.
 13 רמה to deceive. מרמה deceit.
 14 ערל superfluous. שלה foreskin.
 15 אוה to covet, desire.
 מל to cut, circumcise.
 19 חצץ to delight.
 כבד weighty, honourable.
 21 שלם to make whole, peaceable.
 רחבת ידיים wide of hands, i. e.
 wide on all hands, or on all sides.
 22 אתה to come.
 25 כאב to be sore.
 27 חללים wounded.
 בזה to spoil.
 29 חיל substance.
 30 עכר to trouble.
 באש to stink.
 מתי מספר men of number, i. e.
 few in number.
 31 זונה a harlot.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 2 טהר to purify.
 4 נזם a jewel of gold.
 אזן to weigh. An ear.
 טמן to hide.
 5 חת to affright. חחה terror.
 7 גלה to reveal. נלו appeared.

- 8 ינק to suckle. מינקה a nurse.
 11 קהל to assemble.
 14 סך to anoint, cover.
 נסך to mix, pour out. Any drink
 mixed. A drink-offering.
 יצק to pour forth.
 16 כבד multiplicity. כבד הארץ some
 distance.
 קשה hard, difficult.
 17 ילד to bring forth. מילוח a mid-
 wife.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 15 אלה to be chief. אלוף a leader.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 2 דב to murmur. דבה a slander, a
 murmur.
 3 כתנת פסים a coat of many
 pieces.
 שנא to hate.
 יכל able.
 5 חלם to break, dream. חלום a
 dream.
 אלם to bind. A sheaf of corn.
 8 מלך to reign.
 משל to rule.
 9 ספר to recount.
 10 גער to rebuke.
 קנא to envy.
 14 עמק depth. A valley.
 15 בקש to seek.
 18 נכל to conspire.
 19 בעל master.
 20 בר or בור a pit.
 אכל to consume, devour.
 23 פשט to strip, divest.

- 25 **ארה** to travel. **ארה** a travelling company.
נכאת spices, wares.
צרי balsam. **צרי**.
לט dye, stuff, indigo.
- 26 **בצע** gain, lucre.
- 27 **מכר** to sell.
בשר to remain. **בשר** Flesh.
- 28 **סוחרים** merchants.
משך to draw up.
- 29 **קרע** to rend.
- 31 **שחט** to slay.
- טבל** to dip.
- 33 **טרף** to tear like a wild beast.
- 34 **אבל** to mourn.
- 35 **נחם** to comfort.
- 36 **סרס** to serve, minister. **סרים** a chamberlain, an eunuch.
שר to regulate. A director, a chief.
שר to butcher, slay. **שר**
השנאים chief of the slaughtermen.
- CHAPTER XXXVIII. **לח**
- 1 **אתה** come, come to, come near, approach. **מאת** from with, from thee.
נמה stretch, stretch out or forth, tend, verge, decline, incline, or turn aside.
עד beyond, further, or besides, something else. To, unto.
ישח existence, subsistence, reality.
שחת corrupt, destroy. Spoil.
- 2 **שוע** open, cry out, vociferate. A proper name. Opposed to tenacious, as rich and liberal is to poor and stingy.
- 3 **ער** raise, lift up oneself, be raised. A proper name. A city, from stir and bustle.
- 4 **יכה** press, squeeze, oppress, depress.
- 5 **יסף** add, increase; with infin. mood following with or without **ל**, or with another verb connected with **יסף** by **ו**. To repeat, do again.
שלה quiet, easy, secure; sometimes false swearing.
כזב fail in a natural sense, also to deceive in a moral sense. A proper name. A failer, deceiver.
- 6 **בכר** be forward, precede, come, go before, firstborn, a firstling.
תמר straight, upright.
- 8 **יבם** to marry, take to wife by right of affinity.
- 9 **אם** support, sustain, confirm. When.
שח incline, bow, bend downwards, stoop, be humbled.
- בל** mix, mingle.
- 11 **כלה** totality, completion, finishing. Noun, a perfect one: Daughter-in-law.
- אלם** compress, constringe, press, &c. **אלמנה** widowed, a widow.
- 12 **גז** take off or away. **נז** to shear.
מנה distribute, reckon up, &c. **תמנת** a proper name of a city.
- 13 **חמה** hide, protect. A woman's father-in-law, a husband's father.
- 14 **סר** decline, turn aside, turn out of the way, depart.
בגד a covering of cloth or the like, used generally as (clothes). A cover or cloak of dissimulation.

- 14 **כסה** cover, overspread, veil.
צֶעֶף idea, uncertain. A kind of veil.
עלף cover over, envelop.
פתח open or loose. A door.
 at the door of (the fountains.)
ענה act upon some person or thing, affect, produce effects upon. **עניים** name of a place.
- 15 **השב** add, superadd, put together, count, reckon, think.
זנה encompass, encircle, enfold, enclose. N. unlawful embraces, a whore, a harlot; commit whoredom.
- 16 **יהב** give, supply, come, pray, prithe, used only in imper. **הבה**.
- 17 **גד** assault, attack, rush upon.
גיד a tendon, a nurse. See Parkhurst.
ערב mix, mingle (a pledge, security).
- 18 **חתם** close, close up (a seal or signet).
פתל twist, wreath, entwist, entwine, a twisted collar or bracelet for the neck.
מט slide or slip. **מטה** a couch or rod, also a particle (below).
- 19 **לבש** put on, clothe (a vesture, a garment), sometimes applied to Jehovah.
- 20 **לקח** take, receive, accept, almost in any way.
- 21 **קדש** separate, set apart.
היה to be, exist, related to. **היה** to subside, subsist, exist, be, &c. With **ל** and a noun following, it denotes change, condition, &c., as, to be, become; with **ל** and a v. infin. besides its more obvious construction, custom or necessity.
- 23 **בו** spoil, plunder, strip. **בו** a reproach, object of reproach.
- 24 **שרף** burn, burn up. Root for **שרפים** Seraphim. See Parkhurst.
- 25 **הכר** know again, call to mind, recollect, acknowledge, own.
- 27 **תאם** connected, cohere, or embrace, as twins in the womb. **תאומים** Twins.
- בטן** conceive in the belly or womb. The belly.
- 28 **ילד** procreate, or breed young. **מילדה** a midwife.
קשר bind, bind about.
שנה iterate, repeat, do again. **שני** double-dyed (crimson or purple), a crimson or purple thread.
- 29 **שב** to turn. In Hiph. to cause to turn. **נמשיב** draw back.
פרץ break out or through. (Deriv. Pres. &c.)
- 30 **זרח** to be diffused, spread, or spread itself.

CHAPTER XXXIX. לט

- 1 **טבח** butcher, slay.
- 2 **צלה** pass on, advance, go forwards, prosper.
- דן** direct, rule, judge. **אדני** a ruler, director, Lord.
- 4 **שרת** personal attendance or ministry, (less servile and laborious than what is expressed by **עבד**) to attend upon, minister, serve.
- פקד** take notice of, care for (visit), &c. Appoint (as an overseer), charge, give in trust.
- 5 **אז** (a particular) point of time. **מאז** from the time, from that time.

- 5 **נל** reciprocation, or circularity motion. **נלל** with **נ** prefixed, because of, by means of one.
- 6 **עזב** leave, forsake, leave off, dismiss.
- מאום** or **מאומה** the least thing, anything at all. **אום** to evaporate, smoke.
- כי נב** for, or because in truth. But in truth, but certainly.
- יפה** fair, beautiful.
- תאר** delineate, draw, mark out. Lineament, form, shape, appearance.
- 8 **מאן** refuse.
- 9 **חשך** impede action or motion, refrain, restrain, keep back, stop.
- 10 **אצל** place by or near oneself, set apart, near, hard by, with, by.
- 11 **לאך** employ. Employment, business, work.
- 12 **תפש** lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
- 13 **חצה** part, divide asunder, whether into equal or unequal parts. The outside of a thing or place, as contra distinct to **בית** within.
- 14 **צחק** laugh, sport.
- 16 **נח** rest or settle after motion, labour, or toil, to place or set.
- 19 **הר** white or pale colour.
- אפה** heat through or dress (victuals) in an oven or on coals. The nose. A baker.
- 20 **אף** verily, surely, indeed, yea.
- סדר** a kind of deep bowl, cup, or cistern. Round, of round form. **בית הסדר** a prison, q. d., a round-house.
- אסד** confine, restrain, the prisoner's dungeon-house. **אסורים**.
- 21 **חסד** succulent, abundance, swel-

ling out. Swelling, abundant goodness or kindness, exuberant bounty.

שר regulate, direct, rule. Ruler, commander, chief.

CHAPTER XL. **מ**

- 1 **השא** deviate from, miss (a scope or aim).
- שקה** to irrigate, wet, moisten. **נשקה** a butler, a cupbearer.
- 2 **קצף** foam, froth. To foam with anger, to be in a violent rage.
- כרע** free, set free or loose, disengage. A proper name.
- שר** regulate, direct, rule. Chief.
- סרס** serve, minister, attend. An officer, less servile than **עבר**.
- 3 **שמר** keep, keep safe, preserve. With **מ** prefixed, a keeping custody, ward.
- 5 **פתר** explain, expound, interpret, **פתרון** interpretation.
- 6 **זעף** troubled, disordered, agitated.
- 7 **ידע** perceive by the body or outward senses. **מדוע** wherefore, for what reason?
- רע** break, break off. Evil, wrong, afflicted.
- 9 **נגף** hit, strike against. **גפן** a vine, from its limber nature.
- 10 **שרג** wreathed, twisted, or twined together. A branch. The pliable or flexible shoot of a vine or fig-tree.
- פרח** break forth (as a tree in buds and gems), sprout out, germinate, bud, flourish. N. flower-bud, gem, or germ.

- 10 **נצה** shoot, break, or burst forth or out. A flower-bud, or blossom.
בשל ripen, in Hiph. to cause to ripen; in general to concoct.
שכל to be wise, &c. To waste, &c. Deprive, &c. N. **אשכל** a cluster or bunch of grapes, i. e. with א prefixed.
ענב a grape. Connecting, conjoining, &c.
 11 **שחט** to drain. Drain grapes, squeeze or press out their juice or blood.
 13 **בעוד** whilst yet. In yet.
כן make ready, fit, adapt, dispose, &c. See this in Parkhurst's Lexicon, a post, an office, an establishment.
שפט all regulation and disposal, including all distinction, ordering, custom, right, &c.
 14 **זכר** 1. remember, make mention of; 2. the male sex, as preserving the memory.
 15 **גנב** steal, or be stolen.
בר clear, cleanse, purity. **בור** a pit, whence the earth is cleared out.
 16 **סל** raise, elevate, exalt. N. (a basket).
חר of a white or pale colour.
 19 **תלה** hang, hang up, suspend.
 23 **שכח** to fail, relax, let go (forget), opposed to **זכר** strong, vigorous, and ∴ to remember.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 2 **פרה** bear or produce fruit. **פריה** cows, a heifer, or bull.
ברא production either of substance or form, the creation or

- accretion of substance or matter. Plump, grown full in flesh, well-fed.
 2 **אחה** join, connect, consociate. Arabic signifies to bind, fasten by binding. **אחו** a species of plant, a flag, &c.
 3 **דק** beat or be beaten small, thin, slender.
אצל place by or near oneself, set apart, near, hard by. The arm-pit.
 4 **יקץ** awake, recover from sleep.
 5 **ישן** sleep, be in a sound sleep.
שבל impel, thrust forward, pl. ears of corn.
קנה hold, contain, as something hollow doth. A stalk of corn.
 6 **שדף** blast or blight.
קדם precedency, priority, or antiquity. The East.
צמח spring, sprout, shoot up.
 7 **בלע** swallow, swallow up. Deriv. belly.
 8 **פעם** smite, agitate by turns.
חרטום a kind of diviners. Interpreters, enchanters, conjurers by artificial fire. Perhaps compd. of **חרט** a pen, and **תם** to accomplish.
חכם wise, skilful, prudent. See list of wise men in Parkhurst's Lexicon under this root.
 14 **רץ** run, move, or ride swiftly.
חגל shave. Shave himself.
חלה passing, succession, after, and so change, removal.
שמל surround on all sides, clothe, involve. A garment, vestment.
 15 **שמע** hear, perceive by hearing, understand.

- 18 **תאר** delineate, draw or mark out. Lineament, form, shape, appearance.
- 19 **רק** evacuate, exhaust, draw forth. Vain, empty, worthless; perhaps, very lean.
- הנה** ready, present, present oneself. These, those, &c.
- הן** if, whether, as *av, ev, v.*
- 21 **קרב** approach, come near, close to. The inmost, or most intimate part of anything. The midst, inwards, entrails.
- הל** make a hole or opening, entrance upon. **בתחלה** at the beginning, or at first.
- 23 **צנם** hard, dry. Occurs but once.
- 24 **נגד** stand, show oneself, above or before, to make manifest, declare.
- 27 **רעב** hunger, be hungry, famine. Eng. rabid.
- 29 **שבע** sufficiency, satisfaction, saturation. (Noun,) plenty.
- 30 **כלה** totality, completion, finishing. To finish, complete, in a good or bad sense. (Here) consume, bring to nought.
- 33 **בן** divide, separate, distinguish, discern, understand.
- 34 **נבון** discernment, discretion.
- חמש** array, set in array. Five, take a fifth part.
- 35 **קבץ** collect, gather together.
- צבר** collect, gather together, heap up.
- 36 **פקד** take notice of, care for, give in charge. **פקדון** a deposit.
- כרת** cut off.
- 38 **זה** this, this here; imports eminence, distinction, pre-eminence, as *ουτος* and *hic*.
- 40 **שק** move, run, or push forwards.
- כסא** set, settle. A seat, a throne, or raised seat, a royal seat. Gr. *θρονος*. Lat. *solium*.
- 42 **סר** decline, turn aside, depart, removed.
- טבע** sink as in water. A ring. Enter, penetrate.
- בגד** a covering of cloth or the like. Clothes, an outer garment, a cloak or robe.
- שש** brisk, active, sprightly, cheerful. Fine white linen, or cotton cloth.
- רבד** wreath, intwine, weave, interweave. A wreath, chain, or wreathen collar.
- צאר** incline, bend downwards, turn. The neck.
- 43 **אברך** the father of blessing. **אב** and **ברך**.
- 44 **רגל** smite, strike, impress. The foot.
- 45 **צפן** to hide, conceal.
- יפע** to irradiate or enlighten, and **נח** rest. **צפנת פענח** Joseph's names. The names together, signify the treasure of glorious comfort or rest, a name very apposite to Joseph on this occasion. (Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
- סן** pour out, pour out gently, spread out. **אסן** diffusion. Proper name. Dissolution or death.
- כהן** minister in the priest's office. *κονισω, διακονειω, διακονος*. Eng. deacon.
- אן** labour of body or mind. The city of the sun.
- 47 **קמץ** grasp, take a grasp or handful. A handful.

- 51 **נשה** loosing, laxity, relaxation. **מישה** Relaxed, cause to forget, (Bate).
- 56 **שבר** separate, break, break or tear in pieces, to retail, to sell or buy by retail. N. corn.
- חזק** constringe, bind hard or tight. With **ב** following, to lay strong hold upon, hold fast, retain.
- CHAPTER XLII. **מב**
- 4 **סן** pour, pour out by degrees, spread out. **אסן** dissolution, death. **אסן** mischief.
- 6 **שלט** to be over or before, either for protection or rule. In Kal, to rule, have dominion, &c. N. ruler, governor, one who is made so. Der. shield, shelter.
- 7 **הכר** to know again, recollect, &c.
- נכר** estrange, alienate, make strange, knew not again.
- קשה** stiff, tough, rigid, stubborn, hard. Implacable anger.
- אן** labour of body or mind. **אין** from **אן**. **מאין** from whence. Not, without, none, nothing, nobody.
- 9 **רגל** smite, strike, impress (a foot). In Kal, to investigate, search, or spy out, to foot round a country (a spy).
- 11 **כך** right, proper. **כנים**.
- 15 **בחן** try, prove, examine.
- 16 **אסר** confine, restrain, bound.
- 20 **אמן** steadiness, stability, constancy, confirmed.
- 21 **אבל** desolate, waste. **Alas**, indeed, in truth, but indeed.
- 21 **אשם** guilty, liable to punishment or penalty, or actually to undergo it. **אשמים**.
- צר** bind close, enclose. **צרה** distress, affliction.
- הן** kindness, affection. In Hith. to supplicate. **בהחכנו**.
- 23 **מליץ** smoothness. **מליץ** an advocate, intercessor, mediator.
- 25 **שק** move, run, push forward. A sack, or large bag.
- צדה** in Chaldee, to look sideways. In Arabic, to turn away. Victual or provision.
- 26 **שבר** break or separate into small portions, to retail. Corn, thus sold.
- 27 **ספא** scrape or sweep together. **מספא** provender for asses or camels.
- לן** stay, abide, remain, a place to lodge or stay in.
- מתח** extend, distend, stretch out. **אמתחו** a bag or sack.
- 28 **חרד** move with quickness. Tremble, shake, quiver through fear.
- 30 **קשה** stiff, tough, rigid, stubborn, hard, roughly.
- רגל** smite, strike, investigate, search. **מרגלים** spies.
- 31 **כנה** to surname, give a title of respect, or a flattering title, denotes a society or class of people. **כנים** true men.
- 33 **נח** rest or settle after motion. Cause to stay.
- 34 **סחר** move to and fro. Traffic.
- 35 **צרר** bind up closely. **צירר** a bundle.

- 38 שאר remain, be left as a residue. A remnant, a residue.
 כן pour out gently, spread out. אסון dissolution or death.
 יגה afflict, grieve. Affliction, grief.
- CHAPTER XLIII. מג
- 3 עד beyond, further, bear witness. העד testify.
 8 טף nimble, active. Young children.
 9 ערב mix, mingle. Pledge, surety. יצג place, set, or leave in a certain situation or condition.
 10 לולא except. מהמה delay, dally; as we say, Shill-I-shall-I.
 11 זמר to cut off. Fruits. נח rest or settle. מנחה a present. צרה to flow, as a vein or wound, with blood. See acct. balm Mecca. צר balm. דבש conglutinate, glue, or join together. Honey. כאה bruise, break, beat, beat down. נמא spicery, such as is bruised in a mortar. לט hide, involve, inwrap, wrap up or over. Gum or myrrh. בטן conceive in the belly or womb. בשנים nuts, from their shape, or pistachio nuts. שקד wake, watch. Almond-tree, almonds.
 12 שגה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild. An error, a mistake.
 14 שדה pour out or forth, to shed, all bountiful.
 16 טבח butcher, slay. Slay meat.
- 16 צהר clear, transparent. Noon, mid-day.
 18 חל make a hole or opening. חלל to open eminently. החלה beginning. חלילה far be it. God forbid. גלל any cause. להחלל find cause.
 20 בי oh.
 23 טמן hide, cover. משמון treasure.
 28 קך to bow, or bow down the head.
 30 כמר convolve, contract, yearned. חדר surround, encompass, fence round. An enclosed place, a room or chamber.
 31 פניו רחץ wash his face. אפק moan or groan. Restrain moan in silence.
 32 יכל power or ability, Can or could. תעב loathe, nauseate, abominate. תועבה an abomination.
 33 תמה wonder, astonished, amazed.
 34 נשא to bear. משאות messes. שכר satisfy, satiate. Merry.
- CHAPTER XLIV. מד
- 2 גבע conicalness of form, in a popular, not a mathematical, sense. ניבע a large drinking vessel. A goblet, shaped like a truncated cone.
 4 רחק remove to a distance, or far off. שלם make whole, entire, complete. Integrare, perficere. Repay.
 5 נחש view, eye, observe attentively. נחש ינחש he would surely search accurately for it.
 6 נשג overtake, reach, attain to. השגתם.

- 6 **חפש** free from incumbrance, confinement, business, &c.
כלה ending, search narrowly, search, as by stripping.
- 13 **קרע** rend or rent.
שכל surround on all sides, to clothe.
עמס lift up on another; so, to lade or load.
- 16 **צמדק** appear righteous, excuse.
- 19 **כמו** like as.
- 20 **יתר** exceed, remain over and above, left.
- 23 **ספן** cover, protect, secure.
- 29 **רע** break, afflict. **רעה**.
- 30 **קשר** bind, bind about or up.
קשורה bound up.
- 32 **יגה** afflict, grieve. **יגן**.
- 17 **בער** clear off, take clean away
בעיר a brute animal, a beast.
- 19 **עגל** round, orbicular, roundness.
 A carriage or car.
- 20 **חם** wink or half-close the eyes.
 Be under no concern. With
על following on account of, upon.
חחם.
- 22 **חלה** passing, &c. So, change, renewal.
- 23 **אתן** strength. **אתנה** a she ass.
זן prepare, prove. **מוון** provision, food.
- 24 **אל תרגזו בדרך** be not afraid to come on your journey.
רגז motion, agitation. Tremble with anger or fear.
- 26 **פג** fail, fainted. **יפג**.

CHAPTER XLV. **מה**

- 1 **אפק** put a force upon, constrain, restrain oneself.
- 3 **בהל** hurry, be precipitate or hasty. Niph. hurried, terrified.
- 4 **מכר** deliver, or give up to another. To sell.
- 5 **עצב** labour or travail, grieve afflict.
- 6 **קצר** cut short, curtail. Fruits so cut. **קציר** harvest.
- 7 **שם** . **שום** preserve.
- 11 **כלה** totality, completion, finishing.
עמד stand, tarry. **כלכל** nourish, support with food.
רש lack, be in want, poor, destitute. **חורש**.
- 17 **טען** pierce, stab. Prick, egg on, goad on.

CHAPTER XLVI. **מו**

- 1 **זבח** to slay in general.
- 26 **ירך** to be long, extended in length. (The thigh.)
בד separate, alone. **לבד** apart.
מלבד besides, without.
- 28 **ירר** direct, put straight, or even, guide, aim, &c.
- 29 **אסר** confine, restrain, bind.
ירא fear, be afraid, reverence.
- 34 **עבר** to pass. **בעבור** because, in order that.

CHAPTER XLVII. **מז**

- 2 **קצה** to make an end by cutting off, an extremity. **מקצה** some, some part.
יצג to place, set, or leave in a certain situation.

- 6 **יחל** remain, abide, stay. **חיל** persevering, strength, ability.
- 9 **מעט** be diminished, lessened, impaired, made few.
נשג overtake, reach, attain to.
- 13 **לה** faint, fail.
- 14 **לקט** pick, pick up, gather.
- 15 **יתם** being single and solitary. (Arab.) to be without, to lack, not to have.
יהב to give, supply. **הבה**.
אפס fail, cease to be.
- 17 **נהל** to tend, conduct, take care of, sustained.
- 18 **כחד** take off, remove, conceal, hide.
גוה to form into a mass or body, an animal body.
- 19 **שמם** or **ישם** waste or desolate.
- 21 **גבל** set up a boundary, to bound, terminate.
- 22 **חק** describe, mark or trace out, defined. Settled portion
- 23 **הא** behold.
- 31 **מט** to slide or slip. A particle below. **ממח** a couch, a rod.

CHAPTER XLVIII. **מח**

- 1 **חלה** to be or make faint. To be sick. *πνεσε, αμαμα.*
- 2 **מטה** a bed, a couch.
- 7 **כבר** multiplicity, frequency, abundance. **אריץ כבר** a little way, i. e., a good way, some distance.
- 10 **חבק** fold together, embrace.
פלה separate, sever, divide. **פלל** judge, form an opinion.
- 16 **גאל** redeem.

- 17 **תמד** lay hold on, hold, hold up.
סר decline, turn aside.
- 19 **מאן** refuse.
אלם tie, bind. **אולם** but truly.
- 22 **שכם** readiness, forwardness, diligence. A district, a portion, as the shoulder part of the body.

CHAPTER XLIX. **מט**

- 2 **קבץ** collect, gather together.
- 3 **כח** strong, vigorous, firm. Might.
און for. **הון** strength.
יתר to exceed, excel.
שאת dignity.
שאה bear, take or lift up. **שאה** elevation, dignity. **עלה** wickedly, unjustly.
- 4 **פחו** overflow, unstable.
- 4 **צעה** spread, stretch out, strew.
יצוע a bed, a mattress.
- 5 **חמס** cast, pluck, or force off or away. Injustice, violence.
כרת cut off. **מכרתיהם** their swords.
- 6 **סד** to obstruct, or stop up a way, shut up (a door). A secret or separate assembly.
רצה pleased. **רצנם** their wilfulness.
- עקר** cut, cut off, wound. Raze or level the wall.
- 7 **עבר** to pass. Excess of anger, rage.
פצה let loose, open, set free, deliver.
- 8 **ערה** distil, fall down in drops, the neck.
איב be an enemy, an adversary, infest, persecute.

- 9 גור dwell any where for a time. גור a whelp, a cub.
 ארה pluck off or crop. אריה a lion.
 כרע bow, couch.
 רבץ lie, lie down.
 לבא milk or stroke out the beastings or first milk. לביא a lioness.
- 10 שבט extend, draw out in length. A Rod, a sceptre, a tribe.
 סר decline, turn aside, depart.
 חקק mark or trace out eminently or conspicuously. A definer, determiner, judge, or lawgiver. מחקה tribunal, staff, i. e., a staff or sceptre.
 שלה quiet, easy, secure. Shiloh, the giver of peace, &c. A title of the Messiah.
 יקה obey, readily and cheerfully (Arabic).
- 11 נגף hit, strike against. A vine from its limber nature.
 ערה to make bare, empty, pour out. ערה flourishing shoots, as a tree pours out its sap in leaves, shoots, &c.
 שרק yellow, yellowish, tawney. A kind of excellent vine.
 אתן strength. (Bate) knife, i. e. the branches that are pruned in order to bear more fruit.
 כבס wash, cleanse by washing.
 ענב a grape. Connecting, jointing.
 סוה cover, clothe. סוה a garment.
- 12 חכלילה red, sparkling, spoken of eyes.
 שנה iterate, repeat, do again. שן a tooth.
- 13 חפה cover, veil. חוף the sea-coast. A shelter.
- 13 גרם bare, make bare or clean, as bone from flesh. A larger bone. A bony or strong (ass).
 שפת put or set in order, dispose. Divisions in a stall or stable. (Bate) המשפחים panniers.
- 15 נעם pleasant, sweet, agreeable.
 סבל support, bear, carry. Carry away a burden.
 מסה dissolution or disunion of the texture or consistence of any thing. Tribute.
- 17 שף cover, overwhelm. שפינן a species of serpent concealed in the sand, called by Arabs (Siphon or Supphon).
 נשך to bite, cut or pierce with the teeth.
- 18 קוה stretch, stretch out, tend. Expect earnestly, anxiously, eagerly.
- 20 ערן pleasure, delight, dainties.
- 21 שלה send forth, shooting forth.
 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant, beautiful.
- 22 בנה build. בן a plant.
 צעד step, walk, go forwards, ran over. Discurrerant.
- 23 שטם bear malice against, hate or persecute.
 חצה part, divide asunder. חץ an arrow. חצים the archers.
- בעל lord, master of any thing, mighty.
- 24 פז solidity, compactness, strength. Consolidated, corroborated, strengthened.
- אבר strong, stout, mighty. אביר mighty one.
- 26 גבר strong, powerful, prevail. נזר separated.

- 27 זאב impetuosity, hasten. A wolf; also to terrify.
 27 טרף tear or pluck off, tear to pieces, to ravin.
 27 שלל loosen entirely. The spoil.

CHAPTER L. נ

- 2 חנמ embalm, impregnate a dead body with aromatics.
 3 מלא fulfil, spent.
 5 כרה cut up, penetrate, dig.
 9 חנה fix, settle. מחנה an encampment.
 10 גרה excite, move.
 10 אמד to fasten. A bramble, a thorn.

- The Name of a place. גרן threshing-floor.
 מספר moan, lament, bewail. מספר a moan, wailing, lamentation.
 אבל to be desolate, to mourn.
 15 גמל to shew or bring upon, requite.
 16 צוה to command, order, ordain. Commission, depute, send.
 17 אנה earnest desire, more emphatic than נא.
 20 חשב add, superadd, count, reckon, impute.
 26 רן vibrate freely. A species of pine-tree. Move to and fro.
 ארון an ark or chest, a coffin.

JOSHUA.

CHAPTER I. נ

יהושע

- 1 שרת personal attendance, ministry. משרת the minister.
 3 קם rise, arise. מקום a station, place.
 4 פרת Euphrates.
 גבל boundary.
 5 רפה give way, relax. Fail, slacken with regard to thee.
 6 הזקן constringe, bind hard or tight. To become strong, opposed to relax.
 חמץ strong, vigorous.
 נחל inherit, divide for an inheritance.

- 7 שכל direct oneself wisely, behave wisely.
 8 משה draw out, withdraw, depart.
 כתב mark, engrave, draw or form. A representation of anything.
 9 ערץ agitate, shake violently, terrify.
 חת to be broken, give way, dismayed, dispirited.
 10 שמר an inferior magistrate, officer.
 11 חנה fix, settle. מחנה encampment.
 14 חמש array, set in array, equip.
 15 זרח diffused. Rising (of the sun).

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 **חיש** silent thought. In silence, secretly.
ירח the lunar light, or flux of light reflected from the moon's orb. (Jericho.)
- 2 **חפר** sink, penetrate, search out.
- 4 **צפן** conceal.
- 5 **סגר** shut, shut up, close, enclose.
נשב overtake.
- 6 **גג** expand, flat expanded roof.
 Roof.
פשה spread, be diffused. Spreading out (of wood), i. e., wood spread out.
- 9 **אימה** terror.
מג dissolve, melt (as through fear).
- 10 **ספה** to scrape, sweep. Rudere, verrere. **קה** hollow. **סוף** the plants or weeds (of the sea). Red Sea.
חרם total separation. (Destroy utterly.)
- 11 **מסה** melt or dissolve.
- 15 **חבל** bind, tie, connect. A cord, a rope.
קרה meet, join. **החומה קיר** by the flat of the wall.
- 16 **פגע** meet, meet with, light upon.
חבה hide, hide oneself.
- 18 **קוה** stretch, stretch out. **תקוה** thread, the measure.
חט fasten together. **חוט** a thread.
שני double-dyed.
קשר bind, bind about. (Bands, head-bands.)
- 19 **דלה** draw, draw out. A door.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 **רון** vibrate freely. **ארון** ark.
- 4 **רחק** remove, be removed to a distance. A space.
מתמול שלשם signify lately. Yesterday, heretofore. From **הם** to finish, and **מול** cut off. **שלשם** a third time past.
- 5 **מחר** commute, exchange one thing for another. To-morrow.
- 10 **ירש** succeed in possession. Dispossess.
- 15 **טבל** dip, plunge.
גד assault. **גדות** banks.
- 16 **צדה** to look sideway. **מצד** beside.
- 17 **חרב** waste, diminish, consume (as water). **הרבה** dry ground.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 **ענה** to affect. **למען** because of.
- 13 **חליץ** loose, set loose, &c. (Drawing out, draughting.)
צבא assemble together in a regular stated manner. War.
- 18 **נתק** draw away, withdraw.
- 19 **זרח** diffused. Sun rising, the East.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 2 **צר** bind close, enclose. Sharp (knives).
- 6 **זב** gush, spring, or issue out.
דבש honey. Conglutinate, glue, or join together. Syriac.
- 8 **חי** vigorous, strong. **חיות** strong, vigorous, lively.
- 10 **פסח** with **על** pass or leap over by intervals. **פסח** passover.

- 11 עבר pass in whatever manner.
 עבֹר produce of the land.
 מצה squeeze, press. מצות cakes of unleavened bread.
 קלה levity, lightness. To roast, parch. קלי Roasted and parched (corn).
 עצם denotes, substance. Self-same, very.
 12 מנה distribute. מן Manna.
 שבת cease.
 13 שלף draw, push out, or off.
 14 של ooze, loosen, let loose.
 נעל fasten, make fast. A shoe, a sandal.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 סגר shut up, enclose.
 3 נקה go round, surround, encompass.
 4 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant, &c. שופרות trumpets.
 יבל bring or carry along from one place to another. Blast of a trumpet. Jubilee.
 תקע force or drive one thing against another. Blow with a trumpet.
 5 משך draw, in almost any manner, protract, prolong.
 רע break, break in pieces, &c. יריע shall shout. תרועה.
 7 חלץ loose, disengage. Draughting, free from incumbrance. A soldier preparing for battle. חלוצי the soldiers selected for the service.
 15 שחר dark coloured, dusky. (The dawn of the morning.)
 שפת to put or set in order. All regulation and disposal. Custom.

- 17 חרם total separation of a thing or person. Cut off, destroyed utterly, devoted.
 חבא hide or conceal.
 18 עכר trouble, disturb.
 19 אצר lay up, store, or treasure up.
 20 לכד take, as a city or town in war.
 21 שח in Syriac, cooling. A lamb or kid. One of the smaller cattle.
 26 יסד to found.
 יצב set, settle firmly, establish.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 מעל decline, deflect, go aside.
 3 יגע labour, weary.
 5 רדף follow, go after.
 7 יאל to will, resolve, determine. ולו הוואלנו O that we had resolved.
 8 בי oh. ב on or to, and ' me.
 הפך turn or change the condition.
 11 כחש fail, be deficient in truth. Lie.
 12 שמד destroy, abolish.
 13 סר turn aside, remove.
 14 גבר strong, powerful. A man. Any, every man.
 19 כחר take off or away. Conceal, hide.
 21 אדר magnificent, goodly, glorious. Hence, אדם great, rich, strong. אדרת a robe.
 23 יצק pour or spread out.
 25 רגם whelm, heap, heap together.
 סקל pelt or throw.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 חת broken, broken in mind, dismayed.

- 2 **בו** spoil, plunder, strip.
ארב lie in wait, ambush.
- 6 **נתק** draw away.
- 8 **תפש** lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
יצת burn or be burned, set on fire.
- 10 **פקד** take notice, review, mustered.
- 11 **גאה** increase, rise, swell. **גיא** or **גי** a valley or rising ground, i. e. a lawn, rising from the bottom to the adjoining hill.
- 13 **עקב** supplant, displace by stratagem, ambushment.
- 14 **ערב** mix, mingle. **עבנה** a plain, a desert.
- 15 **נגע** touch, meddle with, drew nigh.
- 18 **כד** propel, shoot, dart forth.
כידון short spear, javelin.
- 20 **הנה והנה** hither and hither.
- 22 **שרד** leave or left behind.
- 23 **תפש** lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
- 24 **תם** finish, consume. **תמם** consumed utterly.
- 28 **תל** an elevation. A ruinous heap.
שממה exceedingly desolate. **שממה** a great desolation.
- 29 **נבל** fall down, wear away. A carcase.
- 31 **כתב** mark, engrave, write.
נף reach out, stretch forth.
- 32 **שנה** iterate, repeat, do again.
משנה a duplicate or copy.
- 33 **זרח** diffused, spread. **זרח** a native, opposed to **גר** a sojourner.
חצה part, divide asunder.
אל מל cut or pluck off, separate. **אל מול** at the termination, i. e. towards the forefront.
- 34 **קרא** to meet, call, to read.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 **שפל** humble oneself. **שפלה** a low plain country.
- 2 **קבץ** collect, gather together.
פה obvert, turn towards. One consent.
- 3 **ערם** naked. **ערמה** wisdom, prudence.
- 4 **יצר** form, shape, fashion. In Hitip. sometimes written **צטר**, as here.
- בלה** wear or waste away. Old.
נאד ooze out, be moist. A bottle of skin, i. e., a goat or kid.
מבקעים bottles burst asunder.
מצורים collections of things bound closely together.
- 5 **נעל** make fast. A shoe, a sandal.
טלא spot, with large spots or patches.
- 16 **נהך** mark with spots. Mouldy.
- 18 **לן** stay, abide. Murmur.
- 20 **קצף** foam, froth. Rage, wrath.
- 21 **חטב** to hew, as wood.
- 22 **רמה** cast or throw by deceit, &c. Deceive.

CHAPTER X. י

- 6 **רפה** give way, relax, slacken, abate.
קבץ to collect, gather together.
- 9 **פתאום** suddenly.
- 10 **המם** disturb or discomfit exceedingly.
- 11 **ברד** congelation. Hail.
- 12 **דמה** equability of situation. Thus quietness, rest, stillness.
שמש solar light. Sun, i. e. solar light (standing still upon Gibeon).

- 12 דום be thou even or level. ירח
lunar light.
- 13 אץ press, urge, hasten.
- 19 זנב cut off hindmost (extremity).
תתנום permit ye them.
- 20 שרד leave, be left.
- בצר restrain, shut up. מצר fortified.
- 21 חרץ shorten, cut short, snarl. Jar
(his tongue.)
- 24 קצה an extremity, an end. קצין
a captain.
- 40 שדה pour forth, to shed. אשרות
springs, streams, or rills of water.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 כף reach out, stretch forth. (Coast)
the height.
- 6 עקר cut, cut off, wound. Hough
(horses).
- 11 יתר exceed, remain over and
above.
- 15 יסר restrain, check.
- חזק constringe, bind hard or tight.
- 23 חלק smooth, even. Divide in an
exact manner. Regular division.
- שקט quiet or rest.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 תימן what is on the right hand.
(The South.)
- פסג divide, dissect. A broken ridge,
consisting of many distinct hills.
- 4 רפא restore or reduce to a former
state. רפאים Giants.
- 9 צדה to look sideways. מצד nar-
row pass or defile,

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 גלל roll over and over. גלילות
borders, limits.
- 3 סרנים princes, chiefs, rulers.
- 6 פלה separate, sever, divide.
- 9 ישר straight, even, smooth. מישר
a plain.
- 14 אש fire. אשים fire-offerings.
- 22 קסם divine presage, prognosticate.
קוסם soothsayer.
- 23 חצר surround, confine. חצרים
Villages.
- 30 חוה declare, discover, shew. חוות
small towns, and towns.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 2 גרל lot, inheritance.
- 4 גרש expel, drive, thrust out.
מגרשים suburbs.
- 6 אודת because of, concerning.
- 8 מלא to be full. Follow (entirely),
אחרי.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 5 פאה a side, extremity, part,
quarters. Aspect, bound.
- 7 נכח straightness, directness, right-
ness. With ל, directly over
against, before or forwards.
- 8 כתף bind together, bind hard,
The shoulder, a side or border.
- 9 תאר delineate, draw, mark out;
or to be delineated.
- קרה to meet, join. A city, a
great town.
- 18 סת stir, raise, rouse up, excite.
- צנח throw or drive downwards.
Throw oneself off, or alight as
from an ass.

18 גל circularity of motion. גל a spring of water.

CHAPTER XVI. מו

7 פגע meet, meet with, light upon, reach unto.
10 מסח disunion or dissolution of texture, &c. Draught or levy of men.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

5 חבל bind, tie, connect. (Portion.)
11 נפ stretch forth. (Extent of country.)
14 מדוע wherefore. מה what, and דוע knowledge.
15 ערה bare, make bare. יע woody.
ברא production of substance or form, prepare.
אץ press upon, straighten, confine.
16 מצא find, suffice.
17 כח strong, vigorous, firm.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

1 שכן dwell, inhabit, place.
כבש subdue, subject.
3 רפה give way, relax.
6 ירה direct, guide, aim, put straight or even.

CHAPTER XX. כ

2 נתן give, and with ל, אל, על, &c., following, to put, place or set, appoint.
קלט contract. N. contraction, retreat. מלט retirement, refuge.

2 ידה thrust forth. ביד by the hand, or by the instrumentality.

3 רצח manslaughter or murder. N. manslayer.

שגה expatiate, luxuriate, grow wild. שגג err, transgress through ignorance. N. mere error, mistake, inadvertence.

5 סגר shut up, give up.

מתול שלשום some time before.

7 קדש separate, set apart.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

A distribution of cities to the Levites.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

5 דבק cleave.
8 כס reckon, number, count. נכסים such riches were usually counted as money, precious stones, &c. Riches.
16 מעל decline, defect, go aside. Transgression.
מרד rebel, revolt.
17 טהר to be pure, clean, clear.
נפך hit, strike against. A slaughter, smiting.
18 קצף to foam, froth. Wrath.
19 טמא pollute, defile.
בלעדי without, besides, except.
20 גוע expire, labour or pant for death.
23 נח rest after motion. מנחה gift, oblation. A kid or other sacrifice.
בקש seek, require.
24 דאג troubled, in commotion, agitation. מראג Trouble, uneasiness.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 5 **נדרף** drive or hurry away.
 12 **חתן** contract affinity by marriage.
 13 **פח** expand, spread out, dilate.
 A net.
יקש lay, set, or spread as a snare
 or toil. **מוקש** a snare. **נקש** the
 same.
שטה decline, go or turn aside.
שוט a whip or scourge; also, **ששט**.
צן pointed, sharp pointed. **צנים**
צננים thorns, prickles.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 **יצב** set, settle, place steadily or
 firmly.
 6 **פרש** spread out, stretch out.
 Horseman, although some think,
 distinguished from **סוס** cavalry,
 as a rider on a camel, from one
 who rides on a horse.
ספה to scrape, to sweep. **ים סף**
 the weedy sea.
 7 **אפל** hide, conceal by opaque
 matter. **מאפל** thick darkness.

- 10 **אבה** acquiescence, willing, submit.
 11 **בעל** have or take possession.
 (Confederates.)
 12 **צרע** smite or strike with venomous
 matter. The wasp, the larger
 wasp or hornet.
 13 **יגע** labour.
כרם prune, cut off. A vine or
 vineyard.
זי to be bright, splendid. **זית** the
 olive-tree.
נטע plant, fix, infix.
 19 **קנה** enter into, corrode. **קנא**
 jealous.
 25 **חק** describe, mark or trace out.
 A definite statute, ordinance or
 appointment.
 27 **כחש** fail, be deficient (in truth.)
 31 **ארך** length, long, prolonged.
 32 **קשט** truth, rectitude. A lamb or
 sheep. Also, money stamped
 with do.

JUDGES.

CHAPTER I. א

שופטים

- 6 **אחז** catch, lay hold, seize.
קצץ cut off, cut in pieces, through
 and through.
בהן thumb or great toe.
 7 **לקט** pick, pick up, gather.

- 7 **שלח** send forth. **שלהן** a table.
 (Put forth.)
 16 **תמר** straight, upright. Palm-trees.
תר go round or about, search out,
 explored.

- 28 **מסה** melt or dissolve. Tribute.
 34 **לחץ** press, squeeze, crush.
 36 **סלע** cut, break. A rock from its cragginess.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 **צנה** throw or drive downwards.
 3 **גרש** expel, drive or thrust out.
 12 **כעס** angry, irritated, provoked to anger.
 14 **שטה** rob, plunder, pillage. Dripere.
 18 **נחם** change of mind.
נאק groan, make a doleful noise.
דחק thrust, press upon, distress.
 19 **פלה** separate, sever, divide.
קשה stiffen, harden.
 20 **יען** because, from ענה.
 22 **נסה** try, attempt, essay.

CHAPTER III. ג

- אשר** proceed, go forward. A grove.
 11 **שקט** quiet, at rest.
 15 **אטר** obstruct, shut. Obstructed.
 16 **גמד** a measure. Some say, a cubit of fifteen inches.
חגר gird, gird round.
 19 **פסל** to hew, chip, cut with a tool. A graven or carved image.
הס hist, hush. To be silent, keep silence.
קרה smooth. **מקרה** ice, and from its smoothness.
עלית upper chamber.
 22 **נצב** stand, stand up. (Haft or handle.

- 22 **להב** flame, burn. (Blade of a sword.)
שלף draw, push out or off.
פרשד dung, excrement. **רשד** dung, and **שדה** to pour.
 23 **סדר** order, dispose, arrange. Gallery, not porch. **מסדרון**.
נעל fasten, make fast.
 24 **חדר** surround, encompass. (Room, chamber.)
 26 **מלט** set free or loose. Escaped.
 30 **כנע** lay down, brought low.
 31 **למד** accustom, habituate. **מלמד** a goad.
בקר look upon, look accurately. A beeve.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 **משך** draw in almost any manner.
 9 **אפס** fail, cease to be, only. **אפס כי** only that, nevertheless.
 18 **שמך** recline, lie, down. **שמיכה** a rug, mattress.
 19 **שקה** irrigate, wet, give drink to. **צם** empty, fast. **צמא** thirst. (Kennicott.)
נאד ooze out, be moist. **נאור** a bottle.
 21 **ותד** (Arabic) thrust, or drive in, fix firmly. **יתד** a pin or stake. A pointed stake.
נקב make hollow, bore, pierce, &c. **מקבה** (a kind of hammer.)
לאט involve in a covering, hide. **בלאט** in secret, secretly.
רק evacuate, exhaust. **רקת** temple of the head.
צנת drive downwards.
רדם shut close, stop up. Overwhelmed with sleep.

21 יעף dissolve, melt, dissipate, tired, spent.

CHAPTER V. ה

2 בפרע free, set free, deliver. בפרע פרעוה for working deliverances (in Israel.)

נדב free, liberal. Offered themselves freely.

3 רזן poise or balance a thing by the hand. רוניס counsellors.

צעד step, walk, go forwards, march.

4 נטף distil, drop down.

5 נזל distil, trickle, run down.

6 חדל cease, fail.

נתב path, pathway. נתיבות.

עקל crooked. Very crooked.

7 פרז disperse, scatter. Open village or town, opposed to fenced. ש used as a particle in 7th verse.

8 יבחר אלהים חדשים (Israel) chose new Gods.

רמח a spear.

9 חקק define accurately. חוקקים (lawgivers.) Delineations, imaginations.

10 אתן strength. אתנה she ass.

צחר white, shining, bright.

11 חצה part, divide asunder, in equal or unequal parts. חצץ separate parties of the enemy.

12 שבה carry or lead captive.

13 שרד leave or be left behind.

בין between. In the midst.

14 שרש root, take root, or cause to take root.

משך draw.

14 שבט a rod, a longish staff, a pen or style resembling a small rod.

16 שפת put or set in order, dispose. משפחים sheepfolds.

שרק yellow, tawny. Shrill beatings.

עדר separate, set apart. A flock of sheep, a herd of kine.

17 חפה cover, veil. The sea-coast.

פרץ break out or through. מפרצים breaches, creeks.

18 חרף strip, make naked, divest. Stript or exposed (their persons).

19 בצע break, cut off. (Breaking or cutting off.)

סל raise, elevate, exalt. ממסלותם from their elevations.

21 גרף wrap or roll together down or away.

דרך go or come forwards. (My soul) hath trodden down.

22 הלם beat, smite, strike upon. Knocked to pieces. להלמות hammer.

דהר prance, spring, or bound.

אבר strong, stout, mighty (viz. horses).

26 ספל a bowl or dish.

עמל toil, labour, travail. להלמות toils of the hammer.

מחק break, break through; if not a participle, חקה imprint, strike, penetrate.

חלה change, renewal. Pass or drive through, strike through.

רק evacuate, exhaust. רקה temple of the head.

27 כרע bow, sink down.

שד shatter, demolish. שדד shattered to pieces, destroyed.

- 28 **בב יבב** cry aloud, exclaim.
שנב (Arabic) cool. **אשנב** a lattice.
בש flag, fail. **בשש** flag very much,
 loiter, delay.
- 29 **חכם** wise, skilful, prudent.
שרת personal attendance. At-
 tendants.
- 30 **רחם** embrace, surround, surround
 closely. A damsel (of damsels.)
צבע to form longish lines or
 streaks. What is coloured. A
 stripe, or striped garment, and a
 hyæna.
רקם variety of colour or figure.
 Brocade, embroidery, variegated
 work.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 **נהר** flow or run as water. **מנהרות**
 dens enlightened by a hole or
 aperture. Places of refuge.
 (Bates.)
צדה look sideways. **מצדה** a nar-
 row pass or defile. A strong
 hold.
- 4 **יבל** bring or carry along. **יבול**
 produce of the earth.
שחת corrupt, mar, spoil, destroy.
- 5 **די** enough, sufficiency, plenty.
ארב lie in wait, ambush.
רבה be exceeding great. Part.
ארבה locust.
- 6 **דלה** draw, draw out, Exhausted.
- 7 **על עדות** on account of, by
 reason of. **ידה**.
- 11 **חבט** thrash or beat with a stick
 or staff.
חטה wheat. (Delicate, delicious.)

- 11 **נת** cutting, beating, pounding. A
 wine-press.
נכה take, pull, or pluck away.
להניס.
- 13 **נמש** loose, set loose, relax.
 Laxare, solvere, set loose, i. e.,
 forsake, abandon.
- 14 **אלף** being chief, principal, leader.
- 18 **משה** draw out or forth, withdraw.
- 19 **גד** assault, attack, rush upon. **גדי**
 a kid.
אפה heat through or dress victuals.
אשה an Ephah, $7\frac{1}{2}$ gallons. **אשה**
 where, of what aspect.
קמח meal, flour.
מצה squeeze, press. **מצות** cakes
 of unleavened bread, destitute of
חמץ, or fermenting matter.
מרק scour, cleanse, absterge.
 (Broth.)
פרר break or divide entirely. **פרור**
 a pot or kettle.
- 20 **לז** turn aside. (This, this here.)
שען incline, recline. (Staff, prop.)
- 22 **אהה** ah!
- 25 **הרס** break through, break in,
 break down, destroy.
אשר proceed, go forwards. **אשרה**
 a grove.
- 26 **מען** remain, dwell, Mansion,
 dwelling.
- 28 **נתץ** break in pieces, break down,
 destroy.
- 31 **ריב** or **ריב** strive, contend.
- 34 **לבש** put on, clothe, invested.
- 35 **זעק** cry aloud, call together.
- 37 **יצג** place, set, or leave in a certain
 situation or condition.
גז take off or away, to shear. Wool
 shorn off, a fleece.

- 37 **צמר** weak, languid. Wool, from its softness. Soft, tender, &c.
גרה excite, move, stir up. **גן** a threshing-floor.
טל cast or send forth. Dew, moisture, vapour.
 38 **זר** compress, squeeze.
כפל the bowl or dish.
 39 **נסה** try, attempt, essay, prove.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- פאר** adorn, decorate, beautify.
חרד move with quickness, and tremble with fear.
צפר move quickly, run hastily.
 4 **צרה** melt, refine, prove, try.
 5 **לק** lick or lap with the tongue.
 6 **כרע** bow, sink down.
 8 **חזק** constrict, bind hard, (become strong,) with **ג** following, to lay strong hold upon, retain.
 13 **צלה** roast, toast, or bake. **צלל** a baked cake, baked under coals.
הפך turn, or change the condition, overturn. Hith. turned upon itself, or over and over.
 16 **לפד** to shine. A lamp.
תך the midst, between.
 21 **נחת** descend. **תחת** under, instead of, in his own place.
רע break, break off, cried aloud.
 25 **נקב** make hollow. **יקב** a wine fat or vat.
זאב impetuosity. A wolf.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **עלל** ascend repeatedly. To glean, gleaning grapes.

- 2 **בצר** restrain, shut up. Vintage.
 3 **רפה** give way, relax, slacken, abate.
עף vibrate. Panting from fatigue.
 5 **ככר** several things of a flat, roundish form. A plain. A flat round cake of bread and of meal.
 7 **דש** thrash, beat or shatter to pieces.
קץ fret, lacerate, wound. **קוצ** a thorn.
ברק lighten, send forth, lightening.
ברקן a kind of thorn with very sharp prickles.
 9 **נתץ** break to pieces, break down, destroy.
 10 **שלף** draw, push out or off.
 11 **בטח** hang close, cling, trust, secure.
חרד move with quickness. Trembled, terrified.
 13 **חרס** the solar orb. The solar orb being on high. (See **ירח**).
 15 **חרף** strip, make naked, divest. Reproach, disgrace.
 21 **שחר** round. Round ornaments.
 24 **נזם** connecting closely with a clasp. An ear or nose ring.
 26 **נטף** distil, drop down. Drops, jewels.
רגם whelm, heap, heap together.
ארגמן purple.
ש prefixed to **על** that was, upon.
ענק encompass, surround. A chain for the neck.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **בעל** have or take possession of. Ruler.

- 4 שָׂכַר satisfy, satiate, hire.
 כָּחַז overflow. Dissolute.
- 9 דָּשַׁן fill or plump up. Fatness.
 נָע move, move to and fro.
- 10 תְּאֵנָה a fig-tree. See אֵן.
- 11 מֵתֵק sweet, agreeable to the taste.
 נָב put forth, bud, shoot, &c.
 הִנְבֵּן fruits, increase, produce.
- 12 נִגַּף hit, strike against. גֶּפֶן a vine.
- 14 אֲטָד a bramble or thorn. To
 fasten or drive in strongly.
 אֲרִז firm, stable, durable. The
 cedar, see Parkhurst's Lexicon;
 not from רָו waste, attenuate.
- 15 גָּמַל retribution or return. As the
 reward of his hands.
- 17 שָׁלַךְ cast, cast down or away.
 And threw his life before (him),
 i. e., hazarded or exposed it in
 battle.
- 21 בָּרַח pass from place to place.
 To flee.
- 23 שָׁר to rule.
 בָּגַד use a cloak of treachery
 (deceive), or of dissimulation,
 hypocrisy.
- 25 גָּזַל take away by violence.
 Plunder. Also, a pigeon.
- 26 בָּצַר restrain, shut up, gathered.
 כָּרַם prune, cut off. Vine or
 vineyard.
- 29 אָסַר confine, restrain, bind.
- 33 פָּשַׁט divest, strip off. Rush forth.
- 37 טֶבֶר the navel (of the land), as
 the heads of the mountains.
- 38 מָאָס reject, with contempt or
 disgust. Despise, abhor. (Arab.)
 idea, to be dilated as a wound.
- 45 נָתַץ break in pieces, break down,
 destroy.

- 46 צָרַח cry aloud, roar out. A
 hollow place or vault of a large
 building.
- 47 קָבַץ collect, gather together.
- 48 קָרַד a hatchet or axe. קָרָה to
 meet. דָּמָה to level.
- שָׁךְ stop, assuage, check. מִוֶּכֶה
 a stake.
- 49 יָצַת burn, be burned.
- 51 גָּג expand. The flat expanded
 roof.
- 53 פָּלַח cleave, cut, or split. A piece
 split off, a fragment.
- רָכַב to ride. The upper millstone
 which rides upon the lower.
- 54 דָּקַר stab, pierce.

CHAPTER X. י

- 4 עָרַר to raise. עִיר a city, a young
 ass, ass colt.
- 8 רָעַץ crush, break by crushing.
 רָצַץ break, oppress greatly.
- 16 קָצַר cut short, shortened.

CHAPTER XI. י"א

- 34 תָּף smite, strike, beat. A tabor,
 tabret.
- חָלַל make an opening. מִחֹלָה a
 pipe, flute.
- 35 כָּרַע bow, sink down. Afflict.
 קָרַע rend or rent.
- 37 רָפָה give way, relax, let go.
 בָּתַל separate, sever. Virginity.
- 39 דָּקַח describe, trace out. An ordi-
 nance.
- 40 תָּנָה shriek, wail, bewail.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 4 קבץ collect, gather together.
 6 שבל impel, thrust forward.
 שחט drain, slay.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 1 עקר cut, cut off. עקרה barren.
 4 טמא pollute, defile. Unclean.
 5 ירה direct, put straight. מורה a razor.
 נזר separated, set apart. A Nazarite.
 8 עתר expand, dilate, diffuse. Open.
 14 היין the wine. גפן Vine.
 15 עצר restrain, retain, stop, detain.
 18 פלא extraordinary, wonderful. Shewed himself wonderful. Acted in an extraordinary manner.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 4 אנה presence of an object. תאנה occurrence, an occasion.
 5 כפר cover, overspread. כפיר a young lion.
 ארה pluck off, crop. A lion.
 שאג roar.
 6 צלה pass on, advance. Come upon.
 שמע split, cleave, rend, yet not so as to separate entirely.
 מאומה the least thing, any thing at all.
 8 נפל to fall. מפלה a dead carcass.
 עד beyond. עדה an assembly, a swarm (of bees).

- 8 דבר to drive. דבורה a bee, pl. דברים.
 9 גוה to form into a mass or body. An animal body, alive or dead.
 10 בחר view, behold, regard. A young man.
 12 חד to penetrate. אחידה an enigma, parable. (Hence, חד to propose a parable or enigma.)
 סדן loosen, let loose. A loose kind of garment. A shirt or smock.
 15 פתה draw aside, entice, seduce to evil.
 17 צק press, press down. Distress.
 19 חלץ loose, set loose. הליצה a loose robe or garment, or spoil stript from an enemy.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 קצר cut short. קציר חטים wheat-harvest.
 חדר surround, encompass. Chamber.
 3 נקה clear, clear away. (Clear from guilt.)
 4 שעל hollow, concave. (שועל) a fox-לפד a burning torch or firebrand.
 זנב extremity of anything. Tail.
 5 בער clear away, consume, kindle.
 קם rise, stand. קמה standing corn.
 גדש heap, heap up. A heap of corn.
 8 שק move, run, push forwards. שוק על ירך leg upon thigh.
 סעף split, divide, rive. (A cleft.)
 9 נמש loose, diffuse, spread abroad.
 12 פגע meet with. Rush or fall upon.
 13 עבת twine, entwine. A rope.

- 14 פשתה flax, linen.
מסה melt, dissolve. Loose.
- 15 טרה newness, freshness, moisture.
A fresh (jawbone).
- 16 חמר disturb, trouble, put into
disturbance or discord. I have
put them into the utmost dis-
order. חמור המרות.
- 19 כתש bray, pound, beat to pieces.
The mortar-hole, not jawbone.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 2 חרש silent thought, attention.
- 3 מזוז move, move to and fro. מזוזה a
door-post.
ברח to pass from place to place,
to flee. A bar which thus passes.
כתף to bind together. The
shoulder.
- 7 יתר exceed, excel. A rope, string,
or cord.
להח smoothness or the like.
Fresh, opposed to יבש dry.
- 9 נתק draw away or asunder, pluck
asunder.
פתל twist, entwine. A thread.
רח action or breathing of air in
motion.
- 10 התל mock, banter, trifle.
- 12 חט compact. A thread.
- 13 ארג weave. A shuttle, a loom.
חלף denotes passing, succession
after. Lock of hair.
מסך mix, intermix. מסכה the
warp.
- 14 תקע to force or drive one thing
against another, fasten.
- 16 צק press, press down.
אלט urge, tease, distress.

- 17 ירה to direct. מורה a razor.
גלח shave.
- חלה faint or languid.
- 20 נער agitate, move briskly.
- 21 נקר bore, dig or cut out.
טחן comminute, reduce to
powder. To grind.
- 25 שחק conflict, make sport.
צחק laugh, make sport or di-
version.
לפת to incline, turn aside.
חזק bind, hard. Grasp.
- 26 ימש feel, grope.
- 27 גג a flat expanded roof. לפח to
feel.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 3 סך overspread. מסכה a covering.
- 4 צרף melt, refine. A Refiner.
- 5 רפה give way, relax. Teraphim.
- 10 ערך set in order or array. עך
בגדים a suit of clothes.
- 11 יאל will, resolve, determine.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 חקר search minutely and exactly,
explore.
- 3 הלם beat, smite, strike upon.
Hither, here.
- 6 נכח straightness, directness, right-
ness. Directly opposite to, over
against, before.
- 7 שקט quiet.
כלם put to shame. (See 7th verse.)
יכל any kind of power or ability.
עצר restrain, stop.

9 **חשה** denotes forbearance of action or speaking. **מחשים** still, inactive. **היום היום** the day is ready to pitch.

עצל slothful, idle, loiter.

10 **רחבת ידים** broad of hands.

חסר abate, want.

11 **חגרו** gird, gird round.

22 **דבק** adhere, cleave. Overtook.

25 **אסף** gather, take off, destroy.

30 **גלה** remove or be removed.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

1 **ירך** as **ארך** to be long. **ירכה** the side of a country.

3 **צמד** to couple or join together, be in pairs. A pair.

7 **פצר** press hard, urge with violence.

סעד support, sustain.

פלגש a concubine. **פלג** to divide, and **ננש**.

10 **חבש** bind round or about.

מה who, which, what not? **מחמה** delay, dally. A traveller.

17 **ארה** to go in a track.

רפה give way.

21 **בל** mingle. Mingle (for the asses).

ספא scrape, sweep together. **מספא** provender.

22 **דפק** knock, knock against.

24 **בתל** separate, sever. **בחולה** a marriageable virgin.

27 **סף** cavity, concave, hollow. A lintel, a threshold.

29 **אכל** to eat up, devour. **מאכלה** a large knife or sword.

נתח cut in pieces.

CHAPTER XX. כ

1 **קהל** collect together.

2 **פנה** to turn. **פנוה** the heads.

יצב set, settle, place firmly.

4 **רצה** manslaughter or murder. Slain.

6 **זם** devise, imagine, think. A wicked imagination or device.

7 **הב** come, give.

10 **רבב רבה** 10,000.

13 **בער** clear off.

16 **אטר** obstruct, shut. Obstructed in his right hand, i. e., not able readily to use it.

קלע to sling.

חטא deviate from, miss a scope or aim.

26 **צם** empty, meagre, thin. To fast.

31 **סל** to raise, elevate. **מסלות** risings, elevations, highways.

נתק draw away.

32 **נבף** hit, strike against. Smite.

33 **גה** break, burst, or thrust forth.

37 **חש** hasten.

פשט divest, strip off. Rush forth.

משך draw, advance.

38 **יעד** appoint. **מועד** set time, signal.

נשא bear. **משאה** elevations, risings.

40 **כלה** totality. **כליל** entire consumption, i. e., the smoke. (Bate.)

41 **בהל** hasten, precipitate, affright.

42 **דבק** adhere. Hiph. join, overtake.

43 **כתר** enclose, encompass.

45 **עלה, עלל** ascend repeatedly. Glean, come up to.

CHAPTER XXI. כ

- 3 **קָדַר** take notice. To be wanting, do as missing.
 6 **נָחַם** change of mind. Repent or comfort.
גָּדַע break, cut, or cast off.
 10 **חָרַם** total separation from a former state. Cut off, destroy utterly.
 16 **שָׁמַד** destroy, abolish.

- 17 **פָּלַט** escape, get away.
מָחָה wipe, blot out.
 19 **חָג** circularity of motion. A religious feast.
 21 **חָל** a hole or opening. To pipe with pipes.
הִטִּיף seize suddenly, catch.
 22 **אָשָׁם** guilty.
 23 **גָּזַל** take away by violence.

I SAMUEL.

CHAPTER I. א

- 6 **כָּעַס** angry, irritate, provoke.
צָרַר bind close. Oppressor, afflicter.
רָעַם violent commotion or concussion. Agitated with vexation.
 9 **זָז** move, move to and fro. **מַזוּזָה** a door-post.
 10 **פָּלַח** separate. **פָּלַל** in Hithp to intercede.
 13 **שָׂכַר** satisfy, satiate. Drunken. Let out oneself for hire, ch. ii. 5.
 16 **שָׁח** incline, bow. Be humbled. **שִׁיחָה** thought.
 20 **נָקַף** go round, surround, encompass. N. F. **הִקְפּוּחַ** revolution.
 22 **גָּמַל** retribution or return. To wean a child.
 25 **שָׁחַט** drain. Slay (see verse 28).
 28 **הִשְׁאֵלְתִּיהוּ** I made him supplicate (the Lord always).

שמואל א

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 **עָלַץ** exult, leap for joy.
רָחַב dilate, make broad or wide.
 3 **עָתַק** remove, withdraw. (Perverseness, distort, retort.)
עָלָה do, perform, effect, still to ascend. Things brought to pass, deeds, performance.
תָּכַן direct, regulate.
 4 **חָתַת** broken, give way.
כָּשַׁל stumble.
אָזַר surround, encompass.
 5 **אָמַל** languish. **אֲמַלְלָה** extremely weak, feeble.
 7 **שָׁפַל** humble oneself, be humbled.
שָׁפַת to put or set in order, dispose. **אֲשָׁפָה** a dunghill.
 8 **אָבָה** acquiescence. **אֲבִיּוֹן** poor, in this sense, from poverty.

- 8 free, liberal. נדיבים dignities, princes, nobles.
 צק press, press down, compress. The compressors of the earth.
 13 בשל concoct, ripen. Dress with fire, roast, boil.
 זל curvature. A flesh-hook.
 14 כר to be round. ניור a caldron or furnace, pot.
 14 בוד separated. דור a kettle. קלחת a caldron, kettle.
 פרו break or divide entirely. פרו a pot or kettle.
 15 קזר fume, make to smoke. Offering by fire, whether by incense or sacrifice.
 צלה roast.
 17 נאץ cast off, reject, despise.
 19 מעל decline. מעל a robe.
 25 אלהים metaphorically, judges. פלל pronounce or execute judgment.
 27 גלה remove. Discover, reveal.
 29 בעט kick, spurn at, with ב following.
 מען remain, dwell.
 ברא production. בריא fat, plump.
 30 חללה far be it. God forbid. חלילה.
 32 נבט look, behold, regard.
 33 דב murmur. אדינ causing to groan.
 36 אגר gather, collect. (A small piece or coin.)
 ככר a flat, roundish form. A cake of bread.
 ספח join, unite.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 פרץ break out or through. A

vision (of the glory of the Lord) breaking forth.

- 2 כהה restriction, constriction, &c. Shrink, contract.
 3 כבה extinguish, quench, put out.
 11 צל shade. Ring, tingle.
 13 קלה lightness. קל exceeding vile.
 14 כפר cover, overspread.
 17 כחד take off or away. Conceal.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 נמש loose, relax, spread.
 מד measure. A garment.
 קרע rend or rent.
 13 צפה overspread, survey, watch.
 18 פרה break, break off. The neck.
 19 כלה totality. Daughter-in-law.
 יל cry or shriek out, as a woman in labour.
 חמה hide, protect. חמי a husband's father.
 כרע bow, sink down.
 הפך turn or change the condition.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 2 יצג set place, or leave in a certain condition.
 4 פתן smite, strike. מפתן threshold.
 6 עפל elevated, raised up. עשלים emeralds or painful swellings.
 9 שתר to be hidden, i. e., to be in the secret parts.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 קסם divine, presage, prognosticate.
 4 עכבר a mouse.

- 6 פָּרַע free, set free, deliver. Pharaoh.
- 7 עָגֹל round. (A carriage or car.)
- אָסַר confine, restrain, bind. A chariot, &c.
- 8 רָגַז motion. אָרֹגן a small portable chest.
- 11 טָחַר fetch one's breath deep. Emeralds.
- 12 יָשָׁר straight, even. (Keep straight in going.)
- לָגַע low or bellow.
- 18 כָּפַר cover. Village.
- פָּרַז disperse, scatter. (An open village.)

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 2 יָנָה press, afflict. Sorrow.
- 5 קָבַץ gather, collect.
- 6 צָם empty. Fast.
- 9 טָלָה a young kid.
- לֶחֶב fat.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 3 בָּצַע break or cut off. Cut off every scrap of money he can.
- 11 פָּרַשׁ spread. Horsemen or riders.
- 12 חָרַשׁ silent thought. Ploughing or earing.
- 13 רָקַח a composition of various spices. Confectioners.
- טָבַח butcher, slay. (A cook.)

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 אָתָן strength. A she ass.
- 5 דָּאָג troubled, in commotion

- 7 אָוָל go away, go off, fail.
- שׁוּר view, behold. הַשׁוּרָה a present.
- 12 כָּמָה high, elevated.
- 15 גָּלָה remove, uncover, reveal.
- 17 עָצַר restrain, retain.
- 20 חָמַד desire earnestly, covet.
- 22 לְשֹׁכֶת a chamber, room.
- 24 רָם lift up, exalt, elevate.
- שָׁק move, run, push. שׁוֹק a shoulder.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 פָּךְ disjoin, set loose. (A vial.)
- נָגַד stand over, shew oneself. Commander, chief.
- 2 נָטַשׁ loose, relax, let go, leave.
- 3 חָלַף pass, pass on.
- 5 נָצַב stand. A military station, a garrison.
- חָבַל tie, bind, connect. A string of persons.
- נָבַל fall or flow down. A jug or flagon. A psaltery. A musical instrument resembling the above.
- תָּפַח smite, strike. A tabret, a tabor.
- 6 הִפְךָ turn or change the condition.
- 22 חָבֵא hide, conceal.
- לָחַץ press, squeeze, crush.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 נָקַר bore, dig, or cut out.
- 3 רָפָה give way, stay, forbear.
- 7 צָמַד join or couple together in pairs.
- חָתַח cut in pieces.
- 11 נִפְּץ dissipate, disperse, scattered.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 עשק oppress, press, rush upon.
רץ run. Crush.
- 21 תהה confusion. Vanity.
יעל profit.
- 25 ספה sweep away.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 4 באש stink.
- 5 פרש spread out or abroad. Horsemen or cavalry.
- 6 נגש close to, press. Distress, oppress.
חח catch, or hold as with a hook or clasp. (Thickets.)
צרה cry aloud, roar aloud. (Hollow places.)
בר clear, cleanse. (A pit.)
- 7 חרד move with quickness. (Tremble.)
- 12 אפק put a force upon, constrain.
- 13 סכל pervert, turn away. (Acted perversely.)
- 17 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar, destroy.
- 20 לטש wet, sharpen.
- 21 פצר press hard. A file.
חרש silent thought. To plough. A plough-share.
קלש a tine or a spike of a fork. Three-tined instrument or fork.
דרב sharp, acute. (The point of a goad.)

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 לו turn aside, decline. This, this here.

- 4 שן to repeat. A tooth. (A point or crag of a rock.)
- 5 צק press, press down. (Lay or set down.)
מל cut off. מול boundary (forefront.)
- 6 עצר restrain.
- 15 רגז motion, commotion, agitation. Trembled.
- 16 צפה overspread. (To watch.)
מג dissolve, melt.
הלם beat, strike, or smite down.
- 22 דבק cleave; with אחר pursued hard after.
- 24 נגש close to. (Straitened.)
טעם taste.
- 26 נשג overtake, reach, attain to.
- 27 טבל dip, immerse, plunge.
ערה bare, make bare. יר honeycomb.
- 28 יעף dissolve, melt. (Spent, tired.)
- 29 עכר trouble.
- 33 בגד act treacherously. Clothes.
- 34 נפץ dissipate, disperse.
- 36 בז spoil, plunder, strip.
- 47 רשע scales, unfairness. Overcame.
- 48 שסה rob, spoil.
- 52 חזק constricting. Strong.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 חמל soft, tender. (Pity), compassionate.
- עלל ascend repeatedly. עולל a child, i. e., while growing.
- 4 שמע hearing. In Hith. cause to hear, summon.
- 6 ספה scrape, sweep away.

- 8 פש lay hold on, catch.
 9 כר round. A pasture. A Lamb.
 16 רפּוּה give way. (Stay.)
 19 עט move with quickness, rush upon.
 22 קשב hearken.
 23 קסם divine, presage, prognosticate.
 פצר press hard. Stubbornness.
 27 כנף extremity. Border or skirt.
 29 נצח superiority. Excellency.
 33 שסף cut or hew in pieces.

CHAPTER XVI. מו

- 7 נבט look, direct the eye of the body.
 מאס dilated as a wound. Reject with contempt.
 14 בעת disturb, affright.
 16 נגן strike or play on a musical instrument.
 18 נב put forth, utter. Wisdom. Prudent.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 4 זרה scatter, disperse. A hand spread out. A span.
 5 כבע stop, keep off. A helmet.
 שרה strong. שריון a coat of mail.
 קשקשים metalline scales of a coat of mail. קש stiffen.
 6 צחה white, clear. Forehead. Greaves.
 כד propel, shoot forth. כידן a short spear, javelin.
 כרף bind together. The shoulders.
 7 חצה part. חץ shaft (of a spear.)

- 7 מנר a weaver's beam or roller.
 ארג weave.
 להב burn. Blade of a sword. Iron head of a spear.
 צן pointed, sharp. A large shield.
 8 בר clear. Declare.
 10 חרף strip, divest. Reproach.
 11 חת broken, give way. Dismayed.
 17 קלה levity, parched corn. To roast.
 18 חרץ cut short, shorten. Tender cheese, or soft.
 20 נמש loose. Leave.
 עגל round. Encampment.
 25 חפש free from slavery. (Search as by stripping.)
 28 זד swell. זון pride.
 30 אצל to place by or near. מאצל from.
 34 דב murmur, grumble. The bear.
 38 קבע press down. A helmet.
 39 נסה try, attempt, essay.
 40 מקל a light rod.
 לקט pick up. A scrip.
 46 פגר faint. Carcase.
 49 צחה white or clear. מצח forehead.
 טבע sink.
 51 תער divide, cleave. A sheath or scabbard.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 1 קשר bind, bind about. Niphil (bound up).
 פשט divest, strip off. (Rush forth.)
 4 מד measure. Garments.

6 חל an opening. מחל piping.

תף to strike. A tabret.

15 יגר shrink, be afraid of.

22 לט hide, wrap up. נלט secretly.

23 רש lack, be in want. Poor.

25 מהר hasten. (Dowry.)

CHAPTER XIX. ט

10 פטר open. (Withdraw.)

11 מלט set free or loose. Escape, deliver.

13 נטה stretch. מטה a couch, a mattress.

כבר multiplicity. כביר (network.)

את כביר the network of goat's hair, before its pillows.

19 להקת a large company.

24 פשט divest, strip off.

CHAPTER XX. כ

3 עצב labour, travail, grieve.

פשע pass, go forwards. (A step.)

12 חקר search minutely and exactly, explore.

20 נטר watch, mark. מטרה a mark or butt, aimed or shot at with arrows.

30 עוה turn out of its proper situation, pervert.

בש flag, fail. (Confusion, shame.)

33 יטל cast.

38 חש forbearance of speaking or action.

צוה command, impulsive, prohibiting.

צוי pointed, penetrative. צוני.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

3 פלח separate. פלנה distinct, particular, certain.

אלם compress. (Such an one, silent.)

9 נחץ hasten, urge.

10 לז loose. זולחה (besides).

14 שנה iterate, do over again. So to change.

טעם taste. Discretion, sense.

תוה to put a mark.

חלל open eminently. Pierce or run through. הלל to move about tumultuously. To stagger in their houses.

רר excern, ooze with. Slaver, drivel.

15 שגע distracted, mad.

חסר abate, want.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

4 צדה look sideways. מצר a narrow pass, a strong hold.

8 קשר bind, band together, conspire.

17 פגע meet with, fall upon.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

2 גרה excite, stir up. מגוה a threshing-floor.

5 נהג carry away, bring, drive.

7 נכר alienated, i. e., abandoned or given up.

21 חמל soft, tender. Pity.

26 חפז haste, hurry.

עטר encompass, surround.

- 26 תפש lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
 28 חלק smooth, even, equable.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 3 יעל profit, benefit, advantage.
 The Ibex (or wild goat.)
 4 גדר make a fence. Walled folds
 or cotes.
 8 שסע split, cleave, rend, cut off
 (from their purpose).
 9 קד bow, bow down.
 11 חס half close. Spare, pity.
 15 פרעש a flea.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 1 קבץ collect, gather together.
 ספד moan, lament.
 3 קשה stiff, rough.
 14 עט move, hurry away. (Fly upon
 with insults.)
 18 סאה measure, meet.
 צמק dry, without moisture.
 (Bunches of dried grapes.)
 דבל dry, dry up. (A cake, dried
 figs.)
 22 שין to urine, to piss. He who
 pisseth, one pissing.
 29 צרר bind up closely. A bundle.
 31 פק totter, stagger, stumble.
 כשל stumble. A stumbling-block.
 33 טעם taste. Discretion.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 7 מעך compress, squeeze. Stuck.
 11 צפחת a pitcher or jar.
 13 המלום קם to rise, arise.

- 19 סת stir up, raise, or rouse up.
 גרש expel, drive, or thrust out.
 ספח join, unite.
 21 סכל pervert.
 שגה luxuriate, wander.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 1 יאש renounce, give over, bid
 adieu.
 8 פשט flay, strip off. Rush forth.
 12 באש stink. (Become utterly
 abominable.)

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 7 אוב inflation, (inflater.) אובת (in-
 flated woman.)
 8 חפש free from incumbrance. Strip
 off garments.
 קסם divine, presage, prognosticate.
 9 נקש lay snares.
 14 עמה involution.
 15 רגז motion, agitation. Disturbed.
 16 ער raise. One roused in enmity,
 an enemy.
 20 קם stand up. קומת stature, height.
 21 בהל hurry, precipitate.
 23 פרץ break out or through. Urge.
 24 רבק tie up. מרבק a stall.
 קמח meal, flour.
 אפה bake, dress.
 מצה squeeze, press. (A cake,
 unleavened bread.)

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 4 קצף foam, froth.

4 שטן oppose, be adverse. An adversary.

רצה be pleased with. (Make himself acceptable.)

CHAPTER XXX. ל

2 נהג carry away. שבה carry captive.

6 צר bind close. Distress.

סקל pelt.

10 פגר faint.

12 פלח cleave, cut or split. A piece.

13 עזב leave, forsake.

16 נמש loose, spread forth.

נגג dance round and round in circles.

16 נשף blow. Evening breeze, morning breeze, twilight.

19 עדר separate, sever, set apart.

20 נהג carry, drive.

25 חק describe, trace out. Statute.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

2 דבק adhere, stick close. Overtake.

מרה resist, rebel.

ירה guide, aim. מורה archer. Arrows.

4 דקר stab, pierce. עלל behave proudly.

9 עצב labour, travail. An idol.

10 גוה form into a mass. (A body.)

רקע force. Fasten.

II SAMUEL.

CHAPTER I. נ

שמואל ב

6 שען incline, recline.

פרש spread out. A rider, one distended.

9 שבץ enclose, straiten. Distress.

10 נזר separated, set apart. A crown, a sign, separation.

צעד to step, walk. אצורה an ornament or chain (on the arm).

12 ספד moan, lament.

15 פגע meet, light upon, fall upon.

17 קן lament, wail. קנ (with intensioness.)

19 צבה swell. Pride, glory, majesty.

במה high, elevated.

21 טל cast or send forth. Dew.

רם lifted up, exalted, elevated. הרומות offerings.

געל castaway, loathed.

22 נסג recede, retire, go back.

- 23 נשר lacerate, cut to pieces. An Eagle.
 24 עדה pass over or upon. עדי ornaments.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 13 ברך couch, lie down. ברכה (pool).
 14 שחק conflict, collide.
 17 נגף hit, strike against, smite.
 חלק loose. Spoil, drawn off from an enemy.
 25 אנד bind together, collect. A knot of men, or a close body.
 26 נצה superiority, being above, over, or beyond. With ל pre-fixed, onward, still, continually.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 ארך length, long.
 דרה draw out, exhaust.
 8 מצה squeeze, press, crush.
 14 ארש betroth, espouse.
 25 פתה draw aside, withdraw.
 29 יחל remain, abide.
 זב gush, spring or issue out. An issue.
 צרע smite or strike with a venomous wound. A leprosy, a leper.
 חזק bind hard. Hold fast, leaneth.
 פלך support. A staff.
 חסר abate, wanting.
 31 חגר gird on.
 33 קנן lament much.
 34 עלה ascend. עולה oppression, iniquity.

- 34 חבר cut, cut off.
 36 הכר know again, recollect.
 39 רך soft, tender, faint.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 4 נכה smite, strike. Lame.
 אמן steadiness. אמנה a nurse.
 חפוז hasten.
 פסח hop, hop about. Lame.
 12 ברך couch, lie down. ברכה a pool or reservoir.

CHAPTER V. ה

- עורת blindness, blind.
 7 צדה side of any thing. מצדה strong-hold, narrow pass.
 8 צנר aqueduct, subterraneous passage.
 18 נמש loose, diffused, spread abroad, relax.
 21 עזב leave.
 עזב labour, travail. Idol.
 23 מל cut off. ממול at extremity.
 24 בכא some tree or shrub. See Gesenius' Lexicon.
 צעד step, walk, go forward, moving in a stately manner.
 חרץ shorten, cut short, act vigorously.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 נהג carry, bring, drive.
 5 שחק conflict, beat, play, dance.
 ברוש fir or cedar.
 נבל fall down, off. A jug or flagon, a nabla, psaltery, a musical instrument.

5 נע move, remove. נענע sistrum of an oval figure. (Cornet.)

צל shade. צלצל cymbal.

6 גרה excite. גרן a threshing-floor. שמט let go, drop, slip, stumble.

7 שלה quiet, easy. Negligence, rashness.

13 מרא raise, or swell up. מריא fatling.

14 כר round, go round. כרר dance round and round, in circles.

16 פז solidity, strength. פשו exerting one's strength very much.

17 יצג place (in a certain situation). נטה stretch, stretch out.

19 שפר seemly, goodly. אשר a handsome piece.

אש fire. אשישה earthen jar or flagon.

20 גלה remove, be removed. Niph. uncovered.

22 שפל humble oneself. Humble.

CHAPTER VII. ז

2 ירע broken, break. יריעה a curtain.

8 נוה settled habitation. A sheepcote.

10 רגז moved or disturbed.

12 מעה lax, loose. מעי the bowels.

14 עוה turn out of its proper situation, pervert. Perverseness.

22 זל loose, profuse. זולה besides, except.

CHAPTERS VIII. IX. ח ט

4 עקר cut, hewed. Render chariots useless by cutting the wheels.

7 שלט over or before. Shields.

11 כבש subdue, subject.

16 ספר tell, count. סופר secretary, scribe.

18 כהן minister. A great officer, a priest.

CHAPTER X. י

2 נחם comfort.

3 חקר search minutely.

הפך turn or change the condition, overturn.

4 גלה shave.

חצה part, divide asunder.

שת to set. שהות buttocks.

CHAPTER XI. יא

4 טמא pollute, defile.

15 מל cut. אל מול פני at the termination of the face, towards the forefront.

24 ירא to fear, sometimes as ירה to cast, shoot. ויראו המוראים and the shooters shot.

CHAPTER XII. יב

4 המל soft, tender: Spare.

ארה go in a track. A traveller.

14 נאץ cast off, reject, despise. Caused to despise.

19 להש whisper. A low hissing.

20 יסך smear over, anoint.

31 נשר lacerate, cut.

גרה excite. To saw. מרה a saw.

חרץ shorten, cut short. Instrument.

- 31 גזר divide. Axes.
לבן white. מלבן the brickkiln.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 חלה wounded, sick.
כלא extraordinary, beyond his power, expectation.
- 4 דל draw, draw out. רל lean, thin.
- 5 ברה to feed, eat, take food. Cause to eat food, victuals.
- 6 לבב move or toss up and down. Cakes, pancakes.
- 8 בצק made soft by moistening. Paste, or dough unleavened.
לש to knead.
בשל to ripen, as fruit by the heat of the Sun. Dress or roast.
- 9 שרת personal attendance or ministry. אה משרה the preparation or cookery. So Vulgate, quod coxerat.
- יצק pour, pour out.
- 13 הרף strip, make naked, divest. Reproach, disgrace.
- 16 ידה cast forward. ארות propelling causes. אל ארות on account of.
- 17 נעל fasten.
- 18 פס diminish. Small shreds. Stripes of various colours.
- 19 פר break. אפר small ashes, dust.
- 20 שם place with great care. Be exceedingly desolate.
- 29 פרד divide, separate. A mule.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 6 נצה shoot, break. Strive, contend.
- 7 כבה extinguish, quench, put out.
גחל glow, shine. A live coal.
An only son.

- 13 חשב add, superadd. Think.
נדה impel, force, thrust. Banished.
- 14 נגר spread abroad, pour out.
- 18 כחד take off or away. Conceal, hide, remove.
- 26 גלה to shave.
- 30 יצת to burn.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 12 קשר bind, bind about. Conspiracy.
- 14 דחה drive, impel, push, thrust forth.
- 19 גלה remove. An exile.
- 24 צק press, (lay or sit down).
- 28 מתמהמה tarry, delay.
- 30 חפה cover.
יחף foot-worn.
- 31 סכל pervert, turn.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 1 צמד couple or join together. Fastened.
- חבש bind round or about. Girded.
- צמק dry, without moisture. Pl. bunches of dried grapes.
- יקץ awake. Summer. Summer-fruits.
- 6 סקל pelt.
- 10 אסר confine, restrain.
סר turn aside.
- 13 צלע to be or go on the side.
- 14 יעף dissolve, melt. עיפים.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 12 טל cast or send forth. Dew.

13 **סחב** drag, draw by force or violence.

קרה meet, coalesce. City. Wall.

18 **הצר** surround, confine. An open court.

19 **שטח** spread abroad.

רפה give way. **רפוח** pounded corn.

20 **יכל** power, ability. **מיכל המים** shallow water, a little water which may be passed through.

22 **עדר** separate, set apart.

23 **חנק** strangle.

28 **סף** cavity, concave, hollow. A bowl, a bason.

יצר form, fashion. A potter.

חט compact, fasten together. Wheat.

קמח meal, flour.

פלה separate, sever. **פול** a bean. (See Gen. xxxv. 30, Esau's pottage.)

עדש idea uncertain. **עדשים** lentiles, a kind of pulse, from which a pottage of a chocolate colour was made.

29 **שפה** clash, crush, break by impulse. Flesh of kine or beef, not cheese of kine, used for some sort of provisions, perhaps, potted beef.

CHAPTER XVIII. **יח**

5 **לאט** involve, hide. Secretly, quietly.

9 **שבך** implicate, entangle. **שיבך** thick boughs.

14 **תקע** force, thrust.

CHAPTER XIX. **יט**

1 **רגז** motion, commotion, agitation. Disturb.

3 **ישע** save. **השע** deliverance, victory.

עצב labour, travail. Vex oneself, grieved.

6 **מלט** free, set free, loose.

11 **חשב** add, superadd. Count, reckon.

23 **שמן** oppose, be adverse.

25 **שפם** upper lip, or hair growing there.

כבס wash.

27 **פסח** pass over by intervals. Lame.

28 **רגל** smite, strike with the feet. With **ב** following, to slander.

33 **כלכל** support, maintain.

CHAPTER XX. **כ**

8 **קש** stiff, hard.

מדה a garment.

מתן firm, solid. **מתנים** the loins.

תער divide, cut. A sheath.

10 **שפך** pour out, shed.

13 **הגה** bring, carry forth.

15 **סל** raise, elevate. **סלל** a high bank, a mount.

שחת corrupt, spoil, mar, destroy.

CHAPTER XXI. **כא**

5 **יצב** fixedness, steadiness. Settle.

6 **יקע** strain, stretch. (Hang.)

7 **חמל** soft, tender. (Compassionate.)

10 **נתך** pour out, distil.

עתר expand, dilate, diffuse. Open.

14 **כבה** extinguish, quench.

19 **מנר** a weaver's beam. A roller.

- 20 **מד** to measure in length and breadth. **איש מן** a man of large stature.

CHAPTER XXII. **כב**

- 2 **מצד** a narrow pass, a strong hold. **צדה** to look sideways.
- 3 **נס** a quick, waving, or tremulous motion. A place to flee to. A refuge.
- 5 **אפף** face on all sides, surround, compass.
שבר separate contiguous parts, break. Billows, large waves.
בעת disturb, affright.
- 8 **געש** shake.
רגז motion, commotion, agitation.
- 9 **גחל** to glow, shine. A live coal.
- 10 **ערפל** thick darkness. Lowth (thick vapour). **עף** flow down, and **אפל** thick darkness.
- 12 **חשר** collect, gather together. Collection, condensation, darkness.
עבה thick, gross. A cloud.
- 13 **נגה** bright, glitter, shine. Splendour shining.
- 15 **ברק** lightening, lighten.
- 16 **נפק** draw forth. **אפק** effusions, passages.
נצר restrain, repress. With a **ב** following, to rebuke.
נשם breathe.
- 19 **ידה** project. **אד** violent calamity.
שען incline, recline. Staff, support.
- 20 **חלץ** loose, set loose, draw out.
- 22 **רשע** equal poise of a pair of scales.

ולא רשעתי and I was not deficient (in righteousness.)

- 23 **חק** describe, trace out. A statute.
- 26 **גבר** strong, powerful. Establish, confirm.
- 27 **נקש** to pervert. Perverse.
פלה separate, sever, distinguish.
- 28 **שפל** humble oneself, brought low. Bring low.
- 31 **צרף** melt, refine. Prove, try.
- 33 **הר** go round. Explore.
- 34 **שוה** make equal, plain, level.
- 35 **הת** broken.
- 36 **ענת** time, opportunity. **עה**.
- 37 **מצד** totter, stagger, slip.
קרסל soles or bottoms of the feet.
קה to meet, and **סל** to raise a road.
- 39 **מחץ** drive, plunge in, strike deeply.
- 41 **ערף** distil. The neck.
צמת cut off, destroy.
- 42 **שעה** look, regard.
- 43 **טט** mire, mud. To spot.
דק beat or be beaten small.
רקע stretch forth, extend.
- 45 **כחש** fail, be deficient. (Fail with regard.)
- 46 **בלה** wear, waste away.
הגר gird. Niph. feel girds or pangs.

CHAPTER XXIII. **כג**

- 2 **מל** cut, articulate. **מלה** a word.
- 4 **מטר** shower down, cause to rain. Rain. A shower of rain.
- 5 **צמח** spring, sprout, produce.
- 6 **נד** move, remove, cast away.

- 7 שבת cease, leave off. An entire stop.
 10 פשט divest, strip off. Spoil, plunder.
 12 נצל take away. Deliver.
 16 בקע cleave, break forth.
 20 אריאל a lion of God.
 שלג snow.
 21 גזל take away by violence.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 שטה decline, go or turn aside.
 10 סכל pervert, turn away. Folly.
 12 נטל impose, lay on.
 22 מרג impel, propel. A tribula, i. e., a kind of threshing-instrument made of wood, but furnished with iron teeth. See Parkhurst.
 24 מחר barter, commute. Price.

EXODUS.

CHAPTER I. א

- 5 ירך length. Thigh-bone.
 11 מסה melt, consume. מסים levies.
 סבל support, bear, carry.
 סכן lay up, treasure up. מסכנות store cities.
 12 פרץ break out or forth.
 קץ fret, lacerate, wound.
 13 פרך break, rend. Violence, rigour.
 15 ילד to cause to bring forth. מילדה midwives (Hebrew).
 16 בנה to build. אבן (the stone troughs, bathing troughs,) Bate.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 ירח the moon, the lunar light.
 3 גמא sup up, swallow. Egyptian reed or papyrus.

שמות

- 3 בה hollow. הנה an ark.
 זפת pitch or bitumen.
 חמל soft, tender. Pity, compassionate.
 13 נץ strive, rush upon. Flee away.
 16 דלה draw. אמר say, talk, think.
 רהט run, run down. A gutter, a trough.
 23 אנה sigh, groan.
 24 נאק groan, make a doleful noise.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 לב vibrate. לבה brandishing flame.
 סנה a bush. (Bate) a palm-tree.
 5 של loose, loosen.
 6 נבט to look. מחביש.

- 6 נגש close to, extort. A task-master.
 כאב mar, spoil. Grief.
 8 זב gush, spring, issue out.
 9 לחץ press, crush, oppress. Oppression.
 20 נפלא פלא extraordinary, wonderful.
 22 נצל take away, spoil.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 צרע smite or strike with venomous matter. Leprous, leprosy.
 11 אלם compress. Silent, mute.
 חרש silent thought or attention. Deaf, dumb, or silent.
 עור blind.
 21 יפת entice, persuade. משה a persuasive fact, event, sign, miracle, wonder.
 26 רפה idle, forbear, loosen. Let him alone. נרפים idle.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 חג circularity of motion or form. Religious feast.
 7 תבן cut or shatter to pieces, straw.
 קש collect. קש pick up as it were one by one. קש stubble.
 8 תכן direct, regulate. Measure. גרע subtract, withhold.
 9 שעה look, regard.
 10 אץ press, urge, hasten.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 גרש expel, drive or thrust out.

- 9 קצר cut short. Extreme grief.
 18 ערל anything too forward. Pro-tuberant, or over hasty. An impediment.
 20 פגע meet. חתן affinity by marriage. A father-in-law.
 דד affectionate love. דדו his aunt.
 נאה sigh, complain, groan.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 אתה to come. A sign or token.
 9 תנה shriek, wail. A serpent.
 11 כשף discover, disclose, reveal. מכשפים enchanters, sorcerer.
 חרטם a kind of diviners. חרש a pen, and חם to perfect.
 להט burn up, set on fire. Artificial flame, rather than enchantments.
 14 מאן refuse.
 18 לאה fail, faint, weary. ללאן loathe.
 19 אגם pond. גם full, copious. Pools. קוה stretch, stretch out, tend. Place of water. Ditch or lakes. Collections.
 27 צפרדע frogs. Sting-flies (Bate.) צפר brisk action of light, and יע to feel, to fly.
 28 נר split. תנר a furnace or oven.
 שאר remain, be left as a residue. משארותך thy kneading or leavening vessels.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 4 עתר pray, entreat.
 5 פאר adorn, beautify.
 9 חצר court, town, village. חצרת.

- 10 **צבר** to collect together.
חמר disturb, put in disorder.
 A homerful. A chomer or
 homer.
- 11 **רח** motion or breathing, air in
 motion. **רוח** respiration, respite,
 breathing.
- 12 **כן** make ready, fit. **כנס** some
 winged insects, gnats or mos-
 quitoes.
- 17 **ערב** mix. A mixture of insects
 (Parkhurst's Lexicon). Some
 sharp biting insect. Raven
 (Bates). Bochart calls it al-
 churkous.
- 19 **פדה** separate, distinguish, rescue,
 redeem. A distinction.
- 22 **תעב** loathe, nauseate, abominate.
סקל pelt or throw.
- 24 **רחק** remove far off.
- 25 **התל** mock, banter, trifle.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 **דבר** drive, lead. A murrain of
 cattle. Pestilence.
יעד to appoint. **מועד** a set time.
- 8 **חפה** cover, veil, overlay. In pl.
ים the two hands. **הפנים**.
- נפח** breathe, blow. **פיה** ashes.
כבש subdue, subject. **כבשן** a
 furnace.
זרק sprinkle, dispose.
- 9 **אבק** collide, wrestle. Small dust
 or powder.
שחן warm, hot. A burning boil.
פרח break forth, sprout out,
 flourish.
בעה swell, swell up or out.
אנעטות tumours.

- 15 **כחד** taken off or away, remove.
- 17 **סל** raise, elevate. **סלל** raise up
 very high. **הסהולל** raise oneself
 in insolent oppression.
- אולם בעבור** truly, for this
 purpose.
- 18 **ברד** congelation. Hail.
- 19 **עז** strength, vigour, hasten, remove.
- 28 **יסף** add, increase. **תספן**.
- 30 **טרם** the time in which, i. e. yet
 future.
- 31 **פשת** to strip. **פשתים** flax, linen.
אב swell, heave. Corn, swollen or
 dilated (in ear). New corn
 still green. **אבב**.
- גבעל** balled, podded. In pod.
- 32 **כסם** to have long hair. **כסמו** zea,
 spelt, a species of corn.
- נתך** pour out.
- אפל** hide, conceal by interposing
 opaque matter.

CHAPTER X. י

- 4 **ארב** lie in wait or ambush. A
 locust.
- 11 **גרש** expel, drive.
- 19 **תקע** force or drive.
- 21 **מש** feel.
- 22 **אפל** hide. (Thick darkness.)
- 24 **יצג** place, left in a certain situation.
 (Left.)
- 26 **פרס** part, break in pieces. (The
 hoof.)

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 7 **חריץ** cut short. Snarl or jar (the
 tongue).

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 שֶׁה a lamb or kid. One of the smaller cattle.
 כִּבְשׁ subdue, subject. (A lamb.)
 אֶשְׁבֵּת A sheep.
- 4 כֹּסֶם reckon, number, count.
 מִנְכָּה number, amount, price.
- 5 רָחַם embrace. Mill-stone.
- 6 שָׁחַט drain, drain off blood. (Kill.)
- 7 זָז move to and fro. Side door-posts, on which the door moves.
 כְּמוֹת.
- שָׁקַף look, turn towards, or front an object. The frontispiece or lintel.
- 8 צָלָה roast, toast, or bake (by fire).
 מָצָה squeeze, press. A cake, unleavened bread.
- מָרָר very bitter. Bitter things, or herbs, or ingredients.
- 9 בָּשַׁל concoct, coquere. Dress with fire. (Boiled.)
- נָא fail, be deficient. (Not thoroughly dressed.)
- כָּרַע bow, sink down. The legs.
- 11 מָקַל a light rod or twig. קֶלֶה.
 חָפַז haste, hurry.
 פָּסַח pass over. Halt, stop.
- 14 חָג applied to the celebration of a religious feast.
 שָׁחַת destroy.
 חָק describe or trace out. Ordinance. A defined statute.
- 15 שָׁבַת cease, leave off, rest from.
 שָׂרַח remain. (Flesh.) Leaven.
 חָמַץ to ferment. Fermented or leavened as bread. Leaven.
- 16 לָאֵד to employ. מְלֹאכָה employ-ment, work.

- 19 זָרַח to be diffused. אֹרֶחַ a native, opposed to a sojourner.
- 21 צָאֵן fruitful, abundant. (Sheep.)
- 22 אָבַד bind together. (A bunch.)
 זָב gush, spring, issue. אֹזֵב hyssop.
 טָבַל dip, immerse, plunge.
 סָפַח concave, hollow. A bowl.
- 34 בָּצַק made soft by moistening. Paste, unleavened dough.
 נָצַל take away, took from.
 שָׂרַח remain. Leaven. מְשָׂרָחִים kneading vessels or bags; or leavening.
- 39 עָבַד bake upon or under the coals. A cake.
 מָהַמָּה delay, dally. Shilly-shally.
 מַהּ who, for מִי.
- 40 יָשַׁב sit down. תּוֹשָׁב a sojourner, a lodger, a traveller.
- 44 שָׂכַר satisfy, satiate. שָׂכִיר hired person.
- 48 עָרַל superfluous. Uncircumcised.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 פָּתַח open.
- 10 עָד beyond. מוֹעֵדָה appointed time.
- 12 שָׁרַח emit, send forth. Issue, offspring.
- 13 עָרַף distil, fall down. (Kal) to break the neck, or, rather, cut off the neck.
 קָשָׁה constringe. הִקְשָׁה obstinately refused.
- 16 מָטַף fix, fasten. Frontlets. מוֹטֵפֹת scrolls of parchment.
- 18 חָמַשׁ arrayed, marshalled by fifties.

22 משה draw out or forth, withdraw.
ימש.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 2 נכח straightness, directly opposite,
over against.
- 3 נבך entangled, perplexed.
- 5 ברח pass from place to place, flee.
- 7 שלש three. Captains, third men.
- 9 נגש overtake.
חרש silent, quiet.
פרש spread abroad. A rider,
horseman.
יחל wait, hope, tarry. חיל strength,
power.
- 24 שמר keep, keep safe, preserve.
אשמרת a watch, one-third of the
night, from sun-setting to sun-
rising.
- 25 פנה turn. אפן a wheel.
נהג carry away, (to lead,) drive.
- 27 קרא to meet. לקראת for meeting
(over against).
נער agitate, move briskly. Tran-
sactively (shake off).

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 גאה increase, rise. Exalted in
glory, triumph. (Bate.) And
גאון exaltation.
רמה cast, throw, project.
- 2 גוה dwell, reside. Habitation.
ואנחה and I will make him my
home or refuge, rest.
- 4 ירה throw, cast. (Direct.)
- 5 חמה multitude, turbulency. חומת
the deep (or depths).
צלח shade, shadow. מצולח
bottom waters.

6 אדר be or become magnificent,
glorious, illustrious.

רעץ crush, break by crushing.

7 הרם break through, break in.

חרה heat, burn. חרון heat, wrath.

8 ערם naked. נערם heaped up.

נול distil, trickle. Trickling
streams, rills.

קפא condensed, compacted, coagu-
lated.

9 רק evacuate, draw forth.

ירש possess, repossess.

10 שוף blow. The twilight.

צלל overshadowed, overwhelmed.

עפר comminute. עפרת lead.

13 נחה lead, guide, conduct.

גאל vindicate, avenge, redeem.

נהל tend, lead on, or guide
gently.

14 רגז motion, commotion, agitation.
Disturb, tremble.

חל to make an opening. חיל pain,
anguish.

פלש roll oneself (as in dust or
ashes). Palestina.

15 בחל hurry, precipitate, or hasty.
Niph. hurried, terrified.

רעד tremble, shake.

מג dissolve, melt. נמג melt away.

16 אימה terror.

17 נטע plant.

24 לן stay, abide. Kal and Hiph.
dwell or harp upon.

לן murmur, grumble.

25 מתק sweet, agreeable to the taste.

נסה try, attempt, essay.

26 מחלה sickness.

27 תמר straight, upright. A palm-tree.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

3 סר decline, turn aside. סיר a pot, kettle.

13 שלה quiet, easy, secure. שלו quails, from living easy among corn.

טל cast or send forth. Dew.

14 דק small, beaten small. Small. A passing allowance, pieces to be regarded.

הספס rabbins say, "round;" spherical. חסף to beat, and פס a piece, a bit (small or fine). Vulgate, quasi pilo tusum, thinner than bran.

כפר cover, overspread. The hoar-frost.

16 לקט pick, pick up or gather.

גל reciprocation. A human skull. Men reckoned by their heads. מספר גלגל נפשתיכם according to the number of your persons.

17 מעט diminished, lessened. Little.

18 עדף superabundant, superfluous. High. have over or above.

חסר abate, diminish. חסיר fall short.

20 לע lick up, absorb. תולע a worm. רמה cast forth. A worm. To produce worms, i. e., crawl with worms.

קצף foam, froth, to be in a violent rage.

23 אפה dress or heat through. Bake.

בשל dress with fire. Roast, boil.

31 גר assault. (Coriander, Gesenius.)

31 צפה a pitcher. A pitcher cake made by the Arabs.

33 צן pointed, &c. צנענה an urn or pot, with a wide belly and a straight-pointed mouth.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

3 צמא thirst.

כן make ready, established.

13 חלש throw or cast down. Subdued.

14 כתב mark, engrave, write.

15 נס quick, waving, or tremulous motion. (See verse 18.) A banner or ensign.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

8 לאה weary, tired. הלאה weariness.

9 חדה brighten, exhilarate, made joyful. אודה on account of.

11 זד swell, be tumid, as with pride.

18 נבל wither, fail, fade.

19 מל cut or pluck off. מול on or towards. The forefront.

20 זהר shine, be clear. (Instruct clearly.)

21 הזה fasten, settle. פונטעקייט. Pangere, i. e., to see, fix thine eyes upon or provide, behold.

בצע break or cut off, as (pieces of metal). Trans. covetousness (every scrap of money he can).

CHAPTER XIX. יט

4 נשר lacerate, cut or tear in pieces. An Eagle.

- 5 **סגל** gain or acquire to oneself. A peculium, a peculiar property or treasure.
- 9 **עבה** thick, gross.
- 10 **כבס** wash, cleanse by washing, wash thoroughly. **רחץ** wash superficially.
- 12 **גבל** set up a boundary. Bound, terminate. Hiph. bound, set bounds to.
- 13 **סקל** pelt (with stones that he die). **ירה** direct, aim. Shoot as arrows. Shot with an arrow.
- יבל** length, distance. **יבל** the blast of a trumpet.
- משך** draw. Long, extended.
- 21 **הרס** break through.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 4 **מנה** distribute. **המונה** similitude, representation.
- 7 **נקה** clear, clear away. **שווא** vanity. A vain thing.
- 13 **רצח** manslaughter or murder.
- 14 **נאף** satiate one's thirst by drinking. Unlawful venereal gratifications, i. e., to commit adultery.
- 17 **חמד** desire earnestly, covet.
- 18 **נע** move, remove, wander.
- 25 **גז** take off or away (of stone chipped, hewn, polished).
- נף** reach out, stretch forth.
- חרב** drain off, and waste, &c. A chisel.
- 26 **מעל** decline, deflect, go aside. **עלה**, מעלות steps or stairs.
- ערה** bare, make naked. Nakedness.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 2 **חפש** free from incumbrance, or from slavery.
- חן** kindness, affection. **חנם** out of mere kindness.
- 3 **נכף** hit, strike against (the body.) **בגפו** i. e., with his own body that, &c. By himself.
- בעל** have or take possession or authority over anything, i. e., marry.
- 6 **אלהים** applied to judges.
- רצע** pierce through, perforate. **במרצע** with an awl.
- 7 **רע** displeasing.
- 8 **יעד** to appoint, betroth. **יערה** betrothed her.
- משל** rule, have power.
- מכר** deliver up, sell.
- אחרת** another (wife).
- 10 **ענה** to act upon. Cohabit. **ענת** duty of marriage.
- גרע** subtract, withhold. **שארה** her food or flesh.
- 13 **צדה** look sideways (lie in wait).
- אנה** cause to come, oppress, afflict. Occurrence or presence of an object.
- 14 **זד** swell, be turned, as with pride, presumptuous.
- 18 **גרף** wrap or roll together. **אנף** a fist.
- 22 **נצה** shoot, break forth, break out into strife, &c.
- סן** pour out. **אסון** effusion, death.
- ענש** fine, mulct.
- פלה** separate. **פלי** pronounce or execute judgment. **פליים** judges.

- 25 **כזה** to burn. **כיה** burn.
פצע wound.
חבר conjoin. **חבורה** a bruise.
 28 **נגח** push, strike, or butt, or gore
 as an animal.
 30 **כפר** to covet. A fine.

CHAPTER XXII. **כב**

- 1 **חתר** dig, dig downwards or
 through.
 4 **בער** clear off or away, cause to be
 eaten, be feeding. **בעיר** a brute
 animal, a beast.
 5 **קצה** an end. **קצים** thorns.
גדש heap, heap up. A heap of
 corn in stack, not in straw.
קם rise, arise. **קמה** standing corn.
 8 **רשע** condemn.
שלם make whole. **שלמה** an outer
 garment, a complete covering.
 9 **נשב** breathe, blow, drive away with
 the breath.
 12 **טרף** tear. That which is torn.
 15 **בתל** separate. **בחולה** a mar-
 riageable virgin.
ארש betroth, espouse.
מהר hasten, endow.
 18 **כשא** discover, disclose. An en-
 chantress, a sorceress.
כרם cut off, destroy. Denotes
 total separation.
 20 **להץ** press, squeeze, oppress.
 24 **לוה** join, add, borrow. Cause to
 borrow, i. e., lend.
נשה loosing, laxity. A loan, a
 tender.
נשך bite. Accumulated interest,
 usury.

- 25 **חבל** bind, tie. To pledge. **חבל**
חבל take to pledge, or in.
 27 **ארר** curse.
 28 **מלא** full. **מלאה** fulness (of wine-
 press). (Bate) ripe fruits.
דמע weep. Liquor. (Bate) run
 of thy press.
מלא to be full. Fulness.

CHAPTER XXIII. **כג**

- 1 **שוא** vain.
חמס take away by violence. Un-
 righteous, false.
 3 **להט** to burn up. Kindle mischief.
דלל exhausted. **דל** poor.
הדר adorn. Respect.
 5 **רבע** lie down, couch as a beast.
 8 **עור** to blind.
פקח open. **פקחים** the seeing.
שחד make a present, present a
 gift. A gift, a present.
סלף pervert, turn aside.
 10 **בא** to come or go. **תבואה** produce,
 increase.
שמט let it rest. Release, cast it
 off.
 11 **שמט** let go, remit, let it rest.
נמש loose, set loose, relax. Let
 it alone.
יתר leave. **יתרום** what they leave.
 12 **נפש** breathe, respire. Be refreshed.
 14 **רגל** smite, strike. (Pl.) times.
 16 **אסף** gather, gather in. A ga-
 thering.
 21 **מרה** resist, stand up, rebel against.
 22 **איב** to be an enemy, persecute.
צר bind close, enclose, straiten,
 oppress.

- 23 כחד take off or away.
 24 הרש break through, down, destroy.
 שבר separate contiguous parts, break in pieces.
 יצב set, settle, &c. Pillars, not images. LXX. translate it *στύλας* pillars.
 25 מחלה sickness.
 26 שכל to be wise. משכלה suffer abortion, miscarry. To be be-reaved.
 27 אמת truth, stability, firmness. (א.א.) אימה terror.
 28 צרע smite or strike. The larger wasp or hornet.
 29 שמם place with great care and order. In Kal, to be exceedingly desolate.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 6 גן protect, defend, or covered. אגנה a vessel with an edge, a goblet.
 זרק sprinkle.
 7 קרא read.
 10 ספר tell, count. A book. ספיר a kind of precious stone. A sapphire.
 טהר clean, clear. Clearness.
 11 אצל place by or near oneself, set apart. Select ones. Chief men.
 12 להה a smooth table of wood or stone.
 13 שרת personal attendance or ministry. משרתו his servant.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 2 רום height. הרומה a present, particularly to the priests, an offering.
 נדב free, liberal. Give freely.

- 4 תכלת bluish purple, blue azure, deeper colour than תחש.
 רגם to whelm, heap, accumulate. רגם purple, purple fish.
 תולע m. a worm. תולעה שני the turtle insect. Crimson dye, or garments.
 שש brisk, active. White marble. Byssus, fine white Egyptian cotton.
 עז a goat. עיזים goat's hair.
 5 תחש azure coloured, sky blue, violet colour. Ermine skins. A badger or some other animal.
 6 בשם sweet, agreeable. Spices, aromatics.
 קטר fume, fumigate. Incense.
 סם denotes a drug. Aromatic spices. Perfumed.
 7 שהם a precious stone, an onyx.
 מלא a setting or enchasing precious stones. מלאים.
 חשן rough, rugged. Breast-plate.
 9 בנה to build. הבניה a model, pattern.
 11 צפה overspread, overlay.
 זרה scatter, spread. זר a rim or crown, only used for the ark.
 12 יצק pour out. Fuse, found, cast as metals.
 פעם strike alternately. Four corners answering to each other.
 צלע to be or go on the side.
 13 בד separate, disjoin. (Pl.) staves, poles.
 17 כפר to cover. Propitiatory.
 18 קשה stiff, tough, hard. Beaten gold.
 20 סך cover. סכך cover, overshadow completely and entirely.

- 22 יעד appoint. נוער meet.
- 25 סגר shut, shut up. מסגר a border.
טפח spread out, extend. A palm's breadth, i. e., four fingers transversely. A hand's breadth.
- 26 פאה side, extremity. Once used to trim. הפאת corners.
- 27 עם to collect. לעצמת near by, over against.
בת capacity. בחים places.
- 29 קער deep. קצרת (dishes, chargers, &c.)
קשה stiff, tough. קשוהיו cups, broad shallow vessels of beaten metal.
נקח clear, clear away. מנקיהיו the broad shallow bowls or dishes.
- 31 נר split, separate, or divide. מנרת a candlestick or chandelier.
ירך length. ירכה the shaft or main trunk.
קנה hold, contain. קנה branches made hollow like a pipe.
גביעם conicalness of form. גביעים the bowls (like almonds).
כפתר a round or spherical knob. (Pl.) balls. כפה to bend. תר to turn.
- 33 שקד wake, watch. The almond-tree and fruit.
- 38 לקח take, receive, accept. (Pl.) tongs. מלקח.
- מחתי to keep fire alive. מחתי snuff pans.
- 39 ככר a flat roundish form. A talent of silver or gold, the latter equal to 5,075*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.*, the former being 3,000 shekels, or 93½ pounds, equal to 353*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 1 ירע to be broken. ירעה a covering, curtain.
- שזר twist together. Part. Hup. משור twisted.
- חשב add, superadd one thing to another. Inlay. Embroidery, embroidered.
- 4 ללא as לל to wind, turn round. ללא loops round.
- קצה to cut off. The end, the extremity.
- 5 קבל receive, accept, take. Hith. f. pl. מקבילה receiving, taking hold.
- 6 קרם bend, stoop. קרסים hooks, taches, or clasps.
- 7 אהל pitch or spread a tent; here means outer tent or covering for the tabernacle.
עשתי עשרה eleven.
- 9 כפל double.
- מול cut or pluck 'off. Before, over against. אל מול פני on the front.
- 12 סרח spread or stretch out. סרח what thus spreads beyond. Remnant, the superfluity.
עדה superabundant. Exceeds.
- 15 קרש coagulate, congeal (Chaldee). Heb. compact, fasten together. הקרשים the boards or planks so compacted.
- 17 ידה put forward, hold. ידוח hands or tenons of wood.
שלב disposed or put in order, correspond. (Hith. part. f.) answering, corresponding.
מלמטה beneath, underneath.

- 17 **תם** finish. **תמיכ** very perfect, closely.
- 18 **ננב** dry, parched. South, over against.
- 19 **אדן** a ruler, a socket.
ימן steady, firm. The south, as **אמן**.
- 20 **צלע** to be or go on one side. A side.
- 22 **ירד** long, lateral, length, or side.
קצע cut or scrape off, the extremity or surface. The extremity, corners.
- 24 **תאם** connected, cohere. A part.
תאמם connected (pl).
נטה stretch.
- 26 **ברח** pass from one place to another.
- 28 **תכן** to adjust. **החיקן** a bar.
- 31 **פרך** break, rend. The inner veil of the tabernacle or temple.
- 32 **ויו** connect, join, link together. **וים** hooks.
- 36 **רקם** variety of figure or colour. Brocade, embroidery, variegated work.
- 37 **יצק** pour out. Cast.

CHAPTER XXVII. **כז**

- 1 **רבע** agitate, actuate. **רבוע** square.
- 2 **קרן** shoot forth, diffuse, as horns or rays of light. A horn.
- 3 **סר** decline, turn aside. **סריות** a pot or pan to remove ashes or meat.
דשן plump up, make plump. To clear from ashes. (Ashes.)
זרק sprinkle, disperse. A sprinkling vessel, a basin.

- 3 **יעה** overturn, sweep away. **עים** shovels for turning up ashes on a heap.
זלג curvature, crookedness of form. A flesh-hook.
- 4 **כבר** multiplicity, frequency, abundance. **מכבר** a grate.
רשת a net.
- 5 **כרכב** the curb (Bate). A ledge going round the inside of the altar. **כ** like, and **רכב** a carriage.
- נטה** stretch.
- 8 **בב** as a participle noun. **ננוב** hollow.
- לחה** smoothness. **לחת** boards (Bate). A plank of wood or stone. A table.
- 9 **חצר** surround, confine. An open court, or building open at the top.
קלע bending, hollow. Whence, *κοιλος* hollow. Curtains hanging double and hollow. Curtains.
- 10 **חשק** connect, link together. **חשקי** the rods which connected the pillars of the court of the tabernacle.
- 14 **כתף** binding strongly together. The os humeri. Shoulder. The side of a building resembling a shoulder. xxviii. 7, shoulders or shoulder-pieces.
- 17 **מלמטה** beneath, underneath, from **נטה** to stretch out.
- 19 **ותד** in Arabic thrust or drive in; so, to fix firmly. A pin or stake.
- 20 **זכה** clean, pure.
כת pound, beat. **כרת** beaten again, expressed or pounded for the light.

21 **יעד** appoint, constitute. **מועד** a meeting.

CHAPTER XXVIII. **כח**

2 **פאר** adorn, decorate. **תפארת**.
כבד heavy, weighty. **כבוד** glory.
See gravitation, in Parkhurst's
Lexicon, under this root.

3 **חכם** wise, skilful.

4 **חשן** a breast-plate.

אפד bind close to the body. A
kind of short cloak without
sleeves, girded over all the other
garments. An ephod.

מעיל a robe. **מצנפת** the turban.

6 **חשב** add one thing to another.
Inlay. Embroidered, inwrought
(Bate).

9 **פתח** open, to make an opening.
Engrave.

11 **הרש** silent thought or attention.
Engraver. Cutting, graving.

חתם closed, stopped up; generally,
to seal. A seal, a signet.

שבע fill with eyelets. Close,
enclose, straiten. Ouches or
sockets (of metal), eyelets.

14 **גבל** a border, tapering.

שר regulate. **שרשר** chains or cords.

עבת twine, intwine, complicate,
and wreath. Intwined or
wreathen (work).

16 **זרה** scatter, disperse. **זרה** a hand,
a span, as much as from the
thumb to the little finger ex-
tended.

כפל double.

17 **טר** order, regularity. **סדר** a row,
a range.

17 **אדם** red, reddish. A ruby. A
beautiful red with mixture of
purple.

פז the topaz of the ancients; the
chrysolite of the moderns, of
a pale dead green, of various
sizes and figures.

ברק to lighten, send forth light-
ning. **ברקה** a carbuncle, shining
like a coal of fire.

נפך an emerald, or some kind of
precious stone.

ספר to tell, count. **ספיר** a Sap-
phire, so called, from its number
of gold-coloured spots, of a semi-
opaque stone, of a deep blue,
veined with white, and spotted
with small gold coloured spangles
in the form of stars.

הלם to beat, smite, strike upon;
יהלם probably the diamond, from
its extraordinary hardness; it will
beat to pieces any other stone,
even iron is shattered by it.

לשם a figure, similar to the car-
buncle, as fire of a sparkling
brightness.

ש to turn. **שבו** the achates or
agate. This stone varies its ap-
pearance without end, named,
therefore, from this circum-
stance, the varier.

הלם break off or away. **אחלמה**
an amethyst, shining like the
carbuncle, and so hard that it
may be taken for a diamond by
lapidaries.

20 **תרשיש**. **תר** to go round, and
שש vivid or bright in colour.
The chrysolite of the ancients,
κρυσολιθος, from its fine gold
colour, now called topaz.

- 20 **שהם** a kind of precious stone (an onyx). In Arabic, nimble, active, strong. Called onyx, from *onyx*, a nail or hoof, which it resembles in colour, and being semi-pellucid.
- ישף** a jasper stone. Gr. *ιασπίς* a bright, beautiful green, sometimes clouded with white.
- 25 **אל מול פניו** on or towards the forefront.
- 27 **ממול פניו** at the extremity of his face.
- עם** collect, consociate. **לעמת** near to, over against.
- 28 **רכס** bind hard, close, connect.
- פתל** twist, wreath. A thread, a twist.
- זח** 1. to impel. 2. remove. Occurs here, and Exodus xxxix. 21, only.
- 31 **עלה** to ascend. **מעיל** a garment over the rest, an upper garment, a robe.
- כלל** complete, make perfect. **כליל** perfect, complete.
- 32 **תחרה** a linen coat of mail or habergeon.
- 33 **של** loose, loosen. **שולי** the loose flowing skirt or skirts.
- רמה** cast, throw, project. **רמון** the pomegranate.
- פעם** smite, agitate by turns. **פעמן** a bell.
- 36 **ציץ** break or burst forth. **ציץ** a flower, not a plate.
- 37 **צנף** turn or roll round. **מצנף** a turban.
- 38 **צחה** white or clear. **מצחה** the human forehead.
- רצה** to be pleased with. **רצון** acceptance.
- 39 **שבץ** close, draw close or straight. (A coat) of inclosing, i. e., a close or straight coat or garment. Fill with eyelets or ouches.
- כתן** adhere, stick closely. (A strait coat,) an inner garment.
- בנט** bind, tie, oblige. A band, knot. **אבנט** a belt, a girdle.
- רקם** variety of colour or figure, brocade or embroidered work.
- 40 **גבע** conicalness of form. **מגבעות** the caps or bonnets of Jewish priests.
- 41 **מלא** to be full, i. e., to consecrate to the priest's office, by filling their hands with part of the sacrifice.
- לבש** put on, clothe.
- 42 **כנס** gather, collect, heap together. Breeches, or, rather, swathes, or bandages of linen, or stuff, wrapped close round the middle of the body.
- בד** to separate. Flax, from its growing on separate stalks. Linen.
- מתן** firm, solid. **מהנים** the loins.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 2 **חל** make a hole or opening. A cake pricked with holes.
- בל** mix, mingle. **בלבל** mingled.
- רק** evacuate, draw forth. **רקיך** a very thin cake, Eng. trans., a wafer.
- כלה** strew, strew down. **כלה** fine flour (strewed through a sieve).

- 5 **אפד** bind close (to the body).
חבש bind round or about.
אליה the large rump or tail of the eastern sheep, perhaps from לה to join, add.
- 6 **נזר** separated, set apart. A crown.
- 10 **סמך** support, sustain, uphold, lean upon, as the hands.
- 12 **יסד** found, lay the basis or foundation. **יסור** a foundation, basis.
- 13 **יתר** exceed, go beyond certain limits, be redundant. **יתרה הכבד** redundance upon the liver, viz., the gall bladder.
כלה totality, completion. **כליה** the kidneys.
קטר fume, fumigate. (Offer by fire.)
- 14 **פרש** spread, spread out or abroad, scatter, dispersed. **דנג**.
- 16 **זרק** sprinkle.
- 17 **נתה** cut in pieces. **לנתחיו** into its pieces.
- 18 **נח** rest or settle after labour. **נחה**.
ניחוח (odour of) appeasement, entire rest, total appeasement.
- 20 **תנך** to be soft, tender. The tender part or tip of the ear.
תניך.
בהן thumb or great toe.
- 21 **נזה** sprinkle, i. e., leap, to leap out. (Parkhurst's Lexicon.) **הזיח**.
- 22 **אלה** curse.
שק move, run, or push forwards. **Shoulder**. **שוק** foreleg of an animal.
- 24 **נף** reach out, stretch with the hand. To present or tender. Eng. trans., wave. **תנופה** an offering, presenting.

- 26 **חזה** fasten, settle. The breast (of an animal).
רם to be lifted up, exalted. **תרומה** a heave offering.
- 33 **כפר** cover, overspread, to atone. Propitiatory atonement.
- 40 **עשר** rich or opulent. **עשרון** one-tenth of an ephah. A measure of capacity.
כת pound, beat. **כחית** oil obtained by expression or pounding.
נסך spread about, pour out. A libation of wine poured out.
כבש subdue, subject. A lamb.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 3 **גג** to expand. The flat expanded roof, its top.
קרה meet, join, coalesce. **קיר** the flat wall of a house. **קיר** the side of an altar.
- 7 **יטב** good, well, right. **היטיב** well, rightly, thoroughly.
- 13 **גרה** excite, move, stir up. A gerah, nearly eleven grains, the smallest weight among the Hebrews.
- 18 **כר** round. **כור** a laver, a round vessel for washing.
- כן** make ready. (A base.) A frame.
- 23 **דר** round. Friable and clear. **דור**.
קנם to smell strong. **קנמן** cinnamon.
- 24 **קד** cut, divide. **קדה** cassia.
- 25 **רקח** make a composition of various spices. A composition of aromatics. **לקח** confectioner, apothecary.

- 32 **תכן** direct, regulate. מחננה proportion.
- 34 **נטף** distil, drop down. Stacte, myrrh.
- שחל** dark-coloured. Onyx. (An odoriferous shell.)
- חלב** soft, unctuous substance. Galbanum.
- זכה** clear, clean, pure.
- בד** separate, alone. בד ידיה בוד each shall be separate, by itself.
- 35 **מלח** dissolve. Salted.
- 36 **שחק** conflict, collide, beat, grind.

CHAPTER XXXI. **לא**

- 4 **בן** divide, separate. חבון skill, discretion.
- חרש** carving, cutting, engraving, &c.
- חשב** add one thing to another. Contrive, devise. לחשב מחשבת to do engraved work.

CHAPTER XXXII. **לב**

- 1 **בש** flag, fail. נשש loiter, delay.
- 2 **פרק** break off.
- נזם** connecting closely with a clasp. A ring for ear or nose.
- 4 **יצר** form, fashion.
- חרט** to make into a long or round form. A graving tool.
- נסך** spread abroad, diffuse. Metalline case or covering spread over. מסכה molten.
- 6 **צחק** move backwards and forwards as the sides in laughter. To laugh, sport.

- 15 **עבר** pass. Side or plane.
- 17 **רע** break. Shout.
- 18 **ענות** shouting, crying out, singing.
- חלש** throw or cast down. חלושה defeat.
- 20 **טחן** comminute, reduce to powder, grind.
- זרה** scatter.
- 25 **פרע** free, set loose. Broken loose. Naked. Revolt (Bate).
- שמץ** mutter, murmur. For a muttering, or cause muttering.
- 31 **נא** to fail. אמן oh! very emphatic.
- 32 **מחה** wipe or blot out.

CHAPTER XXXIII. **לג**

- 4 **עדה** pass over or upon. עדי an ornament.
- 5 **רגע** still, quiet. A rest, an instant.
- 6 **נצל** take away.
- 11 **משר** draw forth, withdraw.
- 16 **אמא** now, then.
- פלה** to separate. נפלינו.
- 19 **רחם** embrace. Have mercy.
- 22 **נקר** bore, dig, or cut out. (A hole.)
- שך** stop, assuage. Fence, hedge in, spread.

CHAPTER XXXIV. **לד**

- 1 **פסל** hew, chip.
- 7 **נצר** keep.
- נקה** clear.
- 13 **צנה** throw down. תצון.
- 15 **זנה** encompass. Commit whoredom.

- 19 פטר open. Firstling.
 22 נקף or קוף go round. תקופה re-
 volution.
 24 חמד covet, desire earnestly.
 25 שחט drain, kill.
 29 קרן shoot forth, diffuse. Emit
 rays of light.
 33 סוה cover. מסוה a covering, a
 veil.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 18 יתר exceed, go beyond certain
 limits. A rope, string, or cord.
 19 שרד leave or be left behind.
 (Garments) of leaving.
 21 נדב free, liberal, willing.
 22 חח catch or hold as with a hook
 or clasp. A hook or clasp.
 (Vulgate) bracelets.
 כמו gather or compress into a
 round form. Some female
 ornament, probably a kind of
 girdle compressing the breasts.
 נף reach out, stretch forth, present.
 תנופת offerings.
 24 תרומת מרים that could bring
 an offering.
 25 טוה spin. משה somewhat spun.
 31 בן divide. תבונה discretion, skill.
 32 חשב add one thing to another.
 Embroidery (inwrought work).
 34 ירה direct, guide, teach.
 35 רקם variety of colour or figure.
 Embroidery, brocade, variegated
 work.
 חרש engraver. חשב inlayer.
 רקם embroiderer.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 12 קבל receive. Receiving, taking
 hold.
 14 עשתי one. From עשה and שוה a
 foundation.
 22 שלב disposed in order. משלבה
 answering, corresponding. To
 correspond.
 28 קצע cut off the extremity or
 surface. A termination or ex-
 tremity, a boundary.
 29 תאם connected.
 נטה stretch forth. מלמטה beneath.
 33 תכן direct, regulate.
 חשק connect. השקידים the rods
 which connected the pillars.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 3 יצק pour out, fuse, cast.
 12 סגר shut up. An inclosure, a
 border.
 טפח spread out. A span, a
 hand's-breadth, a palm.
 כפה to curve. A spoon.
 14 עם to join. עמה union. לעמה
 over against, near by.
 17 פרח break forth. Flower-bud.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לה

- 7 זרק sprinkle. A sprinkling
 vessel, a bason, bowl.
 נבוב hollow.
 לחת boards, tables.
 ראה to see. ראי a mirror. מראת
 mirrors. במראת images (Bate).

- 7 **צבא** assemble, meet together in a regular, stated manner. **הצבאה** companies. (Bate) as the women to worship at the door of the tabernacle.
- 25 **פקד** take notice or care of. **פקדים** appointments.
- 29 **נף** reach out. **תנופה** a consecrated offering.

CHAPTER XXXIX. **לט**

- 3 **בקע** cleave, split. **בקע** a shekel broken in two, a half-shekel.
- רקע** motion of different parts, different ways at the same time

- with force. Beat out (Bate). To extend with force.
- 3 **פיה** expand. **פחים** thin plates (of metal).
- קצה** cut off. **קצץ** cut off or in pieces.
- 15 **עבת** twine, intertwine. Twisted chains or ropes.
- 21 **רכס** bind hard or close, join.
- זח** impel, remove.

CHAPTER XL. **מ**

- 5 **סד** to overspread. **מסך** a covering, a veil.
- 15 **והיתה להיות** shall surely be.

LEVITICUS.

CHAPTER I. **א**

- 5 **פשט** strip off. Hithp. to flay.
- 8 **פדר** fat, grease.
- 9 **נח** to rest. **ריח ניחח** a pleasant smell or odour.
- 14 **תר** go round. **תר** a turtle-dove.
- יכה** press, squeeze. **יונה** a dove.
- 15 **מלק** wring or pinch off.
- מצה** squeeze, press.
- 16 **ראה** to see. **מראתו** its crop with its feathers.
- נצה** shoot forth. **נצה** plumage or feathers of birds.

ויקרא

- 17 **שסע** make an incision, cleave, break, rend.

CHAPTER II. **ב**

- 2 **קמץ** grasp. **קמץ** a handful.
- 5 **חבת** flat plate of metal. **מחבת** a flat plate of metal for baking, a frying or baking pan.
- 6 **פת** part, divide. **פחת** part minutely. **פחים** pieces.
- 7 **רחש** boil or bubble. **מרחשה** a vessel for boiling, stewing, or a frying-pan.

- 9 רם lifted up. (In Hiph.) take off or away.
- 14 אב swell. אביב new corn still green.
- קלה lightness. To roast, parch. קלי parched, corn parched.
- גרש expel. (Corn) forced out (of the ear).
- כרמל full ear of corn. כרם to cut off, and מלא to fill.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 4 כסל stiffness, rigidity. The loins.
- יתר exceed. . היתרה על הכבד redundancy on the liver. Gall bladder.
- 9 לרה to join, add, adhere. אליה the fat tail of a certain species of sheep. The large rump or tail, the whole tail.
- עצה fix, make firm. עצה back-bone.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 שגה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild. שגג ignorance, inadvertence.
- חטא committing the crime, erring.
- 3 אשם guilty. Trespass-offering.
- 6 טבל dip.
- 12 דשן fat. Ashes.
- 20 סלה loose, relax, remit, with ל pardoning or forgiving.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 2 טמא pollute, defile. Unclean.

- 2 נבל fall, or flow down, or off: נבלה a carcase.
- שרץ to increase, or produce abundantly. A reptile.
- 4 בטא utter or speak rashly or unadvisedly.
- 5 ידה put forward. הודה to put forth the voice, profess, confess.
- 7 שה a lamb or kid.
- 10 שפט all regulation and disposal.
- 15 מעל decline. מעל decline (from truth).
- ערך set in order. Hiph. עך estimation, value.
- 21 כחש fail, be deficient, to lie.
- עם collect. עמיה a neighbour.
- פקד take notice or care of. פקדון a deposit committed in trust.
- עשק oppress, press, do violence, extortion.
- אבד to be lost, to perish. A thing lost.
- גזל take away by violence, plunder.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 יקד to burn. על מוקדה on account of its burning. מוקד burning.
- 3 לבש put on, clothe.
- כנס gather. (Pl.) swathes, bandages, or breeches.
- 4 פשט divest, strip off.
- 5 כבה extinguish, quench.
- 14 חבת flat. מהבת a flat plate of iron.
- רבך bake or fry. מרבכה applied to (Part. Huph.) what is baked. פחים in morsels.
- פנה turn. הפיני turned cakes.

- 21 **הרש** silent thought. Potters' ware, earthen.
מרק scour, cleanse.
שטף immerse, wash by immersion.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 12 **ידה**, **הודה** confess. **הודה** a thank-offering.
 16 **נרב** free, liberal. **נרבה** a voluntary offering.
 18 **חשב** add one thing to another, reckon.
פגל pollute, defile.
 21 **שקץ** abominate, abhor, detest. Abominable thing.
 30 **הזה** fasten, settle. To see. **חזן** the breast.
נף reach out, stretch forth. (Wave-offering), an offering thus presented.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 7 **אפד** bound, bind close.
חבש bind round or about.
 14 **חטא** miss a scope. To offer for a sin-offering.
 20 **נתח** cut in pieces.
פדר fat, grease.
 23 **הנך** soft, tender. **הנוך** the tender part or tip (of the ear). See Exodus ch. xxix.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 12 **מצא** to find. In Hiph. offer, present, deliver.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **חתה** to keep fire alive. **מחתה** in reg. **מחתה**. A censer.
זרה scatter. **זר** strange.
 4 **דר דר דדים** loves, the breasts. Uncle.
 6 **פרע** free. Strip, make naked.
פרם rend.
קצף foam, froth.
 16 **דרש** inquire, require.
 18 **פנה** to turn. **פנימה** within, inwardly.
 19 **קרא** meet, happen, befall.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 **היה** vigorous, strong. To live. A living creature.
 3 **פרס** part, cleave. **פרסה** the hoof. A species of eagle called the ossifragia or bone-breaker.
שסע split, cleave, rend. Divided into two claws without any connecting membrane.
גרה excite, move, ruminate, chew the cud. **מעלה גרה** bringing up the cud.
 5 **שפן** cover in, hide. Eng. rabbit. The Daman Israel, or Israel's lamb (Dr. Shaw). Sometimes joined with the hare.
 6 **ארנבת** the hare. **ארה** to crop, and **ניב** produce of the ground.
 7 **חזר** encompass, surround. **חזיר** a hog or boar.
 9 **סנפיר** the fin of a fish (which consists of thorns). **סנה** a thorn, and **פר** to break.
קשה stiff, tough. **קשקשה** scales of a fish.
 10 **שקץ** to abominate.

- 13 **נָשַׁר** to lacerate. **נָשַׁר** the eagle.
עֵז strength, vigour. **עֹנִיָּה** the whining kite, osprey. **נִיָּה** its noise, and **עֵז** impudence.
- 14 **דָּאָה** to fly. A kite.
אֹהֶה desire, lust. **אֵה** a vulture.
- 15 **עָרַב** mix, mingle. A crow or raven.
- 16 **עָנָה** to affect. **יָעַן** the ostrich, so called from the loud crying to each other. The owl (Bate).
בַּח יְעִנָּה the daughter of vociferation. Sounding hollow.
חָמַס cast, pluck, or force off or away. **חַחֲמָס** a night hawk. The screech-owl (Bate).
שָׁחַף waste, consume away. The seagull, or mew-larus. The cuckoo (Bate).
נָצַה shoot, break or burst forth. **נָץ** the hawk, and the sparrow kind (Bate).
- 17 **כָּסָה** cover, overspread. **כֹּס** the owl. The bittern (Bate).
שָׁלַךְ cast down or away. The cataract or pluncheon.
נָשַׁף to blow. **יָנִיֻף** the twilight-bird, rather, the bittern.
- 18 **נָשַׁם** to breathe. **חַמְשָׁמָה** chameleon of the lizard kind. Cormorant.
קָא to vomit. **קָאוּ** the pelican or onocrotalus.
רָחַם embrace, enclose. The percnopteros or oripelargos, resembling the stork. The gier-eagle.
- 19 **חָסַד** succulent, abundant, swelling out. Affection. A species of unclean bird. **חִסְדָּה** a stork, from its affection. A heron (Bate).
- 19 **אָנַף** to breathe with the nostrils, to be very angry. A heron. (Bate) a lapwing.
דָּכַף **דּוֹכִישָׁת** the upupa, hoopoe, or hoop, a very beautiful, but most filthy bird.
עָטְלָף a bat. **עָט** to fly, and **עָלָף** obscurity.
- 22 **נָתַר** in Kal (to move loosely), to leap. In Hiph. to loose, set free.
סָלַעַם a kind of locust (rock-bred locust, Bate). **עָטַלַע** to cut, and **עָטַל** contiguity.
חָרַגַל a kind of locust. **חָרַם** to cut, and **רַגַל** the foot. The serpent fighter, from its enmity to serpents. The adderspear (Bate).
חָגַב veil, to hide. (A locust or grasshopper.) The Chagab, i. e., the lesser yellowish locust.
- 29 **חָלַד** to creep. The weasel.
עָכָבַר the mouse (Arab.) **עָךְ** to bend, and **עָכַב** (Arab.) nimble.
צָבָה to swell, grow turgid. **צַב** the toad.
- 30 **אָנַק** moan or groan. **אֲנָקָה** a kind of lizard or newt (Bochart). (Bate) ferret.
כָּח strong, vigorous. A species of lizard. (Bate) lizard.
לָטָא adhere. A species of poisonous lizard, remarkable for adhering to the ground. A newt (Bate).
חָמַט a kind of lizard. The eft (Bate). Chald. to bow down.
חַמְשָׁמָה chameleon. **חָמַשָׁמָה**.

- 33 **רש** silent thought. Earthen-ware. Work or ware of the artificer.
- 35 **כר** (in Arabic) to be round. **כר** (a pitcher, Bate). A round vessel for washing.
- נתץ** break to pieces.
- 42 **גחן** bow down. **גחן** the under part of the body of reptiles, or the belly. Creeping.
- רמש** move, crawl.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 **דוה** languish, faint. Female periodical sickness.
- נד** move, remove. Separation.
- 7 **קף** spring up, or gush out. **מקד** fountain of blood.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 **נשא** bear, take, lift up. **שאה** a rising.
- ספח** join, unite. **ספחה** a scurf adhering to the skin.
- בהר** to shine very much, or brightly. **בהרה** a kind of leprous spot from its shining.
- צרע** smite or strike with venomous or infectious matter. **צרת** the leprosy.
- 5 **פשה** spread, be diffused.
- 6 **טהר** to be pure, clean. Pronounce clean.
- 10 **חיה** strong, vigorous. **חזי** quick, raw.
- 11 **ישן** to sleep. **נושנה** inveterate.

- 12 **פרח** break forth. **פרחה** an eruption.
- 18 **שחן** warm, hot. A burning boil.
- 20 **שפל** humble oneself. Low.
- 21 **כהה** restriction, constriction. Shrunk, and **כהוה** shrunk.
- 23 **נחת** descend. **החיתה** in its place.
- צרב** burn, scorch. **צרבנה** an inflammation.
- 24 **כוח** burn or scorch. **מכוח** a burning as (of fire).
- 29 **זקן** grow old. The beard.
- 30 **צהב** shine, glare, be resplendent. Yellow.
- דק** beat in pieces or small. Thin.
- נתק** draw away. A scall which draws off the hair. (A kind of leprosy.)
- 31 **שחר** dark coloured, dusky.
- 33 **גלה** to shave.
- 36 **בקר** look upon, survey, examine, search.
- 37 **צמח** spring or shoot up. Grow as hair.
- 39 **בהק** a kind of harmless leprosy, a little spot.
- 40 **מרט** make or wear smooth or shining. Made smooth.
- קרח** to be smooth. Bald (as the head.) Verse lv. in its bare thread.
- 41 **פאה** the side. Pl. **פאות** the sides.
- גבה** bald before. Forehead bald.
- 45 **פרם** rend.
- פרע** free, strip, made naked, as of clothing.
- שפם** the upper lip, or hair growing there. The mustache or mustachio.

- 45 **עטה** involution. With **על** to put a covering upon, he shall cover.
- 46 **בדד** to be all alone, quite alone.
- 47 **צמר** soft, tender. (In Arab.) weak, languid. (Wool.)
בגד a covering of cloth, or the like. A garment.
- פשה** as **פשוט** to strip. **פשהה** flax, linen. **פשהים**.
- 48 **שת** set, place. **שרי** the warp, the lengthwise threads.
ערב mix, mingle. **ערב** the woof (which shoot across the warp).
- 49 **ירק** to throw out somewhat liquid or moist. **ירקק** intensely green, green inclining to yellow.
- 51 **מאר** in Arab. to grow sore, rankle, rankling.
- 55 **פחת** dig, dig up. **פחתה** a corrosion, an inward fretting, a canker.
בקרחתו או בגבחתו in its bare thread, before or behind.
- 56 **קרע** rend or rent.

CHAPTER XIV. **יד**

- 4 **ארז** firm, stable. The cedar.
תלע in Chaldee to split, to cleave. **תלעת** scarlet or crimson colour, or worm-colour. Double dyed, of scarlet colour.
זב gush, spring, or issue out. **זב** hyssop.
- 9 **גבה** high, elevated, elated, proud. **גבת** eyebrows.
- 10 **עשר** to be rich. **עשרון** a tenth-part.
לג a log. The smallest measure of capacity, about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint.

- 21 **דלה** draw out, exhaust. **דל** one who is poor.
נשג overtake, reach, attain to. **משגה**.
- 34 **אחז** catch, seize. Niph. to be possessed or seized, i. e., to possess, have in possession.
- 36 **פנה** turn, turn oneself, prepare.
שקעורות running cavities or hollows. **שקע** to sink, and **רר** to flow. LXX. *κοιλιαδας*.
- 40 **הלץ** loose. Draw out or off as stones from a building.
- 41 **קצץ** cut or scrape off.
קצה to make an extremity, scrape.
- 42 **טח** overlay, plaster.
- 44 **ממארת** inveterate.
- 45 **נתך** break to pieces, break down
חטא miss a scope or aim. Offer for a sin-offering. Cleanse by ditto.

CHAPTER XV. **טו**

- 2 **זב** gush, issue out. An issue. A flux humour in a gonorrhœa. A running humour (Bate).
רר excern, ooze with, as the flesh in a gonorrhœa.
- 3 **חתם** close, close up as with glutinous matter. Scabbed over (Bate).
- 11 **שטף** cover with water, wash by immersion.
- 16 **שכב** lie, lie down. **שכבה** a lying down (Bate). A fall or emission of seed (Gesenius' Lexicon).
- 19 **נד** move, remove. **נדת נדה** purgation.

- 31 נזר in Hiph. to separate others.
 33 דוה languish, sick. Sickness.

- wait. To be hunted (Niph.)
 צד game or venison.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 2 פרך break, rend. פרכת the inner veil.
 כפר cover. כפרה propitiatory.
 4 צנף turn, roll round, wrap round. מצנפה a turban.
 6 בעד while yet. Remove, be distant, behind. For.
 8 עזאזל a scape-goat. עז a goat, and אזל to go away.
 12 חתה to keep fire alive. מחתה a censer.
 גחל to glow, to shine. גחלי a live coal, traced in northern languages.
 חפה to cover, veil. חפנים the two hands joined together, full, and covering contents.
 21 עת time, season, opportunity. עתי or עתו one who happens to be present, opportune, seasonable.
 22 גזר divide, cut off or in two. A land of cutting off.
 23 פשט divest, strip off.
 27 פרש spread out and abroad. Dung, excrement.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 4 חשב add, superadd, reckon, impute.
 שפך pour out, shed. (7 ver.) See the idolatry of the Jews here. (11 ver.) The blood atones for the life.
 13 צדה look sideways. To be in

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 6 ערה to bare, make naked.
 15 כלה totality, completion. כלה a perfect one, a daughter-in-law.
 17 זמה devise, imagine. A wicked device.
 20 עם collect, consociate. עמית a neighbour.
 שכב lie down. שכבת copulation, sexual intercourse.
 22 תעב loathe, abominate. תועבה abomination.
 23 רבע agitate. Agitate with lust, have to do with.
 בלה wear, waste away. חבל destruction, dissolution. (Bate) confusion.
 25 קא vomit or spue out.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 4 אל interposition. אלל nought, nothing, nothing worth. אלילים vain, worthless, things of nought, things of no value.
 כסה cover. מכסה a covering. Molten.
 6 מחר commute, barter. The morrow.
 7 פגל pollute, defile. Abominable.
 9 קצר cut short, reap. קציר harvest fruits so cut down.
 לקט pick up. A gleanings.
 10 עלל ascend repeatedly. Glean.
 11 פרט a bunch or small cluster of grapes. Loose branches falling off or broken off.

- 11 כחש fail, deficient in truth.
- 13 עשק oppress.
פעל work, operate. פעלה wages.
- שכר satisfy. שכיר hired servant.
- 14 קלל be exceedingly vile. Curse.
חרש silent thought or attention.
Silently.
- עור blind.
- כשל stumble. מכשל stumbling-block.
- 15 עלה to ascend. עול oppression, injustice.
נשא bear, lift up. Accept.
- 16 רכל trade, traffic, merchandise.
- 17 יכח be plain, manifest, evident, shew, i. e., reprove.
נקם avenge. קם.
- 18 נטר watch. פר observe insidiously, watch an opportunity against.
- 19 כלא separation. כלאים distinct species of animals, seeds, &c.
רבע to agitate. Hiph. copulate.
- נעמנו cloth mixed of linen and woollen. Materials for clothing. Linseywoolsey. ש which, עמן to involve, and נה to sprinkle.
- 20 חרף strip, make naked. נחרפת dishonoured, violated.
פדה separate. Redeem.
- בהך look upon. In Chaldee, to punish. Chastisement. בקרת inquiry, animadversion, notice taken.
- חפש free. חפשה freedom.
- 23 ערל superfluous, cast away its uncircumcision. Uncircumcision, i. e., its fruit.
- 24 הלל move exceeding quickly. Irradiate briskly, shine briskly.

- Most generally, to give lustre, glorify, praise very much. הלוליה to the praise or glory (Bate).
- 26 נחש observe attentively. To augur, to divine futurities, which might be by fire or serpents.
- עונן to be a cloudmonger, divine, by looking up to the clouds.
- 27 נקף go round. Round in a circular manner, go round, i. e., with a razor the sides or quarters.
- 28 שרט scarify, cut, wound. N. A cutting, incision.
כתב to mark, engrave, write.
קע make or impress a mark. קעקע a marking or stigmatizing.
- 29 זנה encompass, commit whoredom. זונה fornication, whoredom.
- 31 ידע to perceive. ידעני a wizard, a divine. A cunning man.
- 32 שב to turn. שיבה hoariness, grey hairs.
הדר adorn, honour, reverence.
- 33 ינה press, oppress.
- 35 ישר straight. מישורה plain, equity, even, smooth.
- 36 אזן to weigh. מאונים a pair of scales.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 2 רגם whelm, heap, accumulate, overwhelm.
- 10 נאף satiate one's thirst by drinking. In Arab. commit adultery.
- 17 חסד abundance. Mercy, goodness, bounty. Overflowing of unrestrained lust. (Bate) horrible.
- 18 קר to spring up or gush out. מקור a spring or fountain.

- 20 ערר strip entirely. ערירם stripped quite bare, destitute, miserable.
 21 כד move. נדה impurity, abominable.
 23 קץ fret, vexed. Abhorred them.
 25 שקץ abominate, make abominable.
 27 אב swell. אוב evil spirit, or spirit of divination.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 1 נפש breathe. Here used for dead body, as in chap. xxii. 4.
 3 קרב approach, come near. קרוב nearly related.
 4 בעל to have possession. To marry.
 חלל open eminently. Violate.
 5 שרט scarify, cut, wound.
 12 נזר separate. Separation. Separate oneself. Abstain (Bate), chap. xxii.
 17 מום a spot, a blemish.
 18 פסח pass over, hop, lame, halt.
 הרם total separation. Maimed. Hath any part deficient, any limb quite lost (Bate).
 שרע stretch out beyond the usual manner. Too much extended (Bate). Anything superfluous.
 20 גב protuberance. גבן hump-backed.
 בלל mix very much. חבלל blemish of the eye.
 גרב to be leprous. A scab, a scrub.
 אשך a sharp biting humour.
 ילפת a tetter.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 זב gush, issue out. An issue, a running humour.
 9 שמר to keep. משמרה a charge.
 12 רם to be lifted up. An heave-offering, oblation. תרומות offerings.
 13 גרש expel, divorce.
 14 שגג err through ignorance.
 17 נדב free, liberal.
 21 פלא extraordinary. נדר perform a vow, or extraordinary vow.
 22 חרץ shorten, cut short. חרוץ maimed.
 יבל bring or carry along. יבלה tetter, or spreading corruption, a wen (Bate).
 גרב to be leprous. Scurf, scab.
 ילף stick fast. ילפה an obstinate eruption or scabbiness, a tetter.
 23 קלט contract. קלוש contracted, shrunk up.
 24 מעך compress, squeeze, crushed. מעך.
 כת to pound. כחח to beat, pound over and over again. כחוח bruised.
 נתק draw away. נתוק loose or disjointed.
 25 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar. משחה corruption.
 27 הלא remove or cast to a distance. הלאה of time, onwards, henceforward, thenceforth.
 29 ידה to put forward. תודה open confession.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 **יָעַד** to appoint, constitute. מועדים seasons. (Bate) feasts. Appointment or set regular times.
- 11 **נָחַף** reach out, stretch forth, present. A present. תנופה to be presented. (Gesenius' Lexicon) a wave-offering.
- עָמַר** to press, squeeze. In Hiph. (gather as corn into sheaves). עמר a sheaf (of corn).
- 13 **רִיחַ נִיחָה** an appeasing odour (Bate).
- כֶּרְמֵל** the full ear of corn. See Lev. ii. 14.
- 16 **חָדַשׁ** to renew. A new period of days.
- 17 **יָשַׁב** to sit down. מושב a seat, a habitation, a dwelling.
- 22 **לָקַט** pick up, glean. N. the gleaning.
- 24 **שָׁבַת** to rest, cease from work. שבת a rest, a Sabbath.
- רָעַע** to break. In Hiph. to break the order of the air. תרועה a loud sound, a clangour of trumpets.
- 34 **סָךְ** overspread, cover, hide as with a veil. סוכה a booth, tabernacle.
- 36 **עָצַר** restrain, retain. עצרה a solemn feast-day. עצרה a solemn meeting.
- 38 **בָּדַד** separate, alone. לבד alone. מלבד besides, without.
- 40 **הָדַר** adorn, decorate, deck, beautiful.
- כִּפְּה** curve, bend. נפת a large bending branch, or branching leaves. A bough.
- תָּמַר** straight, upright. Palm-tree.

- 40 **עָנַף** shoot. A shoot, bough, branches.
- עָבָה** thick.
- עֵרְבִים עָרַב** a species of willow.
- נָחַל** to inherit. A valley, a torrent.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 **צִוָּה** command. צו imperative.
- זָכָה** to be clear. זך clear, transparent.
- כָּתַת** to beat. כחית (as oil obtained) by beating or expressing.
- 3 **עָרַךְ** set in order.
- 6 **מַעֲרֹכָה** a row, an order.
- 7 **נָכַר** to remember. אנחה memorial.
- 10 **נָצַח** shoot or break forth, strive, quarrel, (Bate) contend.
- 11 **נָקַב** make hollow, to pierce, wound, blaspheme, curse.
- קָלַל** to curse. קל lightness.
- פָּרַשׁ** spread out. Explain, expound.
- 18 **נָכַח** to smite, joined with נפש (smite) the life or mortally.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 3 **זָמַר** cut off, prune.
- 5 **סָפַח** join, unite. ספחה corn, in a general sense, what grows upon, (Bate) or springs from thy harvest, (Parkhurst's Lexicon) or what adheres to the ground after reaping.
- עָנַב** connecting, conjoining. A grape.
- נִזַּר** separated. ניזר unpruned vine or undressed vine.
- בָּצַר** restrain, shut up. Gather in

- as vines, ch. xxvi. 5. **בציר** the vintage.
- 10 **דרר**, **דרור** freedom, liberty.
- יבל** bring or carry along. **יבל** the blast of a trumpet. **יובל** the jubilee or call of the trumpet (Bate).
- 14 **מכר** deliver up, sell. **ממכר** a selling, sale, or thing sold.
- 15 **ספר** tell, count, number. A numbering. **מספר** a number.
- 16 **פהה** obvert, turn towards. **על פי** according to. **לפי** nearly the same as **עלפי**.
- בא** to come or go. **הבואה** produce, revenue, increase, income.
- 18 **בטח** hang close, trust. N. trust, confidence, adv. confidently.
- 22 **ישן** sleep, be in a sound sleep. Part. N. **ישן** laid up in store. Old store.
- 23 **צמת** cut off. **צמתה** somewhat, entirely cut off and alienated from the owner. **לצמיהה** finally, also v. xxx. **לצמתה** finally (Bate).
- 24 **גאל** vindicate, recover, deliver. **גאל** a near kinsman whose it is to redeem. **גאליה** redemption, right of redemption. **גאלי** kinsfolk. Bate gives **גאלו** in v. 25, his redeemer.
- 25 **מד** decay, fall to decay. Grow poor.
- 26 **נשג** overtake, reach, attain to; (Bate) also prosper. In Hiph. reach or attain to, and also (∴ hold on,) in ch. xxvi. 5.
- די** enough, sufficiency, plenty. (Bate) and his own hand become able and sufficient for his redemption.
- 27 **עדף** superabundant, superfluous. **עף** overplus.
- 28 **מצא** find. Acquire.
- 30 **תם** to finish. **חמיתה** Hiph. be made perfect.
- ים** as **הם** tumult. **יום** a day. **יומים** days. **יומים** by day, in the day time. **ים** the sea, any large collection of waters.
- קם** rise, stand, be established.
- 31 **חצר** surround, environ. **חצרים** villages. (Michaelis) moveable villages.
- 34 **גרש** expel, thrust out. **מגרש** a suburb.
- 35 **מט** to slip or slide. Fail.
- חזק** constringe, bind hard or tight. Opposed to **רפה** relax, tighten, or brace thy hand upon him, i. e., take fast hold of him or support him.
- 36 **נשך** bite. **נשך** biting usury.
- רבה** to be great. **תרביה** increase, or simple interest.
- 41 **שפח** depress, humble, subject. **משפחות** a family.
- 43 **רדה** and **ירד** to descend, to subdue entirely, to rule.
- פרך** break, rend. Violence, force, cruelty.
- 45 **אחז** catch, seize, lay hold.
- 47 **עקר** cut off, lop. (Parkhurst's Lexicon) a branch of the stranger's family. (Bate) ancient family of strangers.
- 49 **שאר** remain. Residue, remainder. Near of kin to him.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 1 **אלילים** vain, worthless. Things of nought, nullities; spoken of idols.
- פסל** hew, chip. A graven or carved image.
- נצב** to stand up. **מצבה** a memorial, pillar, or obelisk. (Bate) a pillar.
- שכה** in Chald. to view, look at with attention. In Arab. to be like, resemble. **משכית** imagery, sculpture.
- ילך** to walk, go.
- 4 **גשם** to lie hard upon, to be heavy. Arabic and Heb. to press with weight. (Schultens) rain. Heavy rain. Chald. a body, a palpable substance.
- יבל** bring or carry. **יבל** the produce of the earth, implying length or distance.
- 5 **דש** thrash, beat. **דיש** a thrashing.
- 7 **איב** to be an enemy or adversary, persecute, infest; more than **שנא** enmity (mind), for it manifests external acts of enmity.
- 9 **פנה** to turn; with **אל** or **ל** to have respect to.
- 10 **נושן ישן** old store. See ch. xxv.
- 11 **בעל** cast away. Loathe or reject with abhorrence. Abhor (Bate).
- 13 **נמה** stretch. **ממה** the staves or bars of a yoke. V. 26 the staff of bread.
- קמם** to raise oneself. **קוממיו** uprightness, with **ב** uprightly.
- 15 **מאם** to be dilated as a wound. Reject as vile and worthless. Abhor.

- 15 **פר** to break.
- 16 **בהל** to hurry, affright. Terror, consternation.
- שחף** Chald. to waste, consume away. **שחפה** consumption. Scurvy (Bate).
- קדה** to kindle, burn. **קדחת** a burning inflammatory fever.
- דב** murmur, groan. **מדבת** causing (the **נפש** animal frame) to murmur or groan.
- 17 **נבה** hit, strike against.
- 18 **יסר** to restrain, check, discipline. **יספתי** nearly related to. **אסר ליסרה** and I will yet chastise you (Bate).
- 19 **גאה** increase, rise, swell, exalted in glory. Exaltation, excellency.
- 21 **קרה** to meet. **קרי** a meeting, i. e., in opposition, with **ב** understood adv. **קרי** contrary to me.
- אבה** acquiescence, opposed to **מאן** refusing.
- 22 **שכל** to be wise. Waste, bereave.
- שם** to place, set. In Niph. desolate in mind.
- דרך** go or put forwards, proceed or stretch out or forth. A way, path, or road.
- 25 **נקם** avenge. N. revenge, vengeance.
- 30 **שמד** destroy.
- במה** high, elevated. A high-place.
- חם** warm or hot. **חמנים** images dedicated to the sun or solar fire. Bate calls this sacred fires.
- פגר** to faint. A dead, inactive carcase.
- גל** reciprocation or circularity of motion. **גללים** duncy gods, idols,

- so called from the bestial and obscene form of them.
- 31 רח the action or breathing of the air in motion. Hiph. to snuff, inspire, breathe in, smell. ריח the scent, odour.
- 32 שמם 1. to place with great care. 2. to be exceeding desolate or waste. 3. to be amazed or astonished exceedingly.
- 33 רק evacuate. In Hiph. to draw forth.
חרב to waste. חרבה a desolate place, waste (Bate).
- 34 רצה pleased with, enjoy. Accept with complacency and patience, v. 41.
- 36 עלה ascend. עלה a leaf. נדף drive or hurry away.
- 37 קום rise, stand up. תקומה a standing, power to stand.
- 39 מן to be dissolved, rot, pine away. אפה to heat through. אף verily, surely, yea, indeed.
- 40 ידה cast forth. הורה to profess, confess.
מעל decline, deflect, go aside. במעלם trespass.
- 41 אה to choose. או if, either, whether.
כנע lay down, place on the ground. Brought low, humbled, abased.
- 43 עזב leave, forsake. (Bate) shall be cleared.
ענה to act upon some person or thing, denotes returning, &c. יפן because.
עוה to turn out of its proper situation and course. עונו their punishment. Perversion, perverseness, iniquity.
- 44 גה full, copious. Moreover, also, over and above.
כלה totality, completion. To finish, consume, bring to nought.
פר to break. In Hiph. break, dissolve, dissipate.
- 45 ראש priority or precedence. ראשנים ancestors.

CHAPTER XXVII. כו

- 2 פלא in Niph. extraordinary, wonderful. In Kal with נדר to make an extraordinary vow.
ערך set in order, set one thing against another. ערך an estimation, value.
- 7 עלה to ascend. מעלה upwards, above, forwards.
- 8 מך decay, fall to decay, grow poor.
פה to obvert. על פי according to the measure of, according to.
- 10 חלף passing, succession after. Exchange. Change, renewal.
ימר change, alter, exchange. המורה an exchange.
מנה to distribute. ממנה from of, out of, more than; her.
- 12 בן divide, separate. בין between, when repeated, whether or not.
- 15 קדש separate, set apart. In Hiph. to sanctify oneself. מקדשים holy ones. המקדש he that sanctified.
- 16 שער stand erect or upright. שעה pl. שעים barley.
זרע to spread abroad, to sow. זרע זרע the sowing (Bate).
אם to support, sustain, confirm. If, since, although, in truth, whether, truly.

- 13 גרע subtract, withhold.
- 20 אחר behind, after. N. another.
- 21 חרם total separation of a thing or person from their form, state, or condition. Any thing separated, i. e., devoted to Jehovah.
- 23 כס to reckon, count. מכסה the number, the worth or value. A shekel, twenty gerahs.
- בכר to be forward. בכור a firstling.

NUMBERS.

CHAPTER I. נ

במדבר

- 2 נשא bear, take, or lift up, take. נשאים princes. Very extensive ramifications.
- ראש priority or precedence. ראש the sum or total, so called, .∴ anciently put at the top of an account.
- גלגל to roll over and over again. The poll or head. The human skull; from this word we have Golgotha.
- 3 פקד take notice or care of. Review, muster, reckon. מקרים mustering.
- צבא assemble or meet together in a regular stated manner. Warfare, war. צבאות an army.
- 4 ישה existence, subsistence, reality. איש a man. Each, every, any man.
- 16 קרא nearly, as קרה to meet. 1. to meet. 2. to occur, happen.
3. a partridge. 4. to call. קרא called (men).
- 17 נקב make hollow, &c., mark out.
- 18 ילד procreate or breed young, to beget, bear. In Hithp. to reckon one's descent, declare one's genealogy or pedigree. ויחילו and they were reckoned by their pedigrees (Bate). תולדות generations, successive productions, &c.
- 19 פקד to take notice of. To appoint as an overseer, charge; and in Hiph. place in trust, &c.
- 50 כלה totality. כלי an utensil, instrument, &c. Pl. כלים.
- שרת personal attendance, ministry.
- 51 נסע remove from one place to another, to travel, journey. As a noun, removing, &c.

- 51 **הנה** to fix, settle, or pitch. Most generally to fix one's tent or camp. To encamp, to pitch. **מחנה**, pl. **מחנים**. **מחנות** an encampment or camp, or men belonging to it.
- 52 **דגל** to enlighten, dazzle, glitter. A standard, a beacon.
- 53 **קצף** foam, froth with anger, rage. As a noun, foaming, rage, (Bate) wrath.
- אתה** to come near. **ארח** ensigns or flags, differing from **דגל** above.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 **נגד** *eminere, præ-eminere*. Before. **מנגד** from before, before; generally, distance.
- 10 **ימן** to be steady, firm, as **אמן**. **ימין** the right-hand. **הימן** the south.
- 17 **ידה** to put forward, hold, thrust forth. *Proferre, protendere*. **יד** side, ∴ the hands are placed by the sides.
- 25 **צפן** to hide, conceal; or **צפין** the north, ∴ the north is generally hid from the sun.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 **משח** to smear or rub over with some unctuous matter. To anoint. In Chald. oil, occasionally.
- 9 **נתן** to give. **נתנים** *Nethenim*, persons given to the priests and Levites for performing the servile offices of the tabernacle or temple. **נתונים** persons given.
- 10 **כהן** to minister, particularly in the

- priest's office. **כהנה** the priesthood or priest's office.
- 25 **סך** overspread, cover. **מסך** covering, hanging. **מסך** the veil, v. 31.
- 26 **קלע** curve, bending, hollow. **קלעי** curtains.
- ירת** a stake or pin. (In Arabic) to thrust or drive.
- יתר** to exceed, go beyond certain limits, be redundant. **יתר** a rope. **מיתר** nearly the same, used for a bow-string.

- 32 **פקד** *פקדות* f. in reg, oversight, office, superintendence, charge.
- 36 **קרש** compact, fasten together. **קרשי** boards.
- ברח** pass from one place to another. **בריחי** bars.
- 46 **פדה** separate, deliver, redeem. **פדיון** or **פדין** price of deliverance or redemption, a ransom. **פדיום** redemption. **פדויי** those that are to be redeemed (Bate).
- עדה** superabundant, superfluous. In Hiph. to have over and above, to cause or make to superabound.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 **צבא** to assemble or meet together in a stated manner. (Bate) **גו** upon duty, as the Levites to do the service of the tabernacle.
- תחש** azure or sky-blue. A covering of ermines, not badger's skins, as the rabbins.
- כלל** to complete entirely. **כליל** wholly (Bate).
- 7 **פנה**. **הפנים** the presence bread (Bate).

- 7 קצר to be deep. קצרה a dish, charger, &c.
- כפה to curve, bend. כף a spoon. כסוף. See Exodus, chap. xxv.
- נקח clear away. מנקה the bowls.
- קשה stiff, broad, shallow vessels of beaten metal, plates.
- נכד spread abroad, pour out or abroad.
- 9 לקח take. מלקחה tongs.
- להרה to keep fire alive. מיהרה snuff-pans.
- מוט to be moved, so as to be disordered or disjointed. מוט a yoke-band, a staff, a pole.
- 13 דשן to be made fat. Ashes of the fat, take away the ashes.
- רגם whelm, heap, &c. ארגמן purple. See Exodus, chap. xxv. 14.
- 14 זלג curvature. A flesh-hook.
- עור תחש azure skins, i. e., of a sky-blue colour, or a covering of ermines.
- חיה to keep fire alive, lighted, or in a smoke, by the constant access of fresh air. מיהה a censer.
- יעה to overturn, see Is. chap. xxviii. 17. יעים shovels.
- זרק to sprinkle. כורק a bason, a sprinkling vessel.
- 15 נשא to bear. משא a burden, a collection.
- 20 בלע pulled down, swallow up, devour. (Ver. 20,) may be used here as a twinkling, a moment.
- 23 צבא, לצבא to assemble in a regular stated manner, to go upon duty. Went upon duty.

- 2 צרע see Lev. xiii. צרוע a leper.
- זב gush; issue, Lev. xv. A running humour.
- נפש to breathe, respire. A dead body, an animal which has breathed.
- 6 מעל to decline, go aside. למעל מעל to commit a trespass.
- אשם guilty. And he shall restore his damage.
- 7 ראש priority. (Sum total) its full value.
- 12 שטה decline, go, or turn aside.
- 13 שכב lie down. שכבה a lying down (Bate), a fall or emission of seed (Gesenius' Lexicon.)
- תפש lay hold on, catch.
- 14 קנה to eat into, corrode, as fire, to burn with zeal, to burn with jealousy.
- 15 קמח to grind. Meal, flour.
- זכר strength, vigour, &c. 1. to remember, make mention. 2. male sex. זכרון a memorial. אזכרה a memorial.
- 17 קרקע the pavement or floor. קרה to join, contiguate, and רקע to expand.
- 18 פרע free, set free, or loose, to disengage, strip, make naked, dishevel (Bate).
- מר bitter.
- אר to flow. ארר to curse greatly. To curse, i. e., fleeting, &c. מאררים that causeth the curse.
- 20 בלעדי or בלתי besides, without, except.
- 21 שבע sufficiency, satisfaction,

saturity. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon on this root, 716, referring to Gen. xxi. 28—31, proving that this is not a divided root.)

אלה to curse. (A denouncing of a curse.)

22 בטן to conceive in the belly or womb. The belly.

צבה to swell, grow turgid.

מעי in Arab. to be lax. מעי the bowels.

23 ספר to tell, count. A book, roll, a tablet, volume (Bate).

26 קמץ grasp, take a grasp or handful.

CHAPTER VI. ו

2 פלא. ילא לנר נר shall make the uncommon vow (Bate).

נזר to be separated. נזיר a Nazarite. Separate oneself.

3 חמץ to ferment. Vinegar, sourness.

שרת personal attendance or ministry. משרה somewhat prepared for eating or drinking. כל משרה any preparation (of grapes).

לחה smoothness. לה smooth, fresh, green.

4 הרץ shorten, cut short. הרצנים the dregs or refuse of grapes. Grape-stones (Bate).

זוג to join, connect. זג the husk of a grape or outer skin.

5 תער divide, cut, split. A cutting instrument or razor, &c.

גדל any kind of greatness or augmentation. To increase, grow, become great.

9 פתע to beat in pieces. פתע a moment, a small partition of time. With ב in a moment, in an instant.

פתא sudden, hasty. פתאם or פתאום suddenly, straightway.

12 נפל to fall in any manner, to fail, be lost on reckoning, be to no purpose.

15 סל a basket.

רק evacuate. ריק ריק a very thin cake.

19 זרע spread abroad (seed). The arm of man. The shoulder or foreleg of a beast.

בשל coquere, to concoct, dress with fire.

25 אר to flow. To be light, to shine.

CHAPTER VII. ז

1 כלה totality, completion. כלות infin.

3 עגל round. עגלה a steer or heifer, a calf, pl. עגלות. עגלה pl. עגלות a carriage or car, rolled forward on round wheels.

צבה to swell, grow turgid. צב the covering or tilt of a carriage, &c.

9 כתף bind together. The shoulder.

10 נשא bear, take, lift, &c., raise. נשיא or נשיא a prince or chief.

חנך to initiate, handsell, dedicate. חנכה dedication.

13 קער to be deep. קערה a dish, pl. קערות.

זרק to sprinkle, scatter. זרוק a sprinkling vessel, a bason, a bowl.

- 15 **בקר** to look upon, survey. A beeve; and collectively, beeves. A herd of such, sometimes rendered oxen (Bate.)
- 17 **עתד** to prepare, make ready. **עזרים** rams or he-goats.
- פרה** to bear fruit. **פר** a young bull. **פרה** a heifer.
- 72 **עשרתי** one, unity, i. e., the foundation, from **עשה** to make, and **שח** a foundation.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **מל** to cut off or pluck. **אל מול** at the termination, extremity, towards. **אל מול פני** at the termination of the face or front, i. e., on or towards the forefront.
- 4 **קשה** to be stiff, tough, stubborn, hard, &c. **מקשה** beaten work, stiffened work.
- פרח** to break forth. **פרח** the flower-bud, gem, or germ.
- ראה** to see, look at. **מראה** aspect, pattern.
- 11 **נף** to reach out, stretch forth. **הנופה** A present (being the Levites.)
- 16 **פטר** to open. **פטר** what openeth.
- 19 **נגף** to hit, strike against. A stroke or plague.
- 21 **חטא** to deviate from a scope or aim. In Kal and Hiph. to offer for a sin-offering, or to expiate or cleanse by ditto.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **יעד** to appoint, constitute. In Niph. to be convened, assembled.

- מועד**, pl. **מועדים** a set regular time, a season.
- 2 **פסח** to pass or leap over by intervals, with **על** following. The passover. To hop about. Hop-ping (halt) service (Bate).
- 7 **גרע** subtract, withhold.
- 8 **שמע** to hear, understand, declare, (Bate).
- 10 **רחק** to elongate. Far, distant.
- דרך** to go, come, or put forwards. A way, path, or road.
- 13 **חלל** not to act, not to speak, not to be. To cease, fail, forbear, decline.
- 15 **שכן** dwell, remain, rest. **משכן**.
- ספר** to tell, count. **מספר** after the substance, denotes few; before, denotes many.

CHAPTER X. י

- 2 **חצר** to surround, confine, environ. **חצוצרה** or **החצוצרה** a trumpet, from **חצר** a tube, and **צר** to compress.
- נסע** remove. **מסע** a moving or rushing along or forwards.
- 5 **רע** to break. To break the order of the air. **תרועה** a loud sound, a shouting, alarm.
- 9 **צר** to bind close, enclose. An oppressor. **צור** distress, afflict, exceedingly.
- 25 **אסף** to gather in, or up, as the rear of an army. A part. noun, **מאסף** the rear or rear-guard.
- 29 **חבב** the father-in-law of Moses, son of Rouel.
- 30 **ילד** to procreate young, beget, bear, like **גיונו** and **gigno**. **מולדת** nativity, kindred, offspring.

33 **תָּר** to go round or about, to search out.

35 **נִמְץ** dissipate, disperse.

CHAPTER XI. יא

1 **אָן** labour of body or mind. **אָנָּן** emphatic. (Bate) to complain much. **מֵחֲמָנִים** being exhausted or faint with labour or grief (Parkhurst's Lexicon). (Bate) being ready to complain.

2 **פָּלָה** separate. **פָּלַל** to make a separation, to intercede, mediate.

שָׁקַע to sink, subdue.

4 **אָסַף** to gather in. **אֶסְפָּף** a multitude, collected from various quarters. A rabble, the mixed multitude (Bate).

אָוָה to desire, lust. **הִתְאוּוּ הָאוֹה** fell a lusting.

5 **חַן** kindness, affection. **חִנָּם** out of mere kindness, gratis, &c.

קָשָׂא like **קָשָׂה** to stiffen. **קִשְׂאִים** cucumbers.

בָּטַח hang close. **אֲבִטְחִים** fruits or plants of the pepo or melon kind, which cling by their tendrils.

חָצַר surround, confine, environ. **חֲצִיר** an herb, from its tubular structure.

בָּצַל to peel off the bark of a tree, or coats of an onion. (Bate) a leek, an onion.

שָׂם to place, set, put. **שׂוּמִים** some species of onions.

7 **עֵין** look, appearance.

בָּדַל to divide, separate. **תִּין**. **בְּדֵלֶת** bdellium. (Bochart) pearl,

8 **שָׁטָה** decline, go to and fro.

טָחַן comminute, grind.

רָחַם embrace, enclose. A lower millstone, mills.

דָּכָה to beat or bray. **מִדְּכָה** a mortar.

פָּרַק to break. **פְּרוּר** a pot or kettle.

עָבַג to bake upon or under the coals. A cake thus baked.

טָעַם to taste, as **γινώσκει**.

שָׁדֵל wet, moist, liquid. Fresh.

12 **הִקָּה** to describe, define. **הִקָּה** the bosom or breast.

אָמַן steadiness, stability, constancy. A nursing or a foster-father.

13 **אָן** labour. **אֵין** a negation. **מֵאֵין** from whence.

16 **שָׁמַר** an inferior magistrate or officer, a ruler.

20 **זָרָה** nauseous, loathsome.

מָאָס to be dilated, to despise, abhor.

23 **קָרָה** meet, occur, happen.

25 **אָצַל** to set apart, keep, reserve. (Bate) took.

סָוַף to make an end of, consume, to scrape away, to sweep off.

30 **אָסַף** gather, withdraw, congregare, colligere, retrahere. Recover, i. e., to withdraw a man from his leprosy.

31 **גָּזַח** took off or away.

נָשַׁט loose, relax. Set loose, spread forth or abroad.

כָּהָה restriction. **כֹּה וְכֹה** here and there, this way and that, Exod. ii. 12; Num. xxiii. 15.

אָמָה support. **אֲמָת** pl. **אֲמָת** a cubit, 1½ foot. A family.

- 32 שמה spread abroad.
 33 עדן pleasure, delight. הן hither-
 to, yet (Bate). ער and הן.
 34 קבר to bury, inter.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 1 ידה to put forward. אורה n. f.
 pl. propelling motives or causes,
 as אורות and אורה, or אורה על
 account of, by reason of.
 כשית Ethiopian or Cushite.
 3 ענה affect. ענו humble, lowly.
 4 פתאם suddenly. פתא sudden,
 hasty.
 8 חד penetrate, sharp. חידה an
 enigma, parable which penetrates
 the mind.
 מנה to distribute. המונה in reg.
 המונה a delineation, a similitude.
 נבט to look, direct the eye of the
 body or mind, to behold, regard.
 11 בי have pity on me, Exod. iv. 10;
 and alii. Attend to me, Gen.
 xliii. 20. ב to, or on, and ' me,
 to me, or on me.
 יאל to will, resolve, determine, un-
 dertake. In Niph. נואל wilful,
 to be self-willed, obstinate, there-
 fore foolish.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 17 זה this, this here: (Sometimes,
 eminence, distinction, as οὗτος
 and hic,) hither, this way.
 19 חנה to fix, settle, to fix one's
 tent, camp, encamp. מחנים or
 מחנה an encampment or camp.
 בצר to restrain, shut up, to fortify.
 20 רזה waste, attenuate, lean, poor.

20 חזק constringe, brace; therefore,
 strong, strengthen, i. e., the
 hands.

23 ענב connecting. ענבים grapes, (the
 first ripe) grapes.
 שכל to be wise. Waste, destroy.
 אשכל pl. f. in reg. אשכלה a cluster
 or bunch of grapes.

רמה cast, throw. רמין the pome-
 granate, Exod. xxvi.

אן labour of body or mind. תאנה
 a species of tree. The fig-tree,
 i. e., the grief-tree, from the
 roughness or prickliness of the
 upper side of the leaf, i. e., a
 kind of natural sackcloth. תאנים
 figs.

28 אפס to fail, cease to be as a part.
 defect, i. e., only. כי אפס only
 that, nevertheless, only, because
 yet, because.

30 חס hist, hush; hence, to be silent,
 keep silence. In Hiph. to make
 silent, still, hush.

31 דב to murmur. דבה reg. דבת a
 murmuring, an evil report.

32 מד to measure in length and
 breadth. אנשי מרות men of large
 dimensions.

33 נפל to fall in any manner. Aquila
 renders it by *απειροκαταστατος*. Syn-
 machus by *Βιαιοι*, such as fall
 upon others. The Nephelim
 הנפלים. Violent assaulters.

הגב a locust or grasshopper.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 נשא bear, take, lift up. והשא
 arose (Bate).
 2 לן stay, abide. To dwell or harp
 upon a subject with discontent
 and murmuring, to grumble.

- 2 לֹוה to join, add. לו the cleaving of mind to an object, as, Would to God! O that, assuredly, if!
- 3 בּוּ spoil, plunder, prey.
לֵאָה weary, tired. לא and לֹא not, nay, no.
- 6 קָרַע to rend, or rent.
- 8 חָפַץ bend, incline. With ל and noun, to be inclined to, to delight in.
- 9 מָרַד to rebel, revolt.
צַל to shade, overshadow. שָׂר צַלִּים he that overshadowed them is departed from them.
- 11 אָנָה the occurrence or presence of an object. עַד אָנָה how long, till what time.
- 12 אֶכְנֹו I will smite (this people) him,
נֶאֱפַץ cast off, reject, despise, slight.
יִרְשׁ to possess. נוֹרַשׁ to be dispossessed, come to poverty.
- 18 אָפַח to heat through. אִךְ אֵשִׁים long of nostrils, i. e., who restrains his anger, slow to anger, long-suffering. קָצַר אֵשִׁים short of nostrils, passionate, angry.
- 19 סָלַח loose, relax, remit. With ל following, pardoning or forgiving.
- 21 אָלַם compression. אֹלַם a particle expressing firmness or confidence. Yet, notwithstanding, but, truly.
- 22 נָסָה try, tempt, essay.
- 24 עָקַב the end. עָקַב because, inasmuch as, because of, on account of.
מָלֵא to be full, to fulfil. מָלֵא אַחֲרַי to fulfil after, i. e., to follow entirely.
- 28 אָם support. אִם לֹא if not, in swearing and speaking, affirmeth.

- I live, saith Jehovah, if it shall not happen, i. e., as sure as I live it shall happen.
- 32 זָנָה encompass. זָנָה fornication, acts of whoredom.
- 34 נָא to fail, be deficient. Fem. reg. חֲנוּאָה a failure, viz., in performing what was promised. My failure, my breach of promise.
- 35 יָעַד to appoint. נִוְעָדִים met by appointment. נִוְעָדִים were gathered together by appointment.
- 44 עָפַל elevated, raised up, proud, arrogant, presumed. They ascended (Bate).
מָשָׁה draw out or forth, remove, withdraw.
- 45 כָּתַת to pound, beat, wear to pieces.
חָרַם (Hormeh) denotes utter destruction.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 פְּלֵא extraordinary. נָוּר perform a vow, or accomplish.
נָדַב free, liberal. נְדָבָה free-will-offering.
רִיחַ נִיחַח an appeasing odour.
- 15 קָהַב to collect. An assembly, a congregation.
- 16 שָׁפַט all regulation and disposal. מִשְׁפָּט custom. It hath a very general meaning.
- 19 רָם to be lifted up, or make an offering. תְּרִימוּ תְּרוּמָה ye shall offer a heave-offering.
גָּרַח excite, move. גָּן threshing-floor.
- 20 עָרַס to knead, similar to עָרַץ to agitate. עֲרֹסִי masses of kneaded

- dough or paste. Dough (Bate).
הלה a cake.
- 22 שגה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild, to wander, err, transgress through ignorance.
- צוה command, order, ordain.
מצוה pl. מצות a precept, a command.
- הלא remove or cast to a distance, far off. הלאה onwards, henceforward, thenceforth; or, of place, to a distance, beyond.
- 25 סלה loose, relax, remit.
- 30 גרף reproach, revile, blaspheme.
- 31 בז to spoil, plunder. To spoil of honour, upbraid, to reproach.
בזה despise, contemn, slight.
- 34 פרש spread out, explain, expound, declare.
- 38 ציץ break or burst forth as a flower. ציצה a flower, i. e., a flower like a tassel or tuft. In Hiph. to irradiate, emit glory or splendour.
כנף extremity. A border or skirt of a garment.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 1 לקח to take. (Bate) conspired together.
- 11 יעד to appoint. נעדים they who meet by appointment.
- 13 שר to regulate. שרר regulating, ruling absolutely. השתחך to make thyself an absolute ruler or director.
- 14 נקר bore, dig, or cut out.
- 21 רגע still, quiet. An instant.
- 22 קנף foam, froth.

- 26 ספה scrape, sweep. Rudere, vertere.
- 29 פקד take notice of, visit, review, oversee. פקדה reg. visitation or judgment.
- 30 ברא production either of substance or form. The creation or accretion of matter. To do or perform somewhat wonderful, or create a new thing.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 2 שרף burn.
- 3 רקע the motion of different parts, different ways at the same time. A plate. Extending plates of gold by beating.
פח expand, spread out. Broad.
צפה overspread, overlay.
- 13 עצר restrain, retain, stop, detain.
- 17 מט to slide, slip. מטה a pole, a rod.
- 19 יעד appoint. In Niph. to meet by appointment.
- 20 פרח break forth, bud, flourish. The flower-bud, blossom.
שך restrain, take away.
- 23 גמל retribution, return. Yield.
- 27 גוע labour or pant for breath. Expire, die.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 12 צהר clear, transparent. יצהר oil.
- 16 ערך set in order. ערך an estimation, an estimate price.
- 21 עשר to be rich. מעשר tithe, tenth.

- 21 **הִלָּךְ** passing, succession, after; and so change, renewal, exchange.
- 27 **מִלֵּא** to be full in almost any manner. **מִלְאָה** fulness of the wine-press, i. e., the first running.
- נָקַב** make hollow. **יָקַב** a wine-fat or vat.
- 29 **חֵלֶב** soft, unctuous substance. The richest or most nutritious parts.

CHAPTER XIX. **יֹשֵׁב**

- 2 **עָלָה** ascend. **עַל** and **עוֹל** a yoke.
- אָדָמָה** red.
- 4 **נִכְחָה** straightness. **נִכַּח** directly opposite to, over against.
- 5 **פָּרַשׁ** spread out. **דֹּונג**.
- 9 **נָדַד** move, remove. **מִי נָדָה** the waters of removal, i. e., waters of cleansing.
- 11 **מָתָה** to die. **מָתָה** a dead corpse or carcass.
- 12 **חָטָא** deviate from. In Hiph. to expiate, cleanse.
- 15 **כֻּלָּה** totality. **כֵּלִי** utensil, ornament, instrument, furniture, &c.
- פָּתַח** to open. **פָּתַח** and **פָּתַח** an engraving.
- צָמַד** couple or join together, in pairs. **צִמְרִיד** a bracelet.
- פָּתַל** to twist, wreath. **פָּתַל** a wreath for the arm, a thread.
- 16 **הָלַל**, **הָלַל** pierce much, much wounded, mortally wounded (Bate).

CHAPTER XX. **כֹּחַ**

- 3 **רָבַרְב** or **רִיבִיב** contend, strive, quarrel (Bate).

- 4 **בָּעַר** to clear off, consume. **בָּעִיר** a brute animal, a beast.
- 8 **דָּבַר** drive, lead, bring. Speak, not smite; used once to smite, 2 Chron. xxii. 10.
- 10 **מָרָה** to resist, rebel, revolt. (Lxx. apostatize.)
- 19 **סָלַח** raise, elevate. **מִסָּלָה** a raised or highway.
- מָכַר** to deliver to another, sell. A price.
- רַק אֵין דָּבָר** yet not a thing.
- 26 **פָּשַׁט** divest, strip off.

CHAPTER XXI. **כָּא**

- 1 **תָּרַח** to go about. **אֶתְרַחִים** the explorers, spies.
- שָׁבָה** lead or carry away captive. **שָׁבִי** a captive.
- 4 **קָצַר** cut short, grieved.
- 5 **קָצַה** cut off, end, curtail. Loathe (Bate).
- 6 **שָׂרַף** burn. **שָׂרָפִים** a species of serpents, from their vivid fiery colour, or from their bite. A fiery-serpent.
- נִשְׁךְ** to bite.
- 8 **נָסַח** a quick or tremulous motion. A banner or ensign.
- 11 **עוֹהָה** to turn out of its proper situation, to pervert. **עֵיִים** a ruin, heap. A proper name.
- 13 **עָבַר** to pass beyond. **מֵעָבַר** a ford, a place where a river is passable.
- 14 **סָפָה** to scrape, sweep. **סוּפָה** a violent sweeping wind or storm, a whirlwind.
- 15 **שָׂדָה** to pour out or forth, to shed. **שָׂדָה** an effusion, spring, stream, or rill of water. Ground.

- 15 **שנן** incline. In Niph. to be inclined, lean. **משען** a staff, a prop.
- 17 **ענה** to affect. Sing alternately, answer in singing.
- 18 **חפר** to dig.
באר to open. A pit or well opened in the earth.
נדב free, liberal. Noble.
כרה cut, cut up, penetrate. To dig for.
חזק mark out eminently. **מחזק** a staff or sceptre.
- 20 **גאה** increase, rise. **גיא** a valley, or more properly, rising ground or lawn, rising from the bottom to the adjoining hill.
שקף look, turn towards.
- 25 **בנה** to build. **בנותיה** its daughters or dependencies (Bate), or towns or villages.
- 28 **קרה** meet, join. **קרה, קרא, קריחא** a city.
- 29 **ארה** desire, covet. **אוי** oh, ah! *Ouai. Vœ.* **אוי** with **ל** following, ah, alas, woe!
פלט escape, flee. In Hiph. to carry off. **פליש** fugitives, i. e., a number of persons escaped.
- 30 **נר** split, separate. **נר** a lamp actually giving light. **נר** a lamp.
- 35 **שרד** to leave or be left behind. **שריד** one thus left.
- 3 **קץ** fret, lacerate, wound (Parkhurst's Lexicon). Distressed (Bate).
- 4 **לחך** to lick, lick up.
- 5 **נהר** to flow or run as water. A current, a stream, a flood, a river.
מל to cut off. **ממול** on the border. **ממלי** on my border, i. e., bordering on me.
- 6 **אול** gross, thickened. **אולי** perhaps, may be, as **עור, אוע, שרע, עורח**, where **ו** is immutable.
- 7 **קסם** divine, presage, prognosticate. Divination, and pl. **קסמים** rewards of divination.
- 11 **קבה** to curse, execrate, nearly related to **נקב**, as **רוח** to **נדח**.
- 16 **מנע** withhold, prohibit, restrain.
- 21 **חבש** bind round or about, girded.
- 22 **שטן** oppose, be adverse.
- 23 **שלף** draw, push out or off.
- 24 **שעל** hollow, concave. **משעל** a hollow, a narrow way.
גדר make a fence, fenced in.
- 25 **לחץ** press, squeeze, crush.
- 27 **מקל** a light rod or twig. **קלה** light.
- 28 **רגל** smite, impress as the feet upon the ground. **רגלים** distinct strokes or impressions, times.
- 29 **עלה** to ascend. **עלל** in Hiph, insulted or mocked.
- 30 **סכן** lay up, lay up in store. In **הסכנתי** apt to do thus unto thee; and Bate, wont to do so unto thee.
- 32 **ירט** turn aside, to be turned aside, perverse.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 **ערב** mix. **ערבה** a wilderness, a desert, uncultivated country.
- 3 **יגר** to shrink or draw back for fear be afraid of.

- 37 **אמן** steadiness, stability. **אמנם** faithfully, truly.
כבד heavy, weighty. To honour, to regard as weighty.
יכל able to do a thing. Can or could.
 38 **מאם**, **מאום**, **מאומה**, any, the least thing, a small matter. (**מאום** for and from, **מום** a blot). Job xxxi. 7; Dan. i. 4.

CHAPTER XXIII. **כג**

- 3 **שפה** clash, crush. **שפי** a high, craggy place.
 7 **משל** to rule. An authoritative weighty speech or saying, a parable, a discourse.
נחה lead, or bring along, guide.
זעם spumam agitare per os, despumare. To defy.
 9 **חשב** add, superadd, count, reckon.
 10 **אחר** behind, after. **אחרית** end, latter time or state.
 14 **צפה** overspread, oversee, survey, &c. Proper name.
פסג divide, dissect. **פסגה** a broken ridge.
 22 **יעף** dissolve, melt. **חועפת** indefatigable, or overpowering strength. **חועפת** stateliness (Bate).
ראב raised up, elevated. Name of a horned animal. A stag (Bate). A wild-bull (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
 23 **נחש** view attentively, look accurately. An omen or an augury. Witchcraft (Bate).
 24 **לבא** in Arab. 1 conj. to milk

out the beestings or first milk, or to suckle with first milk. A lion (Bate). **לביא** hence Bochart says, a lioness.

- ארה** pluck off or crop. **ארי** and **אריה** a lion.
 28 **פער** gape, open wide. A proper name.

CHAPTER XXIV. **כד**

- 3 **שתם** shut up, closed.
 4 **חזה** to fasten, settle. Generally, to see, behold. **מחזה** who hath seen the visions.
גלה to remove. **נלוח עינים** uncover or open the eyes.
 6 **נחל** to inherit. A valley or torrent.
אהל to pitch a tent. **אהלים** aloes-trees or lign-aloes.
 7 **זל** let loose, profuse from laxity, flow.
דלה draw out (as water). **דליות** branches which draw up the sap, boughs. Roots (Bate).
 8 **עצם** strength. **עצמות** and **עצמים** bones.
גרם make bare or clean. (Shall pick their bones.)
מחץ drive, drive in deeply, cause to pierce deeply. And ver. 17, subdue.
 9 **כרע** bow, couch.
ספק smite, strike, clap, smack.
 14 **יעץ** advise, give counsel.
 17 **ככב** something glittering. **כוכב** a star.
דרך go, come forwards, proceed
קרה to meet. **קרקר** confound.

- 17 **שת** to place. Sheth, a city of Moab. (Bate) apposition.
 19 **ער** to raise, stir up. **מער** one that makes a stir from the city.
 21 **לנה** to hold, contain. **קן** a nest, a room.
 23 **חיה** vigorous, strong. Live.
 24 **צי** dryness, drought. **ציים** or **צים** a decked ship, ships.

CHAPTER XXV. **כה**

- 3 **צמד** couple or join together, be in pairs.
 4 **יקע** strain, stretch, distend. In Hiph. hang up.
חרה heat, burn. **זרן** heat, wrath, pl. **ים**.
 7 **רמה** in Arab. to stab. Noun, a spear, lance, or pike.
 8 **נקב** to make hollow. **קבה** the inner part or room of the tent. **קבת** the belly of a woman.
דקר stab, pierce.
נגף hit, strike against. **מיגפה** a stroke, plague.
עצר restrain, stop. **עצרה** a solemn feast-day, ch. xxix. 30.
 13 **נחת** to descend. **חחה** instead of, because of, for.
 14 **נכה** smite, strike. **המכה** that was slain.
 17 **צר** bind close. **צור** bind closely. Distress.
 18 **נכל** devise, contrive deceitfully. **נכלי** wiles.

CHAPTER XXVI. **כו**

- 9 **נצה** shoot, break, or burst forth or out.

CHAPTER XXVII. **כז**

- 4 **גרע** subtract, taken away.
 20 **הודה** glory, sometimes honour.

CHAPTER XXVIII. **כח**

- 7 **נסך** spread abroad, pour out. A libation of wine poured out.
שכר satisfy, satiate. Strong liquor.

CHAPTER XXX. **ל**

- 2 **אסר** confine, restrain. To bend. A bond.
 5 **חרש** silent thought or attention.
 6 **נא** fail, be deficient. **הניא** in Hithp. annul, disannul, cause to fail.
 7 **בטא** utter or speak rashly, foolishly, or unadvisedly.
 10 **אלם** to compress. **אלמנה** a widow. **אלמנות** widowhood.

CHAPTER XXXI. **לא**

- 2 **נקם** to avenge.
 3 **חלץ** loose, draw out or forth.
 4 **מסר** deliver from one to another. Offer, present.
יחל to remain, abide. **חיל** riches, wealth.
בזז plunder entirely.
 10 **מר** order, regularity. A town, a house **מירחם**.
 14 **פקד** in Niph. wanting or missing. **פקודי** officers.

16 **מסר** to deliver, teach, promote (Bate).

20 **עז** strength or vigour. **עיים** goats, used elliptically, goats' (hair).

21 **ירה** to teach; or **הורה** instruction, a law.

22 **עפר** comminute, reduce to dust or powder. **עפרת** and **עפרה** lead.

27 **תפש** lay hold, take in war. Undertake, manage.

28 **רם** to be lifted up. In Hiph. to raise, levy.

כס reckon, number, count. **מכס** an assessment or tribute.

50 **צעד** to step, walk. **מצערה** an ornament worn on the arm, a chain.

עגל round. **עיל** a ring or earring.

כמו to gather or compress into a roundish form. **כמו** some female ornament, a kind of girdle, swathe, or zone, compressing the breasts.

CHAPTER XXXII. **לב**

3 **עטר** encompass, surround. Proper name.

נע move, remove, wander.

14 **רבה** Kal, to be many or great, increase, multiply. **תרבות** increase, progeny.

16 **גדר** make a fence. N. a fence of stones, a wall; walled folds or cotes.

17 **חליץ** loose, set loose, to expedite. Part. Paoul, ready prepared, ready armed, drawing out, draughting or selecting.

17 **חש** to haste. Speedily, in haste, ready.

22 **כבש** subdue, subject.

33 **גבל** to set up a boundary, bound, terminate. A boundary, limit, border.

41 **הורה** to make known. **הורה** a proper name. Their schools of instruction.

CHAPTER XXXIII. **לב**

1 **נסע** travel, journey. **מסעים** marches.

חר to be of a pale or white colour. **חור** a hole, a strait (Bate).

52 **ירש** to succeed another in a possession. In Hiph. to cause another to succeed, i. e., to drive out former possessors.

שכה to be like. **משכית** imagery, sculpture. Carved images (Bate).

צלם to figure, delineate. **צלמים** images.

כד to overspread, cover. **כסכות** tabernacles, molten or covered.

שמד destroy, abolish, demolish, raze.

55 **שך** to stop, to fence, hedge. **שכים** sharp stakes or thorns.

צן pointed, piercing. **צנינם** thorns, prickles, very sharp pointed.

56 **דמה** equable, even, level, uniform, conform. To form an idea in the mind. Thought (Bate).

CHAPTER XXXIV. **לד**

3 **פאה** a side, extremity. **פאתי** reg. **פאה**, pl. **פאות** a side, quarter.

- 3 **תאה** to limit, bound. Set or draw a limit or bound. Draw a line (Bate).
 11 **מחה** wipe, brush against.
כהף Arab. to bind together. N. a side or border.
 13 **נחל** to inherit. To divide or distribute for an inheritance.

CHAPTER XXXV. **לה**

- 6 **קלט** to contract. **מקלט** contraction, retreat, refuge.
רצה manslaughter or murder. A manslayer or murderer.
 12 **נאל** vindicate, avenge. The avenger of blood.
 19 **פגע** to meet, meet with.
 20 **הדף** thrust, push.

- 20 **צדה** look sideways. (A lying in wait, treachery.)
 22 **פתע** break in pieces. **בפתע** in a moment, an instant, suddenly. A moment.
 24 **עד** in Kal to bear witness. **ערה** and **עו** a witness in testimony.
 25 **נצל** take away. In Kal and Hiph. to deliver.
 33 **חנף** pollute, defile.

CHAPTER XXXVI. **לו**

- 3 **גרע** subtract, withhold.
 4 **יבל** bring or carry along. The jubilee. The blast of a trumpet.
 7 **דבק** adhere, cleave.
 11 **דד** and **דוד** a lover. An uncle.

DEUTERONOMY.

CHAPTER I. **א**

- 1 **ערב** to mix. **שנה** a desert, uncultivated country.
 5 **יאל** will, resolve, determine, undertake.
באר to open, declare.
 7 **שפל** to humble oneself. **ששלה** a plain, low country.
הפה to cover, veil. **דוף** the sea-

דברים

- coast, or land overhanging the sea.
פרת Euphrates.
 12 **טרה** to weary, tire. N. weariness, fatigue.
 13 **יחב** to give, supply. Come give, set.
בן divide, separate. **נבן** discreet.

- 13 ידע to perceive or feel by the senses. ידעים experienced.
- 17 הכר to know again, call to mind, regard. הכירו.
- יגר shrink for fear. תגורו be afraid of.
- 21 חת to be broken, dismayed.
- 22 חפר sink, penetrate, search out.
- 27 רגן mutter, murmur.
- 28 אנה presence of an object. Whither, where.
- מסה melt, dissolve.
- ערץ agitate, Niph. terrified.
- 36 זאת, זולת, זולת besides, except, save only.
- 37 גלגל roll over and over. בגלל because of, by means of.
- 43 זד to swell, be tumid, proud, presumptuous.
- 44 דבר to drive. דברים bees.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 4 שמר keep, preserve. In Niph. and Kal, observe, be cautious.
- 5 גרה excite, move. In Hithp. to stir up oneself, i. e., to war and contentions.
- 6 שבר separate, contiguous parts. Sell, buy.
- כרה fodere. To prepare by buying. Prepare, make ready. Buy.
- 11 השב add, reckon, think.
- רפא to restore. רפאים restorers of the antediluvian idolatry of the moon.
- 15 להם to swallow up quickly. Soft, &c., q.
- 25 רגז motion, commotion. fremble.

- 30 אמצ strong or vigorous in body or mind. ואמצ אה לבנו made his heart obstinate.
- 34 מת to die. Pl. מהים men, mortals.
- שרד leave or be left behind. שריד one thus left.
- שגב to lift up or be lifted up. High above reach, exalted.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 5 חבל bind, tie, connect. חבל a tract or portion of land.
- גבה to be high, elevated, tall, lofty.
- דלה draw, draw out. דל a door, a gate. דלתיים.
- בדד single. לבד besides.
- פרז disperse, scatter. פרוי joined with כפר or עיר an open village or town.
- 10 ישר straight, even, smooth. מישר a plain.
- 11 ערש bed, couch. The furniture of an oriental divan. A mattress.
- 17 שדה pour forth, shed. אשר, pl. אשדות an effusion, spring, stream.
- פסג divide, dissect. A broken ridge. A proper name.
- 18 הלץ loose, set loose. חלוצים ready, prepared, armed.
- 23 חן kindness. חנן very kind. Hithp. to supplicate.
- 26 עבר to pass in whatever manner. Hiph. disregard, wroth.
- ענה to affect. למען denoting relation, because of, for the sake of.
- 28 אמצ strong, vigorous.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 שפט regulation. משפטים rules.
 6 בן divide, separate. Reg. בינה understanding.
 רק evacuate. Only, except, but, yet.
 12 מנה to distribute. תמונה a similitude.
 זל loose, lax. זולת, זולת, זולת besides, except.
 13 נגד stand or show oneself before or above others. In Hiph. הגיד to make manifest.
 16 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar. סמל a figure, image, idol. A female deity. Equal to אשה the blessing.
 בנה to build. תבנית a form, pattern, model.
 18 רמש move, creep, crawl. A reptile.
 19 דח to impel, force, thrust. Niph. to be impelled, incited, moved.
 21 אנה breathe or snuff with the nostrils. Very angry. בלה to wear, waste away. בלי not, unless, besides, admits ל, מ, and ע before a noun; ל before infin. and verb. But, except, unless.
 25 ישן to sleep in a sound sleep. Long undisturbed, part. noun, laid up in store, i. e., in a quiet, undisturbed state. כעס to be angry. In Hiph. to provoke, irritate.
 26 אבד to be lost, to perish.
 27 נהג carry, carry away, lead, bring, drive.
 31 רחם embrace, have pity, mercy upon. Merciful.

- 31 רפה give way, relax, fail.
 34 נסה try, attempt, essay. טסה temptations.
 36 יסר to check, discipline, restrain.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 17 נאף in Arab. to satiate one's thirst by drinking. Unlawful venereal gratifications, i. e., to commit adultery.
 חמד desire earnestly, covet.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 4 מאד to be strong, copious. Strength, might, ability.
 7 שנה to iterate. שן repeat over and over again. A good instance of the intensity of doubling the last radical.
 8 קשר bind, bind about. טמף fix, fasten. טמפת frontlets or pendants, i. e., scrolls of parchment, on which were portions of the law.
 11 בר clear, cleanse. ברת pits, wells &c.
 חצב cut, cut out, hew.
 נטע plant, fix, infix.
 19 נדף drive or hurry away.
 22 רע break, rend, afflict. Grievous.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 נשל to cast, drive out, remove by force.
 3 חתן contract affinity by marriage.

- 5 **כי אם** for, or, because in truth, certainly.
- נתץ** break to pieces, break down, destroy.
- יצב** (related to **נצב**, but distinct) to set, settle. **מיצבה** a standing pillar.
- אשר** to proceed. **אשיריהם** their groves.
- גדע** break, cut or cast down, or off, demolish.
- 6 **סגל** gain or acquire to oneself. A peculium, a peculiar treasure.
- 7 **חשק** connect, join, link together.
- 12 **עקב** the end. Because, inasmuch as, before a verb.
- 13 **שגר** to emit, send forth. Issue, offspring.
- אלף** being chief, principal, &c. **אלוף** pl. **אלפים** ox or beeve, chief cattle.
- עשתרת** always joined with **צאן** flocks. **עשה** and **רר** a tour, compass.
- צאן** flocks of sheep or goats. The young of thy flocks.
- 14 **עקר** in Arab. to cut off. Barren, sterile. **עקר** a barren male. **עקרה** a barren female.
- 15 **דוה** to languish, to faint. **מדוי** sicknesses.
- 16 **חס** spare, pity. When the eyelids half-close, i. e., half-closed thine eyes.
- יקש** to lay or set a snare. **מוקש** a snare.
- 20 **צרע** to smite or strike. **צרעה** the larger wasp or hornet.
- 21 **ערץ** agitate, shake violently, terrify.
- 23 **המה** multitude, tumult, turbu-

lency. **מהומה** confusion. **המים** agitate very much.

25 **תעב** loathe, nauseate. **תועבת** an abomination.

26 **חרם** total separation of a thing, accursed.

שקץ abominate, abhor, detest.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

2 **ענה** to affect. **ענה** to humble.

4 **בלה** wear, waste away.

בצק made soft by moistening. Made soft or tender.

7 **המה** multitude. **המהם** pl. **המהם** a mass or body of waters, or multitude. Pools.

8 **נגף** hit, strike against. **גפן** a vine.

9 **סכן** lay up, lay in store. **במסכנת** by means of a magazine or magazines.

הרה protuberate, swell. **הרר** a high or continued mountain.

חצב cut, cut out, hew.

13 **בקר** look, search, examine. **בקר** a beeve or a herd of cattle.

15 **עקרב** the scorpion. **עק** to press, and **רב** much.

צמא to thirst. **צמאון** dry, thirsty land or ground.

חלם break, break off or away.

חלמיש a hard stone, flint. **חלים** to break, and **משה** to recede.

CHAPTER IX. ט

4 **הדף** to thrust, push, cast out by force. Driven away (Bate).

- 7 קצף to foam, froth. Provoke (Bate). Hiph. to cause to foam with anger.
- 8 אנה to breathe with the nostrils. Be very angry.
- 12 סך to overspread, cover. מסכה a covering. A molten image.
- 14 רפה give way, relax, let alone.
- 17 תפש lay hold on, catch. Took (Bate).
- 19 יגר shrink or draw back for fear, be afraid of.
- 20 פלה separate. פלל to judge, intercede, &c.
- 21 כת to pound, beat, wear to pieces. טחן comminute, reduce to powder. היטב good, well. היטיב and היטב adv. well, rightly, thoroughly. דק to beat, or be beaten small.
- 6 פצה to let loose, open. יקום rise, stand, be established. יקום that which subsisteth. Substance.
- 10 ירק throw out something liquid or moist. N. a green shoot or twig. Herbs (Bate).
- 12 דרש inquire, require. Regard, inquire after, watch over. Care for (Bate).
- ראש priority. מרשית from the beginning.
- 14 ירה direct, put straight or even. יורה spiring or spearing rain. לקש to crop, gather. מלקוש the harvest-rain.
- 15 עשב herb, herbage. Grass (Bate).
- 18 קשר bind, bind about. טמף fix, fasten. מוטפח frontlets. יפת to entice, persuade.
- 30 אצל place near oneself, set apart, keep, reserve. אצל near.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 פסל hew, chip.
- 7 גרנדח a name of a place in the Arabian desert, found only here.
- 15 חשק have a delight. To cleave to or be attached to any one, connect.
- 18 יתום in Arab. single, solitary. יתום solitary, bereaved. Fatherless.
- 21 הל to move quickly, irradiate, shine. הלה praise, glory.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 1 יסר to restrain. מוסר restraint, discipline.
- 4 צפה to overspread, overflow.

CHAPTER XII. ב

- 2 רען thrive, flourish. רענן flourishing. Green (Bate).
- 3 נתץ break to pieces, destroy, break down. גדע break, cut or cast down, demolish.
- 15 צבה to swell. צבי the gazelle or antelope. In our trans. roebuck. A deer (Bate).
- אל to interpose. אל a horned animal, a stag, hart, or deer.
- 23 חזק constringe. Resolve.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 6 דתה to drive, impel.

- 6 בער clear off, take clean away.
- 7 סת in Hiph. to stir. יסיה stir up mentally, incite, excite.
- כתר to hide, conceal. בסתר in secret.
- 9 חס to spare, pity.
- חמל soft, tender. Compassionate, pity.
- 10 הרג to kill
- 14 בליעל unprofitableness, worthlessness. בל not, and יעל wickedness.
- 15 חקר search minutely and exactly, or to the bottom, to explore.
- 17 קבץ collect, gather together.
- רחב to be dilated. Broad, wide. Great street or square, a broad place.
- 18 תל elevation. A ruinous heap.
- רחב embrace, enclose, surround closely. רחמים the bowels or intestines. Mercies.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 גר assault. גר in Hith. to assault or to cut oneself, attack oneself, but more general, cut yourselves.
- 2 קרה smoothness, without roughness. Baldness.
- בהר look at or behold with admiration or approbation. To choose.
- 4 שה a lamb or kid. One of the smaller cattle of whatever age. Differs from צאן as one from a flock.
- כבש a sheep.

- 5 חמר disturb, trouble. יחמר the buffalo. The wild goat (Bate).
- אלה to interpose. איל a horned animal, a hart.
- אקו in Arab. loathing. אקי a kind of wild goat. (Bate) the goat-deer. Wild goat.
- דשן fill or plump up. The wild ox (Bate). The antelope or the lidmee. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon on the goat-deer.)
- תאה to limit, bound. תאו a clean animal of the deer or goat kind. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon). The oryx (Pliny). Wild ox (Bate).
- זמר to cut off. זמר the chamois-goat (Bochart), or rupicapra. Probably something of the goat kind.
- 6 פרס to part, cleave. פרסה the hoof.
- שסע split, cleave, rend. שסעה divideth it altogether.
- גרה excite, ruminate, chew the cud, or strictly, to stir or raise it up from the rumen, or first stomach. גרה the cud. For unclear beasts, &c., see Lev. xi.
- 7 ארנבת the hare. אדה to crop, and ניב the produce of the ground.
- ראה to see, look. ראה a hawk or vulture.
- דיה blackness or darkness of colour. The black vulture. A gregarious bird. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon).
- 8 נבל to fall or flow down. נבלה a carcass, caro casa, i. e., a dead animal body now falling to decay, and loathsome.

- 21 נכר to estrange, alienate, make strange. נכרי a stranger, a foreigner.
- 25 צר bind close, enclose, bind up.
- 26 שכר satisfy, satiate. Strong drink.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 שמט to let go, remit. שמיטה a remission, a release.
- 2 בעל to have or take possession. בעל א שאל. A creditor.
- נש being close to, confining, pressing. Distress.
- 4 אבה acquiescence. אבין acquiescing from poverty, poor.
- 6 עבט turn aside, divert. In Hiph. to lend on pledge. A pawn, a pledge. In Kal to borrow.
- 7 אמצ strong, vigorous. Harden. Joined with לבב, denotes vigorous resolution, obstinacy.
- קפץ contract, shut up, restrain.
- 8 חסר to abate. Be wanting, be destitute. Want.
- רע break, rend. רעה afflict, grievous.
- 10 גלל the doubling or repetition of the action. גל circularity, motion. בגלל because of, by means of one, i. e., by his bringing it about.
- שלה to send forth, or to send in any way. משלה ירך employment of thy hand.
- 11 חדל non agere, non loqui, non esse. It denotes a negation of an act whether begun or not; it also denies existence (Cocceius).

- 11 ענה to affect; to produce sufferings. עניך thy poor. עני affliction.

אבה acquiescence, opposed to מאן refusing. אבין needy.

- 14 ענק encompass, surround, i. e., furnish liberally (Bate). In Hiph. as with gifts.

גרה excite, move, stir. גרן a threshing-floor.

נקב make hollow. יקב a wine-fat or vat, distinct from נח wine-press.

- 17 רצע pierce through, perforate, bore. מרצע a piercing instrument, an awl, a piercer.

- 18 שנה to iterate, repeat. משנה double, second, next.

שכר satisfy, satiate. Give a satisfaction for services done. שכר שכר wages, satisfaction. שכיר.

- 19 עבד to serve, labour, work, &c. Serve, be obedient as a servant. With ב following, to serve oneself of another.

גז take off or away.

- 21 פסח laxare, to loose (Taylor). Laxare, to be out of joint (Schultens). פסח lame. פסח passover, halt-sacrifice.

עור deprive of sight. עור blind.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 1 אב to swell. חודש האביב the month of green corn.
- 3 חפז haste, hurry. חפזון haste, hurry.

3 **בחר** look at or behold with admiration or approbation.

בחיר a person chosen or elected, and, in consequence of such election, appointed to an office. An elect one. Therefore this verb transitively, and with **ב** following is, to choose.

חמץ to ferment, leaven.

9 **חרמש** a sickle. **חרם** to separate, and **משה** to remove.

חל to make a hole or beginning.

קם to rise, arise. **קמה** corn which rises up.

10 **מסה** disunion or dissolution of the texture, &c. **מסח** a tribute, a tax.

13 **סך** overspread, cover. **סכות** a tabernacle, a booth.

נקב make hollow. **מיקב** a wine-fat or vat.

18 **שטר** an inferior magistrate or officer.

19 **הכר** to know again, call to mind, recollect.

חכם wise, skilful, prudent.

סלף pervert, turn aside.

21 **נמע** plant.

אשר proceed, go forward. **אשרה** a grove.

CHAPTER XVII. **יז**

3 **שמש** to serve, minister unto. The sun, the solar light.

7 **בער** clear off, take clean away.

8 **פלא** to be extraordinary, wonderful, exceeding or beyond one's experience, capacity, power, or expectation.

8 **דן** to direct, rule, judge. **דין** plea, a judicial cause or contention.

רב or **ריב** to strive, contend, usually in words, but something more than a contest of words.

12 **זד** to swell, be tumid. **זדון** pride, presumption.

כן make ready, confirm, establish. **נכון** prepared, fixed, certain.

שנה to iterate, repeat. **משנה** a duplicate or copy of a writing.

19 **קרא** nearly as **קרה** to meet. In **Kal** to read. **מקרא** a reading.

CHAPTER XVIII. **יח**

1 **חלק** smooth, even, equable. A portion.

3 **זבח** to slay in general.

זרע to spread abroad. **זרע** shoulder or foreleg.

נקב to make hollow, form cavities. **קבה** the paunch or maw of a beast. *Perforare fœminæ. Maledicere.* The paunch, containing the vessels, heart, and liver. The breast, (see *Bate*), i. e., the seat of the will and affections.

4 **גז** take off or away. **גז** and **גזה** wool shorn off, a fleece.

8 **מכר** deliver or give up to another, *Deut. xxii. 30.* To sell, **ממכר** a selling, sale, or thing sold.

10 **עבר** to pass in any way. **מעבר** in *Hiph.* that maketh over.

קסם to divine, presage, prognosticate. A diviner.

כשאף to discover, to disclose, reveal.

In Heb. applied to conjuring.
מכשף an enchanter, a sorcerer.

- 10 נחש to view, eye, observe attentively. To use attentive or subtile observation. To augur. מנחש an augur.
- 11 חבר to conjoin, join or fit together. To join words together for incantation. הבר an incantation.
- ידע to perceive or feel by the body or outward senses, to know carnally, and to know with the understanding. ידעני a wizard, a cunning man.
- 12 גל reciprocation or circularity of motion. Any rotundity of motion or form. גלל the doubling or repetition of the action. בגלל because, i. e., by his bringing it about by means of one.
- ירש to succeed another in possession, or to possess something in succession. מוריש dispossesseth.
- 15 נבא to prophesy. Not only to foretel future events, but also to speak or utter something in an eminent and extraordinary manner; a higher meaning than προφητεως. נביא a prophet.
- 16 אסף to gather, gather in, withdraw. Congregare, colligere, retrahere.
- 17 יטב to be good, well, right, agreeable. In Hiph. to do or make good, &c.
- 19 דרש inquire or require.
- 20 זד to swell, be tumid. In Hiph. proud, presumptuous.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 יגר be afraid of.
- 2 שלש three. To divide into three parts, q. d., to third.
- 3 רצח manslaughter or murder. רצח a manslayer or murderer.
- 4 בלה wear or waste away. בבלי without, before a noun.
- ידע to perceive. דעת knowledge, design.
- מתמל שלשם a third time past. See המל yesterday and before, for lately, some time before.
- 5 ערה to bare, make bare. יער a wood.
- בחטב to hew, as wood. To carve.
- נדה to impel, force, thrust. To make an impulse or stroke.
- גרז to cut off. גרזן an axe or hatchet, an instrument to cut with.
- נשל to cast or drive out. Intrans. fly off with violence.
- 6 שפט all regulation and disposal. משפט judgment, including all distinction, regulation, ordering, right, custom.
- 13 חס to spare, pity, or the like. Have pity.
- בער to clear off or away, take clean away.
- 14 נסג recede, retire, go back. סג to recede, go, or turn back. In Hiph. cause to recede, remove, withdraw.
- גבל set up a boundary, bound, terminate. גבול the mark of a boundary, a land-mark.
- 16 חמס to cast, pluck, force off or

away. **חמס** violent rapine, outrage, violence.

16 **סר** to decline, turn aside, depart. **סרה** revolt, apostasy.

19 **זם** to devise. **זמם** devise or consider thoroughly, purpose steadfastly.

CHAPTER XX. כ

3 **רך** be or become soft or tender. Faint. Fearful, timid (Gesenius).

חפז haste, hurry, as through fear. Nor be in a hurry.

ערץ agitate, shake violently. In a trans. sense, be terrified.

5 **חנך** to initiate, handsel. Begin to use. To enter upon (Bate). Dedicate it.

6 **חל** to make a hole or opening, to be in labour. **הלל** to open eminently, pierce much, handsel (Bate).

7 **ארש** betroth, espouse.

8 **מסה** the disunion or dissolution of the texture or consistence of any thing. Tribute (Bate). To melt, and noun **מס** a draught or levy of men.

9 **פקד** to take notice of, examine.

16 **נשם** to breathe. **נשמה** breath. A soul (Bate).

19 **צר** bind close, enclose. Followed with **אל** to besiege.

תפש lay hold on, catch, take in war.

שחת corrupt, spoil, destroy.

נדה impel, force, thrust.

גרז to cut off. **גרזן** an instrument to cut with, an axe or hatchet.

20 **צר** to enclose, besiege. **מצור** a siege, blockade.

רדה descend. In Kal, to subdue.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

1 **חל** to make an opening. **הלל** wounded very much or stabbed very much.

3 **עגלה** round, orbicular. **עגלה** a calf, fem. a young heifer.

4 **אתן** strength. **איתן** strong, forcible, violent (Parkhurst's Lexicon) as a river. **אל נחל איתן** a rough valley (Bate).

עבד serve, labour, work. A general work. In Kal trans. to till or cultivate.

ערף to distil. In Kal, to break the neck, cut off the neck, to neck.

8 **כפר** cover, overspread. Be reconciled (Bate). Atone, expiate. Atonement. Be appeased. **נכפר** forgiven (Bate).

קרב approach, come near. The charge (Bate).

10 **שבה** lead or carry away captive. **שבי שבה** carry away captive.

11 **תאר** to delineate. Form, shape, appearance.

חשק in Kal, to be connected or attached to, in heart and affection. With **ב** prefixed, to object.

צפר move quickly. **צפון** the sharp point of a hard substance, resembling a nail. A nail.

13 **שמל** to surround on all sides. Clothes.

- 13 בעל (*ο εως*) to have, take possession, &c. To marry, take possession of a wife, &c.
- 14 חפץ with ב following, to be inclined to, to delight in.
 לנשמה to breathe, respire. לנשמה for her person.
 מוכר deliver or give up to another, to deliver up a thing for a price, to sell, &c.
 עמר to press, squeeze. With ב, to use one's power, to oppress by power. See Deut. xxiv. 7, καταδυναστευσσας tyrannize over. Vulgate, opprimere per potentiam.
- 15 בכר to be forward, to precede, &c. To make the first-born, invest with the rights of primogeniture. The first-born.
- 17 הכר to know again, acknowledge, &c. ה radical, but omissive, as appears in Gen. xxxvii. 32, 33; xxxviii. 25, 26; xlii. 7, 8. Gesenius admits the only meaning of נכר in Arab. to be estrange.
- פה to obvert, turn towards. In reg. פי an opening. פי שנים the measure or portion of two.
 אן denotes labour of body and mind. It refers particularly to procreation.
- 18 סר decline, turn aside. סור rebellious, refractory.
 יסר restrain, check, discipline.
- 19 תפש lay hold on.
- 20 זל loose, lax. זול profuse, prodigal (Schultens).
 סבא drink hard, guzzle, swill. Ingurgitare. סבם a drinker or drunkard.
- 21 רגם overwhelm, heap together, accumulate. Overwhelm with stones.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 דחה to drive, impel, thrust down. Compare נוח the same, the root here. (Bate) going astray.
 עלם in Kal and Hiph. to hide, conceal. (Bate) withdraw thyself.
- 2 אסף gather, gather in, withdraw. Congregare, colligere, retrahere. In Kal, to gather, take in.
- 3 אבד to be lost, perish. אבדה a thing lost.
- 5 גבר to be strong, powerful, to prevail. גבר a man as distinguished from woman or child.
 כלה totality. כלי an utensil, &c., dress.
- 6 קנה to hold, contain as somewhat hollow doth. N. קן a hollow, receptacle, a nest.
 פרח to break forth as a tree or plant in buds, &c. פרוה pl. ים the young of birds, where feathers, &c.
 בץ softness, smoothness. ביצים the eggs of birds, &c.
 רבץ lie, lie down, couch. To sit as a bird.
- 7 אמ to support, sustain, &c. אמ a mother, a dam, &c.
- 8 עק to confine, straiten, contract, &c. Arctare, coarctare. מעקה a battlement.
- 9 כלא separation, restriction, &c. Separare, dirimere. כלאים separate species of animals, seeds, materials, &c. Distinct.

- 9 **קדש** separate or set apart.
מלא to be full or filled in almost any manner. מלאה fulness, crop.
- 10 **הרש** silent thought or attention. Plow.
- 11 **לבש** put on, clothe.
שעטנו cloth mixed of linen and woollen. Linseywoolsey. From **ש** which, **עשן** to involve, and **נזה** to sprinkle.
צמר soft, tender. Wool.
פשת related to **פשט** to strip, פשתים flax, linen.
- 12 **גדל** any kind of greatness or augmentation. גדלים cones or conical clusters which the Jews wore on four quarters of their garments. Twists (Bate).
כנף extremity. כנפות the border or skirt.
כסה to cover.
- 14 **עלל** to ascend repeatedly, to do, perform. עליות actions, deeds.
בתל to separate. בתולים signs or marks of virginity, or virgin proofs.
- 17 **שם** to place, put, (to lay upon), lay to. With **ב** following, the charge of, impute to.
- 18 **יסר** restrain, chastise.
ענש mulct, amerce, punish by fine or forfeiture.
- 21 **זנה** to encompass, &c. לזנות to commit whoredom.
- 22 **בעל** (*ο ανων*). A husband.
- 25 **בד** separate. לבר alone. לברו he alone, by himself alone.
- 28 **תפש** lay hold on, catch, apprehend.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 **פצע** wounded or hurt.
דכה to beat or bray. דכה broken. פצוע wounded or hurt by bruising.
שפך to pour out. שפכה a man's privy member, urinam et semen effundans.
- 3 **זרה** cast away. מזור estranged. A bastard, a stranger.
- 5 **קדם** priority, precedency, or antiquity. To anticipate, to come before, to meet.
פתר expound, interpret. מפתור from Pethur (of Mesopotamia).
- 11 **קרה** to meet, coalesce. מקרה an occurrence, an event.
- 12 **פנה** to turn. לפנות ערב at the turn or return of the evening, or rather when the place turned.
- 13 **ידה** to put forward, hold, or thrust forth. יד signifies a side, border, extremity, as hand sometimes does in English, Exod. ii. 5, &c. A place.
- 14 **יתד** Arab. to thrust or drive in; so to fix firmly. יתר a pin or stake, a pointed stake or paddle. A spade.
- יצא** to come or go forth. צאת in reg. צאת excrement.
- זנה** to encompass. און, ζωνη, a zone, a girdle. זונה a whore, a harlot.
- חפר** to sink, penetrate, dig.
- 15 **ערה** to bare, uncover. ערוה דבר any thing unseemly or indecent. Any filthy thing, or some shameful thing (Bate).
- 16 **סגר** shut, shut up. In Hiph. cause to be shut up, give up or over.

- 16 **נצל** take away. In Niph. intrans. take oneself away, escape.
- 18 **קדש** to separate. **קדש** a male prostitute. Bate calls this a catamite, a whore. **קדשה** a female prostitute.
- 19 **נתן** to make a thing be anywhere, &c. **אתן** a gift, reward, a present. **מחר** to commute, exchange. **מחיר** the price or value of a thing. **כלב** to clap, close together. A dog. **נשף** bite, cut, or pierce with the teeth. In Hiph. cause to bite, i. e., lend upon usury. **נשך** biting, usury. This is distinguished from **תרביח** increase, or simple interest, Lev. xxv. 36, 37. See verse 20.
- 23 **חדל** to cease, forbear, &c.
- 24 **נדב** free, liberal. **נדבה** a free-will offering, also freely, readily.
- נף** reach out, stretch forth.
- 26 **קם** to rise, stand. Rise, grow up as corn. **קמה** grown or standing corn. **קמף** crop, pluck off. **מלך** cut off entirely. **מלילה** ripe ears of corn. **חרמש** a sickle. **חרם** to separate, and **מזה** to remove.

CHAPTER XXIV. **כד**

- 1 **כתב** to mark, engrave, write. **ספר** to count, number. A bill or note. **כרת** to cut up or off. **כריחה** a divorce.
- 4 **טמא** to pollute, defile. In Hiph. **הטמאה** he hath caused her to be defiled.

- 5 **נקה** clear. **נקי** clear, free. **שמה** to move briskly and alternately; and rejoice with his wife, whom he hath taken.
- 6 **חבל** to bind, tie, &c. **חבל** take for a pledge. To bind or oblige another to oneself by a pledge. **רחם** embrace, enclose. **רחים** the lower mill-stone. **רכב** to ride. The upper mill-stone, which rides upon the lower.
- 7 **עמר** to press, squeeze into a narrow compass. With **ב** following, to oppress, as Deut. xxi. 14. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.) (Bate) that he may take advantage of him. **לxx** tyrannizing over him.
- 8 **נגע** to touch, to smite, &c. **נגע** a stroke, a plague. **צרע** smite, strike as with venomous or infectious matter. **צרוע** a person smitten with leprosy. **צרעה** the stroke or plague itself, the leprosy.
- 10 **נשה** loosing, laxity, relaxation (Schultens). Part with money or goods, i. e., to lend, and that simply. (See Parkhurst's Lex.) **רעה** to feed, like pasco. **רעה** a shepherd, &c. **רע** and **רעה** a messmate, convict, a companion, friend, neighbour. **נשא** to bear, take, lift up. **משאת** a debt, obligation, debitum. **עבט** to turn aside. **עבט** and **עבט** a pledge or pawn. To turn aside his pledge (i. e., from him to thyself). To take his pledge (Bate).
- 14 **עשק** oppress, press.

14 **שכר** satisfy, satiate. שכיר a hired servant.

15 **נפש** to breathe, respire. Soul or affection. Heart (Bate).

19 **קצר** cut short, reap. קציר fruits so cut down. Harvest.

שכח to fail, relax, let go. Often to forget, opposed to זכר.

עמר to press, &c. (A sheaf.)

20 **חבט** thrash or beat with a stick or staff.

זי to be bright, splendid, and hence, זעזע to be fervid, hot, &c. זית pl. זיתים the olive-tree and fruit.

פאר to adorn, decorate, beautify.

פאר to go over, and beat the boughs that bore the fruit, q. d., to bough. פארה a bough or branch which constitutes its ornament and beauty.

21 **בצר** restrain, shut up. To house or gather in.

עלל ascend repeatedly. To glean.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

1 **צדק** just. In Hiph. הצדק to justify, acquit, pronounce just. צדיק a justified person, the just.

רשע opposed to צדק just, which is the equal poise of a pair of scales; so, רשע unfairness, as מאוני רשע scales of unfairness. In Hiph. to pronounce unjust, condemn. רשע the unjust, the unrighteous.

בין to divide, separate. בין between, within, (repeated) whether or.

2 **די** denotes enough, sufficiency, plenty of quantity, number, or

degree. כדי according to, after the.

3 **קלה** levity, lightness. In Niph. light, contemptible, vile.

4 **חסם** shut, shut up, obstruct. Occludere, to muzzle.

דש thrash, beat, or shatter to pieces. דיש a thrashing, treading out the grain.

5 **יבם** to marry or take to wife by right of affinity. יבמה her husband's brother. יבמה his brother's wife.

7 **אבה** acquiescence, opposed to מאן refusing. Cocceius says אבה to acquiesce, is one thing; ארה desire, another.

הפץ to bend, incline. Be inclined, in a mental sense with ל (Schultens).

9 **הלץ** loose, loosen, draw off.

נעל fasten, make fast. A sandal.

ירק to spit.

11 **נצה** shoot, break or burst forth, or out. Emicare, erumpere. Strive, contend.

חזק bind hard upon. In Hiph. take fast hold on.

בש to flag, fail. יבש to abash, make ashamed. מבשי the privy parts.

13 **כסה** to cover, overspread. כיס a purse or bag for covering or inclosing money.

16 **עלה** to ascend, to go up in any manner. על fem. עולה oppression, injustice, iniquity.

18 **זנב** the extremity or hindmost part of any thing, as the tail of a serpent. In a privative sense, to cut off the hindmost parts.

18 **השל** wear out, spend, weaken with fatigue. **הנחשלים** part. in Niph. fatigued, tired.

עף to vibrate, flutter. See **עף עף** palpitating or panting from fatigue. Faint (Bate).

יגע labour, weary, &c.

CHAPTER XXVI. **כו**

2 **טנא** a wicker or twig basket. *κρητਾਲος.*

נגד eminere, præminere. In Hiph. to make manifest, declare.

5 **מות** to die naturally or spiritually. **מהם** mortals, men, pl. **מהי** and **מהים**.

מעט diminished, lessened, made few. A little, a few.

6 **ירע** of the same import as **רע** to break. In Kal, to be broken, afflicted.

ענה to affect, produce effects upon. Oppressed.

7 **עמל** toil, labour, travail.

לחץ press, squeeze, crush. **להצנו** our oppression.

8 **ראה** to see, look. **מרא** appearance, sight, perhaps. **ירא** to be afraid. (Bate) terrors.

15 **שקף** to look, turn towards. It sometimes implies seeing, but does not strictly express it, sometimes joined with **ראה** he saw. Hiph. Imper. **השקפה**.

מען remain, dwell. **מעון** a mansion, a rest, a dwelling.

18 **אמר** to branch out. In Hiph. to cause to speak or stipulate.

19 **הל** move quickly, violently, or irregularly. In Hiph. to cause to shine. **הלה** irradiations, shinings forth, glory.

פאר to adorn. **הפארה** ornament, decoration, beauty.

CHAPTER XXVII. **כז**

2 **שד** to shatter, demolish. To smear over or plaster. **שיד** lime.

5 **נף** to reach out, stretch forth. In Hiph. to reach or stretch out.

6 **שלם** make whole, entire, complete. **שלמה**.

8 **באר** to open. To engrave deeply in, make an inscription on stone. Comp. Hab. ii. 2.

יטב good, well. **היטב** well, rightly, thoroughly.

9 **סכת** in Hiph. be silent, (once) *σιωπα.* In Arab. to be silent.

10 **חק** describe, mark or trace out. A definite statute, or appointment, an ordinance.

13 **קלה** levity. **קלל** to be exceedingly vile; and to curse. **קללה** a curse.

16 **מקלה** despiseth.

17 **סג** recede, go, or turn back. **מסיג** in Hiph. remove, withdraw.

23 **חתן** to contract affinity by marriage. F. in reg. **החתן** a mother-in-law.

26 **קם** to arise. In Hiph. to confirm, establish, set.

CHAPTER XXVIII. **כח**

1 **נשבג** to overtake, reach, attain to.

4 **שגר** to emit, send forth. Issue, offspring. (Bate) increase.

- 4 **אלף** being chief, principal leader. **אלפים** beeves, the chief of all clean cattle. Whence the Greeks derive *Ελεφας* (Pliny, Varro.) Lucanian oxen.
- עשתרת**. **עשה** to make, and **תר** a compass, a tour. Always joined with **צאן** flocks of sheep or goats, from their taking a round in feeding. The young of thy flock (Bate). The increase of thy flock (Gesenius' Lexicon).
- 7 **נכה** to hit, strike.
- 8 **סם** in Arab. to smell. **אסם** a barn, magazine, a storehouse.
- 11 **יתר** to exceed, be redundant. In Hiph. to abound.
- 12 **אצר** to lay up store or treasure up. **אוצר** a treasury, storehouse.
- לוה** to join, add. In Kal, to borrow. In Hiph. to let another borrow of oneself, i. e., to lend.
- 20 **אר** to follow; also, flowing, flux, or fleeting. ∴ **אר** and **אור** to curse, i. e., to pronounce, flux or transitory, and **קלל** to make light of. Hence *αρα* a curse, and *αραμοιαι* to curse. **מארים** causing or bringing the curse or destruction. **המארה** cursing (Bate).
- חמה** multitude, tumult, turbulence. **מהומה** disturbance, confusion.
- גער** with **ב** following, to restrain, repress, &c. To rebuke by words, **מגשר** reproof, rebuke.
- שלה** send, employ. **משלה** employment.
- עלה**. **עלל** to ascend repeatedly, ∴ to do, perform, &c. **מעלים** deeds, performances, doings.
- 21 **דבק** to adhere, cleave together, stick close. To join, overtake, to stick close to.
- דבר** drive, lead. The plague or pestilence, which eminently carries men off.
- 22 **שחף** waste, consume away. (Ver. 22.) **שחפה** a species of distemper, a wasting. Scurvy (Bate). Consumption, atrophy.
- קדה** to kindle, burn. **קרהת** a burning inflammatory fever. Fevers (Bate).
- דלק** the action of fire which continually presses upon, and, as it were, pursues the fuel. **דלקת** an inflammation.
- הרה** to heat, burn, or be burned. **הרהר** an extreme burning.
- שדף** to blast, blight. **שדפן** a blast, blight.
- ירק** to throw out something moist or liquid. **ירקן** a disease of corn arising from moisture or mildew (Bate). Applied to the human form, sallowness, a yellowish livid paleness.
- 23 **נחש** to view, eye, or observe attentively. **נחשה** copper, native brass. Our brass is composed of copper and lapis calaminaris.
- 24 **אבק** to collide. **אבק** small dust, powder. (Ver. 24.)
- 25 **זע** to move, agitate. **לזעה** for an agitation.
- 26 **חרד** to move with quickness. Infin. **מהריר** to cause to flee away, or driving away.
- 27 **שחן** warm, hot. **שחין** an inflammatory swelling, a morbid tumour with heat.

- 27 **עפל** elevated, raised up. **עלים** hæmorrhoids, emerods or piles.
- גרר** in Syr. to be leprous. In Arab. scabby. **גרב** a scab, scurf, scurvy.
- חרס** a burning itch, **ח.ח.ח.ח.** Prurigo, an itch. Also, the solar orb.
- רפא** to restore or reduce to a former state. In Niph. to be healed, cured.
- 28 **שגע** to be distracted, mad. Ver. 29, **שנתון** distraction, madness, fury. Ver. 34, **משגע** distracted, mad. Hiph. or Huph. particl.
- תמה** to wonder, be astonished. **תמהון** astonishment, amazement.
- 29 **מש** to feel. **משש** to feel over and over again, to grope.
- אפל** to hide, conceal by interposing some opaque matter. And fem. **אפלה** thick darkness.
- צלה** pass on, advance, go forwards, prosper. In Hiph. to cause to prosper.
- גזל** take away by violence, plunder, ravage.
- 30 **שגל** to lie carnally with (a woman).
- חל** to make a hole or opening. **חלל** to open eminently. Handsel (Bate).
- 31 **טבח** butcher, slay.
- 32 **כלה** totality, completion. In Kal, to finish, consume, bring to nought. Consumed, brought to nought.
- 33 **יגע** to labour.
- רץ** to run. **רצץ** to run here and there, or with swiftness and violence. Wasted (Bate). Metaph. to dash, break, oppress by collision.
- 35 **שק** to move, run, or push forwards. **השקים** the leg of a man.
- 37 **משל** to rule, have authority, power. **משל** an authoritative weighty speech or saying. A parable, a proverb of comparison.
- שנה** to iterate. **שנן** to repeat over and over again. **שנייה** a by-word.
- 38 **חסל** to consume, eat up.
- 39 **עבד** to serve, labour. Dress (a vineyard).
- אגר** to gather, collect (the grapes).
- 40 **סך** to overspread, cover, hide. **סוך** to anoint, overspread, smear over.
- נשל** cast or drive. Cast its fruit.
- 41 **שבה** to lead away captive. **שבי** captivity.
- 42 **צל** to shade. **צלצל** overshadow exceedingly. **צלצל** the locust.
- 48 **ערם** naked.
- חסר** abate, diminish, want.
- עלה** ascend. **על** and **על** a yoke.
- 49 **דאה** to fly. **כשר** the eagle, its rapidity, and its full expansion of wings, are remarkable.
- עז** strength, vigour. Fierce.
- 50 **נשא** take up. **פנים** lift up the face, i. e., to accept or regard a person with favour.
- 52 **בצר** restrain, shut up. Fortify, fence.
- 53 **צק** press, press down, compress, straiten. **מצוק** straightness,
- 54 **ענג** delight, pleasure, joy. **ענג** luxurious, delicate; and ver. 56,

- in Hithp. being delicate, behaving oneself delicately.
- 55 נתן to give. מהה a gift, or part. Hiph.
- 56 נסה to try, attempt, venture.
- יצג Hiph. to place, set or leave in a certain situation or condition.
- 58 ספר to tell, count, number. Account.
- 59 פלא to be extraordinary. In Hiph. to make extraordinary or wonderful.
- נכה to smite, strike. לקמכה-strikes stripes, plagues.
- אמן steadiness, stability, constancy. נאמנה and ים long continuance, lasting.
- חל to make a hole or opening. חלים grievances, wounds.
- 60 דוה languish, faint. מדוה sickness, disease.
- יגר to shrink or draw back for fear. Followed by מ or מפני shrink from the face of or be afraid of.
- 63 שש to be brisk, active, sprightly, cheerful. Rejoice.
- סכה to sweep or scrape off; this is the root here. In Niph. to be thus swept off.
- 65 רגע to still, quiet, stop motion.
- רגז motion, commotion, agitation. רגז trembling, fearful.
- כלה totality. In Kal, to finish in a bad sense. כליון a failing, a consumption.
- דאב to faint, fail. דאבון faintness.
- 66 תלא nearly as חלה to hang, be in great suspense, i. e., in the utmost suspense.
- 68 אנה occurrence or presence of an object. אני a ship or fleet of ships.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 4 בלה to wear, waste away.
- שלם make whole, entire. שלמה an outer garment, covering the whole body, q. d., a complete covering.
- 8 שכל to direct oneself wisely, to behave wisely, so to prosper.
- 9 נצב to stand.
- חטב to hew or carve as wood, carve as stone.
- שאב to draw
- 11 עבר to pass in whatever manner. Enter into.
- אלה to curse. אלה reg. אלה a curse, here and ver. 13; an oath ver. 11.
- 12 קום rise, arise. In Hiph. raise up.
- 13 לבד. (בר) apart, alone.
- 16 שקץ abominate, abhor, detest. שקץ and שקוץ an abomination, abominable thing. Not here, but often applied by Moses to reptiles.
- גל rotundity of motion or form. גלים and גללים dungy gods, the name of the idols only, in the mouths of those who spoke of them as filth and dung. Idols.
- 17 שפח depress, humble, subject. משפחה a family, a household.
- שרש to root, take root. A root.
- פרה to bear, produce.
- ראש priority, precedence. ראש a capital or deadly poison; whether animal or vegetable, as here.

17 לען in Arab. to reject, detest. לענה wormwood, because animals reject it.

18 שר to regulate. שרר regulating or ruling absolutely. שרירות or שררות with לב the ruling principle or determinations of the heart.

רוה watered, moistened. Drunkenness, soaking drunkenness, i. e., indulgence in idolatry and sin. ו here, immutable, as in צוה. ו ספוח הרוה את הצמאה that plentiful drinking may put an end to my thirst (Bate), i. e., my thirst after idolatry.

19 כלה to loose, relax, remit. With ל following, pardon or forgive.

כפה scrape together. כסות finish, put an end.

רבץ lie down, couch. Resting רבצה.

20 בדל to divide, separate. In Hiph. pick him out.

21 נכר to be strange. נכרי the stranger.

חלא to wear, wear away. Ulcerous. חלואי wastings, wasting or consuming effects.

חל to make a hole, inflict.

22 צמח to spring, sprout, or shoot up. Springing.

גפר some kind of wood, of which the ark was built. Fuller and Bochart say the cypress, and Onkelos the cedar. גפריה sulphur, brimstone, (q. d., brennestone or brinnestone, i. e., burning stone,) always applied to that which God rained on

Sodom, &c. Meteorous, inflammatory matter.

22 שרף to burn. שרפה a burning.

הפך turn the condition, &c. Overturn, subvert. כדהפכה overthrow.

25 חלק smooth, even, equable. To divide in an even manner, Kal. Kal, who had given them no portion.

27 שם to place, set, put. Kal and Hiph. to make waste or desolate. In Hithp. rooted (Bate).

CHAPTER XXX. ל

1 שב to turn from one place or state, to another. Hiph. to cause to turn, bring back. Lay it to thy heart (Bate).

דחה to drive, impel, push. Thrust forth.

3 רחם to embrace, to be affected. Pity.

קבץ collect, gather together.

4 נדה to impel, force, thrust. Verse 17, drawn away. נדוך thy outcasts.

7 רדף follow, persecute.

9 יתר to exceed, be redundant. In Hiph. cause to exceed, make to prosper.

11 פלא to be extraordinary, beyond one's capacity. נפלאה.

12 לקח to take. Fetch.

13 עבר to pass. מעבר a ford, and beyond (Bate). עבר beyond over, on the other side.

CHAPTER XXXI. ל"א

- 3 שָׁמַד to destroy. In Hiph. to destroy utterly.
- 6 אָמַץ to be strong, vigorous in body or mind.
- עָרַץ agitate, shake violently. Terrified.
- רָפָה to give way, faint. Hiph. fail.
- 8 חָתַת to be broken. In Kal and Niph. daunted, dismayed, dispirited.
- 10 שָׁמַט to let go, remit. שָׁמַטָה release.
- יָעַד to appoint. מִצַּד appointed. מוֹעֵד congregation.
- 11 רָאָה to see. Niph. לִרְאוֹת to be seen, appear.
- 12 קָהַל to collect, assemble, gather together. In Kal and Hiph. the same.
- 14 יָצַב in Kal and Hiph. to set, settle. In Hithp. to set or place oneself steadily and firmly, to stand still.
- צִוָּה to command, ordain, give orders. Give him a charge.
- 16 נָכַר to estrange, alienate. נָכַר a stranger.
- 17 הָרָה to heat, burn.
- צָר bind, enclose. צִוֹת afflictions.
- 21 יָצַר to form, fashion. An imagination.
- 27 אָפָה to heat through. אָפָה כִּי certainly that, or therefore, how much more.
- 29 כָּעַס to be angry. In Hiph. to provoke, irritate.

CHAPTER XXXII. ל"ב

- 1 אָזַן weigh, try the weight of any thing. The ear from its weighty sounds. To ponder, weigh mentally, consider with attention.
- 2 עָרַף distil, fall down in drops.
- לָקַח to take. N. taking doctrine, persuasiveness.
- זָל loose, lax. Drop down.
- שָׁעַר to stand erect or upright. שָׁעִים hasty showers; hence, Eng. shower.
- דָּשָׂא to spring, sprout forth, germinate. Grass.
- עָלִי a particle used as עַל.
- רָבָה to be or become many or great. רַבִּים rain, or growing showers (Bate).
- 3 יָהַב to give, supply. הִבּוּ Imper. come, give.
- 4 צָר to bind, enclose. צוּר a rock or flint.
- 5 שָׁחַת to corrupt, spoil. Corruption.
- עָקַשׁ to pervert, distort. Perverse.
- פָּתַל twist, wreath. (Bate) crooked. פָּתַל עֲלֵה exceedingly tortuous or twisting.
- 6 גָּמַל retribution or return.
- הָכָה hold, contain. In Kal, to possess, purchase.
- עָשָׂה like, do, or make. עָשָׂךְ thy maker.
- בִּין divide. In Kal and Hiph. distinguish, discern, understand. Dignoscere, dijudicare. יְבוֹנְנוֹ he instructed him, ver. 10.
- 8 פָּרַד in Kal and Hiph. to divide, separate, dispart, scatter.

- 9 **חבל** bind, tie. A cord, a rope. A lot (Bate).
- 10 **תה** or **תהה** confusion, loose, &c. **ההו** a waste.
- יל** cry or shriek out. **ילל** howling violently, yelling.
- כב** turn, turn about. In Hiph. sense **יכבנהו** he led him about.
- נצר** to keep, guard, preserve.
- ישה** existence, subsistence, reality. **אישון** substance, the very ipis-simus.
- 11 **ער** to raise. In Hiph. to stir up, excite.
- רתף** shake, move tremulously. Fluttereth, broodeth (Bate).
- גזל** to take away by violence. **גזל** the young of pigeons, of eagles.
- פרש** spread, stretch out.
- אברה** fem. the wing or pinion of a bird, used once.
- 12 **נחה** to lead, lead or bring along (Kal and Hiph).
- 13 **נב** to put forth, bud, shoot, germinate. **הנבה** increase, produce, fruits.
- ינק** to suck.
- חלמיש** a hard stone. **חלם** to break off, and **משה** to recede. Hard rock.
- 14 **חמא** disturb, agitate. **חמאה** reg. **ח** butter, cream.
- כר** to be round. **כרים** lambs or young sheep. Hence **קרים** a ram.
- ערו** prepare, make ready. **ערו** he-goats or rams.
- חלב** soft, unctuous. The finest and most nutritious part of wheat. The fat.
- 14 **כלה** totality. **כליות** kidneys. Grains.
- המר** disturb, trouble. Inebriating.
- 15 **בעט** to kick up.
- כשה** cover, be covered, enclosed. (Only once, viz., here.)
- נטש** to loose, set loose, i. e., forsake or abandon.
- נבל** fall or flow down. And verse 21, cast off, reject. Vile.
- ישע** to save. Reg. **ישוע** salvation.
- 16 **קנא** eat into. Inflamed or provoked to jealousy, indignation or envy.
- זרה** to scatter. **זר** strange, a stranger.
- 17 **שדה** pour forth. **שדים** pourers forth. Multimammia, or many-breasted idols.
- חדש** to renew, restore. New.
- 18 **שער** to stand erect. Hence, to fear, be afraid. Horrere.
- נשה** loosing, laxity. Kal, to forget, let go.
- 19 **הלל** open eminently. Part. Hiph. **מהלל** producing into being.
- נאץ** Kal and Hiph. to cast off, reject.
- 20 **הפך** turn the condition. **הפכות** perverseness.
- 21 **הבל** emit a vapour, exhale, evaporate. Vanity, emptiness.
- 22 **קדח** to kindle.
- יקד** burn.
- 23 **להט** burn up, set on fire.
- 24 **כלה** totality. Spend.
- שאל** to ask. **שאל** the invisible state of the dead. The place of those who are out of the way, and to be sought for (Bate). Pit.

- 24 **רשף** glow or flash as fire. Glow-
ing or burning heat.
מוז to consume or be consumed.
לחם insert, join, eaten up, wasted
(Bate). Hence to eat, Job xx.
23; Ps. cxli. 4.
קטב cut off. Destruction.
- 25 **חם** to be hot or warm. **חמת** in-
flammatory poison.
זחל to skulk through fear or
shame. A serpent, a worm.
שכל behave wisely. To waste,
destroy.
הדר surround, encompass. **מחדר**
within; perhaps, here only.
אימה terror. Perhaps **ים** and **הם**
tumultuate, by prefixing **א**.
- 26 **שב** turn. **שיבה** old age.
פאה trim, cut short. A side, ex-
tremity.
- 27 **שבת** to cease.
לולי or **לולא** only, except.
יגר to shrink back for fear, be
afraid of.
נכר to estrange, alienate, make
strange. Pretend ignorance.
צר bind close. A person who
distresseth.
- 28 **יעץ** to give counsel. **עצה** counsel,
advice given.
אבד to be lost, to perish. Per-
nicious.
בין divide, separate. **תבונה** under-
standing.
- 30 **לא אם** if not, affirmeth, ex-
cept.
סגר to shut up. In Hiph. to give
up or over.
- 31 **פלה** Hiph. to separate. **פלל** pro-
nounce judgment. **פליים** judges.
- 32 **שדם** in Arab. to choke by exces-
sive heat. **שדמות** fields parched
or burnt up with heat.
ענב a grape or grapes.
רש to lack. **רוש** generally acrid
poisons.
שכל to deprive. **אשכלה** a cluster
or bunch of grapes.
- 33 **חם** warm or hot. **חמה** reg. **חמת**
inflammatory poison.
תנה shriek, wail. **תנין** a large
kind of serpent.
פתן stir, disturb. **פתן** a species of
serpent. Viper (Bate). The
asp.
כזר to break through with violence,
as in Arab. **אכזר** cruel.
- 34 **כמס** lay up, treasure up.
אצר lay or treasure up. **אצרות**
treasures.
- 35 **ידה** put forward, cast out. **איד**
calamity, affliction.
הש haste, hasten.
עתד to prepare, make ready.
(Bate) with speed.
- 36 **נחם** change of mind. In Hiph.
repent himself.
אזל go away, fail.
אפס to fail, cease to be. The
ends.
עצר to restrain. **עצור** authority.
עצב to leave, forsake. **עזוב** he
who is let go free.
- 38 **עזר** help, aid, assist.
סתר hide, conceal. **סתרה** a pro-
tection, a hiding-place.
- 39 **מחץ** drive, plunge in, strike
deeply, wound deeply.
- 41 **שנן** to repeat over and over again.
To whet, sharpen.
ברק to lighten. Glittering.

- 42 **שכר** satisfy, satiate. Hiph. make drunk.
פרע to free. **פרעות** apostasies, injuries (Bate). Not revenging. Gr. not so.
 43 **רנן** vibrate briskly. Hiph. exult.
כפר cover, atone. Ransom.

CHAPTER XXXIII. **לג**

- 2 **זרח** to be diffused or arise, as **שמש** the solar light.
יפע radiate, irradiate, shine forth. הופיע.
אתה to come; here used as such.
דת appoint, set, place; here used as a participle, i. e., stood. Hence *τασσω*.
 3 **הב** to hide. **הבב** envelop, hide in the bosom, cherish.
אף wrath.
שאה in Kal, to be confounded, desolate, destroyed, confused. Desolate by confusion.
 4 **ירש** to succeed another in possession. To possess something in succession. **מורשי** plur. in reg. thoughts or purposes which had entire possession. **מורשה** inheritance, heritage. (Bate) meditations of the assembly. The inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.
 5 **ישר** to be straight, even, smooth, right. **ישרון** Jeshurun, upright, or uprightness, in the abstract.
 6 **מת** to die. **מתים** mortals, men. **מספר מתיו** numerous. **מספר** few.
 9 **ראה** see, set in open view, regard.
 10 **ירח** teach, shoot.
כלל complete entirely. **כליל** an

- holocaust. *ολον* and *καιω* to burn. A sacrifice.
חל an opening. **חילו** his labour.
 12 **דד** loves. **ידד** beloved, well-beloved.
מחץ destroy, cut in two.
חף to cover, veil. **חפף** cover, shelter very much or entirely.
פתף bind together. The shoulders.
 13 **מגד** Arab. excel, exceed in glory, honour, or praise. **מגד** precious things, fruits, delicacies. Excellent, valuable produce.
רבץ lie, lie down, couch.
 14 **שמש** the solar light, joined with **ירח** the lunar light, but not with **לבנה** the lunar orb or disc.
ירח the lunar light. **ירחים** the fluxes or streams of light reflected from the moon's body or orb.
 15 **ראש** chief, principal.
הרה protuberate. **הרר** a high or continued mountain.
קדם precedency, priority, or antiquity.
 16 **רצה** pleased with, accept kindly.
רצון favour, acceptance.
 17 **הדר** adorn, decorate. The beauty or grandeur.
ראם be raised up, exalted, elevated. A wild bull. The name of an horned animal.
ננח push, strike, or butt with the horns.
 19 **שפע** flow together, be abundant. Inundation, abundance.
שפן nearly as **ספן** cover in, and **צפן** hide. **שפני** hiding-places or hidden treasures.
 20 **זרע** spread abroad. **זרוע** the arm, strength. The shoulder.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>20 קרקד the crown of the head.</p> <p>21 ראה see, look, set in open view, provide.</p> <p>חק describe. חקק the ensign of judicial authority, a staff or sceptre.</p> <p>ספן cover. Overlayed, covered, i. e., with gold, &c.</p> <p>תאה limit, bound, restrain. In Kal and Hiph.</p> <p>22 גר to sojourn. נור the young of any beast. אריה a young lion.</p> <p>זנק to jump or leap as a lion from the thicket.</p> <p>23 דרם the south. דום to go about, and רום high.</p> <p>24 סבל dip, dye.</p> <p>25 נעל to fasten, make fast. מנעל a bolt or lock.</p> | <p>25 דבא strength, speech, behaviour, ability.</p> <p>26 גאה increase, rise, swell. גאון majesty, excellency.</p> <p>27 ענה to humble. מענה who hath humbled.</p> <p>28 ערף distil, drop down.</p> |
|---|---|

CHAPTER XXXIV. לר

- 3 ככר flat roundish form. A plain. A talent of silver, equal to 3,000 shekels, or about 353*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* A talent of gold, equal to 5,075*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* (Bishop Cumberland.)
- 6 גי valley.
- 7 לח fresh, green.

I. KINGS.

CHAPTER I. א

- 2 סכן lay up or in store. Use, profitable.
- 6 עצב to grieve, vex.
- 9 מרא. (מרא swell up.) Fatlings.
- 33 פרד divide. A mule.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 3 שם to place, manifest.
- מתן firm, solid. מחנים the loins.

מלכים א

- 5 חגר to gird.
- 8 מרץ force, violence. נמרצה violent.
- 25 פגע meet with, fall upon.
- 36 אנה ואנה hither and thither

CHAPTER III. ג

- 25 גזר divide.
- 26 כמר convolve, contract. Yearn.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 ספר to tell, number. A notary, a scribe.
 זכר remember. מוזכר an historiographer.
 7 נצב stand. With על following, a president, prefect, officer.
 11 נפח reach out. נפת an extent, tract, district.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 חמר disturb. יחמור the buffalo.
 בר clear. ברבר corn-fed (Bate). ברבים אבוסים fattened in stalls (Bate). Fatted. Fatted fowls (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
 אבס stuff, cram. אבוסים stalls, cribs.
 6 ארה to pluck. ארות stalls for horses.
 7 עדר separate, set apart. Want.
 8 רכש earn, acquire. Working cattle.
 23 דבר drive, lead. אשימם דברות I will convey them.
 נפץ scatter. Discharge.
 28 חלהף passing, succession, after. הליפות by turns.
 31 יקר precious, valuable, extraordinary.
 גז hew as stone; cut, as wood; mow, as grass.
 32 פסל carve.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 אלהם to compress. אולם an arch or vault, a portico, porch.

- 4 שקה to look, turn towards. שקפים windows to look out at. חלוני openings for windows which shut.
 אטם to shut.
 5 צעה to spread. יצוע a chamber, a bed.
 דבר to drive, lead. לדבר the oracle.
 צלע to be or go on the side. צלע folds. צלעות boards lining the side of the room (LXX). Rooms (Bate).
 6 גרע subtract. מגרעות narrowed rests, rebatements.
 7 שלם make whole, entire, finish. (Bate) made ready.
 מקבה a hammer.
 9 ספן cover, protect, line. The wainscoat.
 גב gibbosity. גבים a vaulted or arched room.
 שדר to order, dispose. שדרות ranges or rows of pillars.
 15 קרקע a floor. קרה to join, and רקע to expand.
 18 קלע curved, hollow, carved. מקלעות was carved out, carvings.
 פקע to rive, cleave. פקעים artificial knops in the shape of wild gourds.
 פטר to open. פצים openings (of flowers).
 20 סגור massive.
 21 רתק swathe, gird round. רתיקות swathes or sheets, plates.
 25 קצב the shape, cut, or bigness, size.
 31 דלה to draw. דל a door. דלות leaves.
 גל rotundity. גללים folding.

- 31 אל interposition. איל lintel.
צלע a fold.
- 35 ישר to be straight. Made even,
exactly fitted.
- 36 גז hew (as stones).
כרת cut off. כרתות beams cut out.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 2 יער wood or forest.
- 3 ספן cover, ceiled.
- 4 חזה to fasten the eyes. So to see.
מחזה a window.
- 5 שקוף to look towards any place,
fronting.
- 6 עב thick. A plank.
- 7 קרקע a pavement or floor, i. e.,
an extended surface. ער מקרקע
קרקע from floor to ceiling.
- 9 יקר bright, precious, extraordinary.
גרה to saw. A saw.
מפח spread out. המפחות the
coping, roof.
- 16 כתר to surround. A crown, a
chapter.
מצק steadfast, molten, straitness.
- 17 שבך to entangle. Thick net
work, nets, שבכה chequer work.
- שר to regulate. שרשר wreathen
chains.
- 19 שש to be brisk. שושן a lily.
עם collect. מלעמת in a line with.
- 23 שפה to dash. שפת edge, brim,
border.
- 24 פקע to rive. A wild melon or
cucumber, a gourd.
נקף go round, encompass.
- יצק pour out, cast.
- 27 כן to make ready. מכונה a base, a
frame. כן a seat, a settle.

- 28 סגר shut up. מסגרות borders.
שלב correspond, answer. שלבים
legs, parallel ledges.
- 29 ירד descend. מעשה מורד inlaid
work or inrun.
- 30 ליה to join unto. Coupled
figures.
אופן to turn. אופן a wheel. אופן
סרני axle-trees.
- 32 ידה cast forth. ידות axle-trees,
i. e., handles for wheels.
- 33 גב gibbosity. גבי felloes or bend-
ing rings of wheels.
חשק to connect. A spoke.
חשר collect. The nave or stock
of a wheel.
- 36 לחה smoothness. A plank or
plate.
ער to raise. מר exertion, display;
full display. כמר איש according
to the exertion of each.
- 37 קצב cut equally. Form, size.
- 41 גל circularity of motion. גלה the
top or cross ring (of a crown),
the cross bar.
- 45 סיר a pot, thorns.
מרט to make smooth, burnish.
- 46 עב thick, gross. מעבה dense,
clayey.
- 47 חקר search minutely and exactly.
- 50 סף concavity. ספות bowls, basins.
זמר cut off. מומרות snuffers.
פת to part. פתוח hinges.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 13 זבל to dwell.
- 18 חלץ to loose. The loins.
- 25 אמן establish.
- 27 אמנן faithfully, true, indeed.

- 27 כי אף yea, when. How then.
 28 פלה separate. הפלה intercession, prayer.
 חן kindness, affection. תהנת supplication.
 37 חסל to consume. חסיל the caterpillar.
 חלה to be or make faint. מחלה disease, evil.
 47 עון wickedness. עיננו we have done perversely.
 54 כרע to bow, sink down, kneel.
 57 מש forsake, cast off.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 חשק desire.
 8 שרק to hiss, show dislike.
 16 שלח to send. שלחים a present
 ∴ sent.
 26 אני a ship or fleet of ships.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 חד to penetrate. חידה an enigma, a parable, a riddle.
 5 שקה to irrigate, wet. משק a steward.
 12 סעד to support, sustain. מסעד propt up work, stairs.
 נבל to fall or flow off or away. A stringed musical instrument resembling a bag-pipe. Psalteries.
 15 תר to go round and about. Merchant.
 סחר move to and fro. Traffic.
 רכל to trade. רכלים traders.
 פח expand, dilate. פחות a governor.

- 16 צן sharp pointed. צנה large kind of targets.
 שחט to drain. (Applied to gold) pure.
 18 פז solidity. פז חב מושו solid or pure gold.
 22 שנהבים ivory.
 נקף to go round. קפים apes or monkeys. (Bate) cimatars.
 תך to be in the midst. תנים peacocks. (Bate) pyropuses.
 25 נשק to kiss, kindle. Armour.
 27 שקם the mulberry, fig, or sycamore-tree.
 שפלה lowness. A low flat country, a valley.
 28 קוה to stretch out. מקוי hope. Linen yarn.
 סחר move to and fro. סחרים merchants.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 11 קרע to rend.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 11 עמס to load.
 12 שוט a whip.
 עקרב a scorpion.
 15 סב to go, turn round. סבה brought about.
 18 אמץ to be strong, vigorous. Exert.
 33 ברא to set apart.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 34 כחד to hide, put out of sight, destroy, to remove.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 3 נקד to mark with spots. נקדים cakes (spotted with seeds).
 בקבק a bottle.
 9 גוה to form into a mass. גוה thy back.
 10 שת to set. משתן that sitteth or pisseth.
 גל round. גלל dung, called so from the faeces being round.
 15 נד to move or remove.
 נתש pluck up, root up.
 28 תא to limit. A chamber, a room.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 13 כלץ to tremble. מלץ a glory, some idol. An image of Priapus, a most filthy image.
 27 קשר to bind, conspire.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 12 עג to bake upon the coals. מעוג a cake.
 כד to propel. A bottle, jar, pitcher.
 צפחת a pitcher. Also a pitcher-cake.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 5 חציר grass.
 21 סעף top, branch, high thought. סעפים two boughs.
 27 תל to hang, mock.
 שת to incline. שוח to meditate.
 שגה expatiate. שיג wandering, pursuing.

- 28 רמח to stab. A spear, a lance.
 29 קשב to mind, regard.
 32 עלה to ascend. העלה a trench, a ditch.
 סאה seah, a dry measure $\frac{1}{3}$ of an ephah, or 21 pints.
 42 גהר to stretch, stoop down.
 45 קדר black, dark.
 46 שנס prepare.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 5 רתם to bind. A juniper-bush. Birch-tree (Bate).
 6 רצפה a live coal, a hearth.
 11 רעש to shake violently. An earthquake (Bate).
 13 למ wrap up privately.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 6 חפש search out, stripped.
 מנע to restrain, withhold.
 12 שפק please. Be enough.
 שעל the hollow of the hand. A handful.
 11 חגר to gird.
 פרח to loose, ungird.
 14 דן direct, rule. מדין a province.
 24 פחת to spread. A captain, a governor.
 27 חשף to make bare. חשפי עוים (goat hunting-parties).
 30 הדר a chamber, an inner chamber.
 33 חלט ready in taking up. So as to answer well.
 35 חץ to divide. חצות streets.
 37 פצע to wound.
 40 חרץ diligent. To decide.

- 41 סר to decline. Displeased.
43 זעף to be troubled. Wroth.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 8 חר a hole engraven. A noble.
9 צם to fast, cut off. A fast.
19 רצח to kill.
לקק to lick or lap again and again.
23 חל to begin. A wall.
27 אט to incline softly.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 3 חש thoughtful, silent.
9 סרים a chamberlain, an eunuch.

- 11 נגח to push.

- 27 כלא to restrain.

- 34 לתמו without design.

דבק to adhere. דבקים joints of the armour.

- 38 ברך to bow down. ברכת pool of water.

שטף to overflow, run over. Washed, immersed.

זנה to encompass. זנות defensive armour.

רחץ to wash.

שבך to entangle. שבכה a staircase, a lattice.

II. KINGS.

CHAPTER II. ב

מלכים ב

- 1 סער to be turbulent. סערה a whirlwind.

- 3 חש silent.

- 8 אדר to be magnificent. אדרת a robe.

גלם fold, wrap up.

- 19 שכר wise, deprive. In Hithp. משכלה blighted.

- 20 צלח to pass on. צלחת a pan or cruse.

- 23 קלם to mock. Made themselves sport.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 4 נקד to mark with spots. A herdsman, a shepherd.

- 15 גנן to strike. מננן a player on a musical instrument. A harp.

- 25 קלע to sling.

- 26 בקע to divide, open, break in.
27 קצף wrath, indignation.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 נשה to forget, to lend. The creditor.
2 אכוד a pot of oil.
13 חרד fear, care, great concern.
15 חבק embrace.
24 נהג lead, guide, drive on.
27 נדף drive or hurry away.
28 שלה quiet, easy. Fail.
31 קשב to hearken. The gesture of a person attending. Regard.
34 גהר to stretch, stoop down.
35 אחת הנה, ואחת הנה to and fro, hither and thither.
38 שפת to order, dispose. Set on.
נוד to sod or boil. (נוד pottage.)
39 אר to flow. ארת herbs.
פקע a wild melon or cucumber. Coloquintida or bitter gourd.
פלה to cleave, slice, cut.
42 כרמל green corn. A fruitful field.
צקלן the husk, or rather a scrip.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 נשא פנים accepted personally.
3 אחלי I wish or long for.
7 תאנה a cause, occasion.
20 חשך to restrain.
23 פרץ break forth, bring forth.
חרט to engrave. A bag.
24 עפל elevated, raised up. Cliff, tower.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 קרה to meet. קורה a beam.
4 גזר divide, cut.
6 קצב cut equally. Shaped.
ץף to swim, overflow.
8 פלה separate. פלני distinct, particular.
אלם silent. אלמני not expressed.
9 נחת to settle, break.
10 זהר to shine. זהירן heedful, cautious.
11 סער tossed in mind or body.
14 נקה shake off, surround.
23 כרה cut up. Cut up meat for a banquet, i. e., he made great provision for them.
25 הריונים pigeon's dung; read it in two words, i. e., comp. of הרים dung, and יונה the pigeon or dove.
32 לחץ to press or oppress, crush.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 5 נשא to blow. The twilight.
9 חכה to wait, expect.
13 המה multitude, abundance. המון stock.
15 חפוז to haste, hurry. חפוזן haste.
17 רמס to tread down.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 6 סרים a chamberlain, an eunuch, a lord in waiting.
12 רמש pull to pieces, dash to pieces.
15 כבר multiplicity. מכבר a cloth of the gauze kind.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 כף to pour out. A horn or phial; also paint.
- 3 הכה to wait, tarry.
- 11 שגע distracted, mad. משגע dis-
tracted, mad.
- שיח a meditation, communication.
- 13 גרם to bare. On the bare stairs.
Top of the stairs (Bate).
- 14 קשר to bind, conspire.
- 17 צפה to watch.
- שפע affluence, abundance. שפעת
company.
- 20 נהג to carry, drive. ימנהג driving,
marching.
- 22 כשף a deceiver, witch. Enchant-
ments.
- 23 מרמה deceit, guile.
- 30 פך pour out. פך paint.
- 33 שמט let go, let drop or fall down.
- 37 דמן pollute, defile. דמן dung;
spread abroad.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 אמן steadiness. אמנים tutors,
guardians.
- 2 נשק to kindle. Armed for war,
armour.
- דד of a protuberant form. דודים
baskets.
- 8 צבר heap together. Heaps.
- 22 מלתחה a vestry or wardrobe.
- לבש to array. לביש vestments.
- 25 רץ to run. רצים soldiers.
- 27 נתץ throw down.
- חרא Chald. to burn. מדראות
places for dung, draught-houses,
lay-stalls.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 4 כר to be round. כרי patrollers.
- סכה to tear, pull down.
- 8 שדר to arrange. שדרות ranges.
- 20 שקט quiet.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 6 מכר to sell. An acquaintance.
- בדק a breach in a wall.
- 9 אתה to come, agree, consent.
- 11 יצר to form or keep. Put it up.
- 12 תכן to direct. מתכן by weight,
tale.
- 13 גדר to fence in. גדרים a fence of
stone, a wall. (Bate) masons.
- חצב to hew.
- 14 סף concave. A bason, a bowl.
- זמר to cut off. מומרות snuffers.
- הצר surround. הצצר a trumpet.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 9 חח to catch as with a hook. חחה
a hooked thorn.
- 10 גרה excite, move, stir up.
- 26 אפס fail, cease to be. Only, none.
- עצר restrain, detain, reserved.
- עזב forsake, leave.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 5 חפש to free from incumbrance,
retirement.
- 10 קבל receive, accept. (With the
approbation.)
- 16 הרה protuberate. הרהות pregnant
women.

- 16 בקע cleave, rip up.
 25 רם to be lifted up. ארמון a turret or tower. A raised or lofty building.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- נשל cast or drive out.
 17 קציץ cut or scrape off. The extremity or surface.
 רצה to strew or spread. רצפה a pavement.
 18 סך overspread, cover. מיסך a covert, a shelter.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 4 כלא to restrain, confine in any enclosure.
 9 חפא cover, hide. Devise.
 כן prepare. Right.
 20 שסה to spoil. שסים spoilers.
 21 דא to drive.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 17 עלה to ascend. העלה water-course, conduit.
 ברך to kneel down. ברכה a pool of water. A liberal tender.
 כבס to wash. כונס a fuller.
 21 רציץ to dash one against another, break to pieces.
 23 ערב to mix. Pledge.
 24 פחת to spread. A governor, a captain.
 32 סת to set, stir up. יסח.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 3 נאץ to cast off, reject. נאצה contempt.

- 6 גדף to blaspheme, reproach, revile.
 21 לעב to mock.
 נע to wander, shake.
 25 נצה shoot forth, break out.
 27 רגז angry. Rage.
 שאן tranquil, quiet. שאנן independence, to be at rest.
 29 ספח join, unite. ספחה corn adhering to the ground.
 סחיש in Arab. high, tall. סחיש corn growing of itself.
 30 שרש take root.
 32 סלל to raise or cast very high. סללה a high bank or mound.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 4 תך to be in the midst. תיכנה middle court.
 7 דבל Arab. to dry. דבלה a cake or lump of figs.
 9 עלה ascend. מעלות degrees or marks one above another.
 13 כת beat, pound. נחה aromatics, precious things, spicery. The house for pounding.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 8 נד move or remove.
 9 תעה wander, seduce.
 12 צל to shade. To ring, tingle.
 13 שקל weigh. משקלה a plummet, a plumb-line.
 צלה to pass on. הצלחה a pan.
 14 נמש leave, spread about, cast off.
 שם to spoil. משסה a spoil.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 סף concavity. The threshold.
 9 נתך pour out.
 13 נצה shoot, break forth. Kindle, sparkle.
 17 כבה quench.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 5 כמר convolve, contract. כמרים

certain officers in idolatrous worship. Jugglers.

- נזל distil, flow out. מולח effluxes or streams of light, particularly from the planets. The twelve signs of the zodiac.
 11 לשכת a chamber, parlour, room.
 17 צי dryness. ציון Zion, a mark or place of order. Opposed to בבל confusion.

ISAIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 2 גדל to become great. To nourish.
 6 מרה moist or putrid.
 חבש bound up.
 מלונה a lodge.
 זרה to press out, to dress.
 8 מקשה a garden of cucumbers.
 11 מריאים fed beasts.
 14 מרה wearing away. A wearing, fatigue.
 16 זכה make clean, pure, transparent.
 17 אשר to proceed, righten. To lead, ch. iii.
 חמץ sour. חמוץ one oppressed.
 22 סוג turn back. סיג סגים dross.
 סבא to get drunk. Wine.

ישעיה

- 24 נחם change of mind, relieve.
 25 צרף refine.
 29 חפר confound, dig.
 31 חסן strong.
 נער move briskly. נערת tow.
 נצץ to shoot out or emit sparks, to sparkle. ניצוץ a spark.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 6 נמש let loose. נמסחה forsake.
 שפק to suffice, please.
 16 שכה be like, resemble. שכיות pictures.
 18 חלה to pass away, to change.

- 19 ערץ to break to pieces.
 20 לחפר פרות moles.
 21 נקר to be pierced. נקה a cleft.
 סעף the top (of a rock) or the
 utmost branch.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 קסם sagacious, prudent. To divine.
 3 נשוא פנים the honourable man.
 חכם חרשים a cunning artificer.
 לחש to whisper. . Soft eloquence.
 לחש ונבון skilful of speech.
 5 נגש to be close, oppress.
 רהב courageous, behave proudly.
 6 כשל strike against. מכשלה an
 offence, ruin.
 8 מרה to provoke.
 9 הכר to know again. הכרה the
 show or acknowledgement.
 כחד cut off, hide, conceal.
 מלכם What mean ye?
 15 טחן to grind.
 16 שקר lie or deceive. משקרוה
 wanton.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 אסף gather, take away.
 2 צבא to swell. צבי glory, beauty.
 גאה high, lofty. גאון excellent.
 פאר appoint. Ornament.
 דחה drive, purge away.
 5 נגה to shine.
 להב a flame.
 חפה cover, hide.
 6 חרב waste. Drought, dry.
 חסה trust in. מחסה a refuge.

- 6 זרם pour forth. A tempest.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 בקרן in a strong light. בן שמן
 The son of oil.
 2 עזק to enclose. A strong railing,
 or fence.
 באשים worthless.
 סקל gather out stones.
 שרק yellow. Excellent vine.
 חצב hew, cut out.
 5 שך to stop, fence. משוכה a fence,
 thorn, hedge.
 6 בתה uncultivated.
 עדר to dig.
 שמר observe. שמיר a thorn, briar.
 שית a thorn, from its strength and
 toughness.
 7 שעשע respect, delight in.
 ששועיו.
 שפח depress. משפח oppression.
 10 צמד to join. A yoke, an acre.
 11 נשא to blow. The twilight.
 דלק pursue hotly. Hiph. to
 kindle, inflame.
 13 צחה open to view, dried up.
 14 פער open wide.
 עלז to rejoice.
 17 מוח marrow, fatness. מוחים fat ones.
 18 עגל round.
 19 יחש compute, reckon up.
 חשה hasten.
 24 חשש chaff.
 רפה slack, consume.
 שרש the root.
 מוק to corrupt. Stink, rotten-
 ness.
 אבק to beat small like dust. Fine
 dust.

- 25 כסח to cut down, tear. כסחה
torn.
נבלת carcass.
- 26 שרק to hiss.
נס a quick, waving, tremulous
motion. A standard, ensign.
- 27 יעף faint.
נם slumber, sleep. נום.
אזר to gird. אזור girdle.
שרך a shoe-latchet. To traverse.
- 28 שן sharp. שנקן to sharpen.
דרך to proceed. Bend.
כוף whirlwind.
- 29 שאג cry out, roar as a lion.
נהם to growl.
- 30 ערף to distil. בערפיה in its de-
fluxions.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 של to loose. של the skirt of a
garment. שלל to draw off.
- 2 שש כנפים, שש כנפים לאחד
every one had six wings.
שרף to burn. שרפים seraphs. A
supernatural exhibition of che-
rubic images.
- 4 אמם to sustain. אמות posts or
pillars.
- 5 דמה to make equable. נרמיתי re-
duce to stillness.
- 6 רצף pave. רצפה a live coal.
- 10 שעה look, regard. In Hiph. השע
turn away.
- 11 שאה lift up. Make desolate.
אם שאו.
- 12 רחה remove far away.
געה or גוע to low or bellow,
sounded. From the sound.

- 13 נצב to stand. מצבת stock, stem,
standing, substance.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 עלה to ascend. חעלה a trench.
לל to raise, elevate. מסלה a high-
way, causeway.
כבם to wash. כונם a fuller.
- 4 שקט to be quiet.
ידה to put forward, thrust forth.
אוד a firebrand, or rather a small
twig on fire.
- 5 יקץ awaken, cut short, vex, grieved.
קצץ to cut off (Gesenius' Lex.).
- 11 עמק deep. A valley.
- 18 זבוב a fly. זוב to flow.
- 19 בה hollow. בנחלי הברות the un-
cultivated valley.
נקה to clear. נקיק a hollow, a
cavity.
נעצוץ a tree called thorn, full of
thorns and prickles.
הלל give lustre. גדולים com-
mendable trees, bushes.
- 20 תער divide, cut. חר a razor.
ספה to finish, consume, sweep
away.
- 25 עדר separate. Dressed, digged.
במערד mattock.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 6 לאט concealment. Softly, gently,
אש as.
- 7 שוש rejoice.
אפק restrain. A channel אפק.
גד or גדה found only in plur.
גדות banks.
- 8 שמת overflow, run over.

- 10 **התה** to break to pieces.
 11 **מלכת** from walking, i. e., not to walk.
יסר chastise, correct.
 13 **קשר** bind, conspire. A conspiracy.
ערץ break to pieces. Be afraid. **מעיץ** dread.
 14 expand a snare. **פח** a snare, a trap. **פחה**.
 16 bear witness. **העורה** testimony. **עור**.
צר form, bind up, enclose. **צור**.
 17 **חכה** wait, expect.
 19 spread over. **צפף** chirp or peep like a young bird, with a weak querulous voice. **המצפפים** the chirpers.
 21 **נקשה** stiffened, hardly bestead.
הגה bring forth. Roar or growl. **המהגים**.
 22 to vibrate. **מעוף** darkness, dimness. Splendour of condensation, i. e., darkness visible.
צק to melt. **צוקה** trouble. **צוק** straitened. **מוצק** melting trouble.
נדה impel, force, thrust. **מנדה** an accumulation of darkness.
 23 **יעף** to dissolve. **מועף** faintness.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 **סבלו** his burden.
 4 **סאן** to line forth. A warrior. **סאן** a greave, a soldier's shoe. **סאון** battle.
רעש shake violently.
מאכלת fuel.
 5 **ישר** straight, even. **משרה** government.

- 5 **עד** beyond, further. Everlasting (father.)
 6 **סרבה** sceptre.
סעד uphold.
 9 **שקם** mulberry-tree, fig-tree, or sycamore-tree.
גדע to break, cast down, demolish.
 10 **שגב** set on high.
סכסך arrange, mingle.
 12 **נכה** to smite. **המכהו** to him who smiteth them.
 13 **כפה** curve, bend. Large reed or bulrush.
אגם **אגמון** full, copious. bulrush.
 16 **חנה** to defile. Wicked, knavish, polluted profligacy. Not a hypocrite.
 17 **יצת** set on fire, kindle, burn.
סכך to entangle. A thicket.
אבך mount up. Be dispersed.
 18 **עבר** to pass over. **עברה** wrath, anger.
עתם darken.
חמל spare, regard.
 19 **גזר** divide, cut, chew eagerly.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **חקק** to mark or trace out eminently. To decree.
עמל to labour. Oppression.
 3 **שאה** lay waste. **שוואה** desolation.
 4 **אסר** to bind. **אסיר** prisoners.
 5 **זעם** to abhor, have indignation against.
 7 **דמה** equal, equable. Meaneth.
 11 **עצב** to grieve, vex. Idol.
 12 **בצע** covet, finish.

- 13 **עתד** prepare, make ready.
עֲתִידֵיהֶם prepared things, as treasures.
שׁוֹשׁ for **שׁוֹם** to rob.
- 15 **מִשׁוֹר** a saw.
בְּרוֹן an axe.
נָף lift up and down. Stretch forth.
- 16 **רִזָּה** make lean, thin. Lean, thin.
רוֹן leanness.
יִקַּד kindle, burning.
- 18 **מִנְפֶּשׁ וְעַד בֶּשֶׂר** from the soul even to the flesh.
מָסַם melt away. Faint or discouraged.
נָס a quick waving motion. To flee. **נֹסֵם** a standard-bearer.
- 22 **כְּלִיוֹן** consumption.
חָרַץ cut short, decree, determine.
- 25 **זֶעַר** little. **מֵעַט מֵעַט** a very little while.
בָּלַל to mingle. **הַבְּלָה** destruction.
- 26 **עֹר** stir up.
שׁוֹט a whip, scourge.
- 27 **סָבַל** to carry. A burden.
חָבַל bind, connect. A cord.
- 29 **חָרַד** tremble.
- 30 **צָהַל** express joy or pleasure by a clear sound. **צָהַלִּי** lift up (thy voice).
קָשַׁב hearken, attend, listen.
- 31 **עִיז** gather together (for safety).
- 33 **סָעַף** to lop off.
עָרַץ break to pieces violently. To shake violently. **בְּמַעֲרָצָה** terror.
- גָּדַע** to break, cast down.
- 34 **נָגַף** smite.

CHAPTER XI. י"א

- 1 **הַטָּרֵף** a growing branch. (Arab. to vibrate.)
גִּזְעַר the stem or stock of a tree.
נִצַּר to keep. A branch.
פָּרַח break forth.
- 2 **רַח** the breathing of the air in motion. **הִרִיחַ** acutely distinguish:
- 3 **יִכַּח** to argue, reason, reprove.
- 6 **נִמְר** a leopard. (Worthless.)
- 7 **מִרְיָא** a fatling.
- 8 **חַר** a hole. To be hot.
פָּתָן an asp or adder. Python, a serpent.
שַׁעֲשַׁע to turn this way and that, to play.
אוֹר to shine, enlighten. **מְאוֹרָה** a den open to the light.
צַפְעִי. **צַפְעֹנִי** the basilisk, the most poisonous of all serpents.
הִדְדָה send or thrust forth, put in.
- 11 **אֵי** not an island or distant country, but rather a settlement, habitation. **מְאֵי הַיָּם** countries or places bordering on the sea.
- 12 **נִפְץ** scatter.
- 15 **עָם** to collect. **עֵים** strong, mighty. The collection, force, or impetuosity of the spirit or air in motion.

CHAPTER XII. י"ב

- 1 **נָחַם** relieve the mind, comfort.

CHAPTER XIII. י"ג

- 6 **יֵלֵל** howl. **הַיֵּל** day-star, ch. xiv. 12.
כַּשְׁדׁ מִשְׁדֵּי as destruction from the Almighty.

- 8 **בְּחַל** suddenly seized with fear.
Troubled.
חָבַל bind or connect: Pangs.
- 9 **אֲכֹזֵר** fierce, cruel.
- 10 **כִּסְלִי** tortuous. **כִּסְלִי** constellation.
- 11 **עָרַץ** to shake violently. (**עָרִיצִים** powerful.)
צָר to bind close, besiege. **צָר** distress, affliction.
- 12 **יָקָר** precious.
חַטָּאִים the sinners thereof.
פָּז fine gold.
כְּתָם fine gold. A golden wedge.
- 13 **רָגַז** shake. (Denotes motion, agitation.)
רָעַשׁ shake violently.
- 14 **דָּחָה** thrust at or drive away. **מָדַח**.
- 15 **דָּקַר** pierce or thrust through.
סָפַח scrape, sweep, from flight or concealment.
- 16 **רָטַשׁ** dash to pieces.
שָׂס to spoil. **יִשְׂסוּ**.
שָׂגַל ravished. **הִשְׂגִּלְנָה**.
- 18 **חָסָה** regard, esteem.
חָסַם to spare. **חָסוּם** have pity.
- 20 **יָשַׁב** to sit, be inhabited.
- 21 **צִיִּים** wild beasts of the desert.
יָהַל shall pitch the tent, for **אֵהָל**.
בַּת יַעֲנָה the daughter of vociferation. The ostrich.
אוֹחַ or **אֲחִים** the grievous yellings of wild beasts.
שְׂעִירִים hairy ones, demons.
רָקַד leap, dance.
- 22 **אֲיִים** wild beasts of the islands, jackalls.
עֲנַג pleasure.
הַנִּינִן a dragon or large serpent.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 **סָפַח** adhere, join to.
- 3 **עָצַב** to vex. Labour, pain.
מַעֲצָבְךָ thy sorrow.
- רָגַז** shaken with a violent concussion. **מָרְגוּ** trouble, fear.
- 4 **דָּהָב** (Chald. form) gold, for **זָהָב**.
מִדְּהָבָה golden.
- 6 **סָוֵר** depart, turn aside. **סָוָה** removing.
מַכַּת a stroke.
- 7 **פָּצַח** to break with a noise, to crash, open in sound with the voice. Break forth (into a joyful sound).
כְּרָה the feller. To cut down.
- 9 **רָפָא** slack, loose. **רַפְּאִים** dead, ∴ loosened.
- 10 **מִשַּׁל** rule. Niph. to be compared, likened.
- 11 **הַמָּה** multitude. **הַמִּית** noise.
צָעָה spread, stretch out, strew. **יָצַע**.
רִמָּה and **תּוֹלְעָה** a worm.
- 12 **חָלַשׁ** to throw down, defeat. Weak.
- 16 **שָׁגַח** look narrowly or wistfully, view attentively or narrowly, to pry.
- 17 **הָרַם** break through, destroy.
- 19 **טָעַן** pierce, stab. **מִשְׁעֵנִי**.
- בָּס** trample under foot, tread. **מִבּוֹס**.
- 20 **קָרָא** to call. Niph. to be renowned.
- 21 **מִמְבַּחַת** slaughter.
- 22 **נִכְד** nephew.
- 23 **קָפַד** to cut off. The bittern or cormorant.
מִמְאָמָה to sweep. **מִמְאָמָה** broom, besom.

29 צפע to cast forth with violence, eject. A species of serpent, the basilisk.

שרף to burn. שרף מעופף fiery flying serpents.

31 מג melt, dissolve. נמוג.

32 חסה to take shelter.

CHAPTER XV. טו

1 שדד destroy.

3 גדע to cut off.

4 חלץ loose from, draw out. Armed.

רע broken, afflicted, as רע.

5 עער roar, roar out. Raise.

6 חציר surround, environ; rather הצר herb.

אש fail.

8 נקף go round.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

4 נדח impel, force, thrust. נרחים outcasts.

רמס to tread or trample.

תמם to finish. Consumed.

מץ squeeze out. המץ the extortioner.

אפס fail, cease to be.

שד shatter, demolish, to waste. שד the waster.

6 בד alone. בדי called a lie, one's own single word.

7 אשש foundations. לאשישי.

הגה bring forth, mourn.

נכה from נכה to strike. נכאים stricken.

8 אמלל languish, feeble, fail.

8 הלם strike against, broken down. שרקה yellow, tawny. שרוקיה the choice vines.

נמש let loose.

9 רוה wet, soaked, drenched. ארוך.

ידד rejoicing. הייד.

10 אסף gather. Finished, put an end to.

רעע to break. A very loud noise or shout.

14 מעט מזער very small.

לוא כביר not many.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

1 מעי the bowels. A heap מעי.

2 עדר a flock.

יסר to correct, chastise. מוסר reprove.

5 שבל thrust forward. שבלים ears of corn.

קצר to be short. יקצור the harvestman.

זרע to stretch out the arm. (Seed.)

6 עלל ascend repeatedly. עללות gleaning grapes.

נקף shake off.

גרה excite, move. גרגרים berries or fruits left at the top of the branch.

סעף the top branch, top of a rock. בסעפיה טריה in the top fruitful branches.

7 שעה look, regard.

8 חמני images.

10 זמר cut even, prune. זמרה shoots.

11 שגשג make to grow continually.

כאב grief, anxiety, sorrow.

אנש bad. אנשי incurable, woful.

חלה to be wounded, grieved. נחלה grief.

- 12 **שאה** to lay waste. Tumult. שאון tumultuous, rushing noise.
 13 **גער** to restrain, rebuke.
נוס to flee far off. נס he fled.
 14 **בלה** wear or waste away.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 **ציר** an ambassador.
הלאה hitherto. מן הוא הלאה from their beginning hitherto.
קו קו meted out, i. e., line-line.
גמא reeds, flags.
משך draw, stretch out, ממשך violent domineering (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
מרט scour, pluck off, made bare.
בזא or **בוה** to spoil.
 4 **שקט** quiet or rest.
נבט look upon, attend.
נס an ensign.
צה clear, fair, open to view.
מכון a habitation.
 5 **בסר** unripe fruit, sour.
מזמרות pruning-hooks.
גמל yield, recompense.
זלל to lavish. הזולים luxuriant branches.
נמש spread abroad, leave. הנמישות branches.
תז cut down or shake off.
 6 **עיט** to attack or fly upon fiercely. Fowls.
יקץ to awake. קץ to summer.
 7 **שי** a present, a gift.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 2 **סכסך** to protect, defend re-

- peatedly. I will defend (Egyptians against Egyptians).
 3 **בק** make empty. נבקה.
אט softly. אטמים charmers.
 4 **סכר** shut up, stop.
 5 **נשת** dry up, fail, perish.
 6 **זנח** cast off, to remove to a distance. הזאניחו.
(יאריו מצור) the brooks of defence.
קנה וסוף reeds and flags.
קמל cut off, wither.
 7 **ערה** to uncover. ערות meadows, paper-reeds.
 8 **חכה** gape in expectation. A hook or angle.
כמר a net. מכמרת nets.
 9 **שרק** yellow, tawny. שרקיות flax. פשמים fine-flax.
 10 **שת** to place, put, dispose, &c. שתתיה its purposes or foundations.
שכר to hire. A gain.
נפש to take breath. A living animal.
 11 **אול** foolish. אולים fools. נואלו are obstinate. (Ver. 13,) נואלו are become foolish, rather from אל.
בער to burn. נבשרה beastly, brutish.
 12 **אים** where are they?
 13 **שבט** a tribe.
פנה to turn. פנת the turning point of any square body, the pivot.
 14 **מסך** cover, mix.
עוה turn away. עועים perverseness.
קא vomit. קאו his vomit.

- 15 כפה to bend. A branch. אגמון a rush.
17 חגנא a fearful memorial.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 2 יהף naked. Barefoot.
4 חשף make bare. חשושי made bare.
שת to place. שח the buttocks.
ערה to uncover. ערות to the shame.
5 חתה broken to pieces, dismayed.
6 הכיט נבט to look with attention. מבט their expectation.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 1 כסופות as whirlwinds.
2 נגד to be before. הגיד to declare, shew.
בגד treacherous.
שדד spoil, waste. שודד spoiler.
3 עוה turned out of its proper situation. נעה distorted, writhed.
צור to enclose. צרים pangs.
בהל hurry, precipitate. נבילחה agitated.
4 פלץ tremble. Terror. מלצות great fear.
בער terrify, disordered.
נשף to blow. (The twilight.)
חשק connect. Desire.
5 הצפית the watching or watch-tower. (Ver. 6,) המצפה the watchman. (Ver. 8,) מצפה a watch-tower.
7 והקשיב קשב רב קשב and he hearkened diligently, with much heed.

- 10 מרשתי thrash, dash out. מרשתי my thrashing.
בן גרני corn of my flower.
12 אתה, אתה Chald. to come. בעה inquire.
13 ארה travel.
14 צמא thirsty, dry.
הואין they brought, for הואין.
15 נמש let loose, drawn.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 אפוא now, then.
כלך thou wholly.
2 שאה tumultuous, confounded. השאוח a tumultuous noise.
הומיה noisy, clamorous, riotous.
הלל wounded, slain.
3 אסר to confine, restrain.
4 אץ hasten. האיצו.
5 נבך to be entangled. מבוכה perplexity.
קרקר to cause to meet violently and repeatedly, to jostle or dash against each other. קרה to meet. מקרקר confused, hurly-burly.
6 אשפה a quiver. שת שתו be set in array.
8 נשק armed for war, armour. To kindle.
10 תץ throw down, break down. תתצו.
11 קוה to stretch out. מקוה a ditch.
12 ספד mourn, lament.
15 סכן use, custom. סכן a treasurer.
16 חצב hew out.
17 מלמל cast out with great violence. ממלמלך מלמלה גבר about to cast thee forth with the utmost violence.

- 17 עט cover.
 18 צנף toss to and fro, roll about.
 צנפה יצנף צנפה surely roll
 thee round and round. A
 rolling round. A round ball.
 דור to encompass.
 מרכבות chariots.
 דף drive. הדפתיך.
 19 הרס break through, destroy.
 21 אבנט a girdle.
 22 תקע to drive one thing against
 another. To sound (as a
 trumpet).
 24 הצאצא the offspring.
 צפע to eject. הצפעות issue.
 גן to protect.
 אנן a cup, bason, or goblet.
 האננות the cups.
 נבל a flagon.
 25 מש to feel, remove. המוש.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 1 מבית from the house, i. e., no
 house.
 סבוא from entering, i. e., no en-
 tering.
 2 סחר a mart, merchandize.
 א to settle. A settlement, a ha-
 bitation bordering on the sea
 3 קציר harvest.
 4 חול travail with child.
 7 עליזה the exulting.
 יבל lead, carry, bring forth. Carry
 or bring from one place to
 another.
 8 עטר encompass, crown. המעטירה
 the crowning (city), or crown of
 nations.

- 8 כנע to lay down, place on the
 ground.
 כנען merchants.
 גבה to swell. גבי elation, pride,
 glory.
 10 מזה a girdle, strength.
 11 עז strength. מעוני strong-holds.
 12 עשק press upon. מעשקה op-
 pressed.
 13 צי dryness, drought. ציים inha-
 bitants of the wilderness.
 בחן try, prove. בחיניו the towers
 thereof.
 נפל to fall. מפלה a ruin, fall.
 16 נגן strike a musical instrument;
 Music.
 17 נתן to give. נתונה income, gifts.
 18 עתק remove. עתיק permanent,
 old.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 בקק make entirely empty.
 בלק make waste.
 עוה turn away, overturn.
 2 נשה to lend, not properly on
 usury.
 מרום עם הארץ the high ones,
 i. e., the princes of the earth.
 5 חנף to defile.
 6 אנוש מזער few men.
 8 שש active. משוש hilarity, mirth.
 10 תהו תהו confusion, without order.
 מבוא with a verb infin. כ is
 negative.
 11 צוה cry aloud, shout.
 כת beat to pieces, destroyed.
 13 נקף to go round, go over.
 14 צהל to neigh, shout.

- 16 **רזה** waste, attenuate. **חי** leanness.
ארב to lie in wait.
- 18 **פחת** dig up. A pit.
ארבות fissures, cracks, holes.
- 19 **פרר** break entirely. **החפוררה פור**
 by breaking shall be broken in
 pieces.
רעה התרעעה utterly broken
 down.
מוט התמוטטה entirely dis-
 solved.
- 20 **נע** be moved to and fro.
נדד move, or remove quickly.
לון מלונה a lodge, hovel, shed.
- 23 **לבן** to whiten. **לבנה** the white of
 the moon, the white illuminated
 disk. **הפחה הלבנה** the lunar disk
 shall sink, i. e., be ashamed.
 Joined with **המה** the solar flame,
 Cant. vi. 9; Is. xxiv. 23; xxx.
 26.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 2 **מעיר** from being a city, i. e., no
 city.
- 3 **ערץ** agitate. **עייץ** terrible, for-
 midable.
- 4 **זרם** to pour forth. A storm.
חרב waste, diminish. **חרב** violent
 heat.
- 5 **צי** dryness, drought. **ציון** dry,
 parched ground.
- 6 **שמר** to keep. **שמרים** wines kept
 on the lees.
מחה wipe clean or smooth. **ממחים**
 fat things.
זקק strain off thoroughly. Well-
 refined.
- 7 **לט** to hide. **הלוש** the covering.
 Wrap over.

- 7 **סך** overspread. **המסכה** the cover-
 ing, a veil. **הנסוכה** that is spread.
- 10 **דוש** to thrash. **נרוש** to be
 thrashed.
תבן cut to pieces straw. **מתבן** a
 place of shattering.
- דמה** to level. **מרמנה** thrashing-
 carts.
- 11 **שחה** to swim.
- 12 **שפל** humble, bring down.
חמתיד thy walls.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 3 **יצר סמוך** stayed in mind, whose
 thoughts are firm.
- שלום שלום** perfect peace.
- 7 **פלס** make level or even. Weigh.
- 10 **חן** gracious.
נכה straightness. **נכחות** right.
- 12 **שפת** dispose, ordain.
- 13 **זולתך** besides thee.
- 16 **יצק** pour out. **צוק** found only in
 future **יצק**, yet here **צקן** they
 poured out.
לחש a whisper, a secret prayer.
- 17 **חבל** bind. **חבליה** her throes,
 pangs.
- 19 **אור** to flow.
אור pl. **אורת** herbs, from their
 perishing nature.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 1 **ברח** pass from place to place.
 Straight. **ברח נחש** a straight
 serpent.
- עקל** crooked. **עקלחן**.
- 2 **חמד** pleasantness, beauty.
ענה to sing.

- 4 לצת set fire, kindle, burn.
 פשע to pass over or through.
- 7 הכמכת מכהו הכהו hath he smitten him according to the stroke of those who smote him.
- 8 סאסא exact measuring or measure.
 גהה remove. הגה to bring or carry away.
- 9 גיר chalk. גי.
 נפץ scatter, break to pieces. מנפצות.
- 10 סעף split, divide. סעפיה branches thereof.
- 11 מאירות kindle or light.
 קצר cut short or off. קצירה the boughs.
- 12 חבט thrash or beat out.
 שבל impel, thrust forward. A channel.
- לאחד אחד one by one.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 1 נבל fall down, fadeth away, fading.
 הלם beat down, knocked down.
 הלומי יין i. e., dead drunk.
- 2 קטב cut off, destroying.
 שער a horrible storm.
- 4 בכר forward, precede. בכורה the first ripe fig. The boccore.
- 5 צפר move quickly. A bird. צפירה a crown, diadem, from its radiated form.
- 7 פק stumble, totter, stagger.
 פלל to make a separation between good and bad. פלייה judicial distinction, judgment.
 קיא vomit.
 צאה filthiness, excrement.
- 9 גמל retribution. Wean.

- 9 עתק remove. עתקי withdraw.
- 10 צוה command. צו precept.
 זעיר a little.
- 11 לעג mock, deride. Ridiculousness.
- 12 רגע still, quiet. מרגעה rest, quiet.
 אבוא for אבו they were willing.
 לץ deride, scoff, scorn. אל תחלוצצו be not ye scoffers.
- 15 הזה fasten, settle. הזה a settled agreement.
 שמה decline. שוט or שיש a whip or scourge.
- 16 מוסד מוסד a sure foundation.
 הש hasten. יהיש.
- 17 שקל to weigh. משלוח a plummet.
 יעה overturn.
- 18 כפר to cover, annul.
- 19 זע move, agitate. זועה agitation, vexation.
- 20 צעה spread, stretch out. מצע a bed.
 שרע stretch out. מהשרוע stretch oneself out.
- נסך to spread abroad or over.
 המסכה the covering.
- כנס gather. התכנס wrap oneself up.
- צור marrow.
- 21 רגז shake with anger.
- 22 יסר restrain. מוכריכם your bands, or bonds.
- הרץ shorten. In Niph. decide, determine, or נחוצה cut short.
- 24 שדר shatter to pieces, break all to pieces.
- 25 הלוא (אם שוה פניה) והפיץ doth he not scatter.*
 שוה make equal, plain, level.
 קצה a kind of plant or seed, gith.
 זרק to sprinkle.

- 25 שרה have power. Principal.
 כמן to mark, appoint. נסמן appointed.
 כסם to have long hair. כסמה zea, spelt.
- 27 הרץ shorten. הרוץ thrashing-instrument.
 חבט thrash or beat.
- 28 דק beat, thrash out. יודק.
 אדוש ידושני continually thrashing it: an Infinitive of an unusual form.
 המם to agitate very much.
- 29 ישא to be. תשיה the thing as it is

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 1 נקף tear or rend to pieces, kill.
 הגה to bring or carry forth.
- 2 הג a feast.
 המציקים the distressers. הציקתי I will cause distress.
 תאניה אניה heaviness, mourning, sorrow.
- 3 מצב a stationary army. יצב set, settle.
- 4 כדור I will camp as a roundish heap, i. e., will surround. וחניתי כדור
- 5 ערף agitate. ערפים terrible, formidable. ערפים
- 6 רעם concussion. Thunder.
 רעש quick or alternate motion. Earthquake.
 סופה scrape, sweep. סופה a sweeping wind or storm.
- 7 צדה look sideways. מצודה strong-hold. מצודה

- 8 שקק move, run. שקק have eager appetite.
- 9 מהמה delay, shilly-shally.
 רגן mutter, murmur.
 שעה to look, regard. השחששו look this way and that.
 תמה wonder, be astonished.
 יצר the thing formed.
- 10 רדם shut close. חרדמה deep sleep.
 הפך changing the course of a thing.
 עצם denotes strength. עינים shut strongly.
- 11 ספר learning, literature.
- 18 אפל hide by opaque matter. Obscurity.
- 21 מחטיאי אדם בדבר causing a man to be an offender for a word.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 6 לביא to milk out. The lioness.
 לש to knead. ליש a lion.
 פעה swell with blowing. מפעה a viper.
- 7 ער raise, lift. עיר (here only) young asses.
- 8 חיליהם their riches, substance.
- 9 דבש conglutinate. דבשה the bunch (of fat and hair on a camel's back).
- 10 רהב incite, proud. Strength, firm, courageous. A name of Egypt, i. e., proud and insolent.
- 11 כחש deny, lie.
- 12 חזה a seer, prophet.
 התל mock, deceive. מזהלות de-ceits.
- 13 לז turn aside. לזו perverseness.

- 13 **בעה** swell up or out. **נבעה**.
 14 **חמל** spare, regard.
כתת beat into small pieces.
הרש silent thought. Splinter (of potter's ware). **חרש**.
חתה to keep fire alive. **לחתות**.
יקד to burn. **מיקוד** the hearth.
חשף strip, scoop up. **לחשוף**.
גבא a pit, a ditch, a pool.
 17 **גער** restrain. **גערה** rebuke.
תרון a beacon, a post, a mast.
 20 **כנף** extremity. Remove to the extremity.
 22 **אפד** to bind. **אפדת** vestment or vest.
תאמינו וכן תשמאלו.
זרם pour forth.
דוה languish, be faint. **דוה** an unclean garment. (Female periodical sickness).
נרחב כר broad pastures.
 24 **בלה** waste.
בול **בליל** provender.
חמיץ ferment. **בליל חמיץ** a sourish mixture of provender to assist the stomach of cattle when loathing food.
זרה scatter. **מורה** shovel.
רחת a fan for winnowing corn.
 26 **מחץ** drive, strike deeply. Stroke.
 27 **משאה** the burden.
 28 **חצה** the part which reacheth (to the neck), not to the midst of the neck.
נפח reach out, stretch forth. **נפח** stretching out. **להנפה גוים בנפח** להנפה גוים
שוא to stretch out (the hand, namely, against) nations with a stretching out of destruction.
הנפחה stretching forth.

- 28 **רסן** a bridle.
 30 **נחת** descend, come down. **נחת** descending stroke.
 32 **מעבר** a ford, a passing.
מוסדה **מטה** a decreed rod. See **יסד**.
 33 **דר** a round. **מדרחה** the round pile for fire, the pyre.
מאתמול yesterday, the day immediately past.

CHAPTER XXXI. **לא**

- 3 **יחדו** they together.
 4 **הגה** bring forth in act, sound, word, or thought. Growleth.
רעים **מלא** a multitude of shepherds.
מלא to fill. **מלא** a multitude.
לצבא to the army assembled against.
אור לו **אשר** whose light or fire.
 5 **פסח** to hop about. Pass over.

CHAPTER XXXII. **לב**

- 2 **חבא** to hide. **מחבא** a hiding-place.
 3 **שעה** turn the eyes.
עיפה turn away.
 4 **עלג** to stammer. **עליגים**.
צחה bare, clear.
 5 **נבל** exhausted of the natural spirits. **נבל** vile or worthless person.
ישוע salvation. **שוע** bountiful.
כלה totality.
 6 **חנף** pollute, defile. Profligacy.
תועה devices.
 7 **כליו כילי** wasteful.

- 9 שאנן to be at rest or ease. Secure, tranquil.
- 10 רגז motion, agitation. Disturb. בציר אסף gathering of the vintage.
- 11 פשט divest, strip off.
- 12 פסד moan, lament, bewail. שדי fields.
- 14 נטש spread abroad, loose. Left, forsaken.
- עפל to presume, to be elevated, raised up. A tower.
- בחן try, prove. watch-towers.
- פרא run wild. Wild ass.
- 15 ערה bare, make bare. Poured forth. מרעה pasture. ממרום from on high.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 1 שדד shatter to pieces, demolish, waste.
- בגד use a cloak of dissimulation or treachery.
- תם to finish. כהחמך according to thy consuming or wasting.
- נלה complete. כנלהך when thou hast made a complete end.
- 4 שקה run, push forwards. חסל to consume. חסיל consumed. גום (pl. גבים) locusts.
- 7 אראלם their Arals, lion-like or lion-hearted ones, or enlightened of God.
- 9 קמל wither, fade. נער move briskly, shake off (their leaves).
- 11 חש haste. חשש chaff.

- 12 שיד to cover with lime, to plaster. שיד lime.
- כסח to cut off. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
- יקד to burn. (Ver 14,) מוקדי.
- 15 תמד support, uphold, hold. אמם shut, close.
- 16 צדה look sideways. מצדות strongholds, place for provisions.
- 17 ארץ מרחקים distant lands.
- 19 עמק deepness, profundity. יעז only in Niph. נועז wicked or strong. לעג mock, deride, sneer. ילעג ridiculous.
- 20 שאנן independent, at rest, ease, quiet. Careless, proud, arrogant. נוח habitation. צעה spread, strew. בל יצען not thrown down.
- 21 שטה decline, go aside. שיט an oar. צי dryness. A decked ship or vessel, which carries dry. ציים wild beasts of the desert.
- 22 נטש to leave, forsake, reject.
- 23 תרן the mast of a ship. תרנם their mast.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 1 יצא . יצאמו produce thereof.
- 4 מק in Niph. to be dissolved, rot. נמקו.
- נבל fall or flow down, off, or away.
- תאנה a fig-tree.
- 5 רוח wet, saturated, drenched.
- 7 ראם raised up, exalted. ראמים

- the wild bulls. LXX. the mighty ones.
- 8 שלומים recompenses.
- 9 זפת pitch, bitumen.
- נחליה streams thereof.
- 10 כבה quench.
- 11 קא to vomit. קאת the pelican.
קפד to hasten. קפד hedge-hog.
ינשוף an owl.
- 12 חרה to be hot. חרה her noble ones.
- 13 סר decline. סרים thorns, from their irregular growth.
קמש a nettle. קמוש nettles.
חוח a hook, a thorn, a bramble.
- 14 פגש to meet.
איים habitable places.
שער to stand erect. שערים hairy ones.
רגע still, quit. Cause to rest. רעהו.
לל to wind, turn. ללילה the screech-owl or night-monster.
- 15 קפז to skip, leap. The great owl.
קשו (Bochart) jaculus, the darter.
מלט set free or loose. Lay.
בקע cleave, hatch.
דגדג set on eggs or young ones, foster.
דיה blackness or darkness of colour. דיה the black vulture.
אשה רעותה every one with her mate.
- 16 עדר in Niph. to be separated; so wanting.
קרא to read.
פקד to miss or want.
קבצו gathered them.
- 17 בקו by line.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 1 חבצלת a rose.
- ציה uncultivated, parched ground.
צי dryness.
- פרח break forth in buds or gems.
- 2 חדר adorn, decorate. Ornament, beauty, excellency.
- 6 דלג to leap.
- 7 שרב scorch, parch. השרב the parched place.
צמאון a dry or thirsty land.
- בעה swell up. מבוץ a swelling, a spring, a fountain
- 8 סלל raise up very high. מסלול a way so raised.
- אול to be thickened. אויל gross, foolish.
- 9 פרץ break out or through. פרוץ a ravenous beast.
- 10 נשג to acquire, obtain.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 2 בתעלת by a trench.
- כבס to wash. A fuller.
- 6 רצץ run here and there. To break, crush. רצוץ broken.
- 9 פחת to spread. A governor, captain.
- 10 המבלעדי is it without.
- 12 חרא dung.
שיני urine.
- 16 בכרה a blessing, a token of blessing, a gift.
- 18 נס to try. ניסה.
- 22 קרע to rend, cut out.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 3 נאץ cast off, reject. נאצה contempt, contumely.

- 6 גדף blaspheme.
 25 קר spring up, gush out.
 26 נצה contend or strive with. גלי
 נצים ruinous heaps.
 27 שדם choke, suffocate. שדמה
 withering (by heat).
 28 רגז to be angry. רגזו rage.
 29 שאנן to be at ease. Insolent
 security.
 30 כפה join, unite. כסיד corn which
 adheres to the ground after
 harvest.
 שחם to spring up. שחים corn
 springing up the third year of
 its own accord.
 33 סלל to raise very high. סללה a
 mount.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לח

- 8 עלה ascend. מעלות degrees,
 marks or lines one above
 another.
 10 פקד deprived.
 11 חדל not to be. Transitory world.
 12 דורי my generation, (i. e., the
 people of my generation.)
 קפד hurry, hasten along.
 דלל to be exhausted. מדלה pining
 sickness.
 תשלי מני thou wilt make an end
 of me.
 13 שוה make equal, to smooth,
 compose.
 14 כס brisk, active. כס a crane or
 swallow.
 צפצף chirp, twitter.
 עגור a crane, a bird of passage.
 חלם broken.
 17 בלי before a noun, without; before
 a verb, not.

- 18 שבר break, wait.
 20 נגן play on an instrument. A
 song.
 21 מרח lay it for a plaster. A
 plaster.

CHAPTER XXXIX. לט

- 7 סרם serve, minister, attend.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 2 רצה pleased with. נרצה satisfac-
 torily expiated.
 3 ערב to mix. ערבה a wilderness,
 uncultivated.
 4 רכס bind hard. רכסים rugged
 parts.
 6 חסד succulent, abundance, swell-
 ing out.
 יבש dry up, wither.
 7 נשב to breathe, blow.
 9 בשר spread abroad. מבושר bring
 tidings.
 11 טלא to spot with large spots or
 patches. מלאים young lambs or
 kids.
 12 שעל hollow. Hollow of the hand.
 זרה scatter, spread. זרה a span of
 the hand.
 שלש divide into three parts. A
 certain measure, $\frac{1}{3}$ bath, about
 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ gallons.
 פלס to make level or even. The
 beam.
 15 נמר variegate. המר Arab. to
 impel, pour out. מר a drop.
 דלה draw out as water. דלי a
 bucket.
 שחק grind to pieces. Small dust.

- 15 **טל** cast forth. **כול יטול** as small dust (which) will be tossed about.
- 19 **צרה** melt, refine.
נסך to overspread.
רקע stretch forth. **Plateth over.**
רתק swathe, gird round. **רתקה** chains.
- 20 **סכן** lay up. **מסכן תרומה** he who is frugal in oblation.
רקב to rot.
- 22 **חגב** a locust, a grasshopper.
דק beat small. A thin covering or very small dust.
מתח extend, stretch out.
- 23 **רזן** poise or balance. Councillors.
- 24 **גזע** cut off. Stump or stock.
- 25 **שוה** make equal.
- 26 **עדר** separate. Hiph. cause to be wanting, faileth.
- 28 **חקר** search minutely, explore.
- 29 **אן** labour of body or mind. **אן** activity.
- 31 **אבר** strength. A wing or pinion.

CHAPTER XLI. **מא**

- 7 **חלק** smooth, even. **מחליק** he that smootheth.
פטיש strike. **פטיש** a hammer.
הלם beat, smite.
פעם to strike repeatedly. An anvil.
דבק adhere, cleave. **לדבק** of the soder.
סמר rough, sharp pointed. **מסמרים** nails.
- 9 **אצל** set apart. **אצילי** select ones.
- 10 **שעה** look, regard. **השחע** Hithp. dismayed, look about as in terror.

- 10 **תמד** hold up.
- 11 **נחר** snort. Incensed.
- 12 **מצה** press, squeeze.
- 15 **מרג** impel, drive forward.
מורג הרוץ sharp thrashing-instrument.
הרץ shorten, cut short.
- 17 **נשת** fail.
- 18 **שפה** to clash, crush, or break by impulse. **שפים** high, craggy places.
- 19 **הדס** the myrtle. A covert.
דהר to prance, spring. **הדור** the pine.
אשר to proceed. Any thick evergreen. **האשור** the box-tree.
- 20 **שום** to place. **השים** put together, consider.
- 24 **פעה** swell with blowing. **מאפע** than a puff of breath.

CHAPTER XLII. **מב**

- 3 **כהה** restriction. Smoking, languid.
- 4 **ומלפנים** and from before time.
- 5 **רקע** stretch forth, expand, extend.
- 11 **הצרים** villages.
צוה cry aloud, shout.
- 13 **צרח** cry aloud, roar out.
- 14 **חשה** silent, still.
אפק to constrain, refrain.
שאף draw, suck, or sup in, snuff up.
- 15 **איים** habitable places.
- 16 **נתיב** a pathway, path.
עקש to pervert. **מעקשים** crooked.
- 17 **נסג** recede, retire, go back.
- 22 **שטה** to rob, plunder. **משטה** a plundering, a spoil.

- 22 שסוי robbed.
 פח expand. Snared.
 חר white. חור a hole through
 which light appears.
 זז he, they.
 כלא separation. בית כלאים a house
 of confinement, a prison.
 23 לאחור in after time.

CHAPTER XLIII. מג

- 14 לט to hide. מלש a hiding-place.
 באניות רנתם in their pleasure-
 boats.
 ברח to pass. בריחים fugitives.
 17 דעד go or burn out as fire.
 19 ישם place set. שימון a waste,
 desert.
 22 יגע labour, be weary. Hiph.
 weary.
 24 רוה wet, saturate, satiate. דרויהני.
 27 מלץ smoothness. מליצין thy
 typical intercessors, mediators,
 i. e., the priests.
 28 גרף reproach, revile.

CHAPTER XLIV. מד

- 3 נזל trickle. נולים trickling
 streams.
 8 אל תרהו fear not. ירא for ירא.
 11 חבר conjoin. An associate.
 12 עצד cut off. ברזל מעצד an iron
 cutting instrument.
 נפח breathe. פחם live coals.
 נקב make hollow, penetrate. מקבת
 a hammer with a sharp head.
 13 תאר delineate, mark out.
 הוגן מהוגה a compass. Cir-
 cularity of motion.

- 13 שרד to leave. A pencil.
 קצע cut or scrape off the surface.
 מקצעות planes or hatchets.
 14 רזה attenuate. ררה a tree of
 the pine or fir kind. A
 cypress.
 15 נשק kiss, clash, smack, snap. In
 Hiph. cause to snap or crackle,
 make it burn fiercely.
 סגד bow or bow down to the
 ground.
 16 צלה roast.
 18 טח overlay, overspread, seal up.
 21 נשה to forget.
 23 פצח break forth (into singing.)
 24 מיאתי by myself.
 25 בד separate. ברים a sort of con-
 juror, affecting solitude.
 27 צל to shade. צולה a spread or
 extent of waters.

CHAPTER XLV. מה

- 1 דלה draw out. Leaved-gates.
 2 דר go round. דורים round about,
 tortuous.
 8 רעף drop down, distil.
 נזל trickle.
 9 רב striveth.
 13 גלה roll away, remove. גלוי my
 captives.
 14 זק strain off. זקים fetters made of
 brass or copper.
 15 אכן surely.
 16 צר to bind close, to distress.
 צור bind close, distress. צרים
 idols.
 18 תהו a vain thing, a thing of no
 consequence.
 24 נחר to snort. Incensed.

CHAPTER XLVI. מו

- 1 קרס to bend, stoop.
 עצב labour or travail. An idol.
 נשא lift up as a load. נשאתי beasts of burden.
 עמם to bear, lift up. עמוסות laden, loaded.
 6 זל to loose, lavish, lax. Let go with profusion.
 קנה to hold. The beam of the balance.
 8 אש fire. אשש grieved or fired at oneself, be ye on fire.
 11 עיט any ravenous bird.

CHAPTER XLVII. מז

- 1 רך tender.
 ענג delight. Delicate.
 2 צמת cut off, consume as the hair. Hair.
 צם empty, meagre. צמה a thin veil of gauze.
 שבל impel. The leg.
 8 עדינה given to pleasure.
 9 כשף discover, reveal. Enchantment, sorceries.
 חבר join. Join words together for enchantments.
 11 הוה mischief.
 13 חבר cut off or divide.
 14 גחל glow, shine. A live coal.

CHAPTER XLVIII. מח

- 4 גר assault. גיד a sinew.
 9 חמם refrain, restrain,
 13 טפח spread out, extend.

- 19 מעה lax, loose. מעותי particles of sand, gravel.

CHAPTER XLIX. מט

- 2 חד penetrate. Sharp.
 ברר cleanse thoroughly, bright.
 אשפה a quiver.
 9 שכה clash. ששים craggy rocks or eminences.
 10 שרב to burn. Scorching heat.
 בעה swell up or out. מבועי springs.
 17 הרס break through. מהרסוך destruction, destroyers.
 20 נגש to come close, more than קרב.
 21 גלמוד a rock. Barren.
 סורה a removing to and fro.
 23 אמן stability. Nursing father.
 24 מלקוח prey.
 26 עסם wine. עסים
 יכה to oppress. מונך thine oppressors.

CHAPTER L. נו

- 1 נשה to lend. מנושי creditors.
 2 גער restrain. געה reproof, rebuke.
 3 קדר dark, black.
 6 גוה to form into a mass, a body.
 מרט to make smooth, viz., by plucking off the hair.
 9 בלה wear or waste away.
 עש consume. A moth.
 10 נגה bright, shining. Shining.
 11 קדה kindle.
 אזר surround, encompass.

11 זק strain off, fuse. ויקות flames.

CHAPTER LI. נא

- 1 חצב cut out, hew.
 נקר bore, dig, or cut out.
 4 רנע still, quiet, rest.
 7 נדף to reproach, revile.
 8 סס a worm.
 13 המציק the oppressor. מצק distress, oppression.
 צק press, straiten.
 14 צעה stretch out. The prostrate prisoner.
 15 רגע still, quiet, stop motion.
 17 קבע press down. קבעת the lees of wine, dregs.
 רעל violently agitated, trembling.
 מצה press, squeeze.
 20 עלף cover over, swoon, faint.
 תאה limit, restrain. תוא a species of animal of the goat kind. A gazelle. The oryx.
 כמר convolve. מנמר a net or toil.
 יגה afflict, grieve. מוגך them who afflict thee.

CHAPTER LII. נב

- 1 ערל uncircumcised.
 2 נער agitate, shake.
 יסר restrain, check. מוסרים bands or bonds.
 7 אוה desire, covet. נאו beautiful, comely.
 8 צפיד thy watchmen.
 9 פצה break forth (into a joyful sound).

10 חשף to strip, make bare.

14 שם place. שמם amazed, astonished exceedingly.

משחת marred.

15 קפץ contract, shut.

CHAPTER LIII. נג

- 2 ינק suck. ינק a young twig.
 3 חדל to cease, desert.
 כאב mar, spoil. מכאבו grief, sorrows.
 חל make a hole. Anguish.
 5 דכה break, break down, crush.
 7 נגש come close to, oppress.
 רחל bear patiently. A female sheep. רחל an ewe.
 8 שחח to bow, stoop, meditate. And who can (bear to) reflect on (the men of) his generation.
 12 ערה to bare, empty, pour forth.
 פגע meet with. פגוע intercede.

CHAPTER LIV. נד

- 1 צהל shout. A cheerful or loud cry.
 3 פרץ break out or through.
 8 שצף little, small, or short.
 10 משה draw out or forth, withdraw.
 11 רבץ lie down, cause to lie. מרביץ.
 פך dissolve. * בשך אכנים with black marble, thy stones.
 12 כדכד a precious stone from its sparkling, as pyropos. כד to propel, shoot forth.
 שמש serve, minister. שמשקים windows or lights.
 קדח kindle. אקדח a sparkling, glittering as of stones.

- 14 **הת** broken. **מחמה** ruin, destruction.
 15 **גרה** excite, move, stir up.
 16 **חבל** bind, pledge. Take away, spoil.

CHAPTER LV. **נה**

- 2 **ענג** delight, pleasure. **הענג** delight oneself.
 12 **מחא** strike or clap (the hands).
 13 **נעץ** to fix. **נעצוץ** the thorn-tree.
סרפד the briar. **סיר** a thorn, and **רפר** to spread abroad.
הדס the myrtle-tree.

CHAPTER LVI. **נו**

- 3 **סרס** serve, minister. **סריסים** eunuchs.
 10 **נבח** bark.
הזים sleeping.
נמ to slumber.
 12 **סבא** drink hard, guzzle, swill.

CHAPTER LVII. **נז**

- 5 **חם** warm or hot. **נחם** inflaming.
סעף split, divide, rive. Cleft.
 9 **ישר** to be strait, go direct. **השרי**.
רקח to make a composition of various spices, perfumes.
צר to bind close. **ציר** agent, ambassador.
 10 **יאש** renounce, give over. **נאש** desperate, hopeless.
 11 **דאג** to be troubled.
חשה forbearance of speaking or action. **מחשה** silent.
 13 **קבץ** to collect. **קבוץ** thy companies.

- 14 **סל** raise, elevate, exalt.
 18 **נב** to increase. **נוב** increase, fruit.
 20 **גרש** drive, expel. Throweth up.
שקט to be quiet, at rest.
רפש to foul or make muddy. Mire.
טט to spot. **טיט** clay.

CHAPTER LVIII. **נח**

- 1 **גרה** excite, move. **גרון** the throat or wind pipe.
 4 **מצה** squeeze.
 5 **גם** full, copious. **אגמן** a bulrush.
כפה to curve, bend. **לכה** to bend down.
צעה spread, stretch out.
 6 **חרצב** a knot. **חרץ** a lump, and **צבה** swell.
אגד to bind. **אגודות** the bunches or knots.
מט to slip or slide. **מוטה** the cross bar or slider of a yoke.
רצץ run here and there. To break, crush, oppress greatly.
 7 **פרס** part, break in pieces (as bread).
 8 **ארך** be or grow long. **ארכת** progress, prosperity.
פך dissolve, set loose, diffuse.
 11 **צחה** white, shine. **צחצחה** violent, intense heats, droughts.
חליץ loose In Hiph. make flexible.
כזב fail.
 12 **גדר** to make a fence. A hedge, fence, wall.
פרץ break out or through. A breach.

- 12 נָתַב wearing a track with the feet.
נָתַב a pathway.

CHAPTER LIX. נט

- 3 גָּאַל vindicate, pollute, defile.
5 צָפַע to cast, to eject. צִפְפוּנֵי the basilisk, cockatrice, adder.
בָּץ thin skinned, and fat. בָּצִים eggs.
בָּקַע cleave, hatch.
עֲכָבִישׁ a spider. עָךְ to bend, and נָבַשׁ subdue.
קָרָה to meet. קוּרֵי web (spider).
זָרָה to be scattered, sprinkled.
פָּעָה to puff. אֲפַעָה a viper.
10 קִיר a wall.
גָּשַׁשׁ grope for, feel over and over again.
אֲשֻׁמְנִים desolate places.
11 הִגִּיהָ bring or carry for. To coo or moan (as a dove).
13 נָסַג recede, retire, go back.
15 עָדַר separate, sever. In Niph. נָעַר so faileth.
16 שָׁמַם amazed or astonished exceedingly.
פָּגַע to meet, meet with. מִפְגִּיעַ one who interposes.
17 שָׁרַר to regulate. שָׁרִץ a breast-plate, a coat of armour.
כָּבַע to stop, keep off. כְּבוּעַ a helmet.
עָמַע move, remove. יָעַם cover.
18 כָּעַל גַּמְלוֹת according to the fruit of their doings.
19 נָס a quick motion. נָסַם erect a standard.

CHAPTER LX. ס

- 4 עַל צַד תֵּאֱמָנָה to be nursed at thy side.
6 שָׁפַע flow together, be abundant. שִׁפְעָה abundance, affluence.
בָּכַר to be forward, precede. A dromedary, viz., a race of camels peculiar for swiftness.
7 יִשְׂרָתוֹנֵךְ shall minister unto thee.
8 עָפָה to vibrate, flutter, fly.
14 שָׁחָה bow, stoop, or bend very much.
20 אָסַף gather, withdraw.
21 נָצַר to keep. A plant.

CHAPTER LXI. סא

- 1 דָּרָה encompass. דָּרוֹר freedom, liberty.
2 לָקַח take. קוּחַ a prison.
3 עָמָה involution. מַעֲמָה a robe, upper garment.
אֵל interposition. אֵיל a tree with three wide spreading branches.
4 חָרַב to waste. חֲרוֹבוֹת waste places. שָׁמַם desolate.
5 כָּרַח cut, cut up.
אֲכָר husbandman.
6 יָמַר change, alter. In Hithp. change one's condition.
10 יָעַם to cover.
חָתַן contract affinity by marriage. A bridegroom.
יָכַתֵּן פָּאֵר decketh himself with a priestly crown.
עָדָה pass over or upon. אֲדֹרְנֶתֶּךָ herself.

CHAPTER LXII. סב

- 1 שקט quiet.
 נגה bright, shine, glitter.
 לפד to shine. לפד a burning torch or firebrand.
 2 נקב make hollow. Mark, define.
 6 דמה equable. דמי rest.

CHAPTER LXIII. סג

- 1 חמץ to ferment. חמוץ sprinkled.
 הדר adorn, decorate, deck. הדרור.
 צעה spread, strew, or throw down.
 2 דרך to proceed, to go or tread upon.
 גת cutting, beating. גת a wine-press.
 3 פר to break. פורה a wine-press or vat.
 נצה superiority. Strength, i. e., blood.
 נוה to leap, spurt out. נוז.
 גאל vindicate. אנאלי my vengeance, (and on all my raiment) my vengeance.
 6 בס trample, tread under foot.
 9 נטל impose (as a burden), to bear or support.
 15 זבל dwell. נוהל a habitation.
 אפק constrain, (Hithp. restrain).
 17 קשה stiffen, harden.
 19 נוז trickle down.

CHAPTER LXIV. סד

- 1 קדה to kindle.
 מסה to melt. המסים wastings.

- 3 זל loose. זולח, זולה, זולח besides, except.
 חכה to wait, tarry.
 4 קצף to foam, froth. Very angry.
 5 עדה to pass over or upon. Ornaments, garments of ornaments or showy things.
 6 מג dissolve, melt, consume.

CHAPTER LXV. סה

- 3 הלבנים altars of brick.
 4 חזר surround. חזיר a hog, swine.
 נצר monuments.
 פרק break. A piece (as of flesh), broth.
 פגל pollute, defile. Abominable.
 8 שכל to deprive. אשכול a cluster of grapes.
 14 ילל cry out, shriek, or howl violently or repeatedly.
 20 עלה to ascend. עול or עולל a child.
 23 בהל to hurry, be precipitate.
 25 טלה to spot. A young kid.

CHAPTER LXVI. סו

- 3 אן labour of body or mind. און an idol, an object of worship in Egypt.
 שקץ abominate.
 4 עלה to ascend. העללי imaginations, delusions.
 יגר to be afraid. מגורים fears.
 8 חל to be in labour.
 9 עצר restrain.
 11 מצה squeeze, press.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>11 זז move to and fro. מוז bustle, brightness.</p> <p>12 שונף to overflow.</p> <p>שעשע turn this way and that in play. Dandled.</p> <p>14 פרח break forth, flourish.</p> <p>15 ספה scrape, sweep. סופה a whirlwind.</p> <p>גער restrain, rebuke. געה rebuke.</p> <p>17 טהר pure, clean.</p> <p>עכבר the mouse.</p> | <p>19 משך draw.</p> <p>קשת a bow.</p> <p>20 צבה to swell. צבים covered carriages, litters.</p> <p>פרד divide, separate. A mule.</p> <p>כר round. כרות panniers.</p> <p>23 מדי according to the frequency.</p> <p>24 תולה a worm.</p> <p>ררא Arab. to repel. רראן rejection, contempt.</p> |
|--|--|

JEREMIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

ירמיה

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>10 נתש pluck up.</p> <p>נתץ break to pieces, break down, destroy.</p> <p>13 נפח breathe, blow upon. סיר נפוח a pot blown upon.</p> <p>17 חת broken, dismayed.</p> <p>18 בצר restrain, shut up, fortified.</p> | <p>8 תפש lay hold, handle.</p> <p>יעל to profit.</p> <p>11 ימר to change, alter.</p> <p>12 שער stand erect. Be afraid.</p> <p>חרב waste, desolate.</p> <p>13 קר spring up. מקור a spring or fountain.</p> |
|--|--|

CHAPTER II. ב

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 כלה completed entirely. כלותך thy consummation.</p> <p>5 הבל emit a vapour. Vanity.</p> <p>6 שח incline, bow. שוחה a pit.</p> <p>צלמות darkness. Shadow of death.</p> | <p>15 יצת burn. נצת burnt.</p> <p>19 שב turn. משובה backsliding.</p> <p>20 נתק withdraw, pluck asunder.</p> <p>יסר restrain, check. מוסרות bands.</p> <p>עצה stretched out.</p> <p>את זנה thou playest the harlot.</p> <p>21 סר decline. סורי irregular shoots.</p> <p>22 נתר to loose. Natrum or nitre.</p> |
|--|--|

- 22 בר to cleanse. Some purifying composition.
כתם mark with an engraving.
נחתם stamped.
- 23 בכרה a dromedary, a high breed of Arab camel.
שרך twine, wind, traverse. Crossing.
- 24 פרה be fruitful. A young female or heifer dromedary.
שאף draw or sup up. Snuff up.
אן labour of body or mind. תאנה occasion.
- 25 מנע withhold.
יהף worn away.
יאש to despair, renounce, give over. נואש despair.
- 32 קשר to bind. Attire or ribbands.
- 34 חתר dig downwards or through.
- 36 זל loose, lax. Gad about.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 חנף pollute, defile.
- 2 שגל lie carnally with a woman.
- 3 לקש crop or cut off. מלקוש the harvest rain.
- 4 אלף chief leader, principal. אלוף guide.
- 5 נטר watch. Watch an opportunity against.
- 8 אד to cast forth. אדוה propelling causes or motives.
נאף commit adultery.
כרת cut off. כריחת a cutting off.
- 13 פזר disperse, scatter.
- 17 שר to regulate. שררות ruling principles.
- 21 עוה distort, pervert.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 נר to split, separate. To plough.
נר a ploughing.
- 7 סבך to interweave. A thicket.
נצה shoot forth. תצינה shall be destroyed.
- 10 נשא bear, elate, deceive. נשא.
- 14 צחה white, clear. צח a parching (wind).
- 22 אול gross, foolish, stupid.
סכל pervert. Perverse.
- 29 רמה cast. ורמה קשת shooting with bows.
עבה thick, gross. עבים thickets of woods.
כפה to curve. כפים caves, caverns.
- 30 קרע rend, divide.
פך dissolve, pulverise. פך a mineral substance, powder of lead ore.
עגב set or joined one upon another. Loves.
חל to make a hole. חיל or חולה anguish, as of a woman in travail.
- 31 יפח to breathe. תחיפה she panteth.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 שטט run to and fro.
- 4 יאל to will. נואל self-willed, obstinate.
- 6 נמר to variegate. A large leopard, a panther.
- 8 זן prepare, provide. מוונים prepared horses, ready.
צהל to neigh.

- 10 **שר** to regulate. **שור** a wall. **בשרותיה** on her walls.
נמש loose, relax. **נמישוהיה** bulwarks, bastions.
- 16 **שפה** to clash. **משפה** a quiver.
- 22 **געש** to shake. Hithp. toss themselves.
- 26 **שך** to stop. **ישור כשך** to stake as toils or nets, i. e., fix them with stakes.
שחת to corrupt, mar. **משחית** a trap.
- 27 **כלב** to clap, close together. **כלוב** a trap-cage.
- 28 **עשת** to shine.
נשא to err, wander, deceive.
- 30 **שם** to place, set. **שמה** amazement, astonishment.
שער stand erect. **שעורה** horrible wickedness.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 **עז** strength, vigour. **העזו** haste ye.
שקף to look, turn towards. **נשקף** turned, so to look at.
- 2 **נוה** to dwell. Dwelling at home.
ענג delight, pleasure. **מענגה** delicate.
- 3 **תקע** to force or drive one thing against another. Force. To pitch (their tent).
- 6 **שפך** pour out.
- 7 **קר** spring up. **הקיר** cause to spring, cast out.
בר to clear, cleanse. **בור** a well, a fountain.
הוסי be thou instructed.
- 9 **בצר** restrain, gather in. **בוצר** gathering grapes.

- 10 **קשב** hearken.
- 11 **כד** obstruct. **סוד** a secret assembly.
- 16 **נתיב** a path, a pathway.
רגע still, quiet. **מרגעה** rest, quiet. **מרגוע**.
- 20 **ערב** to mix; therefore agreeable.
- 21 **שכן** to dwell. The inhabitant.
- 23 **כד** propel, shoot. **כידון** a short spear or javelin.
כזר break with force. **אכזר** cruel.
צר bind close. **צרה** distress.
- 25 **יגר** shrink for fear. **מגור** a shrinking for fear.
- 26 **פלש** in Hithp. to roll oneself.
- 27 **בחן** try, prove. **בהון** a watch-tower.
- 28 **רכל** trade, traffic. **הלכי** a busy-body. Slander, tale-bearing.
- 29 **נחר** to snort, to be heated.
נפח to breathe, blow. **מפח** a bellows.
נתק draw or pluck away.
עפרת lead.
- 30 **מאם** reject with contempt. **נמאם** refuse, vile. With **ב**, disgusted at.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 11 **ערה** to bare, uncover. **מעה** a cave.
פרץ break out or through. **פרצים** robbers.
- 18 **לש** knead. **לשות** to knead.
בצק made soft by moistening. **בצק** dough.
נחך poured out.
- 28 **אמונה** stability, security.
- 29 **גז** take off, cut off.

- 29 נזר to be separated. Nazarite locks.
 קן to lament, wail. קינה a lamentation.
 נמש loose, so to forsake, abandon.
 33 חרד move with quickness. Cause to flee. מהריר.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 שטח spread abroad.
 דמן to pollute. Dung.
 5 שבב to turn, or be turned backward. שובבה.
 נצה superiority. נצחה beyond, continual.
 רמה to cast, deceive. תרמה deceit, fraud.
 6 רץ to run. מרוצה a running, a course.
 שטף immerge, overflow, (as a horse) bounding over (all obstacles) in battle.
 8 עט to move, remove. עש a pen. עיש a rapacious bird
 9 שקר deceitful.
 13 אסף gather, take off, destroy. אסף אסיסום I will surely take them off.
 15 בעת to terrify. בעתה terror.
 17 צפע to eject. צפענה the basilisk. לחש a low hissing, a whistling. To whistle, in order to charm serpents.
 18 בלב to take one's rest, to smile. מבליגתי עלי (oh) thou who laughest or grinnest at me (for pain). דוי sick, faint. (And sayest) my heart is sick within me.
 22 צרה to flow. צרי balsam, balm.

- 22 ארך length, progress, getting forward.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 ארח go in a track. A traveller.
 3 גבר strong, powerful, prevail.
 5 התל mock, banter, trifle.
 עוה distort, pervert. Iniquity, perverseness.
 8 שחט to drain. שחש wounding (arrow).
 10 נהה lament, bewail. נהי.
 יצת to burn.
 11 לגלים heaps.
 15 לענה wormwood.
 16 ראש for ריש poor. Gall.
 17 קן to lament, wail. מקוננות wailing women.
 18 עף vibrate. עפעפי the eye-lids.
 22 עמר press, squeeze. עמיר a sheaf.

CHAPTER X. י

- 3 עצד to cut. מעצד an axe.
 4 סמר rough, sharp-pointed. מסמרה nails.
 נקב make hollow, pierce. מקבה a hammer.
 פק totter, stagger, stumble.
 5 קשה stiffness.
 תמר palm-tree.
 צעד step, walk, go forwards.
 8 אחה to join, connect. באחה altogether.
 כסל stiffness, rigidity. Stupid.
 יסר check, discipline. מוסר discipline, restraint.
 הבל a vapour. הבל vanity, a vain idol, of idols.

- 9 רָקַע stretch forth, extend.
תַּרְשִׁישׁ Tarshish.
- 11 דָּנָה Chald. this, that.
אֱלֹהִים for אֱלֹהֵיָא.
דִּי of, who, because.
שָׁמַיִם the heavens, for שְׁמַיָּם.
אֶרֶץ the earth, for אֶרֶץ.
עָבַד to do or make.
תַּחַת under, beneath.
- 13 נָשָׂא to raise. נְשָׁאִים vapours.
- 14 בָּעַר clear off. נְבִיעַ brutish.
מִדַּעַת for want of knowledge.
נִסְךְ spread abroad. A molten image, or the metalline case of it.
- 15 תָּעָה to err. תַּעְוִיִּם errors.
- 17 כָּנַע place on the ground. כְּנָעִי merchandise, wares.
- 18 קָלַע to sling out, or cast, throw.
- 19 חָלָה be faint. נַחֲלָה afflicting.
- 21 מִרְעֵיתָם their flocks.

CHAPTER XI. י"א

- 15 זָם devise, imagine, think. מִוְמָה devices, machinations.
- 16 רָע to break. רָעָהְיִ thou doest evil.
מָלַע to cut. מִלָּה a talking.

CHAPTER XII. י"ב

- 3 נָתַק draw away, draw out.
- 5 חָרָה heat, burn.
- 7 נָתַשׁ pluck up.
- 9 צָבַע to form streaks.
צִבּוּא the hyæna.
עֵיטִים variegated or streaked wild beast.

- 13 קִצִּים thorns.
נָחֲלוּ they are pained.

CHAPTER XIII. י"ג

- 4 פָּרַת Euphrates.
קָק hollow. בְּנִיקָק a hole.
- 14 נִפְץ dissipate, disperse, dash.
- 16 נָגַף strike against, stumble.
נִשְׁפָּף to blow. Twilight, dark.
קוּוּה stretch out. Expect earnestly.
- 21 חָבַל bind, confine. חֲבָלִים pangs.
- 22 שָׁל loose. שׁוּל loose flowing skirt.
חָמַס cast, pluck off. נִחְמָסוּ are stripped by violence.
- 23 כּוּשׁ an Ethiopian.
חָבַר to conjoin. חֲבֻרָהִין the black spots of the leopard, like contusions.
נִמְרָה to be variegated with spots. The panther or larger leopard.
- 26 חֲשַׁף strip, make bare.
קָלָה levity, lightness. קִלּוֹן vile-ness, ignominy.
- 27 צָהַל cause to shine. מִצְהָלוֹתֵי neighings.

CHAPTER XIV. י"ד

- 1 בָּצַר restrain. בְּצָרוֹת drought.
- 2 אָמַל languish. אֲמָלָה feeble, fail.
קָדַר dark, obscure, black.
צוּחַ cry aloud, shout. צִוּחַ a cry.
- 3 גִּבּוֹשׁ gibbosity. גְּבִיִּים aqueducts, arched or vaulted (made by Hezekiah).

- 3 **הפה** cover, veil.
 4 **כרה** cut, cut up. **אמרים** husbandmen, ploughmen.
חת to be broken. Crack or chap as the ground.
 5 **אל** interpose. **אילה** a hind or doe.
 6 **פרא** to run. **פראים** wild asses.
 9 **נדהם** overwhelmed, astonished.
 18 **חלא** wear away.
סחר move to and fro. Traffic.
 19 **געל** cast away, loathe.
בעת disturb, affright. **בעתה** terror, trouble.
 21 **נאץ** cast off, reject, despise.
נבל fall or flow down, reject.

CHAPTER XV. **טו**

- 3 **סחב** to drag, to tear, lacerate.
 4 **זע** move, agitate. **זועה** an agitation.
 5 **נד** move or remove. With **ל** following, to sympathize, compassionate.
 7 **זרה** scatter, disperse, winnow. **מורה** a shovel.
 11 **שרת** personal attendance. **שרות** ministry. **שרוהך** for **שרית** thy residue.
 17 **שחק** conflict. To make sport at, deride. **שחקים** mockers.
 18 **כאב** to mar, spoil. Grief.
כזב to fail. **אנוב** a deceiver.

CHAPTER XVI. **טז**

- 4 **חלא** wear, wear away. Wasting. **ממותי חללים** of wasting deaths.

- 5 **רוח** to cry out for grief or joy. **כרוח** shouting.
 6 **גדד** assault or attack oneself.
 7 **פרס** to part, break in pieces, as bread.
 13 **טל** to cast or send forth.
 16 **דג** to multiply exceedingly. **דגים** fishers.
 19 **נס** to flee. **מנוס** a refuge.

CHAPTER XVII. **יז**

- 1 **צפר** move quickly. **צפן** the sharp point.
שמר to keep. **שמיר** a hard stone, a diamond.
 4 **שמט** to let go, remit. Thou shalt have a remission even for thyself.
 6 **ערה** to make bare. **ערע** a blasted tree.
 8 **יבל** to bring along. **יובל** a stream or current of water, a water-course.
דאג to be troubled.
משה withdraw.
 9 **עקב** supplant, deceive.
 10 **חקר** search minutely.
 11 **דגר** to set on eggs or young.
 13 **סר** to decline, depart. **יסרי** they who depart from me.
 14 **רפא** restore to a former state and condition.
 16 **אץ** press, urge, hasten.
 17 **חת** to be broken. **מחה** a ruin, destruction.

CHAPTER XVIII. **יח**

- 2 **יצר** to form. **יוצר** a potter.
 3 **האבנים** the frames.

- 4 **ישב ויעשהו** and he made it again.
- 12 **יאש** to despair. **נאש** despair.
- 13 **שערת** horrible wickedness.
- 14 **צר** to bind close. **צור** a rock.
 היעוב מצור שדי שלג לבנון אם ינחשו
 מים זרים קרים נוהלים will (a man)
 leave for a rock my field; or for
 the snow of Lebanon? Shall
 the running waters be forsaken
 for the cold running waters?
נתש pluck up. Drawn out, fail.
- 15 **שב** impel. **שבולי** paths.
סל raise, elevate. **סלל** raised very
 high.
- 16 **שרק** yellow. **שרוקה** a hissing.
- 21 **נגר** to pour out, shed.
הגרם cause them to be poured
 out, or their blood.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 **בקבק** a bottle.
- 2 **חרס** a burning. **שערה החרסות** gate
 of the burnings.
- 3 **צל** shade. Tingle.
- 7 **בק** empty, empty out. Cause to
 fail.
- 9 **צק** to press.
מצור straightness.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 2 **הפך** turn or change the condition,
 &c. **המהפכת** the stocks.
- 3 **יגר** to be afraid of. **מנור** a shrink-
 ing for fear.
- 7 **פתה** draw aside. **סתה** seduced,
 enticed.

- 7 **שחק** to conflict. A derision.
- 8 **קלס** sport in contempt, deride,
 sport.
- 9 **עצר** restrain, stop, shut up.
כלכל hold in, refrain.
- 10 **דב** murmur, mutter. **דבת** mur-
 muring.
צלע to be or go on the side.
 Halting.
- 11 **ערץ** terrify.
- 18 **יגה** to afflict, grieve. **יגון** affliction,
 grief.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 13 **מען** remain, dwell.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 3 **אל תנו** do not cause wailing.
גזל take away by violence, plunder.
- 14 **קרע** to rend, cut out.
מד to measure. **בית מדות** a large
 house.
משח anoint, rub over, painted.
ששר vermilion.
- 15 **תחרה** surround or enclose one-
 self.
- 17 **רץ** to run. **מרוצה** incursion, in-
 vasion.
- 19 **סחב** to drag.
מהלאה beyond.
רעיד thy pastors.
- 21 **שלה** quiet, easy. **שלוח** security.
- 24 **נתק** pluck off. **אהקנד** after
 Chaldee form.
- 28 **עצב** to afflict, grieve. Therefore,
 an idol.
- 30 **ערה** make naked. **עיר** childless.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 9 רחף move tremulously.
 12 חלק divide into parts. חלקקה slipperinesses.
 13 תפל to appeal. תפלה folly.
 29 פטיש a hammer. פמש to strike, pound, &c.
 פצץ burst open, break in pieces.
 32 פחו overflow. פחוחם their extravagancies, debaucheries.
 33 נטש loose, leave.
 39 נשה looseness. Forget, lend.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 דד a vessel of a roundish form. דוד, דודא a basket.
 סגר shut up. מסגר a smith.
 6 הרם break through or down.
 9 זע move, agitate. לועזה for an agitation.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 16 געש to shake. In Hithp. to totter. הל to move quickly. הלל in Hithp. mad, foolish rage.
 23 קצץ cut through and through. קצוצי פאה trimmed on the sides (of the head).
 27 קא to vomit. קי spue.
 29 נקה clear, clear away.
 30 הדד send or thrust forth. הידר loud shouting as of men treading grapes.
 34 פלש Hithp. roll oneself. תפוצותיכם your dispersions. אדר magnificent, glorious.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 2 גרע subtract, withhold.
 8 תפש lay hold on, catch.
 18 עי a hillock, a heap.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 2 יסר restraint. מוסרות bands or bonds.
 מט to slide or slip. מסות the cross-bar or slider of a yoke.
 9 כשף discover. כשפים enchanters, sorcerers.
 18 פגע meet with, entreat.
 20 דור white or pale. דורים nobles, from white robes.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 24 הנתלמי the dreamer.
 26 משגע distracted, mad. משגעו. צנקה confining. הצניקה the dungeon.
 27 גער restrain, rebuke. לפי according to the measure of, according to.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 6 ירק cast out something moist. ירקן paleness (as of mildewed corn).
 10 שקט quietness, quiet. שאנן to be at ease or in profound tranquillity.
 13 זור press out, squeeze. למזור to dress the wound.
 17 שאס spoil or plunder. A spoiler. ארך long. ארכה health.

- 17 דח thrust out. נדחה an outcast.
 18 הל a heap raised up. הלה on her own heap.
 23 תגרה blow or conflict, stir up. מתגורר cutting.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 5 חללו they shall be common.
 12 דאב faint, languish, be sorrowful. דאבה sorrow.
 15 נח to lament. נחיי lamentation.
 18 נוד to condole or bemoan.
 19 ספק smite, strike or clap.
 20 שעשע to delight.
 21 יצב and נצב to stand, set up. צין sharp pointed. צינים signs or marks.
 תמר a palm-tree. המרורים high pillars.
 22 חמק turn aside.
 29 בסר sour, unripe grape. קהה to be blunt.
 35 רגע still or stop.
 36 מוש withdraw, depart.
 37 חקר search out.
 40 פגר exhausted or faint. A dead carcass. שדם a field.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 2 נטר to keep. המסרה the prison.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 4 סלה cast up a road. סלה a mount.

- 6 עתר abundance accompanied with sweetness. עתרה abundance.
 15 צמח spring up, bud, or grow.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 8 דרור liberty.
 16 נפש breathe, respire. נפש desire affections.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 2 לשכת a chamber. An open place.
 5 גבע conicalness. גבעים goblets.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 6 צום empty, thin. צום a fast, fasting.
 7 נפל to fall. חנן very gracious. חנה supplication.
 גלל to roll over and over. מנלה a roll (of a book).
 18 דיה blackness, darkness. דיו ink.
 20 פקד visit. In Hiph. to place in trust.
 22 אחה to join, connect. אה a hearth, or a brasier, or portable machine to keep fuel together for burning.
 23 תער divide, cut. A penknife.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 10 דקר stab, pierce. מדקרים wounded
 12 חלק to receive a portion
 16 חנה to fix, settle. החניות cells.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לה

- 7 כוש an Ethiopian.
 11 בלה worn out with age and use. בלי old.
 סחב drag. סחבות rags.
 מלה to dissolve. Dissolution of cohesion, or rottenness. (Rotten rags).
 12 אצל to place by oneself. אצילות the armpits.
 14 כהר take off, conceal.
 19 דאג to be troubled, vex.
 22 סת in Hiph. to stir, raise, rouse up.
 בז of a soft body. Soft mud or mire.

CHAPTER XXXIX. לט

- 10 גב gibbosity. יגבים husbandmen who turn up ridges.
 18 מלט set free or loose, deliver.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 1 זק strain off. זקים or זקים manacles.
 5 ארח go in a track. ארחה an allowance of victuals.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 5 גדר assault oneself. מתגדרים cut themselves.

CHAPTER XLII. מב

- 18 נתך to be poured out.

- 20 תעה to err, wander.
 התעתים ye have used deceit.

CHAPTER XLIII. מג

- 9 לט to hide, involve. מלט a hiding-place, a vault.
 לבן to whiten. מלבן a bricked area.
 10 שפר goodly, elegant. שפרור a pavilion, a grand tent.
 12 עטה involution. Wrap over.

CHAPTER XLIV. מד

- 10 דכה broken, humbled.
 19 בלעדיו without, except. מבלעדי from בל not, and עד to.

CHAPTER XLVI. מו

- 3 צן sharp-pointed. צנה shield (a large one).
 4 כבע stop, keep off. כובע a helmet. מרק to scour or furbish.
 רמה to stab. A spear.
 סרינות brigandines, coats of mail. סרה refractory.
 7 געש to shake. In Hithp. toss themselves.
 9 כוש Ethiopians.
 פוט Lydians.
 12 קלה levity. קלון vileness, ignominy.
 צורח cry aloud. צוהה shout.
 15 סחף swept. In Niph. סחף swept off.
 נדה Hiph. drive or hurry away.
 17 שאה lift up, make a noise. שאון tumult, a noisy pimp.

- 20 קרץ move, agitate. Agitation.
 21 רבק tie, bind up. מרבק of the stall.
 22 קרדם a hatchet or axe.

CHAPTER XLVII. מז

- 3 שעט to stamp. שעתה stamping.
 רעש to shake. מרעש rushing.
 רפה to give way, relax. רפיון
 feebleness, relaxation.
 6 תער the sheath of a sword. A
 razor.

CHAPTER XLVIII. מח

- 6 ערוער a heath. Utterly destitute.
 9 צץ break forth. ציץ plumage,
 wings.
 נצא to fly away.
 11 שמר to keep. שמרים the dregs
 or lees.
 12 צעה to strew, throw down. צעים
 the strewers.
 25 גדע to break, cut, or cast down.
 26 ספק LXX. to smite or clap the
 hand.
 28 עזב to leave, forsake.
 30 בר to separate, disjoin. בריו his
 limbs, strength.
 32 נמש to loose, set loose. נמישתי
 the branches of a vine.
 33 יוד rejoicing. A pleasant noise
 in treading grapes. היוד loud
 shouting, and הוד send forth.
 40 דאח to fly.
 41 צדה to look sideways. מצדות
 strongholds.

- 41 תפש to lay hold on. Niph. taken.
 43 פחת to dig, to cut up. (A pit.)

CHAPTER XLIX. מט

- 3 שטט to go to and fro repeatedly.
 7 סרח to spread. In Niph. to
 overshoot itself. (Taylor) be-
 come luxuriant.
 10 חבה to hide. נחבה hide oneself.
 16 פליץ to tremble. תפליצתך thy ter-
 ribility.
 הגו a cliff or covert. Cleft.
 19 רגע to still, quiet. ארגיעה in-
 stantly, in an instant.
 20 לוא אם surely.
 סחב drag, draw by force.
 23 מג to dissolve, melt. נמג.
 24 רטט tremble exceedingly. Trem-
 bling.
 32 קצוצי פאה trimmed on the sides
 (of the head).

CHAPTER L. נ

- 2 עזב labour, travail. עזבים idols.
 11 שסה to rob, plunder. שסי plunder-
 ders.
 15 אש from יש substance. אשויה
 foundations.
 16 גל rotundity of motion or form.
 מגל a sickle.
 17 שח פזורה scattered sheep.
 פזר to disperse, scatter. פשה to
 spread, be diffused.
 23 גדע to break, cut down, off.
 פמש to strike, smite. פמיש the
 hammer.
 24 יקש lay, set, or spread a snare.

- 25 **אצר** to lay up. **אוצר** armoury.
 26 **אבס** stuff with food. **מאבסיה** her storehouses.
ערם to be naked. **ערמים** (as) heaps, i. e., of corn, after it is thrashed.
 29 **זד** to swell, be proud.
 33 **עשק** to oppress.
 36 **בד** separate, disjoin. **בדים** a sort of conjurers.
נאל to be foolish, mad, distracted.
 38 **אים** terrible. **אימים** terrible ones. Idols.
 42 **כד** propel, shoot. **כידן** a short spear, javelin.
 45 **סחב** to drag, draw by force.

CHAPTER LI. **נא**

- 2 **בק** empty. **בקק** to make entirely empty.
 4 **דקר** to stab, pierce. **מדקרים** those that are stabbed.
 5 **אלם** to compress. **לא אלמן** is not widowed.
 8 **צרה** in Arab. to flow. **צרי** balm.
 11 **בר** to clear, cleanse. Clean the arrows.
שלט to be over for protection. **שליטים** shields.
זם to devise. **מומתו** his device. **ומם** devise thoroughly.
 13 **בצע** to break, cut off. Covetousness, gain.
 14 **לק** to lick. **לק** the chafer, the caterpillar.
 16 **נשא** to bear, lift up. **נשאים** vapours.
 17 **בער** to clear off, take clean away. **נבר** brutish.

- 20 **פצץ** break with a noise. **מפץ** a maul, any instrument of slaughter.
 23 **פח** expand, extend. **פחות** the governors, **וסגנים** and princes.
סגן to be great. **סגנים** great men, princes, nobles.
 27 **טפסר** Chald. a captain, commander, from **טפס** to make quiet.
סמר rough. **כילק סמר** as the rough chafer.
 30 **נשה** to be relaxed, to fail.
 31 **רץ** to run. A post, a runner.
 32 **תפש** lay hold on, catch. Seized.
גם full. **אנמים** bulrushes, reeds, or collections of water.
דרך to go forward. **הדריכה** cause to be trodden, to tread.
 34 **המם** disturb, discomfort exceedingly.
יצג to place or set in a certain condition.
כרש to contract. The belly.
עדן pleasure, delight. **מעדני** my dainties, delights.
 36 **קק** to spring up. **מקור** a spring or fountain.
 38 **גר** to sojourn. **נור** a whelp, a cub.
אנק moan or groan.
 58 **ערה** naked. **ערר** to be laid in ruins.
יעף dissolve. To be tired, spent.
 64 **שקע** sink, subside.

CHAPTER LII. **נב**

- 3 **מרד** resist, rebel.
 4 **דק** to beat small. **דיק** a fort, a wall of circumvallation.
 16 **גב** gibbosity. **גיבים** husbandmen.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>18 כר to decline. סרוה pots, kettles.
 זמר to cut off. מומרות snuffers.
 זרק to sprinkle. מורקת basons.
 ספ concave, hollow. ספים bowls.</p> <p>19 חטה keep fire alive. מהותות
 censers, the fire-pans.
 נקח to clear, clear away. מנקיות
 broad shallow bowls or dishes.</p> <p>21 חז to fasten together. חוש a
 thread.
 סב to turn. Compass.
 עבה to be thick, gross.</p> | <p>21 נבוב hollow.</p> <p>22 כתר to enclose. כהרת a chapter
 or circular crown.
 שבד to complicate. שבנה net
 work.</p> <p>23 רוחה on the void or open space,
 i. e., on the meshes of the net-
 work.</p> <p>צבא to assemble, muster. המצבא.</p> <p>34 ארה to go in a track. אודה a
 customary settled allowance, or
 meal of victuals.</p> |
|---|--|

EZEKIEL.

CHAPTER I. א

יהזקאל

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 ראה to see. מראות the visions.</p> <p>4 סער to be turbulent, tempestuous.
 לקח to take. מתלקחת infold
 itself.
 נבה to be bright.
 חשמל mixed metal of gold and
 copper; from נחש copper, and
 מלל gold (Chald). Χλαμαστος.</p> <p>5 ענה to affect. עין reflected light,
 colour.
 כף the sole.
 נצה to shoot. נצצים sparkling.
 קלל to be exceeding vile. קל to
 burnish.
 על עבר פניו upon the passage,
 i. e., the plane of its front.</p> | <p>11 פרד divide, separate.</p> <p>13 בזק to disperse. A flash of light-
 ning.</p> <p>16 תרשיש beryl.</p> <p>18 גב gibbous. גבים naves or felloes
 of a wheel, rings.</p> <p>22 הקרח crystal.</p> |
|--|--|

CHAPTER II. ב

- | |
|--|
| <p>6 סרב to burn, scorch. סרבים
 nettles.
 סלונים briars, thorns.
 עקברים scorpions.</p> |
|--|

- 8 פצה to open, let loose.
10 הגה murmur, mutter, moaning.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 7 מצח forehead.
9 שמר to keep. שמיר adamant, diamond.
13 שק run, move forwards. משיקות.
17 זהר to shine, enlighten, instruct clearly, הזהירו or warn.
22 בקע to separate contiguous parts. בקעה a gill, a break between mountains.
25 עבת to twine. עבותים cords.
26 חך scratch, rub, &c. Palate, roof of the mouth.
יכח to reprove. מוכיח a reprover.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 חק describe, delineate.
2 כר to be round. כרים battering-rams.
3 חבת Arab. flat, plain. מחבת a flat plate, not pan.
7 חשף strip, made bare.
9 פלה separate. פול a bean. עדשים lentiles (a kind of pulse). דרה to drive, impel. דחן millet. כסם to have long hair. כסמים zea, spelt.
11 שר to regulate. משרה a measure.
12 עג to bake upon. עוגות cakes.
14 פגל pollute, defile.
15 צפע to cast forth with violence. צפועי excrements.
16 דאג to be troubled. Trouble.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 חד penetrate, sharp. חדה a sharp (knife). גלב a barber.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 אפק put a force upon, constrain. אפיקים torrents.
גאה to increase, rise. גאות valleys.
4 חם to be hot. חמים images, sun-images.
5 ישם to place, set, as שם. And in Niph. desolate.
אשם to be guilty. To be treated as guilty.
9 קט to loathe, nauseate, be disgusted at.
10 חנם without cause, gratuitously, for nothing.
11 רקע expansion. To stamp (with the foot).

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 חסה to take shelter, or to give shelter, to hope, trust.
7 צפר to move quickly. הצפירה it is pushing or hurrying along.
דהר to send forth. דהר sound (the joyful sound).
10 צץ break forth or blossom.
זד to swell. זרון pride, arrogance.
11 חמס to cast off or away. Violence. נחה to lament, bewail.
14 תקעו בתקוע blow with the trumpet.
18 פלץ tremble.
19 נד to remove. נדה an abomination.

- 20 **צלם** to figure, delineate. An image.
- 22 **צפן** to hide, conceal. A secret place.
- פריצים** break out or through. robbers.
- 23 **רתק** swathe, gird round. a chain.
- 25 **קפד** hasten, hurry along. haste, hurry.
- 26 **הוה** to be. An oppressing calamity.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **זהר** to shine, be clear. Brightness.
- 3 **בנה** to build. a form, pattern, model.
- פנים** and **פנימית** within, inner, interior.
- סמל** a figure, image, equal to blessed.
- קנא** eat into, corrode. Provoke to. **הקנאה המקנה** inflameth to possession.
- 7 **הר** a white or pale colour. a hole.
- 8 **חתר** to dig, dig downwards.
- 11 **קטר** to fumigate. a censer.
- עתר** expand, dilate. Expansion, vapour.
- 12 **שכה** Arab. like, resemble. imagery, sculpture.
- 14 **תמוז** Tammuz. **הם** and **מו** heat.
- 16 **אלם** to compress. an arch, portico.
- 17 **קלה** levity, lightness. **נקל** to be light.
- זמר** cut off. **הזמורה** the branch.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **נפץ** to dissipate.
- מפץ** an instrument of breaking in pieces.
- קסת** an inkhorn. A scribe's inkhorn.
- 3 **פתן** stir, move. the threshold.
- 4 **תוה** to mark. a mark.
- אנח** sigh, groan.
- אנק** groan.
- 9 **נטה** to stretch, decline. perverseness.

CHAPTER X. י

- 2 **בן** to divide. the parts between the intervals.
- הפה** to cover. the two hands.
- 5 **חצה** to part. outer.
- 12 **גב** gibbosity. their backs.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 3 **סר** to decline. a pot, a kettle.
- 15 **גאל** vindicate. thy kindred.
- 24 **גל** rotundity of motion or form, the captivity.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 **גלה** to remove.
- כלה** totality. utensil, instrument, furniture. Anything prepared for the use of man.
- 6 **עלט** to be gross. the dusk of the evening.
- 10 **נשא** bear, take or lift up. a prince.

- 13 רשת a net.
 צדה look sideways. מצודה a narrow pass.
 14 נגף hit, strike. אנפי the bodies or corps of an army.
 18 רגז motion. רגזה trembling.
 24 חלק smooth. Flattering.
 משך draw out. Protract.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 4 שער hollow. שועלים foxes.
 הרב waste. חרבות desolate places.
 5 פרץ break through. פרצות breaches.
 6 יחל remain, abide, expect.
 9 כתב mark, engrave, write.
 10 טעה err.
 חצה to part. חיצ a slight wall, the outer wall of a house.
 טח overlay, overspread, daub over.
 טפל crude. Untempered mortar.
 11 גבש shave off. אלגביש large hail-stones.
 18 תמר to fasten or join together.
 כסת gibbous. כסות small pillows.
 אצל to set apart. אצילי the arm-pits.
 ספח join, unite. מספחות close veils.
 קם to arise, rise. קומה stature, height.
 צוד hunt repeatedly, frequently, continually.
 19 שער hollow. The hollow of the hand, handfuls.
 כזב to fail; so to lie.

- 20 פרח to break forth. פרחות flower-gardens.
 22 כאה bruise. Hiph. break, afflict.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 9 פתה draw aside, withdraw. Entice to evil, or seduce.
 10 עוה turn out of its proper situation. עין perverseness, iniquity, punishment.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 לאך to send, serve. מלאכה work, business.
 הלה to hand, suspend.
 4 צלה pass on, advance. With ל following, profitable or good for.
 5 תם finish. תמים very perfect.
 8 מעל to decline, go aside. Trespasped.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 3 כרת cut off. מרותי instruments of cutting.
 4 שר regulate. (The navel string.)
 רחץ wash, cleanse the surface.
 משע to stroke in wiping. למשעי for a wiping to me.
 חתל swathe, swaddle. Swaddling bands.
 5 געל cast away. To the loathing (נפש in thy natural filth).
 6 בס trample upon. נבס the repetition of the action.
 7 צמח to spring. A sprout, shoot, produce.

- 7 ערה to pass over or upon. ערים ornaments.
- 9 שטף cover with water, wash by immersion.
- 10 רקם variety of colour. רקמה embroidery, brocade.
- תחש azure. Badgers' skins, ermine.
- חבש to bind round or about, gird.
- משה draw out or forth. משי silk, formerly rendered fine.
- 11 רבד wreath. רביד a chain.
- 12 עגל round. עגלים rings.
- עטר encompass. עטרה a crown or fillet.
- 16 טלא spot with large spots. טלאות spotted.
- 17 פאר adorn. תפארת ornament, beauty.
- 25 פשק distend, open.
- 27 גרע abate, diminish.
- 30 אמל languish, weak. אמלה weak.
- שלט to be over. שלטה imperious, domineering.
- 31 קלס to sport in contempt, deride.
- נתן to give. מתן a gift, reward.
- נאף to satiate one's thirst by drinking. To commit adultery.
- 33 נד move, remove. נדה the retiring fee. נרני prices to an adulterer by his mistress.
- 34 שחד make a present, bribe.
- הפך turn the condition. The contrary, inverse.
- 36 נחש view attentively. נחשת thy poisonous filth.
- 39 פשמ divest, strip off.
- 40 בתק cut in pieces.
- 42 שקט to be quiet.
- 43 רבו motion, commotion, agitation. Disturbed.
- הא behold, lo.
- 47 קט to loathe, be disgusted at.
- 49 שלה to be quiet, secure. שיוח security, quietness.
- 55 לקדמתן to their former estates.
- 57 שאט despise, insult.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 2 חד penetrate. חוד חידה propose an enigma.
- 3 אבר strong. The wing or pinion of a bird.
- נצה shoot forth. נוצה plumage.
- רקם variety of colour. רקמה variety of colour in an eagle's feathers.
- צמר weak, languid. צמרת the top or leading shoot of the cedar.
- 4 ינה to suck. יניקותים young twigs.
- קטף crop, pluck off.
- רכל to trade, traffic.
- 5 צפפה overspread, watch. צפפה very circumspectly.
- 6 סרח spread out.
- דלה draw out. דליה branches.
- בד separate. ברים branches.
- פאר adorn. תפארת a bough or branch.
- 7 ערג stretch out. מערגות a bed or plat where vines grow.
- 8 ענף to shoot. A shoot, a bough, branch.
- אדר magnificent, glorious. אדרת.
- 9 קסס to cut or pluck off.
- טרף tear or pluck off. מרשי shoots or twigs plucked off.

- 9 יבש dry up, wither.
 15 מלט set free or loose. Deliver, rescue.
 21 ברח to flee, i. e., to pass from place to place. מנח fleeing away.
 נפח hit, strike against. אנפי the bodies or corps of an army.
 22 תל elevation. תלל great elevation, eminence.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 בסר to reject. An unripe grape. קהה to blunt, set on edge.
 6 נד move, remove. נדה monstrous.
 7 חבל to bind by a pledge. חבלה a pledge.
 חב to be bound. חוב a debtor.
 גזל take away by violence, plunder. גולה violence.
 10 פריץ break out or through. פריץ a robber.
 25 תכן direct, regulate.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 קן lament, wail. קינה a lamentation.
 2 לבא to milk out the beestings. לביא a lioness, or first milk.
 כפר to cover. כפרים young lions.
 גר to sojourn. גור a whelp, inferior to נטר.
 4 שחת corrupt, mar. שחית a trap, a snare.
 חח catch, as with a hook. חחים a clenched ring of iron.
 7 אלם to compress. אלמנות vaulted porticoes or palaces.

- 8 דון to direct, rule: מדינה a province.
 12 פרק break in pieces.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 6 תר go round or about. תרחי search out.
 26 נתן to give. מתנותם their gifts.
 27 גדף reproach, revile, defy.
 37 יסר restrain. מוסר, מוסרה bands.
 38 בר clear, cleanse, purify. ברחי.
 40 דרש inquire, require.
 43 קט loathe, nauseate.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 2 נטף distil, drop down. הנף drop. דרום the South.
 3 להב to flame. להבה a flame. שלהבת a raging flame.
 צרב to burn.
 14 חד penetrate, sharp. החדה sharpened.
 מרט smooth. מרטיש burnish, rub bright.
 15 ברק lighten, glitter. ברק a glitter.
 17 מגר throw or cast down. מגורים.
 ספק smite, strike.
 19 כפל double or repeat.
 חדר surround. החדרת entering into the secret chambers.
 20 אבח noise, noisy rebuke, point.
 עטא involution. מעטה wrapped up or covered, as a sword.
 24 ברא create, prepare (Cocceius).
 26 קלקל move very swiftly or lightly.
 31 צנף turn or roll round. מצנפת the turban.

- 32 עוה turn out of its proper situation. Perverted.
 35 תער divide, cut. הש the sheath.
 36 נפה breathe, blow.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 קלס to sport in contempt, deride. Sport, a derision.
 5 המה multitude, turbulency. מהמה disturbance, confusion.
 7 ינה press, squeeze, oppress. הונו.
 9 רכל trade, traffic. רכל a busy-body, a tale-bearer.
 18 סג recede. סיג dross. סוג.
 כר round. כור a furnace.
 20 נתך to be poured out. נחך fuse, melt.
 21 כגם gather, collect, or heap together.
 24 טהר pure, clean, clear. מטהר brightness.
 25 חסן to be strong. חסן treasure.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 3 מעך compress, squeeze, crush.
 דד the breasts or paps (of a woman).
 5 עגב to be set or joined. To dote upon.
 6 סגן a great man. A noble.
 12 כלל complete entirely. מכלול a long loose robe, a surtout.
 14 חק describe. מוקה a delineation, a portraiture.
 15 אור surround. אור a girdle.
 סרח spread, stretch out. סרחי stretching out to a great size.

- 15 טבל dip, tinge, or dye with a certain colour. Dyed attire.
 17 יקע strain. (Niph. alienated) תקע.
 20 זרם pour forth. A copious flux or issue.
 24 הצן a warlike chariot, probably armed with scythes. רכב.
 32 צחק laugh, make sport.
 כל to hold. הכיל to hold, contain.
 33 יגה to afflict. יגון sorrow.
 34 גרם to break.
 40 עיניך כחל beautify the eyes or appearance.
 42 של to loose, to be at ease, at liberty.
 43 בלה waste, consume (old).
 46 צוה or צעה commotion. צעה a removal.
 47 ברא to concrete, create. Clear away, from ברד.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 סמך support, press hard.
 3 שפת to order, dispose.
 4 נתח cut in pieces, slice, piece. נתחיה.
 5 דור heap fuel on the fire. דור to go round about. מדורה a round pile for fire.
 רתח boil.
 6 חלאתה scum, diseases.
 7 צחה to be bare. צחיה the top therefore bare.
 10 דלק pursue hotly. To kindle burn.
 רקח to compound spices, to season. מרקחה perfume.
 11 נתך pour out, inflame, melt.

- 12 ארה desire, covet. האנים lies or vanities.
 14 פרע throw off, restrain.
 17 אנק to cry out in distress, to sigh, sob, groan.
 פאר adorn. An ornament, tire, or bonnet.
 חבש to bind.
 עטה cover.
 שפם the upper lip.
 21 חמל to spare, pity. מחמל the pity.
 23 מוק putrefy or corrupt, waste, pine away. נמק.
 המה troubled, disquieted.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 4 טור a row or a regular series. מירד a palace or castle.
 6 מחא to clap the hands.
 רקע spread out, stamp.
 שאט despise, insult. Contempt.
 7 בג meat, spoil.
 17 יכח to reason with reproof. תוכחה rebukes.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 5 שטח spread abroad. משטח a place for spreading.
 חרם total separation. חרמים nets.
 9 מחה to wipe. מחי a warlike engine.
 קבל receive, accept. קבלי before, in the presence of.
 חרב to waste. בחרבותיו his axes, a pick-axe.
 10 שפע flow together. משפעה inundation.

- 10 בקע to cleave, split. Broken up.
 11 יצב to set, settle. מצבה a military station.
 12 רכל traffic. רכלה merchandise.
 15 נפל to fall. משלהך thy fall.
 אנק to moan or groan. אנק crying out.
 אי to settle. (Chald. איין.) איים a settlement, habitation, border (of the sea).
 16 חרד move with quickness. חרדות tremblings.
 21 בלה to wear away. בלהות wastings, destruction.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 5 תרן fix firmly. The mast.
 6 שטה to decline. משוט an oar. השטים rowers.
 קרש to fasten together. A board or plank so fastened, a bench.
 7 פרש spread out. מפרש somewhat expanded or stretched out.
 נס a quick, wavering motion. A sail.
 8 חבל to bind. חבלים ropemen, sailors employed in handling ropes.
 9 בדק a breach, a fissure, a chink.
 מלח salt. מלחים sailors. Salt-watermen.
 ערב to mix, engage with one another in trade. מטרב merchandise.
 10 פרס Persia.
 11 גמד contracted. גמדים Gam-madims.
 12 הון goods, substance.
 עזב to leave. עזבתי market-places, warehouses.

- 15 **הב** dark coloured, black. **הובנים** ebony, remarkable for its glossy blackness.
שכר to satisfy. **אשכר** a compensative present.
- 16 **נפך** emerald.
בץ softness, smoothness. **בוץ** byssus, cotton.
ראם to be elevated. **ראמות** coral.
כר propel, dart forth. **כרכר** the pyropus, agate.
- 18 **צחר** white.
- 19 **אזל** to go away, or **מאזל** Meuzal, going to and fro.
קד to cut. **קדה** cassia. **קנה** sweet-scented cane.
- 24 **כלל** complete, entirely. **מכללים** a long loose robe.
גלם wrap together. **גלומי** cloaks.
גנז treasure up. **גני** chests.
ברם twisted closely together. **ברומים** sumptuous vestment, rich apparel.
חבש to bind round.
- 25 **שר** to regulate. **שרותי** ladies of trade, principal traders.
- 30 **פלוש** Hithp. roll oneself.
- 31 **קרח** smooth. **קרוחא** the bald part of the head, generally **קרוחה**.

CHAPTER XXVIII. **כח**

- 3 **עמם** hide, conceal.
סתם stop up. **סתום** something hidden.
- 7 **ערץ** agitate, shake violently.
עריצי terrible.
יפע to irradiate. **יפעת** splendour, brightness.

- 12 **כן** machinate. **תכנית** the form or pattern.
- 15 **עלה** to ascend. **עלהה** oppression.
- 24 **סלון** a kind of thorn. A thorn, a prickle.
מאר to rankle. **ממאר** causing to grow sore or rankle.
קוץ to be pricked. A thorn.

CHAPTER XXIX. **כט**

- 4 **קשה** stiffness, tough. **קשקשתיך** the scales of a fish.
- 5 **טש** to forsake, cast off, leave.
- 6 **שען** incline, lean.
- 14 **כרה** dig, cut out. **כמורתם** their nativity.
- 18 **ברט** make or wear smooth.
- 21 **צמח** spring, sprout, or shoot up.

CHAPTER XXX. **ל**

- 2 **הה** alas! **הה ליום** alack-a-day!
- 4 **חלהלה** to be in great pain or anguish.
- 16 **חול תחיל** violent pain.
- 21 **חתל** swathe. **חתול** a swathe, a roller.
- 24 **נאק** to groan.

CHAPTER XXXI. **לא**

- 3 **ענף** to shoot. A shoot, bough, branch.
חרש silent thought. Still.
צמר soft, tender. **צמרה** the top of the cedar.
- 4 **עלה** to ascend. **תעלהיה** her water courses.

- 5 סרעפתי long branches shooting to a distance; from סר to decline, and עף move to and fro.
 6 סעף split, divide. סעפתי his branches.
 8 ערם to be naked. ערמנים plane-trees, from the bark peeling off.
 12 נפק bring forth. מפיקים streams (of water).
 14 תחת under. תחתית lower parts.
 15 קדר to be dark; so to moan. עלף cover over. עלפה faint.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 2 גח break, burst, or thrust forth. דלה trouble or disturb (waters). רפש to foul or make muddy.
 3 פרש spread out or abroad.
 4 נמש loose, let go, leave טל cast forth.
 6 צפה overspread. צפתך thy overflowing.
 7 כבה extinguish, put out. בכבותך when thou art extinguished.
 10 עפף vibrate, brandish. בעפפתי when I brandish.
 13 דלה trouble or disturb (waters).
 14 שקע sink, subside. שקיע.
 16 נהה lament, bewail.
 19 נעם pleasant.
 30 סך overspread, smear over. נסיכי anointed princes.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 30 אחד את אחד one with another.
 31 עגב to be set or joined upon

- (another) as in strict love. An organ. Pipes set close together.
 32 ננן to play on an instrument. A song.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 4 חלה the diseased.
 פרד break. Violence, force, cruelty.
 6 שגה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild.
 11 בקר look upon or for, seek.
 18 שקע subside. משקע clear. רפש to foul, make muddy.
 20 ברה to feed. בריה fed, well-fed. רזה lean.
 21 הדף thrust, push.
 29 אסף gather. Take off, destroy.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 5 נגר spread out or abroad, pour out, shed. חגר.
 13 עתר expand, diffuse.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 3 שאף sup in, swallow up. נאצותיך thy contumelies.
 דב murmur, grumble. דבת רבה evil report.
 8 ענף shoot forth branches.
 25 זרק sprinkle, disperse.
 30 נב put forth, bud. הנובה increase.
 31 קט to loathe.
 35 הלוי these. לוי turn aside, depart.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לו

- 6 קרם superinduce, cover over with, bring over.
 9 יפה breathe, blow.
 11 גזר divide, cut off, or in two.
 16 חבר conjoin. An associate, a companion.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לח

- 2 גג to expand.
 4 כלל to complete entirely. מכלול a long loose robe.
 6 נגף hit against. אנשי the bodies or corps of an army.
 8 שבב turn backward. Bring back.
 9 שאה to be confounded. שואה desolation.
 11 פרז disperse. פרוז open villages. שקט to be quiet, at rest.
 12 טבר height or rising. טבור the navel.
 20 דרג proceed gradually. מורגה a precipice, a steep place, a lofty rock.

CHAPTER XXXIX. לט

- 2 ששא leave a sixth part. Vulgate, to lead.
 4 עט move, remove. עיט rapacious.
 9 נשק to clash, kiss, cause to crackle. Armour, arms.
 רמה to stab. A spear.
 11 חסם shut up, obstruct.
 14 חקר search minutely or exactly.

- 15 צי dryness. ציין a heap.
 28 כנס gather, collect.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 2 בנה to build. מבנה a frame or model.
 5 טפח spread out. A palm's breadth.
 7 תאה to limit, bound. תא a chamber or room bounded by walls.
 אלה interpose.
 8 איל a small turret.
 אלם a porch or arch.
 15 היאתון the entrance.
 16 אטם shut, close, stop.
 17 לשכה a chamber or open place. רצף strew or spread. רצפה a pavement.
 38 דחה drive, impel. Thrust into water.
 43 שפת to put or set in order. שפתיים the two stones upon a hearth to support a pot.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 5 צלע a side. A side chamber.
 7 סבב to turn about. נסבה cause, bringing about, winding about.
 8 אצילה great.
 12 גזר cut off. גורה a separate place.
 15 אתוק and אתיק a gallery, from אתוקיה galleries.
 16 שחף lean, slender. שחף the ceiling or slender planks of woods.
 22 קצע cut off, extremity. מקצע corner or end.

CHAPTER XLII. **מב**12 **הגינה** .CHAPTER XLIII. **מג**7 **פגר** exhausted, faint. A dead carcass.9 **רחק** to be or put far off or away.**כן** to prepare. **הכניה** pattern, fashion.11 **יצר** to frame, form. **צורה** form.13 **זרת** a span. The half or one-third of a cubit.**גב** gibbous. A back.14 **עזר** help. **צורה** the settle or im-benching of the altar.15 **ההראל** the mount of God.**מהאראיל** the interposing light. An emblematic name of the hearth of the altar.27 **הלאה** beyond, farther.**רצה** to take pleasure in. Here **רצא**.CHAPTER XLIV. **מד**18 **זוע** or **זעה** commotion. **יע** causing sweat.26 **פרע** throw off. (Locks of hair.)30 **ערים** . **עריסו** masses of dough.CHAPTER XLV. **מה**1 **פלה** separate. **q**. **בהפילכם**.11 **תכן** adjust with accuracy. **מהכנת** proportion or adjustment.15 **משק** move to and fro. **משקה** fat pastures, breeding, spreading.
פתה , **פתי** , **פתה** , silly, simple.CHAPTER XLVI. **מו**9 **נכה** straight, directly over against.14 **רסס** temper or moisten.17 **דרור** freedom.21 **קצע** scrape off the extremity.
מקצון corner.22 **קטר** fumigate. **קטרות** joined or made with chimneys. **טר** , **טור** , **טיר** a row.CHAPTER XLVII. **מז**2 **פכה** trickle or run out.3 **אפס** to fail. An extremity. **אנכלס**.5 **שהה** to swim.8 **גלל** to roll. **גלילה** circuit of a country, border, or coast.10 **דג** to multiply. **דגים** fishermen.**שטח** spread abroad. **משטח** a place for spreading.11 **גב** gibbous. **גבא** marshes.12 **בכר** to bring forth first fruits.**רפא** to heal. **תרופה** medicine.13 **גה** put for **זה** this.

HOSEA.

CHAPTER I. א

- 2 **הזל** to make a hole. **הזלת** the beginning.
 8 **גמל** retribution or return. Wean a child.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 5 **יצב** to place or leave in a certain situation.
 7 **צמר** weak, languid. Wool.
 8 **שך** to stop, assuage. Fence, hedge.

נתיבה a path, a pathway.

- 11 **נצל** take away. Eriperé, deliver.
 12 **נבל** fall or flow down. **נבלה** vile-ness, abomination.
 15 **נזם** connected closely with a clasp. A nose or ear-ring.

הלה to be faint. **הלי** an ornament curiously wrought.

- 16 **פתה** draw aside. **יפת** to entice, persuade.
 17 **ענה** to act upon, affect. To sing.
 21 **ארש** betroth, espouse.

הסר succulent abundance. Swelling, abundant kindness; exuberant bounty.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 **אש** fire. **יש** substance. **אשישי** earthen jars, flagons.

הושע

- 1 **ענב** connecting. A grape. Wine.
 2 **כרה** to dig, cut, penetrate, from **הכר** to know again. Buy. Owned, acknowledged.

לתך half a homer or cor.

- 4 **יצב** to settle, place firmly. **מצבה** a standing pillar.
 5 **פחד** to shake, fear, reverence.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 **אסף** gather in, withdraw, take away.
 6 **מאס** reject with contempt. **אמאס**.
 7 **ימר** change, exchange.

קלה levity. **מקל** divination by staves.

- 13 **לבן** to whiten. **לבנה** the white poplar.
 14 **לבט** to fall, tumble. Supplanted, tripped up.
 15 **אשם** guilty.
 16 **סר** decline. **סרה** turn aside. **סרה** refractory.
 17 **עצב** labour, travail. An idol or idolatrous image.
 18 **סבא** drink hard. Strong drink.
סר turn, decline. Gone off, turned.
יהב to give, supply.

18 גן to protect. מגן a protector.

19 צרר bind up closely.

CHAPTER V. ה

1 קשב to incline (as the ear),
hearken, attend.

2 עמק deepness, profundity. Deep,
plunged deep.

שמה to decline, turn aside. שמים
revolters.

שחט to drain, shed blood.

3 כחד to take off or away. Niph.
hidden.

6 חלץ to loose, disengage, with-
draw.

8 חצר to surround. חצצרה a
trumpet.

נאמנה that which shall surely be.

9 אמן steadiness, stability.

10 נסג recede, retire, go back. נמסיגי
as those who remove.

12 עש to consume, destroy. A
moth.

רקב to rot. Rottenness.

13 מזר corrupt or rotten A wound.

גה to repair. גהה heal entirely,
make a complete cure.

14 שחל dark-coloured. A black
lion.

CHAPTER VI. ו

1 חבש to bind.

3 לקש to crop, cut off. מלקש the
harvest rain.

ירה to direct. יורה the former
rain.

שכם readiness, forwardness.

6 חפץ incline to, delight in.

8 עקב the end. To supplant. עקבה
deceit, supplantation.

9 חכה to wait, tarry.

גד to assault, attack. גדודים a
troop of robbers or soldiers.

10 שער שערורה horrible wicked-
ness.

CHAPTER VII. ז

1 פשט to divest. Pillage.

4 אפה to heat through. מאפה a
baker.

לש to knead. מלוש בצק having
kneaded the dough.

בצק to be made soft by moisten-
ing. (Dough.)

חמץ leavened, i. e., fermented.

5 משך to draw, stretch forth.

לצץ to scoff or mock repeatedly
or continually. Great scorers.

החלו they have made sick.

8 בלל mix very much, confound.

עג bake upon or under the coals.
ענה a cake.

9 שב to turn. שיבה grey hairs,
canities.

11 פתה to withdraw. פתה silly.

ינה to press. יונה a pigeon, a
dove.

12 יסר to restrain, discipline.

13 נדד remove quickly, hasten, flee.

כזב to fail, in a moral sense, to lie.

14 גרר to sojourn continually.

16 זעם to be indignant. מועם rage,
foam.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 **חך** to scratch, rub. The palate or roof of the mouth.
- 3 **זנח** to cast off.
- 5 **נקק** innocent. (To be clear.) נקין cleanness, innocence.
- 6 **שבב** turn backward. שבבים flames, the blast of ignited air returned from the fire.
- 7 **צמח** to spring. The bud sprout. קמח meal.
- 9 **פרא** to run wild. A wild ass.
- 10 **יחל** remain, abide. חלה faint, sick, sorrowful.
- 13 **יהב** to give. יהבי my continual offerings. Sacrifices offered one upon another.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 **גל** circularity of motion. גל exultation, for joy.
- 4 **אונים** strength.
- 6 **מף** (the proper name) Memphis. קמוש agitation. קמוש nettles.
- 7 **שגע** to be distracted, mad. משגע. שטם to bear malice against. משטמה hatred.
- 8 **יקש** to lay, set, or spread, as a snare. יקש a snare, a net. פח to expand, spread out.
- 10 **נזר** to separate.
- 11 **עפף** to fly swiftly. Hithp. fly away swiftly.
- 13 **צור** Tyre. שתל to plant. נוה to dwell in a settled habitation.
- 14 **צמק** to be dry.

- 16 **יבש** to dry up.
- 17 **נדד** move quickly. Outcasts.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **בקק** entirely empty, empty. Abounding in branches.
- 2 **חלק** smooth, divide in an equal manner. ערף to distil. Batter down.
- 4 **תלם** Arab. to break in pieces. A furrow.
- 5 **יגר** shrink for fear. כמר convolve, contract. נמרים certain officers in idolatrous worship.
- 6 **בש** to flag. בשמה shame.
- 7 **קצף** to foam, froth.
- 10 **עינתם** furrows.
- 11 **דש** to thrash. חרש silent attention. To plough. שדד to break to pieces the clods of ploughed ground.
- 12 **פי על** or **לפי** according to. נר to split, separate. ניר to plough. N. a ploughing.
- 13 **עלה**. עלה oppression, iniquity, injustice.
- 14 **קאם** Chald. for קום to arise. שאון a tumult, noisy pomp. רמש to dash, be dashed.
- 15 **נדמה**. נדמה utterly reduced to silence.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 3 **רגל** to smite, strike. רגלתי my footing, my going on foot.

- 4 **חבל** to bind. A cord.
עבת to twine. A rope.
רם to be lifted, exalted. כמרימי
 Hiph. as those that take off.
אכל, **יכל**, **אכיל** power, ability. אוכיל
 food, (rather) I prevailed (over
 him).
אט gently, or by condescension.
 נטה.
 6 **יחל** to abide. יחלה.
בד to separate. בדים branches.
 7 **תלא** to hang. תלואים hanging or
 in suspense.
שב to turn. משובתי at my turning
 from them.
 8 **מגן** pour forth, lavish.
נחם change (of mind). נחום re-
 penting.
כמר convolve, roll together.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 4 **און** strength. און iniquity, strength.
שרה to be strong, have power.
 5 **הנן** to be very kind. Hithp. sup-
 plicate.
זכר to remember. The male sex.
 A memorial.
 11 **דמה** equable. (To form an idea
 in the mind.)
 12 **גל** roundness. A roundish heap,
 a heap.
 13 **שרה** pour out or forth. Ground.

- 15 **מרר** to be very bitter. המרורים
 great bitterness.
נטש to loose, leave.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 1 **רתת** to tremble.
 2 **נשק** to kiss.
בן to divide, separate. חבון dis-
 cretion, skill.
 3 **סער** turbulent. Driven away.
ארב to lie in wait. מארבה a hole
 or opening.
 5 **לאב** Arab. thirsty. תלאובות
 drought.
 6 **רעה** to feed. מרעה a pasture.
 8 **סגר** shut up. סגור enclosure or
 integument (of their heart), their
 pericardium.
בקע to cleave, tear in pieces.
 10 **פאה** a side. אפוא now, at this
 time.
 14 **קטב** cut off. (Destruction.)
 15 **פרא** to run. יפרא is run wild.
שסה to rob, plunder, pillage.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 6 **שש** brisk. שושנה a lily (six
 leaves). ששון joy.
 9 **ברש** the fire-tree. רענן to flourish
 very much. Vigorous, thriving.

JOEL.

CHAPTER I. א

יואל

- 4 גזם to cut short. A caterpillar.
 לק to lick with the tongue. ילק a
 chafer.
 חסל to consume. חסיל the con-
 sumer.
- 5 שכר to satisfy, be drunk. שכור
 a drunkard.
 עס to tread down. עסיס wine.
 לבא to milk out the beestings.
 לביא the lioness.
 תלע to split, cleave. מהלעות
 grinders.
- 7 שרג to be wreathed. שריג the
 pliable or flexible shoot of a vine
 or fig-tree.
 הלבינו made white.
- 8 אלי lament.
- 12 נפח to breathe, blow. הפוח the
 citron-tree, not apple-tree.
- 17 עבש to rot, to be dry.
 פרד to separate. פדודו grains of
 corn.
 גרף to wrap together. מגרפתי clods.
 מגר to throw down. ממגרות re-
 positaries, subterraneous maga-
 zines.
- 18 מה Who? Which? What?
 How?
 אנח oppression. In Niph. sigh,
 groan.
 נבך to be entangled, perplexed.
- 19 אורח desire, covet after. נאות מדבר
 pleasant places or spots of the
 desert.

- 19 להט burn up, set on fire. להבה
 a flame of fire.
- 23 ערג stretch out, desire eagerly.
 Looked up.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 רגז motion, agitation. Tremble.
- 2 שחר dark-coloured. Dusk of the
 morning.
- 3 פלט to escape. פליטה escape, de-
 liverance.
- 5 רקד to leap, skip, bound.
- 6 פאר to adorn. פארו beauty,
 shining.
- קבץ collect, gather in, withdraw.
- 7 עבט to turn aside, divert.
- 8 דחק thrust, press upon, distress.
- סל to raise, exalt. מסלה a raised
 or highway.
- בעד remove, be distant. Behind,
 after.
- צצע break or cut off.
- 9 שק move, run, push forwards.
- 10 קדר dark, obscure, black.
- אסף gather in, withdraw.
- 16 חפה to cover, veil. חפח alcove.
- 20 ספה to scrape, sweep. סף or סוף
 an extremity, end.
- צחן corrupt, contaminate. צחנתו
 its stench or stink.
- 22 דשא to spring, sprout forth, ger-
 minate.

23 ירה to instruct, direct. מורה instructor, the spiring rain.

24 נקב to make hollow. יקב a wine-fat or vat.

CHAPTER III. ג

3 תמר straight. המרות columns.

CHAPTER IV. ד

3 ידה to throw, cast.

4 גלל to roll. גלילה coast, border.

10 כתה to beat, cut.

10 אתה to come. את a coulter.

זמר to prune, cut even. מומרותי pruning-hooks.

רמה to propel. A spear.

הלש to defeat. Weak.

11 עשה to make.

עושו form, set in array.

13 גל rotundity. מגל a sickle.

גת cutting. A wine-press.

14 חרץ shorten, cut short, decide, determine.

16 חסה to shelter oneself. מחסה a shelter, a refuge.

18 נמף distil, drop down.

AMOS.

CHAPTER I. א

1 נקד to mark with spots. A herdsman or shepherd.

רעש quick or alternate motion. An earthquake.

3 חרץ cut short. חרצות thrashing instruments.

5 תמד hold up, sustain. תומך.

CHAPTER II. ב

1 שאה to be confounded. שאון tumult.

6 עבר to pass. בעבר for the sake of.

עמוס

6 שאף draw or suck in. Pant, long.

8 חבל to bind. Take a pledge from.

ענש mulct, fine. Punish by fine.

9 חסן to be strong, stout.

13 עק to confine, straiten, press. מעיק.

עמר to press. עמיר a sheaf.

14 אמץ to be strong, invigorate.

15 תפש to handle, lay hold upon.

CHAPTER III. ג

4 כפר to cover. כפיר a young lion.

- 4 **מַעַן** to remain, dwell. **מֵעֵנָה** a den.
12 **כָּרַע** to bow, sink down. **כַּרְעִים**
two legs.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 **צָן** pointed. **צִנּוֹת** goads or sharp
sticks.
סָר to decline. **סִירוֹת דוּגָה** fishing-
boats.
6 **נָקָה** to clear away. **נִקְיִן** clean-
ness.
9 **שָׂדֵף** to blast, blight. **שִׂדְפָן** a blast,
blight.
יָרַק throw out something liquid.
יִרְקָן mildew.
11 **יָדָה** to cast forth. **אֵד** a firebrand.
נָצַל taken or snatched away.
מִצַּל.
13 **שׁוּחַ** or **שׁוֹחַ** to be deep in
thought. **שׁוֹחֵי**, **שׁוֹחֵי**, or **שׁוֹחֵי** his
thought.
שָׁחַר to be dark coloured. The
dawn of the morning, or the
gloom.
עָף to vibrate. **עִפְפָּה** vibration,
brightness.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 6 **צָלַח** to pass on, go forwards.
7 **לָעַן** reject, detest. **לַעֲנָה** worm-
wood.
8 **כִּמְהָ** warm or hot. **כִּימָה** genial
heat or warmth.
כִּסְלִי stiffness, rigidity. **כִּסְלִי** cold.
צִלְמוֹת the shadow of death.
9 **בִּלְג** to smile.
11 **בָּשַׁם** tread, trample. **בִּוְשָׁם**, only
in this place.

- 16 **נָהַח** lament, bewail.
18 **הַמְתַּאווִּים** those who covet or
desire.
22 **נִבַּט** to look, regard, behold.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 **שְׁאֲנַן** to be tranquil, secure.
שְׁאֲנִינִים at ease, security.
נָקַב to make hollow. Mark.
4 **סָרַח** stretch out.
עֲרַשׁ a mattress.
5 **פָּרַט** cut or break through. Sing
or chant.
6 **רָזַח** to cry out or shout. **מִרְזַח**
crying out, shouting for joy.
8 **תָּאָב** waste, consume, pine away.
10 **סָרַף** to anoint. Only in this
place.
הִשׁ hish, hush.
11 **רָס** to moisten. **רִסִּים** drops,
droppings.
14 **לָחַץ** press, oppress, squeeze,
crush.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 **גִּב** gibbosity, protuberance. **נְבִי**
the locust in the caterpillar
state.
לָקַשׁ to crop. A crop (of grass.)
גָּז to take off or away. Mowing.
7 **אֲנַךְ** a plumb-line. **נָכַח** to hit.
10 **קָשַׁר** to bind, conspire.
14 **בָּלַס** to scrape, scratch. **בִּלְסִים**
scraping the sycamore-trees or
fruit.
שָׂקָם sycamore-trees or fruit.
16 **מִפָּה** spread out, extend.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 **כלב** clap, close, together. **כלוב** a wicker basket.
יקץ to awake. **קיץ** summer-fruits.
 4 **שאף** draw, suck up or in, swallow up.
 5 **פתח** to open, bring forth.
עיה to distort, pervert.
 6 **נפל** to fall. **מפל** the refuse.
 12 **שטט** run hither and thither.
 13 **עלה** cover over. To swoon, faint.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 **כפתור** a roundish porch over a door, from **כפה** to bend, and **תר** to turn.
סף cavity, concavity. **ספים** a threshold.
 3 **חבא** hide, conceal.
קרקע bottom.

- 3 **חפש** search out.
 5 **שקע** to sink.
 6 **עלה** . מעלות steps or stairs for ascending, or rather lofts (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
אגד to bind. **אגדה** a knot of men, a troop, or rather a globe of elements.
 9 **נע** to move, wander. Shake.
כבר multiplicity. **בכרה** in a sieve.
צרר to bind up closely. **צרו** a grain.
 11 **הרס** to break down. **הרסתיו** destruction, his ruins.
 13 **חרש** silent thought. **חרש** ploughman.
קצר to reap. **קוצר** a reaper.
משך to draw forth.
מגג melt very much, dissolve.
לע Hithp. run down.

OBADIAH.

OBADIAH.

עובדיה

- 1 **צר** to bind, enclose. **ציר** an ambassador.
 3 **זר** to swell, be proud. **זון** pride.
חג circularity. **חגרי** cracks.
 6 **חפש** search out.
בעה to swell. To seek, ask.
נבט sought up.
 7 **זר** to compress, squeeze. **מזור** a trap or gin.
 9 **קטל** to kill, slay. Slaughter.
 14 **פרק** to break off. Parting of the road.
 16 **לע** lick up, swallow down.

JONAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 4 טל to cast or send forth.
חשב to add, made accounts. Was like.
- 5 סף concave, hollow.
הסיפנה a vessel.
- 6 חבל to bind. A rope. רב חבל the master of the roping.
עשת to shine. In Hithp. shine upon.
- 11 שתק to be still or calm.
סער to be turbulent, raging.
- 13 חתר to dig. Rowed hard.
- 15 זעף to be troubled. Agitation.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 מנה distribute. Appoint.

יונה

- 3 שוע open, cry out.
- 4 צל shade, overshadow. מצולה extent or spread of waters.
שבר to break. משברים billows, large waves.
- 6 אפה to face, (to nose) on all sides, surround.
- ספה to scrape. סוף the plants or weeds of the sea.
- 7 קצב to cut equally. Cuttings.
- 8 עטה to obscure. Hithp. overwhelmed.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 קיקיון a gourd.
- 10 חוס . חסה to pity.

MICAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 4 דנג soft, yielding. דונג wax.
מגר to throw or cast down.
ירד to descend. מורד a descent, declivity.

מיכה

- 6 ערה to pervert. לעי heap (of earth turned up.)
נגר to spread out. In Hiph. to pour out.

- 7 נתן . אתנניה a gift, reward, present.
 8 ספד to moan. מספר a moaning.
 9 אנש to be bad. אנוש incurable wound or disease.
 נכה to strike. מכותיה her wound.
 10 פלש involve, roll.
 11 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant.
 צאנן fruitfulness, fertility.
 12 חלה to faint, importune.
 13 רתם bind.
 רכש to earn, acquire. Beasts.
 14 שלה to send. שלוחים gifts or presents.
 כזב to fail. אכזב a failer, deceiver.
 16 ענג delicate. חנוגך thy delicate.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 גזל take away by violence.
 3 משה withdraw, remove.
 4 ונהיה נהי נהיה and shall lament with a lamentation of lamentations.
 6 נטף to drop. (Eng. trans.,) prophesy.
 סג to recede, go or turn back.
 8 אתמול תמל some time ago, yesterday.
 מל to cut off. מול a cutting off, boundary. ממול from off, from the extremity.
 אדר to be magnificent. A robe.
 שלם to make whole. שלמה an outer garment.
 פשמ strip off.
 9 נשה loosing, relaxation. נשים women.

- 10 תחבל וחבל נמרץ it is bound even with a grievous bond; (not destruction, as E. T.)
 מרץ force, violence. נמרץ strong, forcible.
 11 לרה to join, add. לו O that! If!
 12 דבר a fold.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 קצה to make an extremity or end.
 קצין a ruler, a captain.
 3 פצה to break with a noise, crash.
 שאר to remain. Flesh.
 קלחת a caldron.
 7 עטה involution. With על to cover.
 8 אולם surely, notwithstanding.
 9 עקש to pervert.
 11 שחד a gift, a bribe.
 מחר to commute. Price. Exchange. To-morrow.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 צלע to be on one side. To halt in walking.
 7 הלא to remove or cast to a distance, cast off.
 8 עפל to be elevated. An eminence, rising ground.
 10 גח to break or thrust forth.
 קרה to meet. קריה a city, a great town.
 11 חנף to pollute, defile.
 13 דש to thrash.
 דק to beat. Hiph. to beat small.
 חל to make a hole. חיל strength, substance.

- 14 גדר to gather in troops.
 צר to bind close. מצור a strong-
 hold, a fortress; or affliction.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 4 נסיכי overspread, smear over. נסיכי
 anointed princes, rulers.
 11 כשף to discover, reveal. נשפים
 sorceries.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 יכח to be plain. הוכיח to reprove,
 rebuke.
 האתנים ye strong (foundations).
 6 קדם precedence. To come before.
 כפה curve, bend, inflect.
 8 צנע to be modest, humble, meek.
 9 ישה existence. תושיה reality.
 Wise persons.
 10 רזה to waste. רזון scantiness,
 scant.
 זעם to be indignant. Rage. זעמה
 abhorrence,
 11 רשע scales of unfairness.
 זכה to be clean. Esteem pure or
 clean.
 14 שח to incline, to bring low. ישהך
 casting down.

- 14 נסג recede, go back.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 שרק to hiss. אלי לי Woe is me!
 שכל to deprive. אשכול a cluster
 or bunch of grapes.
 2 צדה look sideways. יצדו they
 catch or take.
 3 יטב to be good. להשיב (they are
 wont) to prepare.
 הרה to fall down. הרה oppression.
 עבת to twine, complicate. Con-
 trive artfully.
 4 חדק thorn or bramble.
 מסוכה for משוכה a thorn
 hedge.
 צפה to overspread, watch. מצפך
 thy watchmen.
 בוך to be perplexed. מבוכה per-
 plexity.
 6 נבל fall down. Contemn. מנבל
 despiseth.
 חמה to guard. חמות a husband's
 mother.
 9 זעף troubled, wroth. זעף wrath.
 10 איו where.
 17 זחל to skulk. Any skulking
 creature.

NAHUM.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 ספר to count. The book.
 2 נקם to avenge.
 נטר to watch.
 3 ספה to sweep. סופה a storm.
 שער to stand erect. שעה a
 tempest.
 אבק to collide. Small dust.
 4 גער to restrain. With אב following.
 5 מגג melt very much. In Hithp.
 melt.
 6 נתך to be poured out.
 נתץ broken to pieces.
 7 עז strength or vigour. מעוז a
 strong-hold.
 8 שטף to overflow. An overflow-
 ing, an inundation.
 10 סר to decline. סירים thorns.
 סכך inweave, intertwine.
 סכא drink hard, guzzle.
 11 בליעל unprofitable, wicked. De-
 struction.
 12 גז take off or away.
 13 נתק withdraw.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 נפץ dissipate. מפץ a breaking in
 pieces.
 צר to bind close. מצודה the mu-
 nition or fortification. A strong-
 hold.
 אמץ make strong, invigorate.
 3 בקק to make entirely empty.

נחום

- 3 שחת to corrupt, mar, destroy.
 זמר a branch.
 4 אדם red. מאדם become red.
 פלדת the scythes (not torches).
 רעל to be violently shaken.
 תלע to split. מחלעים clothed in
 scarlet.
 5 הל in Hithp. to be moved vio-
 lently. Tumultuous.
 שקשק to run or push forward
 violently or in great numbers.
 לפד a lamp or torch.
 6 אדר to be magnificent. אדיר
 illustrious ones.
 הלך local motion. הליכות goings,
 ways.
 8 אמה a female slave. אמהחה.
 נהג to carry, lead. מנהגות led
 away, Part. Huph. (Parkhurst's
 Lexicon.)
 תפף Hithp. smiting repeatedly,
 beating.
 9 ברך to couch. ברכה a pool.
 נס a quick or tremulous motion.
 To flee.
 10 כן to make ready. תכונה prepara-
 tion, store, apparatus.
 11 בלק ravage, lay waste. מבלקה a
 waste.
 מסה disunion of consistence, melt.
 פק to totter, stagger. פיק a tot-
 tering.
 חל to make an opening. חלהה
 violent pain.

- 13 די sufficient, as ברי sufficient.
 זחנק to strangle. מחנק.
 חור white or pale colour. חור a hole.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 פרק to break. פרק violence.
 משה draw out or forth, remove.
 2 שטה to decline. שוט a whip,
 scourge.
 רעש quick or alternate motion,
 shaking.
 דהר to pursue. דהר prancing.
 פרש horsemen.
 רקד to leap, bound. מרקדה bound-
 ing.
 3 להב to flame, therefore a blade
 of the sword.
 ברק to lighten, glitter or glisten.
 גוה to form into a mass or body.
 גויה an animal body, alive or
 dead.
 4 כשאף to discover. כשפים sorceries,
 enchantments.
 5 של to loose. שול the loose flowing
 skirt.
 מערד thy nakedness.
 6 שקץ to abominate. שקוץ an
 abominable thing.
 נבל to fall down. Esteem vile.
 ראה to see. ראי as a mirror.
 7 נד move, remove.

- 8 נא אמון Thebes, the ancient
 capital of Upper Egypt.
 10 רמש to dash in pieces.
 נכבדיה her honourable men.
 רתק bind in chains.
 זק to melt. A chain, a fetter.
 12 בכר to be forward. בכורה the
 first ripe fig.
 נע to move, to be shaken.
 14 טיט clay, mud, mire.
 רמס tread.
 לבן to whiten. מלבן the brick
 frame.
 15 כבד to be heavy. Hithp. make
 many or numerous.
 16 פשט to strip, spoil, pillage.
 17 נזר separate oneself. מנורים chiefs,
 princes.
 מפסר a prince.
 גב gibbosity. גוב the locust in
 its caterpillar form.
 קרה to meet. The cold, because
 air is in a gross state.
 18 נם to slumber, sleep.
 שכן to dwell, rest, sit still.
 פשה to spread.
 19 כהה restriction. כהה extinguish-
 ing, healing.
 נכה to strike. מכה stroke, plague.
 תקע to strike, clap.

HABAKKUK.

CHAPTER I. א

- 3 מִיָּן to direct, strive, plead. מִיָּן
contention.
- 4 פֹּג to be cold. To be relaxed.
כָּתַר to surround.
מֵעֵקֶל perverted.
- 5 תִּמְהָא wonder, be astonished.
- 6 רָחַב be dilated. מִרְחָב a broad
place.
- 7 אִים terrible, dreadful.
שָׂאח to bear, take, or lift up. שָׂאח
a judicial sentence, arrogance.
- 8 נִמְרָא to be spotted. נִמְרָא a leopard.
פִּשְׁעָא to spread.
חֹשֶׁה to make great haste.
- 9 גִּמְהָא to sup up. מִנְמָח shall sup
up.
- 10 קִלְס to deride, scoff.
רִזְנִים weighers of counsel. רִזְנִים
princes.
שָׂחַק to sport, laugh. מִשְׂחָק de-
cision.
צִבְרָא to heap up.
- 11 חִלְףָא to pass, so to change.
- 12 שׁוּם to put or set with design, care,
&c.
- 15 חֶדְקָא the palate. חֶדְקָא a hook.
גִּירָא to gather together. Catch.
כִּמְרָא to be heated, convolve, con-
tract. Rete, a net. מִכְמָרְתּוֹ his
drag-net.

חִבְקוּק

- 16 בְּרָא the production of substance
or form. בְּרִיאָא or בְּרִיאָא plump.
בְּהֵמָה by them.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 בְּאַר to open, make plain, engrave
deeply.
- 3 פֹּחַ to puff, speak.
מִזְהֵמָה to delay, tarry.
חֶכְהָא to wait.
- 4 עִפְלָא to presume, be proud.
אִמְנָא to believe. בְּאִמְנָתּוֹ by his
faith.
- 5 נִוְהָא to dwell, rest.
- 6 חֶדְרָא to penetrate. חֶדְרָא a riddle, a
proverb.
- לִיזְעָא to sneer, to interpret. מְלִיצָה
taunting.
עִבְמָא property wrested. עִבְמָא
guilt, criminality.
- 7 זַע to move. מִזְעוּעִיךְ to put thee
into violent motion or agitation.
שִׂסְחָא to rob, plunder. מִשְׂסוּחָא
plunderings, spoils.
- 8 שְׁלִלָא to spoil.
- 11 כִּפְסָא to connect. כִּפְסָא a beam or
rafter.
- 15 סִפְחָא to join. מִסְפַּחָא to put near.
חֶחְחָא hot. חֶחְחָא a bottle.
- 16 עִרְלָא to be superfluous. In Hithp.
and Niph. shew his foreskin.
הִעִרְלָא appear uncircumcised.
קִיקְלִינָא great shame.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>17 חת to be broken. יזחן dismayed, dispirited.</p> <p>18 יעל to profit.
אלם to compress. אלמים silent, mute. (Dumb idols.)</p> <p>19 תפש to spread over.</p> | <p>6 נפצץ dash or break into many pieces.</p> <p>8 חרה to heat. Inflamed with anger.</p> <p>10 זרם pour forth. Inundation.</p> <p>11 זבל to dwell. זבלה habitation.</p> <p>12 צעד walk on, march.
דש to thrash.</p> <p>13 מחץ to drive in, wound deeply.</p> <p>14 נקב to make hollow, pierce.
פוז to spread forth. A village.
סער turbulent.
עלץ to rejoice. עליצה rejoicing.</p> <p>15 חמר a heap.</p> <p>16 צלל to sound, quaver. From the sound.
רקב to rot.</p> <p>17 גזר divide, separate.
כל to hold. מכלה a fold.
רפה to relax. רפחים stalls.</p> <p>18 עלז to rejoice.</p> <p>19 נגן to play on a musical instrument. נגינות stringed instruments.</p> |
|---|---|

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 פלה to separate. חפלה intercession.
שגינות to expatiate. שגינות.
- 2 רגז to be angry.
- 3 אלוה God. The power of life.
הדה to send, dart forth. הדר glory, majesty.
- 4 נגה to shine. נגה his shining forth.
חבה to hide. חבין a hiding-place.
- 5 דבר a word, thing. דבר pestilence.
רשף to glow or flash. Burning coals, glowing fire.
- 6 נתר to loose. יזר to move.

ZEPHANIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

צפניה

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>2 אסף to gather. Hithp. take off, destroy.</p> <p>4 כמר to convolve, contract. כמרים idolatrous officers.</p> <p>6 סוג to remove, turn back.</p> | <p>9 דלג to leap, bound. Every one who leaped.</p> <p>פתן to stir, disturb. מפתן threshold.</p> <p>10 שנה to iterate. משנה the second.</p> |
|---|--|

- 11 כתש to pray, pound. מכסה a mortar.
 כנע to lay down, expose to sale. ננען a merchant, a trader.
 נטל to impose, lay on. נמילים carriers, bearers.
- 12 חפש search out.
 קפא to be condensed, thickened.
 שמר to keep. שמריהם the dregs or lees.
- 13 יחל to remain, wait. חיל strength of substance, i. e., wealth.
 שסה to rob, plunder, pillage.
- 14 צרח to cry aloud, roar out.
- 15 צק to press. מצוקה straitness.
 שאה to be confounded. Confusion, desolation. משואה confusion, desolation.
- 16 פנה to turn. פנות towers at the angles of walled cities.
- 17 לחם to insert, join. לחמם their food, their carcasses.
- 18 בהל to hurry. נבהלה precipitate, hasty.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 קשש pick up one by one, collect. In Hithp. meet, convene, gather.
 כסף pale. נכסף that lookest pale.
- 2 ילד to bring forth. לרה bringing forth. לרה.
- 3 ענה to affect. ענו humble, lowly. ענה meekness.
 פעל to work, operate.
- 4 עקר to root up.
- 5 חבל to bind. חבל a tract or portion of land.

- 6 כרת to cut off. Cottages. Holes in the rocks.
 גדר to fence in. גדרות walled folds or cotes.
- 8 גדף to blaspheme.
- 9 שק to move, run. משק running place or ranging place.
 חרל nettles, weeds. חרול.
 כרה to cut. מכרה a pit.
- 11 רזה make lean.
- 14 קא to remit. קאה pelican.
 קפד to hasten. קפר the bittern or cormorant.
 כפתר a round knob on the golden candlestick; from כפה to bend, and תר to turn.
 שרר to sing melodiously.
- 15 אני ואפסי עד I, and of me (henceforth) a defect or failure, Is. xlvii. 8, 10.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 ירא to fear. מוראה terrify, terrible.
 גאל to vindicate. In Niph. נאלה polluted.
 ינה to press. יונה oppressing.
- 3 גרם to bare, make bare. They left not.
- 4 פחז light, unstable.
 חלל pollute.
- 5 עדר to separate. (In Niph. shall be hid.)
- 6 צדה to look sideways. (Niph. to be hunted.)
- 7 מען to dwell. משונה dwelling.
 עלל to ascend repeatedly. עליה performance.
 חך to wait, expect.
 עד Chald. prey, booty.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>10 עָתַר to expand, dilate. עֲתָרִי my praying ones.
פּוֹץ to scatter. (To let loose, open, set free, deliver.)
16 רָפְּהָה give way, relax.
17 חֶרֶשׁ silent thought or attention.</p> | <p>18 יָגַה to afflict, grieve. נֹגֵי my afflicted ones.
נָשָׂא to bear. מַשָּׂאָה a burden.
19 צַלַּע a side. אִמּוֹ הַצַּלְעָה her who halteth.</p> |
|--|---|

HAGGAI.

CHAPTER I. א

חגי

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 פָּחַח to expand. פָּחַח governor.
4 סָפַן to cover, line.
6 שָׂכַר to satisfy, satiate. Satisfy thirst. הִמְשִׁיכֵנִי in Hithp. to let oneself out for hire.
אל צָרַר to bind closely. נָקַב אל צָרַר for a bag with holes.
9 פָּנָה with אל or ל following, to turn to, look at.</p> | <p>9 נָפַח to blow, puff.

CHAPTER II. ב
6 אֶחָת one, once, altogether.
נֹזַד to sod or boil. נֹזֵד pottage.
12 כֹּוֹף to fly away. A skirt.
16 חָשַׁק to make bare, draw out.
פָּרַח to break. פֹּרֶה a wine-press.
19 גָּרַה to excite. מְגֹרֶה a thrashing-floor.</p> |
|---|--|

ZECHARIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

זכריה

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>2 קִצְפָּה to foam, froth. Violent rage.
6 זָמַם to devise thoroughly, purpose.
8 הָדָם the myrtle-tree. Sweetness.</p> | <p>8 שָׂרָף yellow, tawny.
11 שָׁקַט to be quiet, sit still.
יָשַׁב to sit, sit down.
15 שָׁאֵן to be tranquil. שְׂאֵן security.</p> |
|--|--|

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 זרה to scatter, disperse.
 8 לו to turn aside. הלו this, this here.
 פרז to spread forth. אפרוז vil-
 lages.
 10 הוי ho! attend.
 12 בב hollow. בנה the apple (of
 the eye).
 13 נף reach out, stretch forth.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 שטן to oppose.
 2 גער to restrain, with ב following,
 rebuke.
 ידה to put forward. אור a fire-
 brand or small twig on fire.
 נצל to take away, plucked out.
 3 יצא to go. צאח excrement. צואים
 filthy.
 4 חלץ to loose. מלצות robes
 reaching down to the feet.
 Sacred robes.
 7 חצר to surround. An open court.
 8 יפת to entice, persuade. מופת
 typical.
 9 פתח to open, engrave. מפתח
 engraving.
 משה draw out, withdraw.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 גל reciprocation of motion. נלה
 the bowl of the candlestick.
 מגלה a roll.
 יצק to pour out. מוצקות pipes.
 7 ישר straight, even. למישור to a
 plain.

- 7 שאה confounded, tumultuate.
 השאח tumultuous noises.
 9 בצע to break off, complete, finish
 entirely.
 10 שטט to go hither and thither, to
 and fro repeatedly.
 12 שבל to impel, thrust forward.
 שבלי branches.
 צנצנות pipes or tubes, from צן
 sharp-pointed, and חר round.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 נקה to clear away. Cleared
 away, utterly destroyed.
 6 אפה to bake. אפה and אפה an
 Ephah, a baking measure.
 ענה to act upon. ען reflected
 light, appearance.
 7 עפר to comminute or reduce to
 powder. עפרת lead.
 ככר a flat roundish form; so a
 flat roundish cake of metal.
 8 בנה to build. אבן a stone, a
 weight.
 9 חסד succulent abundance, swelling
 out. חסידה a stork.
 11 כן to make. מכונתה her own
 foundation.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 שחר dark coloured.
 3 ברד congelation, hail. Grisled.
 אמצ strong, vigorous. אמצים
 bright bay or sorrel horses.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 2 חלה to make faint, as by impor-
 tunity.

- 5 צם to fast.
 11 סרר to decline repeatedly. סוררת revolting, rebelling.
 12 שמר to keep. שמיר an adamant or diamond.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 5 שחק to laugh, play.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 צבר to heap together.
 5 חרץ to shorten. חרוץ native gold in small pieces.
 נבט to look. מנמה her expectation.
 6 מזר corrupt, rotten. ממזר one spuriously born, i. e., a bastard.
 7 שקץ to abominate.
 8 נגש being close to, press. An oppressor.
 13 ינה to oppress. ין the oppressor, the Greek.
 15 זוה Arab. to verge to a point. זויה angles.
 16 נס a quick or tremulous motion, to flee. נסס (to wave or glisten with light, Hithp.) מתנכססות.
 17 נב to bud. נבב cause to germinate, increase, or grow. נובב.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 לקש to crop off. מלקוש the harvest, or latter rain at the end of April.
 חז to cut in. חוץ lightning of the zig-zag kind, as in hot countries.
 מטר to rain. A shower.

- 2 רפה to give way. תרפים Teraphim, i. e., representative images of the objects of worship. (Targum) images.

הבל to emit a vapour. In vain.
 נסע to remove, be removed.

- 4 יתד to thrust in. A pin or stake.
 5 בס to tread or trample upon. בוסיס.
 6 זנח to cast off.
 9 רחק to remove. Far off. מרחקים distant (lands).

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 אדר to be magnificent. אדיר magnificence, pompous, illustrious.
 ערה to bare. יער a wood, or rather a moist marshy piece of ground where trees flourish.
 בצר to restrain, house. בציר the vintage.
 5 אשם guilty, liable to punishment or penalty.
 6 כת to beat. כתה to beat in pieces.
 7 נעם pleasantness.
 8 כחד take off or away, remove. הנכחדה.
 ירח the lunar light. A month.
 קצר to be cut short.
 בחל to nauseate, retch, detest. Roared.
 10 גרע to break, cut or cast down or off.
 12 הב הבה give, hide.
 13 יקר to be bright. Precious, esteemed, regarded, to be prized. יקר a price.
 15 אול self-willed, foolish, evil. אולי.
 16 כלכל to nourish, support with food.

- 16 פרק break off, take away.
 17 אליל an idol, a false god.
 כהה restriction. To shrink, contract.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 ספה to sweep away, finish.
 סף a cup, bason.
 רעל to be violently agitated. (סף a cup) of confusion.
 3 מעמסה to load, to lift, bear. a burden.
 שרט to scarify, cut, wound.
 4 תמה to be astonished. תמהון astonishment, amazement.
 שגע to be distracted. שגעון madness.
 פקח to open.
 6 כור to be round. כור a kind of furnace, stove.
 לפיר a lamp or torch.
 נחת to descend. חתיה her own place.
 10 חן kindness, affection. חנוניים earnest supplications.
 דקר to stab, pierce.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 1 קר to spring, gush up. מקור a spring or fountain.
 נד to move, remove. נדה an abomination, what ought to be rejected or reprobated.

- 2 עזב labour. עצבים idols.
 4 אדר magnificent. אדרת a magnificent robe (hairy) שער.
 5 קנה to hold, to possess, purchase. (not as E. T., taught me to keep cattle).
 7 עור to raise, lift up oneself.
 עם to collect. עמיתי cohering with me, a neighbour.
 8 פה to obvert. פי שנים the measure or portion of two.
 9 בהן to try, prove.
 20 צל to shade. מצלות coverings, caparisons.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 2 שסף to rob, plunder, pillage. שסה.
 שגל to be violated.
 4 משה withdraw, depart. מש feel.
 5 נס to flee. ונסתם and ye shall flee.
 6 יקר bright. יקרות bright (light).
 קפא condensed. N. וקפאין thickness, gloominess.
 10 סב to turn, turn about. Changed, altered.
 ערב to mix, mingle. ערבה a waste, a desert.
 ראם to be raised up, exalted.
 12 מק to be dissolved. Niph. waste away. Hithp. corrupt.
 16 די for אשר. אשר מדי from that.
 20 מצלות coverings.

MALACHI.

CHAPTER I. א

- 4 רש to lack. רשש to reduce to extreme poverty, or to desolation.
- 7 גאל to vindicate, pollute, defile. נגש close to. ירא מוראי my reverence. בזה to despise, contemn, slight. נבה.
- 9 חלה to be faint. To put out of countenance by importunity, importune.
- 12 נב to put forth, bud. ניב fruit, produce. לאה to be weary. מתלאה what weariness. נפח to breathe, puff. הפוחם Hithp. puff, snuff. גזל to take away by violence, plunder.
- 14 נכל to devise deceitfully. נוכל a deceiver, deceitful. נדר to vow. שחת corrupted. משחת a corrupt thing.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 אר to flow. To curse, i. e., to pronounce fleeting or transitory, or wish to be so. מארא a curse.
- 3 גער to restrain, repress (from growing). פרש to spread. Excrement, dung.

מלאכי

- 5 חת to be broken. N. נחה dismayed (in a good sense.)
- 6 שפל to humble oneself. Low, humble.
- 11 בעל to take possession. (To marry.)
- 13 דמע to ooze out, to weep. דמעא a tear. אנק to moan or groan. אנקה a crying out.
- 14 עד beyond. (Bear witness.) עדי Hithp. bear witness.
- 17 יגע to labour, be fatigued. In Hithp. to weary.
- 15 נשמרתם take ye heed.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 פנה to turn, provide, prepare.
- 2 כל to hold. כלל comprehend entirely, and under נלה to nourish. בר to clear, cleanse. בריה some purifying or cleansing herb or composition (of the fuller). כבס to wash, cleanse by washing. כבסים fullers.
- 3 זק to strain off. זקק to fuse thoroughly, or thoroughly purify by fusing.
- 4 ערב to mix, to suit, be agreeable.
- 5 שכר to satisfy. שכיר hire. שכיר hireling.
- 8 קבע to press down. Defraud, deprive.

- 10 מרף to tear off. Food (torn by human teeth).
 ארב to lie in wait. ארבות fissures, cracks, or chinks.
 עד בלי די till not enough (room).
 11 גער to restrain, rebuke.
 שכל to deprive. Cast (its fruit).
 12 אשר to proceed. Wish success or prosperity.
 14 קדר to be dark. קרניח grief, mourning.
 15 זר to boil. זרים the proud.

- 16 הזב to add. Made account.
 17 סגל to gain to oneself. סגלה special treasure.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 19 להט burn up.
 ענף a branch or bough.
 20 פשה to spread, range at large, frisk.
 רבק to tie. מרבק a stall.

PSALMS.

PSALM I. א

- 1 לץ to mock. לצים scorners.
 2 הגה to bring or carry forth.
 3 פלג to divide. פלגי streams.
 4 גדף to drive or hurry away.

PSALM II. ב

- 1 רגש to meet together, assemble tumultuously.
 2 רזן or רזה to poise. רזנים counsellors.
 יסד to found. Take counsel.
 3 נתק withdraw.
 יסר to restrain. מוסרות bands.
 עבת to twine. עבתימו his cords, ropes.
 7 ספר to tell, declare, count.
 9 רע to break.

תהלים

- 12 אנה to breathe or snuff with the nostrils.

PSALM III. ג

- 1 זמר to cut off superfluous branches. Sing praise. מוסור a psalm.
 3 סל to raise, elevate. סלה a note of attention.

PSALM IV. ד

- 1 נצח to oversee. Superiority, being over. למנצח to the conqueror.
 נגן to strike or play. נגינות psalms or songs, stringed instruments.
 2 פלה separate, set apart. תבלתי.

- 5 רגז shaken with a violent concussion, moved, disturbed.
7 נסה a quick, waving motion. Cause to wave, glitter.

PSALM V. ה

- 2 בין to distinguish, consider.
4 צפה to spread over, watch.
5 גור to sojourn.
6 הלל to make to shine, to boast.
9 נחה to lead, guide.
שור to view attentively. שוריי my watchful enemies.
ישר straight, even, level.
10 כן to make ready. נכונה prepared, established.
הוה to fall down, subside, settle. חווה calamity, wickedness.
קבר פתוח an open sepulchre.
11 אשם guilty. Punish, destroy.
דחה cast quite out, drive away.
13 צן sharp-pointed. צנה a buckler.

PSALM VI. ו

- 3 בהל troubled.
5 חלץ loosen, disengage, deliver.
7 אנה to sigh. אנהה sighing.
שחה to swim.
ערש a bedstead, bed, or couch.
מסה to melt.
8 עשש to consume, waste away.
כעס to irritate, provoke. Anger, vexation.
עתק to transfer. Become old.

PSALM VII. ז

- 1 שניה to expatiate, luxuriate. שניין a wandering song.

- 3 פרק to break in pieces. Rend asunder.
9 המם to finish. המ end, integrity.
10 גמר to perform, to fail or cease.
14 פעל to work, contrive.
פעל דלק pressing upon. דלקים ardent pursuers, eager persecutors.
15 חבל to bind, tie, connect.
עמל to toil, labour.
18 עלה to ascend. עליון upper, highest, most high.

PSALM VIII. ח

- 1 גת cutting, pounding. גחיה wine pressing.
3 נקם to avenge. מתנקם self-tormentor, Satan.
שבת cease. Hiph. cause to cease, take off or away.
6 חסר to abate. Made inferior.
8 צן pointed, penetrate as cold, &c. צנה as צאן sheep, from their great sensibility of cold, i. e., penetrated by it.

PSALM IX. ט

- 6 גער to check, reprove, rebuke.
7 נתש to pluck up, root up.
9 לאם to meet together. People, assembled multitude.
10 שגב to lift or be lifted up. משגב an elevation, a high or secure place, Ps. lix.
דכה to beat, bray, Ps. x. depress, afflict. Contrite.
11 דרש inquire, require, inquire after.

17 הגה to bring forth. הגיון meditation.

21 רחה to be afraid. מורה in fear.

PSALM X. י

2 גאה elated or lifted up.

תפש lay hold on, catch.

תך deceit, fraud.

8 ארב to lie in wait. מארב ambush.

הלכה greatly afflicted, faint with affliction.

צפן hide, conceal, lurk privily.

9 חטף to catch or seize upon suddenly.

10 חלכאים afflicted, dejected.

דכה to be broken, crush, crouch.

14 עזב to leave.

18 ערץ to break to pieces, agitate, shake violently.

PSALM XI. יא

2 אפל dark, darkness To hide.

3 שת to set, place. שחוח settled foundations.

הרם to break through, down.

4 עפעף eye-lids, from עוף to turn about.

6 פחת expand or spread a snare. פח a snare.

גפר cypress. גפרים brimstone.

זלעפה vehement storm, from זלע to be corrupt, and עף to vibrate.

PSALM XII. יב

2 גמר finishing, fail, come to an end.

2 פסס to fail, or be diminished.

5 גבר to be strong, prevail.

6 שד to shatter, destroy.

ישע to save. ישע deliverance, safety.

7 עלל ascend repeatedly. עליל a furnace, or rather a crucible.

זקה refine.

9 זל loose, lax. זלזל vileness, worthlessness, for vile persons.

PSALM XIII. יג

6 גמל retribution. Recompensed.

PSALM XIV. יד

1 נבל exhausted of natural moisture or spirits. A fool.

תעב to loathe. Hithp. to act abominably.

3 אלה filthy, putrid.

PSALM XV. טו

3 רגל smite, strike, slander.

4 בזה to despise. נבזה is despised.

מאם to dilate as a wound, reject. מאם a refuse, vile.

ימר to change, alter.

PSALM XVI. טז

1 כתם to mark, indent with an engraving. מכתם golden, or marked (for the real beloved one).

4 עצב labour, travail. Labour, griefs.

- 5 **תִּמְךָ** take fast hold of, uphold.
חֹמֶמְךָ.
- 8 **שׂוּרָה** make level, equal; with **לִנְדָה**
to place exactly before one, or
diametrically opposite.
- 10 **חֶסֶד** succulent abundance. **חֶסֶד**
abundantly kind, bountiful.

PSALM XVII. יז

- 3 **זִמָּה** to devise. **זִמָּה** purpose stead-
fastly.
עֲבַר to pass, transgress.
- 4 **פָּרַץ** to break out. **פָּרִיץ** a violent
assailer, a robber, a breaker
through.
- 5 **עֵגֶל** round or circular. **מַעַל** a way
or path.
- 7 **פָּלַח** separate, distinguish.
- 8 **אֶשֶׁן** blackness. **אֵשֶׁן** sight or
pupil of the eye.
- 9 **יָקַף** compass about, surround.
- 11 **אָשַׁר** to succeed, be prosperous.
- 12 **כָּשַׁף** pale. Pale with longing
desire.
- 14 **חָלַד** to creep on insensibly, as
time. The world, transitory
world, human age, &c.
- 15 **מָנָה** to distribute. **תְּמוּנָה** a simili-
tude, a delineation.

PSALM XVIII. יח

- 2 **רָחַם** embrace, love intensely.
- 4 **הִלַּל** to give lustre, to glorify,
praise very much.
- 5 **אָפַף** to face on all sides, surround,
compass.
בַּעַת terrify.

- 8 **נָעַשׂ** to shake.
- רָגַז** to move. Motion.
- 11 **דָּאָה** to fly swiftly.
- 16 **אָפַק** to hold in, force. **אָפַק** a
channel.
- גָּלָה** to roll off, uncover, discover.
- נָשַׁם** to breathe. **נְשָׁמָה** breath.
- 17 **מָשָׁה** to draw with a gentle hand.
- 21 **בָּרַר** to clear, cleanse. **נָבַר** pure.
- 27 **עָקַשׁ** to pervert. Perverse.
- פָּתַל** to twist. Hithp. make thy-
self tortuous.
- 32 **דָּלַג** to leap or skip:
- 33 **אָזַר** to gird. **אָזָר** a girdle.
- 34 **אָל** interpose. **אֵיל** a horned
animal, as a stag, hart, or deer.
אֵילָה a hind or doe.
- חָתַתָּה** broken to pieces.
- 37 **צָעַד** to walk or proceed.
- קָרַסְלָה** the soles of the feet; from
קָרַח to meet, and **סָלַח** to raise.
- מָעַד** to totter, stagger.
- 39 **מָחַץ** to drive, plunge in, or strike
deeply, wound.
- 41 **עָרַף** to distil. The neck.
- צָמַתָּה** cut off entirely, destroy.
- 43 **רָקַע** evacuate. Hiph. attenuate,
make thin. **רָקַע**.
- 45 **כָּחַשׁ** to fail, be deficient in sub-
stance. To fail in regard to
another.
- 46 **חָרַג** to shake with fear.

PSALM XIX. יט

- 3 **נָבַע** to flow, pour out, utter.
- 5 **מָלָה** to cut off. **מָלָה** an articulate
sound or word.
- 6 **חָפַה** to cover. A kind of alcove,
separated by an alcove.

- 7 נקף to go round, surround. תקופה a revolution.
- 9 פקד to take notice of. פקודי appointments.
- 11 פז solidity, therefore pure gold.
פת to part, dispart. נפת honey, virgin honey.
צפה overspread. צופים honey-combs.
- 12 זהר shine with reflected light. Taught.
עקב the end, consequence, event.
- 13 שגה here שגא go astray through ignorance.
- 14 זוד to boil or swell.
יתם single, solitary. To be without.

PSALM XX. כ

- 2 שגב to lift up, exalt.
- 4 דשן to fill or plump up. Take away the parts of an oily body by fire. To consume it to ashes.
- 6 דגל a standard, banner. Set up a banner.
- 9 עד beyond. ערד to preserve or continue still, i. e., in safety.

PSALM XXI. כא

- 3 ארש spouse, betroth. ארשה the betrothing.
- 13 יתר to exceed. מיתר a bow-string.

PSALM XXII. כב

- 1 אל interpose. אילו interposition. אילוחי my help.

- 1 שחר dark coloured. Dusk.
- 7 תלע to split, cleave. תולעה a worm.
- 8 פטר to open. To make an opening.
- 9 גל to roll. Reliance, trust.
- 10 גח to break, burst forth. Bring forth.
- 13 כתר enclose, encompass.
- 14 פצה let loose, open.
- 15 דונג wax.
- 16 חרש silent thought, attention. A potsherd.
דבק to cleave, adhere.
לקח to take. מלקחי the jaws which take hold on food.
שפת to put in order, dispose, place.
- 17 כאר pierce, penetrate.
- 20 חוש make haste.
- 22 ראים or ראים raised up. רמים wild bulls.
- 24 יגר be afraid. גורו.
- 25 ענה affect. ענו humble, lowly.
- 30 כרע bow, sink down.

PSALM XXIII. כג

- 2 אוד desire. נאות pleasant, desirable places.
- דשא spring, sprout forth.
- נהל lead with gentleness.
- 4 נחם relieve the mind, comfort.
- 5 רוה to be wet. ריחה full of liquor.

PSALM XXV. כה

- 11 סלה loose, remit, pardon.

- 16 יחד to unite. יחד only, single, solitary.
 17 צק to press. מצוקה distress.
 21 יצר to form, shape.

PSALM XXVI. כו

- 2 נס to try, flee.
 4 עלם hide, conceal. נעלים dark designers, dissemblers.

PSALM XXVII. כז

- 4 בקר to look upon, inquire.
 6 רע to break. תרעה shouting
 9 נטש let loose, leave.

PSALM XXVIII. כח

- 1 נמשל in Niph. compared.
 5 הרס demolish, destroy.

PSALM XXIX. כט

- 1 הב supply what is wanting, give.
 3 רעם Hiph. to thunder.
 6 רקד skip, leap, &c. הדר to adorn. הדרה beauty, glory.
 ראם raised up. ראמים horned animals, wild bulls.
 7 חצב hew or cut out, divide.
 9 חול travail with child.
 חשף make bare, discover.
 10 בל to mix. מבל a flood, a deluge.

PSALM XXX. ל

- 1 חנך initiate. חנכה dedication.

- 2 דלה draw out.
 7 שלה to be quiet. שלו quietness, ease.
 12 חל to make a hole. מחולה piping.
 פתח to open or loose.

PSALM XXXI. לא

- 10 עשש to consume.
 11 יגה to afflict, grieve. יגון affliction, grief.
 כשל stumble, be feeble.
 12 נדר commotion or agitation of body or mind.
 19 עתק remove, withdraw. Perverse, hard things.
 21 רכס bind hard. רכסי combinations, conspiracies.
 23 חפז to haste, hurry.
 גריז to cut off.

PSALM XXXII. לב

- 1 שכל to be wise. משכיל giving wisdom or instruction.
 נשה loosing, laxity. נשוי forgotten (as to his transgression).
 4 לשד spread out. Fresh moistures, moisture.
 5 ידה to cast forth. הודה to confess.
 6 חסד succulent abundance. חסיד bountiful, abundantly kind.
 9 עדה to pass over, or upon.
 בלם confine, restrain.
 10 כאב to mar, spoil. מאובים soreness, grief.

PSALM XXXIII. לג

- 3 כנן strike on a stringed instrument.
A song.
- 7 כנס heap or wrap together, gather together.
נד move, remove. A heap.
מהה tumultuate. תהומות depths.
- 10 גא to fail. Hiph. discourage, cause to fail.
- 14 שגח view attentively or accurately, pry.
- 17 ישע to save. תשועה salvation, deliverance.
- 23 חכה wait, expect.

PSALM XXXIV. לד

- 1 טעם taste, judgment, behaviour.
- 2 הלל exult.
- 5 יגר shrink for fear. מגורו the object of fear.
- 6 נהר to flow or run. Niph. to be enlightened.
- 10 חסר deficient. מחסור want.
- 11 רוש to lack or be poor.
- 22 מת to die. מהח kill completely, despatch.
- אשם guilty, liable to punishment.

PSALM XXXV. לה

- 3 רק evacuate, draw forth. הרק.
- קרא to meet. לקראת opposite, over against.
- 4 כג turn back.
- 6 חלק smooth. חלקיות great smoothnesses or slipperinesses.

- 8 שאה confounded. שואה confusion, desolation.
- 12 שכל wise. שכול spoiling, depriving.
- 14 קדר black. Mournfully.
- 15 צלע go on one side. A slipping aside, halting.
- נכה to smite. נכים the smiters.
- קרע to rend, tear a person (by stripes).
- 16 חנה pollute, defiled.
לעג to mock.
- הרק grate, gnash. משאיהם their destruction.
- 19 קרץ move, wink.
- 20 רגע to still, be quiet.

PSALM XXXVII. לז

- 1 חרה to heat. Hithp. inflamed with anger.
- 2 חצר surround. חציר grass.
- 4 ענג delight, pleasure.
- 8 רפה slack, loosen.
- 10 בנן discern, teach. Hithp. discern or consider diligently.
- 20 כר round. כרים lambs or sheep.
- 21 ליה join, add, couple. ליה borrow. מלה lender.
- 22 קלל be exceeding vile. Curse.
- 23 צעד walk, march. מצעד step.
- 24 יטל cast, cast down.
- 31 מעד totter, stagger, slide.
- 35 ערץ to agitate. ערץ terrible, formidable.
- ערה bare, pour out. מתעה diffusing himself.
- אזרה a green bay-tree.

PsALM XXXVIII. לה

- 2 קצף to foam with anger.
 3 נחת sink into, descend. Stick fast, penetrate.
 6 מק dissolved. נמק corrupt, rot. אול self-willed, foolish. אלוהי my folly.
 7 עוה distort. Niph. distorted, writhed.
 8 כסל tortuous. The flanks, loins. קלה levity. נקלה parching, feverish heat.
 9 פג faint, failed. נפוגתי. נהמה grumble, growl. נהמה moaning.
 11 סחר move to and fro. סחרור flutter.
 12 נגע touch, strike. A stroke.
 13 נקש lay snares. הוה fall down. הוה oppressive-ness.
 19 דאג troubled.
 21 שטן oppose, be adverse.

PsALM XXXIX. לט

- 2 חסם stop up. מחסום a muzzle, bridle.
 3 דמה equable. דומיה silence, stillness. עכר disturb, trouble. Stirred up.
 4 הגיג intense meditation, earnest contemplation.
 5 הדל not to act. Transitory. Human age, age.
 6 טפח extend as with the hand. A palm, the hand's breadth.
 7 צלם to figure. A mere image, a phantasm.

- 7 צבר heap up.
 11 גרה stir up. מחגרה strife, because of the blow.
 12 עש consume. A moth.
 13 ישב to sit. חושב a sojourner.
 14 בלג to smile. (Lexicons) strengthen.

PsALM XL. מ

- 3 שאה confused. שאן destruction. ינה press. יין overwhelming one.
 5 רהב to magnify. רהבים proud. שטה turn aside.
 11 כחד cut off, hide, conceal.
 12 צר bind close, enclose.
 13 אפף to encompass. עצם strength, might. Multiplied.
 15 ספה scrape, sweep, make an end. סוג turn back.

PsALM XLI. מא

- 8 לחש Hithp. whisper together.
 9 צק press upon.

PsALM XLII. מב

- 2 ערג stretch out, desire eagerly, long after.
 5 זכר to remember. אזכרה memorial. שפך pour out. שפכה an effusion. סך overspread, cover. A tabernacle.
 ידה to put forward. הודה to confess. חודה open confession, profession.

- 5 דגג dance round and round in circles.
 6 שחח bow, stoop, or bend very much.
 8 צנור an aqueduct, waterspout.
 10 לחץ squeeze, oppress.
 11 רצח murder, a murderous instrument, a sword.

Psalm XLIV. מד

- 2 זנח cast off, remove to a distance.
 6 נגה push, strike, butt with the horns.
 10 כלם shame, calumniate. Confusion arising from shame.
 11 שם spoil, plunder.
 14 קלם deride.
 17 גדף reproach, revile, blaspheme, defy.
 נקם avenge. מתנקם the self-tormentor, Satan.
 18 שקר lie, deal falsely.
 19 סג recede, turn back.
 22 חקר search out, explore.
 24 יקץ awake.

Psalm XLV. מה

- 1 שש brisk, active. ששנים lilies.
 2 רחש boil or bubble up.
 3 יפה fair. יפסה exceedingly beautiful.
 יצק pour forth. הוצק infused, Huph.
 6 שכן repeat over and over again. שנונים sharp.
 9 אהל to pitch a tent. אהלים aloes, olive-trees, lign-aloes.

- 10 יקר bright, splendid, shining. ביקרוחך.
 שגל lie carnally with a woman. A wife.
 14 שבץ close, enclose. משבצות ouches, sockets
 15 רקם variety of colour or figure. בתל separate. בחלות marriage-able virgins.

Psalm XLVI. מו

- 3 ימר Hiph. to change, alter.
 4 חמה tumultuate.
 חמר disturb.
 גאה rise, swell. גאורו swelling thereof.
 10 קצה an extremity by cutting off. קצץ cut off or in pieces.
 11 רפה give way, forbear.

Psalm XLVII. מז

- 2 תקע drive or force one thing against another, drive, strike, or clap (the hand).
 רן vibrate freely. רנה exultation.
 4 דבר drive or bring.
 10 נדב free, liberal. נדיבי nobles. עלה ascend. Niph. exalted.

Psalm XLVIII. מח

- 3 נף stretch forth. נוף extension, i. e., the prospect it extends to the eye.
 6 תמה wonder, be astonished. יעד to assemble.
 חפז haste, hurry.

- 6 **בהל** precipitate, put into consternation.
- 10 **דמה** equable. To form an idea in the mind.
- 14 **יחל** to remain, abide, wait. **חילה** patient expectation.
- פסג** divide, distinguish, view, consider distinctly.

PSALM XLIX. **מט**

- 5 **חד** penetrate. **חיתי** my enigma, a parable.
- 8 **כפר** to cover. An expiation, a covering.
- 11 **כסל** stiffness. **כסיל** foolish person.
- בער** to clear off. **בער** a brutish person.
- 12 **קרב** to approach. The inmost part, the thought.
- 13 **משל** to rule. **נמשל** compared.
- 15 **צר** bind close, enclose. **צר** strength, form, beauty.
- זבל** to dwell. **מובל** a habitation.

PSALM L. **נ**

- 2 **כלל** complete entirely. **מכלל** all over, clothed all over.
- יפע** irradiate, shine forth.
- 3 **שער** to stand erect. **נשערה** Niph. to be tempestuous.
- 9 **כלא** separation, restriction. **מכלאהי** folds.
- 11 **זז** move to and fro. **זז** animals.
- 13 **אבר** strong, mighty. **אברים** strong bulls.
- 19 **צמד** join, fasten, couple together.

- 20 **נדף** drive, hurry away.
- דפי** slanders.

PSALM LI. **נא**

- 4 **כבס** wash thoroughly.
- 6 **זכה** clear, pellucid, morally or spiritually.
- 7 **חול** travail with child. **חולל** travailed of, produced by travail.
- 8 **הפץ** incline, desire, will, choose.
- מח** overlay. **מחוח** the inner parts (of the human body).
- סתם** stop up. The hidden man, the hidden part of man (the inner man).
- 9 **חטא** miss a scope. Cleanse or purify by a sin-offering.
- 10 **דכה** beat or bray. **נרכה** contrite.

PSALM LII. **נב**

- 2 **דאג** to be troubled. **דואג**.
- 4 **תער** divide, cut. A sharp instrument, a razor.
- למש** sharpen or wet. **מלמש** sharpening.
- 7 **נתץ** break to pieces, destroy.
- נסח** extirpate, root out.
- 9 **הוה** fall down. **הוה** oppression, oppressiveness.

PSALM LIII. **נג**

- 4 **אלה** filthy or putrid.
- 6 **פזר** scatter.
- מאס** reject with contempt, abhor.

PSALM LIV. נד

- 5 ערץ agitate, shake violently.
7 צמת cut off, destroy.

PSALM LV. נה

- 3 ירד descend, brought down, dejected.

שח or שוח expatiate freely in thinking (meditating).

- 4 עק confine, straiten. עקט compression, oppression.

מט slide or slip.

יחבד thine allotment, i. e., thy supply.

שטם hate or set oneself against.

- 5 הם tumultuate אים אימות terrors.

- 6 פלץ tremble. פלצות tremour, terror.

- 7 אבר strength. אבר a wing.

- 8 נדד remove quickly, speedily, swiftly.

- 9 נסע remove. נסעה rushing along or forward.

סער to be turbulent. מסער from the whirlwind, tempest.

- 10 בלע swallow up, destroy.

- 12 משה draw out, depart.

תך to be in the midst. תך concealed wickedness, deceit.

- 14 ערך set in order. כערכי according to my disposition.

אלף being chief. Guide.

- 15 מתק to be sweet. Hiph. to cause sweetness, be sweet.

רגש meet together, assemble in a tumultuous manner. רגש a multitude.

- 16 ישימות let death take hold, or death shall, &c.

- 20 הלף passing, succession, after. הליפות courses. Successive attacks. Changes of heart, life, or fortune. So change, renewal.

- 22 חמא q. disturb, agitate. חמאת butter, butter-milk.

קרב approach; with על following, advance against. קרב an assault, attack, conflict.

רכה tender, soft.

פתח open, loose. פתחות drawn swords, unsheathed.

- 23 יהב to give, supply. יהבך thy gift, thy allotment.

יכל power, ability. יכלך fully able to support and sustain thee.

- 24 חצה part, divide asunder, equally or unequally.

PSALM LVI. נו

- 1 אלם compress, bind close together. אלם a band of men, or of the handful.

יונת oppression.

- 2 שאף absorb, swallow up.

לחץ squeeze, oppress.

- 6 עזב labour, travail. Grieve, afflict. To work, form by labour, distort.

- 7 עקב the end. עקבי heels, footsteps.

- 9 נאד Arab. ooze out, be moist. נאדך bottle (of skin).

- 14 דחה drive, thrust. דחי a fall, stumbling.

PSALM LVII. נז

- 5 להט burn up. להטים persons set on fire, or incendiaries.

- 5 **חד** penetrate. **חדה** sharp.
 7 **כפף** bow or bend down very much.
שח to incline. **שיחה** or **שוחה** a pit.

PSALM LVIII. **נה**

- 2 **אמן** steadiness, stability. **אמן** faithfully, truly.
 3 **פלס** make level. Weigh mentally, adjust, contrive.
 5 **יהם** to be hot, conceive. **חמה** inflammatory poison.
דמה equable. **כמות** as, likeness.
פתן stir, move. An asp or adder.
אמם shut, shut up. The ear or mouth.
 6 **לחש** a low hissing, whistling, or whistling sound. To make a soft whistling sound.
חבר conjoin. **חברי חברים** the chanter of incantations. **מחכם** never so cunning.
 7 **לתע** break in pieces. **מלחטות** the grinders.
 8 **מאס** dilated. Become vile or refuse.
דרך to go. Bend. Stretch forth.
מלל cut off entirely.
 9 **מה** who, and **כמו** as, just as, or when. Repeated, as, so.
הלך local motion.
שבול to impel. **שבול** a snail.
נפל to fall. An abortion.
 10 **בן** to divide. **סירחכם** feel your pots, i. e., men cause to feel.
אמד to fasten, drive in strongly. A bramble, a thorn.

- 10 **חיה** vigorous, strong. So to live. **חיה** fresh or green.
חרה to heat, burn. **חרון** heat, wrath. The dry he (God). Under **מה** in Parkhurst's Lex.
שער to stand erect. Hurl or hurry away, as with a storm or tempest.

PSALM LIX. **נט**

- 2 **שגב** lift up, exalt.
 4 **גרה** excite, move, stir up. (Contention, war, or strife.)
 8 **בעה** boil or swell out.
 12 **נע** to move, remove, move to and fro. **הניעמו** move, shake.
 13 **אלה** to curse. **מאלה** cursing.
ספר to tell, enumerate, write, narrate, recount.
 14 **כלה** totality. Consume, bring to nought.

PSALM LX. **ס**

- 2 **יצת** to burn, be burned. **בהצותו**.
 3 **זנח** cast off.
אנף to breathe, snuff with the nostrils. So to be very angry.
 4 **פצם** to break. Riven.
מטה perhaps. **נטה** to incline.
 5 **רעל** violently agitated. **חרעלה** agitation, confusion.
 6 **נס** quick, waving, tremulous motion. A banner, an ensign.
נסס to fly off entirely. **להתנסס** to wave or glister with light.
קשט exact, precise truth or purity. Truth, integrity, rectitude.

- 7 חלץ loose from, deliver.
 8 שכם readiness, forwardness. A portion.
 9 חקק delineate, mark out exactly. מחקק a definer, a lawgiver.
 10 רעע sound, resound with a loud noise, ring again.

PSALM LXI. סא

- 3 עטף obscure, cover, overwhelm. בעטף grief, affliction.
 6 ירש to succeed to an heritage. ירשת an heritage.
 8 מן q. for מה what.

PSALM LXII. סב

- 2 דמה equable. דומיה still, quiet, composed.
 4 התה devise mischief, rush violently upon. תהותהו.
 דחה drive down, thrust down. דחיה.
 5 נשא to bear, lift up. משאתו from his excellency.
 10 הבל to emit a vapour. Vanity. A vapour, a being destitute of real substantial good.
 11 נב put forth, bud, increase.

PSALM LXIII. סג

- 2 שחר dark coloured. Seek early in the morning, i. e., diligently and earnestly.
 כמה warm or hot as with desire. יעף dissolve, melt. עף spent.
 4 שבח to sooth. To praise, laud. ישבוחך.

- 6 חלב soft, unctuous parts. Marrow.
 7 צעה spread, stretch out. יצעי my bed.
 שמר to keep guard. באשמורת in night watches.
 9 דבק adhere, cleave, follow.
 12 סכר closed, shut up.
 11 יגר shrink or draw back for fear. שעל a fox.

PSALM LXIV. סד

- 2 שח incline. שוח or שיה to be deep in thought, to think profoundly, meditate.
 6 הזק bind hard, encourage, confirm.
 7 חפש set free, search out. חפש a search.
 עלה ascend. עלה pl. עליות oppression, injustice, iniquity.
 תם to finish.
 9 נדר move quickly, i. e., flee or flit away.
 10 שכל to be wise. Hiph. understand.

PSALM LXV. סה

- 6 בטח to lean against, hang close, cling. מבטח confidence, trust.
 7 אזר girded. נאור.
 8 נשא bear or lift up. נשאן lifting up, swelling.
 9 אתה to come. אותה or אותה a sign or token.
 11 תלם (Arab.) to break in pieces. תלמיה a furrow.
 גר assault. גרדה the surface of the ground, which is continually assaulted by the plough.

- 11 **נחת** descend into, penetrate.
מגג melt or dissolve very much.
תמוגגנה make very soft.
צמח spring, bud, grow.
עגל roundness. **מעגל** a highway,
 a path-way, wheel-way.
- 13 **רעף** distil, drop.
- 14 **כר** round. A pasture.
עטר to cover.
רעע break in pieces. Hithp.
 sound, ring again, resound with
 a very loud noise.

PSALM LXVI. סו

- 10 **בחן** try, prove.
- 11 **צדה** look sideways. **מצודה** a toil,
 net, snare.
עק confine, straiten. **מועקה** com-
 pression, oppression.
- 12 **רוה** wet. **רויה** saturated, well
 moistened.
- 14 **פצה** let loose, open.
- 15 **מחה** to wipe. **מחים** fat, fat ones.

PSALM LXVIII. סח

- 3 **נדף** drive about, disperse.
- 5 **ערב** to mix. **בשרות** in the
 heavens or celestial fluid.
היה subside, exist. **יה** existence.
- 6 **אבה** acquiesce, consent to. **אבי**
 a father of.
מען remain, dwell. **מען** a mansion,
 a dwelling.
- 7 **יחד** to unite. **יחיד** only, single,
 solitary.
כשר straight, direct. **בכשרות** in
 righteousness or with prosperity.

- 7 **אסר** to bind with chains or a vow.
צחה to shine. White or clear.
צחחה a shining, parched land
 or country.
- 8 **צעד** to walk, proceed.
שם to place. Niph. to be waste.
ישימון a waste, desert, wilderness.
- 9 **נמף** drop, distil.
- 10 **נף** reach out, stretch forth, extend.
 See Parkhurst's Lexicon under
 נף.
- כנן** to prepare, establish, conform
 entirely or completely.
- 11 **חיה** being vigorous. **חיה** a force,
 a strong body of men.
- 13 **נוח** settle, dwell, rest. **נוח**
 residing, abiding at home.
- 14 **חפה** cover. **נחפה**.
אבר strong. **אברותי** pinions.
ירק moist. **ירקק** intensely green,
 or yellow.
- 15 **שדה** to pour out. **שדי** the Al-
 mighty, the pourer forth.
פרש to spread, scatter, disperse.
שלג to be bright, shine. Snow.
חשלג it snowed.
- 16 **גב** gibbosity, protuberance, pro-
 minency. **הר נבנים** a hill of
 gibbositities, a cheese-like hill.
גבינה cheese.
- 17 **רצד** leap, exalt.
- 18 **רבה** to be many, increase, &c.
רבהים myriads or indefinitely
 numerous, 20,000.
שנה iterate. **שנאן** angels.
- 20 **עמס** lift, bear, or hold up. Bears
 our burden.
- 22 **מוץ** to wound, drive, plunge in,
 imbrue.
- 24 **מנה** to distribute. **מנה** a part,
 portion, share. **מנחו**.

- 26 **עלם** to hide, conceal. **עלמה** a virgin.
תפף smite repeatedly. **תופפות** beating on tabors or diffs.
- 27 **קָרַח** spring up, gush out. **מקור** a fountain, a family or stock.
- 28 **רָגַם** to whelm, heap. **רִגְמָה** a heap of stones for defence, a bulwark (of stones).
- 30 **שווה** make equal. **שִׂי** a gift for benefits received.
- 31 **רָצַץ** to bruise. **רָצִי** shattered pieces.
גָּעַר restrain, repress.
קָנָה to hold, possess. **קָנָה** a reed, cane. Wild beast of the reeds, i. e., the Egyptians.
רָפַס tread, trample, or stamp. **מִתְרַפֵּס**.
בָּזַר disperse, dissipate.
- 32 **שָׁמַן** abound. **הַשְׂמִינִים** abounding in strength, the strong, robust.
רָץ run, move swiftly or hastily.

PSALM LXIX. סט

- 3 **יָכַח** to press. **יֵין** mud.
צַל shade. **מִצִּלָּה** a spread or extent of waters covering a large bottom.
שָׁבַל impel, thrust forward. **שְׁבַל** a current or stream of water.
שָׁטַף to cover with water, overflow. Overwhelmed.
- 4 **יָגַע** labour. **וָעָי** weary.
נָחַר snort, force the breath with violence through the nostrils, heated.
גָּרַח to excite. **גִּוְן** the throat, the windpipe.

- 5 **צַמַּת** cut off, destroy. **מִצְמִיחֵי** those who are desirous to destroy me.
- 6 **אֹל** gross, thick stupidity. **לְאוֹלֵי**.
כָּחַד cut off, hide, conceal.
- 9 **נָזַר** to be separated, alienated. **מִזֹּר**.
- 10 **קָנָא** eat into. **קִנְאָה** zeal, jealousy.
- 11 **בָּכָה** ooze out, distil in small quantities, to weep.
- 13 **שָׁח** to incline. **שִׁיח** expatiate freely.
שָׁתָה to drink. **שׂוֹתֵי** drinkers.
שָׂכַר to satisfy. **שָׂכָר** drunkard, or strong drink.
- 16 **אָטַר** obstruct or shut.
- 19 **גָּאַל** vindicate, avenge. Recover or deliver. **גְּאוּלָּה** redemption, right or price of redemption.
- 21 **אֲנַשׁ** infirm, ill, bad, sick with sorrow. **אֲנוּשׁ** grievous, woful. Violently grieved.
נָדַח move, remove. With **ל** following, to be moved for another, sympathize, compassionate, condole. **נִדְחָה** sympathy.
- נָחַם** change of mind. **נִחְמִים** comforters.
- 22 **רָאשׁ** priority or precedence. **רִאשׁוֹן** poison, hyssop.
בָּרַח feed, eat, take food. **בְּרוּחֵי** food, meat.
צָמָא thirst. **חִמְץ** to be fermented.
- 24 **מָעַד** totter, stagger.
שָׁלַם to make whole. **שְׁלֹמִים** recompenses, sacrifices, &c.
- 25 **טָרַד** order, regular disposition. **טָרֵד** a row, a palace, a castle, a home.
- 27 **כָּאָב** to mar, spoil. Causing grief

or sorrow. **מכאוב** soreness, ulceration of body or mind, grief.

31 **ידה** put forward. Hithp. **התודה** to confess. **בתודה** with open confession or profession.

32 **פרס** divide or part the hoof.

קרן shoot forth, diffuse, as horns or rays of light.

PSALM LXX. **ע**

2 **נצל** to take away, eripere. In a good or bad sense, to pluck away, to deliver, spoil, take from.

4 **עקב** the end, event, consequence. **על עקב** in consequence or as the event of.

6 **פלט** to escape, flee. Be delivered, bring forth.

PSALM LXXI. **עא**

2 **ישע** to save, used commonly in Hiph. With **ל** following, to cause or work salvation or deliverance for.

4 **חמץ** to ferment. Part. Benon. in Kal, **חומץ** souring or fretting; and in Hithp. Ps. lxxiii. 21, **יהחמץ** (my heart) was exasperated.

5 **קוה** to stretch out. **תקוה** expectation, hope, longing.

נער agitate, move briskly. **נעור** youth.

6 **סמך** support, sustain. With **על** following, upon or by.

גז to take off or away. **גזתי** took me.

8 **פאר** to adorn, decorate. **תפארה** glory, honour.

תהלים

11 **רדף** to follow, pursue.

13 **יסף** in Kal and Hiph. to add, increase. **והוספתי** with an infin. following or another connected with **ו**.

עטה to cover. To repeat, do again.

14 **ספר** to tell, number. **ספרות** the numberings, enumerations.

17 **הנה** in Hiph. to be ready, present. **הנה** or **הן** particle, denoting presence.

20 **שב** to turn from one place or state to another. Which are denoted by **ל**, **אל**, or **אחרי**. In Kal followed by another verb denotes, to do again.

22 **נבל** to fall or flow down. **נבל** a stringed musical instrument of twelve strings. The Nablā of the Phœnicians.

PSALM LXXII. **עב**

1 **לשלמה** for Solomon.

5 **עם** to collect, gather together, consociate. With Infin. against. As long as, or together with.

6 **זרזיף** a watering by drops. A dripping, shaking rain. (Targum) distilling, dropping; from **זרז** scatter, and **צפה** overflow.

9 **ציי** dryness, drought. **צייים** inhabitants of the wilderness.

לחך to lick, lick up.

10 **אי** to settle, take up one's habitation. **איים** habitable places; not an island as E. T.

תרשיש. From **תר** to go round, and **שש** to be bright in colour. See this word in Parkhurst's Lexicon.

- 10 **שכר** to satisfy. **אשכר** a compensative present.
- 12 **שוע** to open, cry out. Rich, opulent (opposed to **דל** poor).
- 14 **תך** to be in the midst. Concealed wickedness, deceit.
- 15 **פלל** to make a distinction between good and bad. In Hithp. to intercede, mediate.
- עד** beyond, further. 'Time onward, therefore to, unto, until.
- 16 **פסס** to fail or be diminished. **פסה** a small parcel or quantity.
- צץ** to break or burst forth as a flower, as the light, the hair. Hiph. to flourish, flower.
- 17 **נן** to propagate, be propagated, spread successively.

PSALM LXXIII. עג

- 2 **נטה** to stretch, stretch out or forth. **נמוי רגלי** being or having declined with my feet.
- אשר** to proceed. A step, proceeding, progress.
- מעט**. With **כ** prefixed, as it were, a little, well-nigh, almost.
- שפך** to pour out, shed. **שפכה** an effusion, a slipping, a sliding.
- כאין** within a little, all but.
- 3 **הלל** in Kal and Hiph. to toss oneself, exult through pride. **הוללים** insolent, arrogant persons, boasters.
- 4 **חרצב** knots, the complications of a cord or bond, i. e., perplexing difficulties. See this, **כי אין** **חרצבות** for there are no perplexing difficulties to

- them, their strength is perfect and firm.
- 5 **עמל** to toil. **עמל** afflictive labour, toil, weariness.
- 6 **ענק** to encompass or surround, as a collar.
- שת** to set, place. **שיה** array, a garment.
- 8 **מק** Niph. to be dissolved. Hiph. corrupt.
- רם** to be lifted up. **מרום** height, high.
- 7 **שכה** to be like, resemble. **סכה** view, contemplate. Chald. look at with attention. **שכני** imagination, conception. **לב משכיות** imaginations of the heart.
- 10 **הלם** to beat, smite, as with a hammer or otherwise. **הלם** here, hither.
- מצה** to squeeze, press.
- 12 **שלה** to be quiet, secure. **שלו** quiet, secure.
- עלם** to hide, conceal. **עולם** time-hidden, or concealed from man, for ever.
- איך** a particle of desiring, asking, as **איה**. In what manner, by what means. **איכה** how, in what manner, where, &c.
- שגה** expatiate, luxuriate.
- נשג** Hiph. attain to, with **נ** following.
- 13 **זכה** make clean, pure, transparent.
- נקה** to clear away. **נקיין** cleanliness, freedom from guilt, innocence.
- 14 **יכח** to be plain, manifest. In Hiph. to be corrected. **יכחה** correction, chastisement.
- 15 **בגד** to use a cloak of dissimulation, deceive.

- 18 חלק smooth, even. חלקה smooth, slippery places.
 משואה to be confounded. משואות confusions, therefore desolations.
- 19 ספה to sweep clean away, consume.
 בלה to wear or waste away. בלהו wastings, destruction.
- 20 ער to raise. Hiph. stir up, excite, rouse, awake.
- 21 חמץ to ferment. Soured, fretted, exasperated, as from grief or concern.
 שכן repeat over and over again. Whet, sharpen. In Hithp. to feel acute pain.
- 22 בער to clear off. בער a brutish person.
 בהם in Ethiop. to be dumb or speak barbarously. בהמה a beast, a brute.
- 27 רחק be, go, flee, far off. רחוק they who are far off from thee.
 צמת cut off, destroy, consume.
 זנה to encompass. זונה a harlot, whore.

PSALM LXXIV. עד

- 1 זנה to cast forth.
 עשן to smoke.
 רעה to feed. מרעה, fem. מרעה a pasture.
- 2 יעד to appoint. עדת an assembly.
- 3 פעם to smite alternately. The foot.
- 5 עלה ascend. למעלה a going up.
 סבך to inweave (an intertexture crossing and intertwined). A thicket.

- 5 קרדם a hatchet or axe. From קרה to meet, and דמה level.
- 6 כשל to stumble. כשיל an axe. pick-axe, crow, an instrument of throwing down.
 פתח to open, i. e., to make an opening. פתוחו engravings, graven or carved work.
 כלף to impel. כלפות instruments for cutting, axes, hammers.
 הלם to beat to pieces, knock by beating, or beat down.
- 8 ינה to press, squeeze. נים we will oppress, afflict them.
 יעד to appoint. Niph. to be convened. מועד tabernacle or synagogue.
- 10 הרף to strip, make naked. Strip of honour, praise, &c., i. e., to reproach, disgrace.
 נאץ cast off, reject, despise. נאץ.
- 11 חקה to imprint. חוק the bosom. חק, חק.
- 13 פר to break. פרו to break or divide entirely. פורר hast divided.
- 14 רצץ run here and there, to dash, break by collision.
 לרה to join. לריתן Leviathan, from לר coupled, and רתן a dragon.
- 15 אתן strength. איתן strong, forcible, violent, as a river or torrent.
- 16 מאור ושמש the luminary or orb, and the stream of light from it.
- 19 תר to go round. תור and תר a turtle-dove.
 היה vigorous. חיה living or animal appetite.
- 20 נבט to look, behold, regard.

- 20 **חשך** to impede action or motion.
ארה to desire, covet. נארה desirable things (Symmachus). נארה חמם valuable plunder, not habitations.

PSALM LXXV. עה

- 3 **שפט** all regulation and disposal. To judge, discern, determine, order, regulate.
ישר straight. ישר right, upright. מישרים rectitudes, righteousnesses.
 4 **תכן** to regulate by weight, measure, or rule.
 5 **הלל** to toss oneself, i. e., to boast. In Kal and Hiph. insolent, arrogant persons, boasters.
 6 **עתק** transfer, remove. Distorted, perverted (neck).
 7 **יצא** to come or go forth, מוצא and rarely מצא a coming, going, or being brought forth. ממוצא from the East.
ערב to mix, mingle. מערב evening or western part.
רם to be lifted. Hiph. to lift up, elevate. רים elevation.
 8 **זה** refers to some present or near. This, this here. זה—זה this and that, one and another, this and another.
שפל in Kal, to humble oneself. Hiph. to humble, bring down.
 9 **חמר** to disturb. Inebriating. The turbidness of wine makes it very inebriating.
מסך mix, mingle.
נגר in Kal, to spread abroad, diffuse, pour out.

- 9 **שמר** to keep, keep safe. שמרים the dregs.
 11 **גדע** cut off.

PSALM LXXVI. עו

- 3 **מען** to remain. מעונה a dwelling-place of habitation.
 4 **רשף** to glow or flash. רשפי קשה the glittering or flashing arrows of the bow.
 5 **אר** to flow. נאור shining, illustrious, glorious. In Kal, to light, to shine.
 6 **שלל** to strip off, spoil. השתולל to make oneself or become a spoil. אשהוללו in the Chaldee form א for ה.
נם to slumber, doze, sleep slightly. They have slumbered (in their sleep שנחם).
ישן to sleep, be in a sound sleep. שנת sleep. Also Job xiv. 12, sleep of death.
 7 **גער** check, reprove. גערה a rebuke.
רדם in Niph. only. Overwhelmed with sleep. נרדם in a deep or dead sleep, or trance.
מאז all the time, from thence, from that time.
 9 **שקט** quiet or at rest.
 12 **יבל** lead, carry, bring forth as a present. יבילו they shall cause to bring.
שוה to make equal. שי a gift for benefits received.

PSALM LXXVII. עז

- 3 put forward. ידה public professions or confessions. די my sore.
- פג to fail, cease, intermit. חסג.
- מאן to refuse.
- 4 עטף to obscure, cover. Kal and Hithp. overwhelmed, covered, darkened.
- 7 חפש set free, search out. Set at liberty.
- 9 אפס fail, cease to be.
- גמר finishing, failing. Come to an end.
- 10 קפץ to contract, restrain, shut up.
- 11 חל . חלתי my infirmity.
- 17 רגז motion, commotion. Disquiet.
- 18 זרם to pour, pour forth or over.
- חצץ to divide into a great number of shares or portions. חצצי arrows, but perhaps the divisions or separate flashes of lightning.
- 19 גלגל roll over and over. גלגל the matter of the heavens in continual circulation, or rather the whirlwind.
- 20 שבל to impel. שבילי paths.

PSALM LXXVIII. עה

- 2 נבע to gush, spring, or bubble up. Hithp. pour out.
- חד to penetrate. חידה an enigma or parable.
- 4 כחד cut off, hide, conceal.
- עז to make exceedingly strong. עזו great strength or power.
- 7 כסל strength, support, confidence.

- 7 נשק to kiss, clash formed from the sound.
- 8 נושקי רומי קשת clashing (and) shooting with the bow.
- רמה to cast, throw, project.
- 15 המה multitude. תהום a confused multitude, atoms. A mass, body, or multitude of waters. תהומות great depths.
- 16 נזל to distil, trickle, run down. נזלים trickling streams, rills.
- 18 נסה to try, prove, tempt.
- 19 נפש to breathe, respire. נפש desire, lust, appetite.
- 20 שטף to cover with water, overflow.
- 21 נשק in Kal, to snap, crackle.
- 22 אמן steadiness, stability, constancy. In Hiph. to believe, trust, rely, or depend upon.
- 24 דג to multiply or increase exceedingly. דגן corn, from its increase.
- 25 צדה to look sideways. צידה victual or provision.
- 26 נסע to remove. Hiph. remove, cause to move.
- קדם precedency. קדים the east wind.
- נהג to carry, lead, bring.
- 30 זרה to scatter. To be strange, estranged.
- 31 שמן to abound, superabound. משמני those who were gorged with food, or had eaten most abundantly.
- 32 פלא in Niph. to be extraordinary, wonderful. In Hiph. to make so. In Kal to make or perform as a vow.
- 33 בהל to hurry. בהלה in haste.
- שחר dark-coloured. The dawn, the gloom, or dusk of the morn-

- ing. To seek early in the morning.
- 36 פתה to draw aside, withdraw. To entice or seduce to evil. יפה to entice, persuade. יפתחו here, caused him to withdraw.
- 40 מה who, which, what. כמה how often.
- 41 תורה in Kal and Hiph. to mark, make a mark. Hithp. התוו they challenged, accused, by causing the adversary to make a mark.
- 46 חסל to consume, eat up. חסיל a species of insect.
- 47 הרג to kill, generally. יגע labour. שקם, f. שקמיה sycamore or sycamine trees. חנמל frost, a rime, a hoar frost; from חנה to fix, and מל to cut off.
- 48 סגר in Kal, to shut up. Hiph. cause to shut up, give up. בער to clear off. בעיר a brute animal. רשף to glow, flash as fire. רשפים flashes of lightning.
- 49 לאך Arab. to send. Heb. (Hithp. or passive) to serve, minister unto. מלאכים evil agents or created intelligent creatures.
- 50 נתב. נחיב and f. נחיבה a path, pathway. (Idea) treading or wearing a tract with the feet, a way or course. פלם to make level, or even, or smooth. חיה vigorous. חיה reg. חיה life.
- 51 אן labour of body and mind. אן labour, pains, activity. Also the appellation of an object of worship in Egypt.
- 55 חבל to bind, tie, connect, confine.
- A cord, (measuring) cord. חבל a tract or portion of land which had used to be measured by a cord.
- 57 נסג to recede. רמה to cast, throw, project, deceive, afflict, &c. מרמה, רמיה, חרמה, תרמיה injurious deceit, mischievous fraud.
- 58 קנא eat into, corrode. Zeal, jealousy, indignation, envy.
- 59 מאם to be dilated. To despise, abhor, reject with contempt or disgust. With ג following, disgusted at.
- 60 נטש to loose, to set loose, i. e. forsake, abandon. ימש. שכן to dwell, inhabit.
- 61 פאר to adorn, to glorify, make glorious. Hithp. to glorify oneself. תפארה glory, honour.
- 63 הלל in Kal and Hiph. to give lustre, to glorify, praise very much.
- 65 ישן to sleep, be in a sound sleep. נישן as if asleep, seemingly inactive. רם to be lifted up. רם pl. רמים elevated, high (place).
- 71 עלה to ascend (be with young), to nurse, suckle. עלוה milchewes.
- 72 בן to divide, separate. בינה and תבונה discretion, discernment, skill.

PSALM LXXIX. עט

- 1 עוה to turn out of its proper situation or course, to distort, pervert. עי pl. עיים a ruin, a heap of ruins.

- 4 לעג to mock, deride, sneer. Scorn, derision, scoffing.
- 5 אנה to breathe or snuff with the nostrils; so to be very angry.
- 10 נקם to avenge. נקמה reg. נקמה (by) the revenge, act of revenging, vengeance.
- 11 אנה to moan or groan. אנקה crying out.
אסר to confine, restrain. אסיר.
יתר to exceed. הוטר cause to abound.
מת to die. המוה death, putting to death.
- 12 שבע sufficiency. Prov. vi. 31; Exod. xx. 1, 4, שבועים sevenfold, indefinitely for manifold.
- 11 ענף to shoot. A shoot, bough, branch.
- 12 קצר to cut short. קציר collectively the boughs, or branches (the lop).
- 13 הרע to pluck off or crop.
- 14 כרסם or כרסמן to root up, eradicate, but perhaps to cram or fill the belly; from כרס the belly.
- חזר to encompass. חזיר a hog or boar.
- זז to move to and fro. זוז animals.
- רעה to feed. רען to thrive, flourish. ירעה.
- 16 כן to make ready. כנה a plant, a scion, a set.
- 17 סחה to sweep, scrape off. סחחה a refuse.

PSALM LXXX. פ

- 1 עדות אל ששנים concerning the lilies.
- 2 יפע in Hiph. radiate, irradiate, shine forth. הושיעה.
- 3 ערר to raise up, rouse, excite.
- 5 עשן to smoke, to fume. Violent anger.
- 6 דמע to ooze out. דמעה a tear, collectively tears.
- שליש to third (only in Is. xl. 12). שליש a certain measure of capacity, perhaps $\frac{1}{3}$ part of the Bath.
- 7 דן to direct. מדון a strife, dispute.
- 10 פנה to turn towards. לפני to or before the face. With ל following, to advert or look, provide, prepare.

PSALM LXXXI. פא

- 2 רנן to vibrate briskly. Kal and Hithp. cry aloud, shout aloud.
- רע to break. Hiph. shout.
- 6 שפה to dash, crush. שפה religious confession or sentiment. (God is here the speaker.) I heard a religious confession. I acknowledged or approved not.
- 7 סבל to support. סבל f. a burden.
- דד. דוד some vessel of a roundish protuberate form. A basket, a pot, &c.
- 13 שר to regulate. שריות לב the ruling principles, directions, or determinations of the heart.
- 16 שנא to hate.

16 כחש to fail. (To fail in permanency or courage.)

PSALM LXXXII. פב

2 נשא bear or lift up. To lift up (פנים the face), חשאו i. e., accept or regard his person.

3 רש to lack, be in want. רש poor, destitute.

4 פלט to escape. In Kal and Hiph. cause to escape, i. e., deliver.

PSALM LXXXIII. פג

2 חרש silent thought or attention. Hiph. to be deaf, dumb, or silent.

שקט to be quiet, at quiet, or rest.

4 ערם to be naked. Hiph. to make cunning or subtle. יעיצו סער they have taken crafty or subtle counsel.

יעץ to advise. Hithp. יחיעצו take counsel together, consult among themselves. Niph. to be counselled, to consult.

5 כחד take off or away. Hiph. remove out of sight.

8 פלש. פלשה the Philistines.

11 דר or דור to encompass. דאר Chald. inhabiting. בעין דאר.

דמן to pollute, defile. דמן dung.

12 סך to overspread, anoint. נסיכים anointed princes, sovereign.

14 גל to roll. גלגל any light thing rolled over and over again or whirled by the wind, a rolling thing.

16 רדף to follow, pursue.

16 ספה to scrape. סופה a violent sweeping wind or storm.

סער turbulent. A turbulent wind, a whirlwind, a tempest.

17 קלה levity, lightness. קלון vile-ness, ignominy.

בהל to hurry, precipitate. Niph. יבהלו agitated.

PSALM LXXXIV. פד

2 דד beloved, well-beloved. ידודת lovely.

3 כסף to be pale. נכספה is grown pale.

4 צפר to move quickly. צפור a bird in general.

דר to go round. דורר a species of dove.

פרח to break forth. אפרח the young of birds.

6 סל to raise, elevate. מסלות risings, ascents.

7 בכא the name of some tree or shrub, similar to בכה.

ברך to couch. ברכה a reservoir or pool where waters couch.

עטה involution. To overspread, cover.

ירח to direct, guide. מורה the former rain, also יורה.

11 ספה to scrape or sweep. סף hollow. A threshold. דחופף to be at the threshold, to be a door-keeper. ספף.

PSALM LXXXV. פה

4 אסף to gather, withdraw, take away.

- 5 פָּר to break. In Hiph. break, dissipate, annul.
 כַּעַס to be angry. Anger, vexation.
- 6 מִשָּׁךְ to draw. Draw out.
- 9 כִּסְלִי stiffness. Mentally, to be stupid. כִּסְלוּ stupidity, folly.
- 11 פָּגַשׁ to meet. In Niph. to meet together.
- 12 שָׁקַף to turn towards. In Niph. to be turned, so to look.

PSALM LXXXVI. פו

- 2 חֲסִיד succulent abundance. חָסִיד abundantly kind or bountiful.
- 5 סָלַח to loose, relax, remit. Remitting punishment.
- 11 יָחַד to unite, make one. יָחַד.
- 15 רָחַם to embrace. רָחוּם one so affected, merciful, pitiful. To love intimately, *σπλαγγιζομαι*, used in N. T.
- 16 אָמַם to support. אִמָּה truth. אִמָּתְךָ thy handmaid.

PSALM LXXXVII. פז

- 1 יָסַד to found. יְסוּדוֹ his foundation, basis.
- 3 כָּבוֹד to be weighty. נִכְבוֹדָה pl. נִכְבוֹדוֹ glorious things.
- 4 זָכַר to remember. In Hithp. cause to remember, make mention of. The male sex.
- 5 חוּא permanent existence or subsistence.
- 6 כָּתַב to mark, engrave, i. e., to write.
- 7 שָׁר to regulate, regulate the voice in singing. שִׁירִים songs. שָׁרִים singing-men.

תהלים

- 7 חָלַל to open eminently. חָלָלִים as pipers or pipes.
 עָנָה to act upon. מַעֵין a fountain or spring.

PSALM LXXXVIII. פח

- 6 גָּזַר to divide, cut off.
- 8 סָמַךְ to support. With עַל following, to lay upon.
- 9 יָדַע to perceive or feel by the body or outward senses, and with the mind. מֵיָדַע or מֵיָדוּעַ a person known, an acquaintance.
- כָּלָא separation, restriction, restrained. כָּלָא.
- 10 דָּאֵב to faint or fail.
- שָׂמַח to spread abroad, stretch out.
- 11 רִפָּא to restore or reduce to a former state. רִפְּאִים dead bodies reduced to their original dust. Remains or relics, the mouldering dead.
- 16 גֹּועַ to labour for breath, to expire. אִים. אִמָּה terror; here אִמָּךְ thy terrors.
- פָּנָה to turn. To turn this way and that.
- 17 בָּעַתַּי to disturb, affright. בְּעֵתֵיהֶם things terrible or to be feared.
- צָמַת cut off. צָמַח to cut off, destroy, or consume entirely.
- 18 סָבַח to turn, turn about, aside, or round.
- נָקַף go round, surround, encompass.

PSALM LXXXIX. פט

7 שָׁתַק to conflict. The celestial fluid, the conflicting ether, ethers, airs.

עָרַךְ set in order, compare.

דָּמָה equable, even. Put on a level.

8 עָרַץ to agitate, terrify. Niph. to be feared, revered.

9 חָסַן to be strong. חָסֵן strong, endowed with strength.

10 גָּאָה to increase, swell. גָּאוֹת swelling.

שָׁבַח to soothe, assuage, calm.

רָהַב to incite, stir up. A name of Egypt.

20 שָׁוָה to make equal. שִׁוִּיתִי עֹר I have equalized half, i. e., I have laid or given sufficient help.

בָּחַר to look at with admiration or approbation. בָּחֹר a choice man.

23 נִשָּׂא to bear, &c. יִשִּׂיא deceive or seduce by elation, which exact.

24 נָגַף to hit, strike against, strike, smite.

34 פָּרַק to break. Hiph. dissolve, annul.

36 שָׁנָה to iterate, do over again; so to change, alter.

40 נָאָר to cast off or away.

41 פָּרַץ to break out or through.

חָת to be broken. מַחָחָה ruin, destruction.

42 שָׁסָה to rob, plunder, pillage.

44 צָר to bind close, enclose. צֹר the hardness or firm temper of a sword.

45 מָהָר to be pure, clean. מִמְדָּר brightness, unsullied honour.

45 מָרַר to throw or cast down.

48 חָלַד creep on insensibly. Transient, transitory.

PSALM XC. צ

2 חָלַל to open eminently. Hithp. produced.

3 דָּכָא break, crush. Humiliation.

4 תָּמַל, תָּמוּל, and אֶתְמוּל yesterday. From תָּמַל to finish, and מָוַל to cut off, is here joined with יוֹם day, but in all other passages with שְׁלֹשֶׁם.

שָׁמַר to keep. אֲשֵׁמוּרָה a watch.

5 זָרַם to pour forth or over. Overwhelm, as a flood.

יָשַׁן to sleep. שָׁנָה sleep.

חָלַף passing, succession, after; so to change.

חָצַר to surround. חֲצִיר a herb, grass.

6 צָץ to break or burst forth. Kal and Hiph. to flower, blossom.

9 פָּנָה to turn. Turn this way and that.

הִנָּח to bring or carry forth in act, sound, word, or thought. A tale.

10 גָּבַר to be strong. גְּבוּרָה strength, might.

רָהַב incite, excite. High-spiritedness, pride.

אָן labour of body or mind. אֵין labour.

חָשׂ to haste. חֵישׁ in haste, speedily, hastily, ב understood.

11 יָרָא to fear, be afraid. יִרְאָה fear, reverence.

12 מָנָה to distribute. Compute, reckon up.

PSALM XCI. צא

- 1 לן to stay, לן to lodge oneself, take one's abode.
- 2 יקש to lay or set a snare. יקש a fowler.
- 3 הרה to fall down, subside. הרה an oppressing or depressing calamity, a grievous affliction.
- 4 אבר strong. אבר and f. אברה the wing or pinion of a bird.
- צן to be pointed. צנה a large shield or buckler.
- סחר move to and fro, סחרה a small shield, a target, a buckler.
- 6 קטב to cut off. A cutting off, destruction.
- שד shatter, destroy, waste.
- 10 אנה the occurrence or presence of an object. With a radical ה, to occur, happen.
- 13 שחל dark-coloured. A black lion.
- פתן to stir, move. A species of serpent, an asp.
- 14 חשק connected with in heart and affection.
- שגב to lift up, exalt.
- 15 חלץ to loose, deliver.

PSALM XCII. צב

- 4 עשר to be rich. עשור an instrument with ten strings, as also the naba.
- הבה to roar. In Kal and Hiph. to murmur. חגין a musical instrument, probably from its murmuring sound.
- 8 צץ break or burst forth as a flower. Flower, flourish, blossom.

- 11 ראים to be raised up. ראים the name of a horned animal, the wild bull.
- בל to mix, mingle.
- רען thrive, flourish. רענן refreshing (oil).
- 13 שגה luxuriate, grow, thrive.
- 15 נב to put forth, bud, germinate, produce fruit.
- שב to turn. Old, returning to the dust. שיבה old age.
- דשן to fill or plump up. Plump, fat.
- 16 עלתה, עולה, עלה oppression, injustice, iniquity.

PSALM XCIII. צג

- 2 אז a point of time.
- 3 דכה to beat, break. דכי waves, so LXX.
- 4 אדר magnificent, glorious, pompous.
- רם to be lifted up. מרום height, high.
- 5 ארה in Kal and Hiph. to desire, covet, lust after. In Niph. נארה to be desirable, beautiful, comely.

PSALM XCIV. צד

- 1 נקם to avenge. נקמה revenge, vengeance.
- יפע in Hiph. radiate. היפע shine forth.
- 4 נבע to gush. In Hiph. to pour out, utter.
- 13 שקט in Kal and Hiph. to be quiet, make quiet.

13 שחת to corrupt, destroy. A trap, a snare.

14 נטש to loose, set loose. Forsake, abandon.

16 עם to collect. עם against.

17 לולי if not, unless. לו if, and לי defect, from לה.

שרעף thoughts (distilling, as it were, from the heart); from ש which, and רעף to distil.

19 שעשע to turn this way and that (in play). In a Hiph. sense, cause to turn in this manner.

20 הרה to fall down, subside. הרה pl. הוה oppression.

חבר conjoin, associate.

21 רשע unfairness. In Hiph. pronounce unjust, condemn.

23 צמת cut off, destroy.

PSALM XCV. צה

4 חקר search minutely or to the bottom. מחקרי joined with ארץ the deep places of the earth, penetralia terræ.

יעף dissolve, dissipate. תרעפה the high tops (of mountains) whose ascent wearies.

6 שח to incline. Hithp. prostrate ourselves.

7 רעה to feed. מרעה a pasture.

8 רב to strive. מריבה and רב a verbal contention, controversy.

נסה to try. מטה trial.

10 קט in Kal and Niph. to loathe, be disgusted at.

PSALM XCVI. צו

6 הוד glory, majesty, honour; from הדה to send or thrust forth.

6 הדר to adorn, decorate.

9 הדרת קדש the beauty or glory of holiness.

יחל remain, wait, expect.

11 רעם violent commotion. Agitated.

12 עלו exult, move, or leap for joy.

PSALM XCVII. צז

1 אי to settle. A settlement, a habitation.

3 להט to burn up, set on fire.

9 עלה to go up. Niph. נעליה to be exalted.

PSALM XCVIII. צח

4 פצה to break with a noise, break forth into a joyful noise.

6 חצר surround. חצצה a trumpet, from חצר a tube, and צר to compress.

שפר seemly, goodly. שופר a trumpet, from its goodly sound.

8 מחא to strike or clap (the hands together).

PSALM XCIX. צט

1 רגז motion, commotion, agitation. Moved, disturbed.

נטה to stretch, bow, decline, turn aside. תנוש.

5 רמם to raise on high, exalt, or extol very much.

הדם a footstool or rest.

PSALM C. ק

2 רנן to vibrate briskly. רננה loud shouting, triumph, oration.

PSALM CI. קא

- 3 סטה to decline. סמים decliners, such as turn aside.
 5 לשן to speak against, i. e., to be-tongue.
 יכל power or ability. To endure, be able to bear.

PSALM CII. קב

- 1 עטף to obscure. In Kal and Hithp. to be obscured and overwhelmed.
 4 יקד to burn. מקור a burning.
 נהר to flow, run along.
 7 קא to vomit. קאת the pelican or the onocrotalus.
 כסה to cover, overspread. כוס an owl, therefore hiding in the day time and coming forth at night.
 8 שקד to wake, watch.
 9 הלל in the Hithp. mad, foolish, to boast. מהוללי בי those who are insolent, or boast themselves against me. Here מהוללי is used in the construct. instead of absolute.
 10 פר to break. אפר the small ashes or dust into which fuel is broken by fire.
 מסך to mix, intermix.
 11 קצף to foam, froth. קצף foaming, rage.
 15 חנן to be very kind, have a tender affection.
 18 ערה to make bare. ער entirely stripped or destitute.
 20 שקף to look, turn toward an object, to front an object, Kal and Hiph.
 נבט Kal and Hiph. to look, direct the eye or mind, to behold, regard.

- 21 פתח to open or loose what was shut or bound, unbind, bring forth.
 מת to die. המורה N. fem. death, putting to death.
 23 קבץ collect, gather together.
 26 פנח within. לפנים (of time) within time, under פנה before time.

PSALM CIII. קג

- 2 גמל retribution, or return. גמוליו.
 3 סלה loose, relax, remit, i. e., pardoning, forgiving.
 חלא wear, wear away. חלואכי wastings.
 רפא restore to a former state or condition, restore to health. Healeth.
 4 חייכי thy life.
 5 עד beyond. עיך even thee or thy testimony.
 9 נטר to watch. Observe insidiously, watch an opportunity against (relating to God).
 12 רחק to remove. מרחק far, distant.

PSALM CIV. קד

- 2 עטה involution. To throw or wrap as a garment over one.
 שלם to make whole. שלמה an outer garment covering the whole body.
 3 קרה meet, light upon. Contignate, i. e., frame, fit together. מקרה the beams or boards of a (chamber or of a house).
 עלה ascend. עליוחי an upper chamber. God's chambers are the clouds.

- 7 חפז to haste, hurry.
- 11 פרא Hiph. run wild. פראים wild asses.
שבר to separate contiguous parts, break, slack, assuage, quench.
- 12 עפאים foliage, leaves, or branches waved to and fro by the wind. עף.
- 13 שקה irrigate, wet, moisten. משקה Hiph.
- 15 צהל Hiph. to cause or make to shine.
- 17 קנן build, or make a nest.
- 18 עלה to ascend. יעל the ibex or rock-goat, from the wonderful manner in which they mount the hills.
שפן cover in, hide, similar to a rabbit. שפנים Israel's sheep.
סלע to cut, break. A rock from its craggedness.
- 20 רמש to move, move itself. A creeping thing, crawling animal, a reptile.
- 24 קנן in Kal and Hiph. to build a nest. קנין possession, property.
דום to wait with silence or quietness (Pike).
- 26 לויתן the Leviathans. From לוי coupled, and תן a large serpent.
שחק to conflict, contend, sport.
- 27 שבר. With אל or ל prefixed to the object, to break out towards, look unto, look at.
- 28 לקט to pick, pick up.
- 29 ספה to sweep clean away (consume).
נגע to touch. Hithp. with ג, to reach, draw nigh.
- 33 עד beyond. בעודי whilst yet, q. d., in yet.

PSALM CV. קה

- 12 מעט to be diminished. כמעט as it were a little.
- 14 נח to rest or settle. ינח to leave, permit, let alone.
- 18 כבל a chain, bond.
ענה to act upon, produce sufferings, hurt.
- 19 צרף to refine, try, prove.
- 20 נתר in Hithp. to loose, let loose, set free. יהירו.
פתח to open, loose, bring, or set forth.
- 25 נכל to devise deceitfully. Hithp. act deceitfully.
- 30 שרץ produce or increase abundantly. Swarmed.
- 31 כן to make ready. כנים some winged insects, gnats, or mosquitoes.
- 32 גשם to be heavy, to lie heavy upon. N. heavy rain.
להב to flame. להבה a flame.
- 39 סך to cover. מסך a covering, a vail.
הללו יה praise ye Jah.

PSALM CVI. קו

- 2 מלל to cut off entirely. To speak articulately, talk.
- 6 עוה to turn out of its proper situation or course. Hiph. to do or act perversely, wrong, or wickedly.
רשע the scales of unfairness. Kal and Hiph. be unjust, act unjustly.
- 13 חכה to wait, tarry. Wait for with desire, to long for.

- 14 **ארה** to desire, covet. **תאה** an object of desire, somewhat desired or desirable.
- רזה** to waste, attenuate. **רוזן** lean-ness.
- 20 **בנה** to build. **הבניה** a form, pattern, model.
- 24 **מאס** to be dilated. To despise, abhor, opposed to **בחר**. With **ב** to nauseate, be disgusted at.
- 25 **רגן** to murmur, mutter.
- 28 **צמד** to couple or join together in pairs.
- 29 **נגף** to hit against. **מגפה** a stroke or plague.
- פרץ** break out or through.
- 30 **עצר** to restrain, stop.
- 32 **קצף** to foam, froth. Hiph. to cause to foam with anger, to provoke to violent rage.
- 33 **מרה** to resist, rebel against, disobey.
- בטא** utter or speak rashly, foolishly, unadvisedly.
- 37 **שדה** to pour out or forth. **שדים** the pourers forth.
- 42 **להץ** press, squeeze, crush, oppress.
- 43 **מר** to be bitter. Hiph. to make bitter, occasion grief or anger.
- מד** to decay, grow poor. Be brought low.
- 46 **רחם** embrace, surround closely. **רחמים** mercies, bowels of mercies.
- שבה** to lead or carry away captive. **שוביהם**.
- 47 **שבח** to soothe. In Hithp. to soothe or gratify oneself.

- 4 **ישם** in Niph. sense, to be waste, desolate. **שימן** a waste, desert, wilderness.
- 5 **עטף** to obscure, cover. Hithp. to be obscured, darkened, covered, overwhelmed.
- 6 **צק** to press, press. **מצוקותים** distresses.
- 9 **שקה** to desire earnestly, to have eager appetite. **שק** to move, run.
- 10 **אסר** to confine, restrain, bind.
- 12 **כנע** to lay down, place on the ground, bring down.
- 14 **נתק** draw away, withdraw, draw asunder.
- יסר** to restrain. **מוסר** restraint, bond, band.
- 17 **אול** gross, thickened. **אולי** stupid, foolish.
- 20 **מלט** set free, loose. Kal, deliver, rescue.
- 25 **רם** raise or lift on high.
- 26 **מנג** melt or dissolve very much. Hithp. to melt or be melted away, as through fear.
- 27 **חג** circularity of motion. To move or reel round like a drunken man.
- נע** to move, (Kal intrans.) to move or be moved to and fro, shake, stagger.
- בלע** swallow up. Hithp. **החבלע** to be swallowed up, destroyed.
- 29 **דמה** equable. **דממה** great quietness or stillness, or equability.
- קם** to rise, arise, stand, be established.
- 30 **שתק** to be still or calm.
- נח** to rest or settle.

- 30 **חז** as Arab. to cut in, indent. **מחה** a haven, port, or harbour for ships.
- 33 **צמא** thirst. **צמאון** dry, thirsty land or ground.
- 34 **מלח** to dissolve. **מלחה** saltness, i. e., barrenness.
יצא to come or go forth. **מוצא** a spring.
- 36 **כנן** prepare, adapt, establish.
שם to make waste or desolate, or reduce to such a state; also to constitute.
- 40 **תה** or **תחה** confusion. **ההו** a waste, without order.
- 39 **יגה** afflict, grieve. **יגון** affliction, grief.
שגב to lift up, exalt highly.
- 42 **קפץ** contract, shut.

PSALM CVIII. **קה**

- 2 **כן** to make ready. Niph. to prepare, establish.
- 7 **הלץ** to loose, to free from incumbrance. Niph. to be disencumbered.
- 9 **חקק** to mark out eminently, to define accurately. **מחקק** a definer, a lawgiver.
- 10 **רע** to break. **רעע** Hithp. to sound, resound, resound with a very loud noise.
- 11 **יבל** to bring or carry along from one place to another, i. e., length, distance.
- 14 **בס** trample upon, tread under foot.

PSALM CIX. **קט**

- 4 **פלה** in Hithp. to separate. **חפלה** intercession.

- 6 **רשע** unfairness, pronounce unjust, condemn.
- 10 **נע** to move, remove. Hithp. remove, cause to sound.
חרב waste. **חרובה** desolate places.
- 11 **נשה** laxity. **נושה** a lender, the extortioner.
נקש to lay snares, ensnare, catch in a snare.
יגע to labour. **יגיע** labour.
- 12 **משך** to draw (almost in any manner), prolonging.
- 16 **רדף** to follow, pursue.
כאה to bruise, break. **נכאה** to be broken.
מתה or **מותת** to kill entirely or completely, despatch.
- 18 **מד** to measure. **מדו** a long robe.
- 19 **עמה** to throw or wrap (as a garment over one).
מזה a girdle or belt.
- 20 **פעל** work, operate. **פעלה** hire, wages for work.
- 23 **נטה** stretch. **ננטהו** as its declining.
נער to agitate, move briskly, shaken.
- 24 **צם** empty, meagre. **צום** a fast, fasting.
ברך to couch. **ברכי** my knees.

PSALM CX. **קי**

- 1 **הדם** a footstool or rest. **ה** demonstrative, and **דם** rest.
- 3 **הדר** adorn, decorate. **הדרי** ornaments.
רחם embrace. The uterus, matrix, womb. **רחום** merciful.
שחר dark-coloured. **משחר** the

dawn, more than (the dew from) the womb of the dawn, shall be the dew of thy progeny. See ver. 4. Difficult.

- 4 על דברתי according to the matters (viz., they are recorded) of Melchisedec.
- 5 מחץ drive, plunge in, strike deeply, wound.
- 6 גוה to form into a mass. ניות an animal body, alive or dead bodies.

PSALM CXI. קיא

- 3 הדר to send or dart forth. הדר the darting forth, therefore glorious.
- הדר to adorn. Ornamental, beautiful.
- 8 סמך support, sustain, uphold.
- 10 שכל direct oneself wisely, be wise, prudent. N. (directing wisdom,) prudence.

PSALM CXII. קיב

- 3 הוה fall down, subside, settle; hence, subsisting, being, or continuing, &c. הן means of subsistence, substance.
- 5 כל to hold. לכל to hold in, regulate (LXX).
- 9 פזר to disperse.
- 10 חרק to grate, grind, gnash.
- מסה the disunion or dissolution of the texture or consistence of any thing, to melt. N. to be thus melted.

PSALM CXIII. קיג

- 5 גבה to be high, elevated. Hiph. המגביה exalt.
- 7 שפת to put or set in order. משפה a dunghill, a heap of dung. Dung laid up by Easterns instead of food.
- 9 עקר Arab. to cut, to lop (as trees) (Bate). עקרה barren, sterile, unfruitful.

PSALM CXIV. קיד

- 1 לעז generally translated barbarous, i. e., a foreign language, but Bate ל of, and ע violence.
- 4 רקד leap, skip, bound.
- 7 חל to be in pain or anguish (in Kal and Hiph). חולי.
- אלה to curse. אלה one accursed or subject to a curse. *καταρατος*. (Title of Christ) participle. (Is. xlv. 8; Gal. iii.13).
- 8 גם full, copious. אנם a pond, a pool, abundance or conflux of waters.
- חלמיש a very hard rock. From חלם break off, and משה to recede.

PSALM CXV. קטו

- 7 מש to feel, search, examine, or know by feeling.
- גרה excite, raise up, ruminate. גרון the throat or rather windpipe, through which the breathing is continually moving.

PSALM CXVI. קטז

- 3 אפף to face (or q. d., to nose) on all sides, surround, compass.

3 צר to bind close. מצד a strait, distress.

שואל the common receptacle of the dead; but קבר the grave.

4 אנה occurrence or presence of an object. To occur, happen. Whither, where.

6 פתא sudden, hasty. פתאים the hasty, who offend through frail impetuosity.

7 נח to rest. למנוחיו to thy rest or resting-place, q. an irregular Chald. form.

גמל retribution, return, recompense. Chald. גמולותי his recompenses.

8 חלץ to loose, loosen.

דחי to drive, push down. דחי a fall or stumbling.

11 חפז to haste, hurry. חפזי.

כזב to fail. כזב what fails, therefore a lie.

14 נא to fail. Particle now.

16 פתח to open, loose.

יסר מוסרו bands or bonds.

Psalm CXVII. קיז

1 שבח to soothe. Soothe with praise, praise, laud.

2 גבר to be or make strong, establish, confirm.

Psalm CXVIII. קיח

1 חסד succulent abundance, swelling, abundant goodness or kindness.

5 היה to subside, subsist, exist, be. יה Jah, The Essence, He who is

simply *ו* *ע*, absolutely, independently.

5 רחב to be dilated. מרחב a broad or large place.

10 מל to cut or pluck off. Hiph. cut to pieces or off.

12 דבר to drive, lead, bring. דבורה a bee, pl. דבורים.

דעך to go or burn out (as fire), not extinguished.

קץ to fret, lacerate, wound. קוצים thorns.

13 דחה to drive down. Thrust forth or down.

23 פלא in Niph. to be extraordinary, wonderful.

25 נא now. אנה earnest desire, pray do.

צלח pass on, advance. Hiph. prosper, cause to prosper.

26 ברכך to couch. ברננוכם we have blessed you.

27 חג circularity of motion. חג a sacrifice, therefore offered on a feast-day.

Psalm CXIX. קיט

א

1 תמים great perfection. תמים very perfect.

4 פקד to take notice of. פקודי appointments, charges committed from God to man.

5 חק to describe, define. A defined statute, ordinance, or appointment.

אחל utinam. אחלי would God (i. e., I wish).

6 נבט to look, behold, regard. Hiph. the same.

- 8 **מאד** strong, copious, vehement. Very much, very.
- ב
- 9 **זכה** to be clear, to cleanse.
שמר to keep, be cautious.
- 10 **שגה** expatiate, luxuriate. Hiph. cause or suffer to err.
- 16 **שעשע** turn this way and that. In Hithp. turn oneself, look this way and that. **שעשעי** my delights. **שעה** look, regard.
- ג
- 18 **גלה** remove, uncover, or open. גל.
- 20 **גרס** to break or wear to pieces.
תאב to waste, pine away. **תאבה** longing, pining desire.
- 21 **גער** to restrain.
- ד
- 25 **די** being vigorous, strong.
- 28 **דלה** drop. Moulder, waste away, decay gradually.
יגה to afflict, grieve. **מתוגה** affliction, grief.
קם to rise, also to stand. **קים** Hiph. raise, stir up.
- 29 **חן** kindness, affection.
- 30 **אמן** steadiness. **אמונה** security, faithfulness, fidelity.
שוה to make equal, plain, level.
- ה
- 33 **נצר** **אצרנה** I will keep it.
- 34 **בן** to divide, separate. Hiph. as Kal, discern, understand.
- 37 **עבר** to pass. Cause to pass away, turn away, remove.
- 39 **יגר** to shrink or draw back for fear.
- 40 **תאב** to pine. Excessively desire.
- ו
- 43 **נצל** take away. **תצל**.
- 43 **עדמאד** even exceedingly, to a very great degree.
יחל remain, wait, expect.
- ז
- 50 **נחם** change of mind or affection. Reg. **נחמו** comfort, consolation.
- 51 **לץ** deride, scoff (Kal and Hiph.)
- 53 **זלעפה** here figuratively for the most horrid mental distress. A scorching, blasting wind. From **זלץ** to be corrupt, and **עף** to vibrate.
- ח
- 57 **חלק** to be smooth, to divide evenly. **חלקה** an exact regular division, part, or portion.
- 58 **חלה** to be or make faint. **חליתי** **פניך** I made thy countenance faint, i. e., prevail over a person by importunate supplication, in opp. to **חוק** firm.
- 61 **עוד** spoliare, to rob (Taylor).
- 62 **חצה** to part, divide asunder equally or unequally. **חצוה** division, midst (of the night).
- 63 **חבר** to conjoin, join, consociate.
- ט
- 66 **טעם** to taste, discern. N. discernment, discretion, sense.
שגה to expatiate. **שגג** to err, transgress through mere mistake.
- 67 **מפל** to fasten, tie, or connect together.
- 70 **ממש** being fat, gross. Stupid, foolish (here only). Their heart is become gross, insensible, as with fat.
חלב soft, unctuous. The richest parts.
- י
- 81 **כלה** totality. (To finish, in a

- bad sense), waste, to be consumed, to fail.
- 83 נֹאֵד to ooze out. A bottle-skin, a goat's-skin.
- 85 כָּרַח to cut, cut up.
שָׂח to incline. שִׂיחָה a pit.
- ל
- 92 לֹולִי unless.
- 95 קוּה to stretch, lie in wait, expect earnestly.
- 96 כִּלְה totality. תְּכַלָּה completeness, perfection.
- מ
- 103 מִלְּץ smoothness. Niph. to be soothing, agreeable, pleasant, sweet.
- חַד Arab. to scratch. The palate.
- נ
- 106 קָם to rise. Hiph. raise or stir up.
- 112 עָקַב end. Even to the end.
- ס
- 113 סַעַף to split, divide. סַעֲפִים violent persons, tearing and rending.
- 114 סָתַר to hide, conceal. A hiding-place.
- 116 שָׁבַר to break, i. e., to separate contiguous parts. With אֵל break out towards, look for. שֹׁבֵר a looking for, expectation.
- 117 סָעַד to support, sustain, uphold.
- 118 סָלַח to strew down. Lay prostrate.
- רָמַח to cast, throw, to deceive, cheat. רִמְיָה injurious deceit, mischievous fraud.
- 119 שָׁבַת to cease. In Hiph. take away.
- סָג to recede. סִג the dross.
- 120 כָּמַר rough, sharp-pointed, to be rough, &c. Shiver (as the flesh in terror).
- 121 עָשָׂק to oppress. לְעַשְׂקִי to my oppressors.
- נָח to rest or settle. תְּנִיחָנִי cause to rest, give rest, i. e., leave.
- ע
- 122 עָרַב to mix, be joined. Be surety, bondsman, engaged for him.
- 127 פֹּזִי solidity. Pure gold (from its great solidity).
- 128 יָשָׁר to be straight, smooth, right. To keep straight, observe exactly.
- פ
- 130 פָּתַח to open, loose. The opening.
- פָּתַח to draw aside. פְּתִיחַם persuasible, simple.
- 131 פָּעַר gape, open wide. To open.
- שָׁאָף to draw, suck or sup in, to draw in the breath, gasp.
- יָאֵב desire earnestly (only used here). Desired earnestly.
- 133 שָׁלַט to be over. To rule, have dominion, authority.
- צ
- 139 צָמַת to cut off, destroy, consume, deface. צִמְחָתִי the second person, used for הֵּ fem., hath cut me off, or consume.
- 143 צָק to press. מִצּוֹק distress.
- ק
- 147 קָדַם precedency. To be before, anticipate, prevent.
- נִשְׁפָּא to blow (twilight). בְּנִשְׁפָּא in the evening breeze.
- שָׁעָה look, regard, turn, have respect.

150 זם to devise, imagine. זמה a wicked imagination or device.

ר

154 גאל to vindicate, avenge.

158 בגד to use a cloak of treachery, deceive.

קט to loathe. קמט exceedingly disgusted.

ש

161 פחד to be agitated. Pant, palpitate for joy.

162 שלל to loose entirely, strip off. שלל spoil, plunder, prey.

165 כשל to stumble. משול a stumbling-block.

171 בעה to swell up or out, utter.

ת

174 תאב to pine after, waste with desire of.

אבד to be lost, perish.

Psalm CXX. קכ

1 עלה a song of elevations. שיר המעלות.

4 שגן to repeat over and over again, to whet, sharpen.

רתם the genista or Spanish broom, which sparkles, burns, and crackles vehemently.

Psalm CXXI. קכא

3 נם to slumber, dose slightly as dogs do.

6 נכה to smite. לא יכה shall not smite thee.

Psalm CXXII. קכב

3 חבר to conjoin, fit together. Here, שחבר which is fitted.

תהלים

4 שם to place. שם whither.

6 שלה quiet, easy, secure. שלוח quietness, security.

7 חל make a hole. חיל a hollow, ditch or foss, in fortification. (E. T.) a wall.

Psalm CXXIII. קכג

2 חנן very gracious. שיוחנו.

4 גאה to increase, rise, swell. לגאוגים.

שאנן security, insolent security.

Psalm CXXIV. קכד

3 אז a point of time, or אז then, at that time.

5 זד to swell. זדן pride.

Psalm CXXV. קכה

1 מט slide, slip.

5 עקל to be crooked. עקלקל very crooked (ways).

Psalm CXXVI. קכו

1 חלם to break off. חלמים as they who dream.

4 נפק to bring or draw forth. אשק an effusion (stream of water).

נגב to be dry, parched. The desert.

6 משך to draw. Drawing out, i. e., scattering.

אלם to compress. A bundle or sheaf of corn.

PSALM CXXVII. קכז

- 1 שָׁקַד to wake, watch. He hath watched.
- 2 שָׂכַם readiness. מְשַׁכְּמִי being forward (to rise), and מֵאַחֲרַי delaying (to lie down).
- ישָׁן to sleep. שָׁנָא here (sleep) (Kennicott). שִׁנָּה.
- 3 שָׂכַר to satisfy. Satisfaction, wages, reward.
- 5 שָׂפַח to dash, crush. אֲשֵׁפָה a quiver.

PSALM CXXVIII. קכח

- 2 יָבַע to labour. יָבַע labour.

PSALM CXXIX. קכט

ש used continually as a particle אשר.

- 1 רָבַח to be great, increase. רַב much, many.
- 3 חָרַשׁ silent thought. Plough, i. e., tearing, cutting, graving. גִּבּ gibbosity. The back.
- עָנָה produce effects. לְמַעַנְתָּן to their furrows (E. T).
- 4 קָצַץ cut through, to pieces.
- 5 נָסַג to recede, retire, go back.
- 6 קָדַם precedency. Chald. קִדְמָה before, q. d., at before.
- שָׁלַף draw or push out, unsheath (as corn its ear).
- 7 חָצַן Arab. to defend. The bosom.
- עָמַר to press, squeeze, constipate into a narrow compass. מְעַמְרֵם to gather (as corn into sheaves).

PSALM CXXX. קל

- 4 סָלַח to loose, relax, remit. סְלִיחָה remission, forgiveness.
- 5 קוּה stretch out. To expect earnestly, eagerly.

PSALM CXXXI. קלא

- 1 פָּלַא in Niph. to be extraordinary, wonderful. נִפְלְאוֹת.
- 2 שוּה to make equal, smooth, soothe, composed.
- דָּמַם to make entirely equable, entirely composed.
- גָּמַל retribution. A child weaned. כְּנַמֵּל עָלַי.

PSALM CXXXII. קלב

- 3 עָרַשׁ the bedding, bed furniture.
- צָעָה Hiph. to spread. יָצוּעַ a bed, mattress.
- 4 נָם to slumber. חֲנוּמָה slumbering, slumber, composure.
- 5 שָׁכַן dwell. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת sacred tabernacle.
- 11 בָּטֵן Chald. to conceive in the belly. The belly.
- 15 צָדַד Chald. look sideways. צִידָה her victual.

PSALM CXXXIII. קלג

- 2 מָדַד to measure. מִדּוֹ a long robe. מִדּוֹת.

PSALM CXXXV. קלה

- 7 נָשָׂא to bear. נְשָׂאִים vapours.

- 8 נכה to smite. שהכה.
15 עצב to labour. An idol.

PSALM CXXXVI. קלו

- 3 דן to direct, rule. ארן a ruler.
6 רקע stretch forth, extend, expand.
Extend the earth upon the waters.
13 גזר to divide in two. גזרים two parts. Who divided the Red Sea into two parts.
15 נער to agitate, move briskly, shake off.
23 שפל humble oneself. N. humble, low. שבשפלו.
24 פרק to break off. Snatch by force, rescue by force.

PSALM CXXXVII. קלו

- 2 ערב to mix. A species of willow, whose leaves are green on one side, and white on the other.
תלה to hang.
3 שבה to lead captive. שובינו our captivators.
שלל to spoil. Here חולינו they who spoiled us, see Targum; but generally referred to ילל, see Parkhurst's Lexicon under this root.
7 ערה to bare, make bare.
8 שדד to shatter to pieces, demolish, destroy, waste.
9 נפץ dissipate, disperse.

PSALM CXXXVIII. קלה

- 3 רהב to incite, embolden, en-

- courage. Thou hast encouraged me (in my soul or person) with strength.
7 אפה to heat through. אף heat, anger, wrath.
8 גמר finish, make an end of, fail.
רפה give way, relax, fail. רף.

PSALM CXXXIX. קלט

- 1 חקר to search minutely or exactly, or to the bottom.
2 בן divide, separate, discern. לרעי of my evil. Chald. will, thought.
3 רבע agitate, actuate. Agitation, business, employment.
זרה to scatter, disperse, examine thoroughly.
סכן to lay up (as it were in a storehouse).
5 צר to bind, enclose.
6 שגב to lift up. Niph. to be exalted high above reach.
8 נסק ascend, go up.
צעה to spread, stretch out.
10 נח rest, settle. נחה lead, guide.
14 ירא to fear. נראות fearfully.
פלה to separate. For I was fearfully distinguished, i. e., formed into distinct lineaments, parts, and members.
15 כחד to take off. נכחד hidden.
רקם variety of colour or figure. To be variegated, diversified, curiously wrought.
16 גלם to wrap together. An embryo. The unformed mass wrapped up together in the womb.

- 17 רעה to feed. Chald. to will, desire. רעך thy will, pleasure, thoughts.
- 18 יקץ to awake, recover from sleep or inactivity.
- 20 מרה to resist, stand up, rebel; rather ימר for אמר.
- זם to devise. זמה a wicked imagination.
- ער to raise oneself. ער an enemy, one roused up against another.
- 21 קטט to be exceedingly disgusted.
- קמם Hithp. to raise up oneself. הקוממי persons who rise up, insurgents, adversaries.
- כרה totality, or חכליה completeness, perfection.
- 23 שרעפני my thoughts. From ש which, and רעף to distil, as from the heart.

PSALM CXL. קמ

- 3 גרה to excite, stir up. They will rise up.
- 4 חם to be or grow warm. חמת inflammatory poison.
- עכשוב the asp, a species of serpent remarkable for bending and returning upon itself, also for rolling itself up in a spiral form. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
- 5 דחה to drive, impel, thrust down.
- 6 חבל to bind, tie. חבלי snares, toils of death.
- עגל round. מעגל a chariot-way, a highway.
- 8 נשק kiss, clash. נשק the clashing of arms.
- 9 נפק to bring or draw forth, produce or bring into action. הפק.

- 11 מט to slide or slip.
- המר to impel, break. מהמרו deep pits (E. T.), but properly breaches or disruptions of the earth.
- 12 צדה to lie in wait, to watch by the side of one.
- דהף to urge. מדחפה precipices, i. e., destruction.

PSALM CCLI. קמא

- 3 שמר to keep, preserve. שמרה a watch.
- נצר to keep, guard. נצרה a guard.
- 4 עלל to ascend repeatedly. In Hithp. to exalt repeatedly. להחשיל עליות to exalt myself (in) exaltations or arrogancies, (i. e.,) to sin proudly or presumptuously.
- נעם to be pleasant. מנעמים pleasant meats, dainties.
- 5 הלם to beat, smite with the tongue, i. e., reprove.
- יכה to be plain, to show a fault, rebuke.
- ינה to press, squeeze, afflict.
- רע to break. רעות afflictions.
- 6 שמט to let go, remit. Niph. dismissed.
- 7 פלח to cleave, cut, or split.
- בקע to cleave, split, burst.
- פזר to disperse, dissipate. Niph. broken, dissipated.
- 8 ערה to bare, uncover, strip, make naked or empty.
- 10 כמר convolve, contract. מנמר a net or toil.
- יחד wholly.

PSALM CXLII. קמב

- 1 **ערה** to bare, empty out. **מעה** a cave.
- 2 **הכן** to be very kind. In Hithp. to make oneself an object of kindness, to become suppliant, to supplicate.
- 3 **שח** to incline. **שיו** profound meditation, deep thought, care.
- 4 **עמף** to obscure, cover. Hithp. **בהעמף** when weak, faint, dull, lifeless.
- 5 **הכר** to know again, acknowledge, own. **מכר**.
- נס** a quick motion. **מנוס** a fleeing, flight.
- דרש** to inquire, regard.
- 8 **סגר** to shut up. **מסגר** prison.
- כתר** to enclose, encompass, surround.

PSALM CXLIII. קמג

- 5 **שחח** to bow very much. **שוחח** meditate or reflect deeply.
- 6 **עף** to vibrate. **עשה** its (i. e., whose) light.
- 7 **משל** to rule. **נמשל** to be compared, likened, capable of comparison.
- 12 **צמת** to cut off, destroy, consume.

PSALM CXLIV. קמד

- 3 **חשב** to add. **חשבו** Makest account.
- 6 **ברק** to lighten, send forth lighting.
- המם** disturb, discomfit exceedingly.

7 **פצה** let loose, set free.12 **גדל** any kind of greatness or augmentation, grown up.**זרה** to verge or tend to a certain point (Arab.) **זויה** angles, corners.**הטב** to hew. **מהטבות** to carve.**בנה** to build. **הבניה** model, likeness (of a palace).13 **מוזוי** storehouses.**נפק** to bring forth, producing.**זן** prepare, provide. **זן** preparation, provision, store. **זן** אל זן.**אלף** a chief number, a thousand, often used for an indefinitely great number. **מאליפות** bringing forth thousands.**רבה** to be great. **מרבנות** bringing forth infinite or indefinite multitudes, indefinitely increasing.14 **סבל** to support, bear, carry, carry away.**צוח** to cry aloud. **צווחה** a cry, crying out.

PSALM CXLV. קמה

- 3 **חקר** to search minutely. **חקר** A thorough searching out.
- 4 **שבה** to soothe. **שבו** To soothe with praises, praise.
- 5 **הדה** to send forth. **הדר** glory, majesty.
- 6 **עזו** make exceedingly strong. **עזו** great strength or power.
- 7 **נבע** gush. Hiph. to pour out, utter.
- 10 **חסד** succulent abundance. **חסיד** abundantly kind or bountiful.

- 13 **עלם** hide, conceal. **עלמים** ages.
 14 **סמך** with **ל** following, to support, sustain, uphold.
זהה set upright, erect.
כפף bow or bend down very much.
 15 **שבר** separate contiguous parts, to break out towards, look unto.
 16 **רצה** pleased with. **רצון** desire, will, pleasure.

PSALM CXLVI. **קמו**

- 2 **עד** beyond. **בער** whilst yet. **בערי**.
 4 **עשת** to shine. **עשתנתי** splendours, thoughts (E. T.).
 5 **שבר** to break, a looking for, expectation.
 7 **נתר** Hiph. loose, let loose. **מתיר**.
 8 **פקח** open.
 9 **עד** beyond. **עדר** to preserve or continue still, i. e., in being or safety.
עות to incline downwards, to pervert, make to decline or deviate.

PSALM CXLVII. **קמו**

- 1 **ארה** to desire. **נארה** comely.
 2 **נדה** to impel, force. **רהה** drive, impel. **נדחי** expelled ones, outcasts.
כנס to gather, collect, or heap together.
 3 **חבש** bind round or about, bind, or comforteth.
עצב labour, travail. **לעצבוהם** grieved, afflicted.
 4 **מנה** distribute, compute, reckon up.

- 4 **ספר** to tell. **מספר** a narration, relation.
 5 **בן** divide, separate. **תבונה** discretion, skill, discernment.
 6 **ענה** to affect. **ענו** humble, lowly.
 8 **כן** to make ready. **מכין** prepareth.
 9 **ערב** to mix. The crow or raven.
 10 **שק** to move, run. **שוק** the leg.
 16 **צמר** wool.
פר to break. **אפר** the small ashes or dust from action, fire.
פזר disperse, scatter.
 17 **קרח** to be smooth. Ice.
פת to part, divide. **פה** a piece.
קרה to meet. **קרה** cold.
 18 **נשב** to breathe, blow.
נזל distil, trickle, run down.

PSALM CXLVIII. **קמה**

- 8 **קמר** to fume. **קיפור** smoke, vapour.

PSALM CXLIX. **קמט**

- 3 **חל** to make a hole. **מהול** a pipe.
 6 **רם** to raise on high. **רוממות** exaltations, high praises.
פה to obvert. **פסיות** several or many edges.
 8 **זק** to strain off, fuse. **זקים** fetters (cast iron) or copper.
כבל to bind. A chain, bond.

PSALM CL. **קנ**

- 3 **תקע** to force one thing against another. The blowing.
 4 **מנה** distribute. **מינים** the strings

- of a musical instrument, from their regular disposition.
- 4 עגב to be set upon another. עב an organ.
- 5 צלצל to overshadow exceedingly, צלצלים a kind of cymbals (שמע sounding).
- 5 רע to break. Hiph. to cause to resound. תרועה resounding (cymbals).
- 6 נשם to breathe. נשמה breath.

 PROVERBS.

CHAPTER I. א

משלי

- 1 משל to rule. A weighty saying. A comparison, a parable.
- 3 יסר restrain, discipline. מוסר restraint, correction.
- 4 ערם to be naked. ערמה wisdom, prudence.
פתא sudden, hasty. לפתאים hasty.
זם to devise. מומה thought, consideration, discretion.
- 5 לקח to take. Persuasive speech, doctrine.
בן to divide. נבון discreet (man).
חבל to bind, tie. תחבולות well-connected designs, counsels wisely concerted.
קנה to hold, acquire.
- 6 מלץ smoothness. מליצה an elegant saying, pleasantness.
חד to penetrate. חדה an enigma, parable.
- 7 אול gross, thick. איילים gross, foolish.
- 8 נמש loose, forsake, abandon.
- 9 לוח to join, add. לויח חן a wreath (of grace), a diadem, an addition.
ענק encompass. ענקים an ornament, a chain, a collar (for the neck).
גרה to excite. לגרגרתיך the throat or neck, or more properly parts of the windpipe.
- 12 תמם. וחמימים very perfect, whole.
- 17 חן kindness. חנם fruitlessly, to no purpose.
זרה to scatter, spread, spread abroad. מזורה.
- 18 צפן to hide, lie in ambush. יצפני.
- 19 בצע to cut off. בצע בצע one who cuts off every scrap (of money he can).
- 21 המה multitude. המיות multitudes, concourse.

- 23 **יכח** to be plain. תוכחה reproof, rebuke.
נבע to gush. Niph. pour out, utter.
- 24 **קשב** the gesture of persons in attention. To hearken, attend, listen.
- 25 **פרע** to free, discard, reject. וחפרעו.
- 27 **שאה** to be confounded. כשאה confusion, desolation.
צק to press. צוקה distress.
- 31 **יעץ** to advise. מעצות counsels, designs.
- 32 **פתח** to draw aside. פתי pl. פתים and פתיים persuasible, simple.
שב to turn. משובה a turning away, backsliding.
שלה to be quiet. שלות security, tranquillity.
כסל stiffness, rigidity. כסלים stupid.
- 33 **שאנן** tranquil, secure.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 3 **כי אם** when in truth, when indeed.
בן to divide. בינה discernment, discretion, understanding, and skill. תבונה ditto.
- 4 **חפש** free from incumbrance. To search as by stripping or uncovering.
- 7 **צפן** hide, conceal, i. e., layeth up carefully.
ישה existence. תושיה reality, truth, anything real, substantial, lasting. תחפשהנה.
- 9 **עגל** round. מעגל a highway, a way, path.

- 12 **הפך** to turn the condition of a thing. ההפכה perverseness, distortion.
- 15 **עקש** crooked, perverted.
לז turn aside, depart. לזוים perverse.
- 16 **חלק** to be smooth, even, equable. To divide equally or exactly. ההליקה soothing or flattery.
- 18 **רפא** restore to a former condition. רפאים dead bodies, the mouldering dead.
- 19 **נשג** overtake, attain to. ישיגו.
- 22 **נכח** take, pull, or pluck away.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 **קשר** bind, bind about.
- 6 **ישר** to be straight. Direct, make straight.
- 7 **חכם** wise, skilful, prudent.
- 8 **רפא** to restore to a former state. רפאות healing medicines.
שר to regulate. The navel.
שקה to irrigate. שקוי moisture.
- 10 **סם** Arab. to smell. אסמך thy barns, magazines.
- 11 **קץ** to vex, fret.
- 12 **כאב** to mar, spoil, scourge (LXX).
- 13 **נפק** bring or draw forth. יפיק.
- 14 **בוא** to come or go. תבואחה revenue, produce, increase, income.
- 15 **פנה** to turn. פניים or פנינים magnets, pearls.
- 18 **תמד** to lay hold, hold up.
- 20 **אשר** to proceed. מאשר happy.
בקע to separate contiguous parts, to burst. Broken up.

- 20 רעף distil, drop down, let fall in drops. ירעפו.
- 21 לז turn aside, depart. נלו per-verse.
ישה existence, substance. חושיה sound wisdom.
זם devise. מומה thought, discretion.
- 23 נגף to hit, strike against; so to stumble.
- 24 ערב to mix, to suit, be agreeable. (Sleep) sweet or agreeable, because mixing the powers of mind and body. ושרבה.
- 25 שאה to be confounded. משאחה confusion, desolation.
- 26 כסל stiffness, strength. The loins. בנכסל for the strength of thy loins, Eccles. vii. 12.
- 27 בעל בעל one given or ad-dicted to. בעליו persons given or attached to it.
- 29 חרש silent thought. To contrive.
- 31 קנא eat into, corrode. Burn with jealousy, envious against, envy.
- 33 אר to flow. To curse. מארהה a curse.
- 34 ליץ mock, deride, scoff.
- 35 קלה levity. קלון ignominy.
רם to be lifted up. מרים height, high.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 4 תמד lay hold on, hold.
- 8 סלסל exalt exceedingly. Have a very high esteem for.
חבק fold together, embrace.
- 9 מגן to pour forth with profusion, to lavish, give largely.

- 11 ירה to direct, guide, teach. הרחיק I have taught thee.
- 12 צעד to step, walk. צעוד walk.
- 13 רפה to give way, let go, opposed to אהז laying hold.
- 14 פרע to free. Keep clear (of it), avoid.
שטה to decline, turn aside.
- 16 ישן to sleep. שנה sleep.
רחק to remove.
גזל to take away by violence.
- 18 אר to flow. ואור and shining.
- 22 רפא to restore, &c. מרפא a heal-ing.
- 24 עקש to pervert. עקשות perverse-ness.
לז to turn aside. לזת perversion.
- 25 נכח straightness. לנכה straight forward.
ישר direct, make straight.
- 26 פלס make level or even. Ponder consider.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 פת to part. נפה virgin honey, it parting from the comb.
חמסנה distil, drop down.
- 4 חך Arab. to scratch. חכה her palate.
חד to penetrate, חדה sharp.
פה to obvert. כחרב פיוה like a sword of two or several edges.
- 5 אחר behind. אחריחה end, latter time.
- 10 כח strong, vigorous. חך thy strength, vigour, wealth.
- 11 נהם to grumble, groan, mourn.
שאר to remain. Residue. re-mainder.

- 15 בר to clear, cleanse. מבוך thy pit or well.
 באר to open. באר a pit or well opened.
 16 נפץ to dissipate, disperse, disseminate.
 ענה to act upon. מעינתך thy fountain or spring.
 18 קר spring up, gush out. מקור thy spring or fountain.
 19 אל to interpose. אל a stag. אילה a hind or doe.
 עלה to ascend. יעל the Ibex or rock-goat. יעלה the female Ibex.
 חן affection.
 רוה to be wet, saturate, satiate.
 שגה to expatiate, indulge thyself.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 תקע to force one thing against another, strike.
 3 פאה a side. אפוא where, here, now.
 רפס tread, trample, move nimbly, therefore, hasten. הרפס.
 רהב incite, spirit up, excite.
 4 נב to slumber. הנומה slumber, composure.
 6 מל cut or pluck off. נמלה an emmet or ant, from plucking off the bud from corn.
 עצל to be slothful. Slothful, sluggard.
 7 קצה to make an extremity. קצין a captain, from being at the end of the men.
 8 אגר to gather, collect.
 קצר to cut short. קציר harvest.

- 9 שכב to lie down, to rest.
 11 ראש priority. Extreme poverty, indigence, for riches are reckoned beginning with unity.
 חסר to abate, destitute. מחסך thy defect, want.
 12 בליעל worthless, wicked. From בל not, and יעל to profit.
 13 קרץ to move, wink. קורץ winking. מלל speak articulately, talk broken sounds cut off as it were.
 ירה to teach. מרה.
 14 הפך change the condition. חפנות perverseness.
 דן to direct, rule. מדנים strife, dispute, contention.
 19 יפה to breathe or blow. Utter by breath.
 21 ענד to bind round.
 22 נחה to lead, guide.
 יקץ to awake, recover from sleep or inactivity. חקיצות.
 26 בעד behind, after. (For he that goeth) after a whorish woman (cometh) to a piece.
 27 חתה (LXX. *καταφρονειν*) to keep fire alive. מחתה a censer.
 23 כוה to scorch, burn. To be burned.
 32 חסר abate, be wanting.
 34 חמל a soft affection of mind. To compassionate, pity.
 35 שחד to make a present. A gift, bribe.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 ידע to know. מדע an acquaintance.

- 6 חל to make a hole. חלון a window.
 שנב Arab. to cool. משנני my lattice or latticed window, perhaps to cool the house.
 שקף to look, turn towards. Niph. to look.
 8 שק to move, push forwards. שוק a street.
 10 שת to set, place. שיה array, dress.
 נצר to keep. נצרת לב guarded or reserved of heart.
 11 כרר turn aside or away again and again. כורר revolting, rebelling, refractory.
 12 פעם to smite by turns. פעם now—now.
 13 עז strength, vigour. העזה strengthen, harden the face.
 16 רבד wreath, entwine. מרבדים woven-work, tapestry.
 חטב to hew, carve. חטבות carved (works of it).
 טוה to spin. משון somewhat spun, fine thread.
 17 נפה to stretch out (over).
 18 רוה to be saturated, satiated.
 עלס to move quickly to and fro. Hithp. exult, move exultingly.
 20 כסא to set, settle. Settled.
 21 לקה to take. לקחה her taking, persuasive speech.
 דחה to drive, impel, push, or thrust down.
 22 פתא sudden, hasty. פתאם straight-way, immediately.
 עכס to confine, fetter. Fettered.
 23 פלח to cleave, cut.
 כבר the liver.

- 25 שטה to decline, go aside. ישט.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 3 קרה to meet, coalesce. קרה קרת a city.
 5 פתא sudden, hasty. פתאים the hasty, precipitate.
 ערם naked. ערמה wisdom, prudence.
 6 נגד to stand above. נגידים eminent, excellent.
 פתח to open. מפתח the opening.
 8 פתל to twist. Twisted, tortuous, crafty.
 9 נכה straightness, straight, direct.
 11 הפץ to bend, incline, will, choose, desire.
 12 זם to devise. זמות thoughts, considerations, discretions.
 13 גאה to increase. גאון pride. גאון elation, haughtiness.
 15 רזן poise or balance. רזנים counsellors.
 חקק to mark out conspicuously, define or determine accurately or exactly.
 טבע to sink. טבעו Were caused to subside.
 16 שר to regulate, rule.
 עתק to remove, hold on. Lasting, durable. עתק.
 19 פז solidity. מחרוזת χρυσος. fine gold.
 23 סך to overspread. Niph. נסכתי I have been anointed.
 קדם priority, precedency. מקדמי the former state.
 24 חלל to open eminently, bring forth.

- 25 **חץ** to part, divide asunder. **חצות** outer parts, fields.
- 28 **אמץ** strong, vigorous. When he invigorated (the conflicting ethers), i. e., gave them their expansive and irresistible force.
- עוז** strengthen exceedingly, make secure.
- ענה** to act upon. **עניות** fountains or springs.
- 30 **אמן** steadiness, stability. **אמון** a nurse-child, a darling.
- 31 **בל** to mix. **הבל** the mixed globe of earth and water.
- 34 **שקד** to wake, watch.
- 35 **נפק** bring or draw forth.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **מסך** to mix, mingle.
- 3 **נגף** to hit against. **גפי** the wings (of a building).
- 6 **פתא** sudden, hasty. **פתאים** hasty.
- 7 **יסר** restrain, check, discipline.
- מום** a spot or blemish.
- 13 **כסל** stiffness. **כסילות** (אשת) stupid, insensible, foolish. Follies, stupidities, insensibilities.
- פתה** to draw aside. **פתי** persuasible, simple.
- 18 **קרא** to meet, to call. **קראיה** her guests.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **יגה** to afflict, grieve. **תוגה** affliction, grief.
- 2 **יעל** to profit, benefit, advantage.
- 3 **הדף** to thrust, expel, cast out by force.

- 4 **ראש** priority. **ראש** very poor.
- רמה** to cast, throw. **רמיה** deceit, fraud.
- הרץ** to cut short. **הרצים** active, vigorous, diligent, opposed to עצל slothful, and to **אץ** hasty, precipitate.
- 5 **רדם** be overwhelmed with sleep, be in a deep sleep.
- בש** to flag, fail. **מיבש** causeth shame.
- שכל** to be wise. **משכל** behaving wisely.
- 7 **רקב** to rot, become putrid.
- 8 **לבט** to fall, tumble. LXX. **παροσμελισθησεται** shall be supplanted, tripped up.
- 10 **קרץ** to wink.
- עצב** labour, travail. **עצבת** grief.
- 12 **ערר** raise up, excite.
- 13 **חת** to be broken. **מחתה** ruin, destruction.
- 15 **דלה** to draw out. **דל** poor.
- 18 **דב** to murmur, mutter. **דבה** an evil report.
- 21 **רעה** to feed.
- 23 **שחק** to collide. **שחק** laughter.
- 24 **יגר** be afraid of. **מגורה** the object of fear, the cause of shrinking.
- 25 **סף**. **סופה** a whirlwind.
- 28 **יחל** to remain, wait. **תוחלת** patient expectation, lingering hope.
- 31 **נב** to put forth, utter.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 **צנע** to be modest, humble. **צנועים**.
- 3 **תמת** the integrity.
- סלף** to pervert. Perverseness.

- 3 שדד shatter, destroy.
בגד clothes. בגדים deceivers.
- 6 רוחה to fall down. הוה oppression, oppressiveness.
- 8 חליץ to loose, set free.
- 9 חנף to pollute, defile. A polluted wretch, a wicked fellow.
- 11 הרס break through, destroy.
- 12 בז to spoil, plunder. Spoil of honour, detract from, reproach.
- 13 רכל to trade. רכל a busybody, a trader in slander, a talebearer.
- 14 חבל to bind. חבלות well-connected designs, counsels wisely concerted.
- 15 רע to break. רע ירוע sore broken. תקע to force against. חוקעים striking of hand, suretyship. בטח hang close. בוטח hath confidence.
- 16 תמד lay hold, hold. ערץ to agitate. ערצים formidable.
- 17 עבר to trouble, disturb. כזר to break through. אכזרי the violent.
- 21 נקה to clear, clear from guilt.
- 22 טעם to taste. Mental taste, discernment, discretion.
- 24 פזר to scatter.
- 25 ירא to fear. Niph. יורא revered, respected.
- 26 קבה to curse, execrate.
- 27 שחר dusky, dawn. Seek early.
- 28 עלה to ascend. עלה a leaf or twig.
- 30 לקח to take, receive. Attract, win, or gain by speech or persuasion.

- 2 נפק draw out.
רשע to be unjust. Hiph. to pronounce unjust, condemn.
- 4 יחל to remain, abide. חיל ability, virtue.
- 7 הפך turn the condition. Overturn.
- 8 בז to spoil, plunder. בז a reproach.
- 9 קלה levity. Niph. light, comparatively unimportant.
- 10 ידע to know. יודע to respect, regard.
- 12 צדה to look sideways. מצוד a toil, a net, snare. ציד venison, prey. נהן give, yield, bring forth plentifully.
- 14 גמל retribution. גמול retribution, recompence.
- 16 כעס to be angry. כעסו his anger, vexation.
- 17 יפח to breathe out, blow, utter.
- 18 בטה for בטא to utter or speak rashly. בטה separating or opening wide the lips. דקר to stab, pierce. מדקרו stabs, piercings.
- 19 רגע to still, quiet. ארגיעה a moment or instant.
- 21 און labour of body or mind. און grief, affliction, distress.
- אנה to occur, happen.
- 24 רמה to cast, throw. רמיה deceit, fraud, i. e., the deceitful man. מסח disunion of anything. מס a draught or levy of men dis-united from the rest, a tribute.

- 25 **דאג** to be troubled. **דאגה** trouble, uneasiness.
שח to incline. Hiph. make low, depress.
 26 **יתר** to exceed, to excel. **יתר** excellent.
 27 **חרך** to enclose or catch in a net or toil. (The deceitful man) shall not catch (his prey) in the toil.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 3 **פשק** to open, distend.
 5 **באש** to stink. Hiph. become loathsome.
חפר to sink. Hiph. cause shame.
 6 **סלה** pervert, subvert, overthrow.
 7 **עשר** to be rich. **מחעשר** make oneself rich.
רשש extreme poverty. **מחרשש** Hiph. make oneself poor.
 9 **דעך** to go or burn out.
 10 **נצה** to shoot, to break out into contention. **מצח** strife, contention.
יעץ to advise. **נועצים** to take counsel.
 11 **הבל** to emit a vapour. **מהבל** gotten by vanity.
מעט to be diminished, lessened.
קבץ to collect, gather together. Lingering hope.
 12 **יחל** to remain. **חחלה** patient expectation.
משך to draw out, protract, prolong.
 13 **חבל** to bind. He who despiseth

- the word shall be bound to it, or be obnoxious to punishment.
 15 **אתן** strong. **אתן** strong, forcible, violent.
 17 **צר** to bind close. **ציר** ambassador, agent, messenger.
 18 **פרע** to free, discard. Who rejecteth.
 19 **היה** to subside, subsist, be, done. **נהיה** to become, accomplished.
ערב to mix, suit, be agreeable, to mix readily with.
 23 **נר** to split, separate. **ניר** to plough, (is in or by) the tillage.
נספה sweep away.
ישה existence, subsistence. **יש** substance.
 24 **חשך** to impede action or motion, refrain, restrain.
שחר to be dark. To do a thing betimes. Early in the morning. Is early (to) him (in) correction.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 **הרס** to break down, destroy.
 3 **חטר** Arab. to move this way and that. **חטר** a twig or rod. Hether (a word used in midland parts of England), a longish twig.
 6 **בקש** to seek.
קלה levity. Niph. **נקל** light, easy, not difficult.
 7 **ידע** to know, discern, perceive.
 9 **אשם** to be guilty. (A noun) guilt.
 10 **שמח** move briskly and alternately. **שמחה** joy, exultation.
 13 **יגה** to afflict. **תוגה** affliction, grief.

- 14 סג to recede, go or turn back. סוג backslider.
- 16 עבר to pass, pass beyond, transgress.
- 18 כתר enclose, encompass, surround.
- 22 חרש silent thought. Contrive, devise secretly.
- 23 יתר to exceed. מותר remainder, profit.
- 24 אול gross. אלה stupidity, folly.
- 28 אפס to fail. אפס extremity, failing.
- רוה to waste. (Is destruction) of wasting, or wasting destruction (viz., to the king).
- 30 רפא to restore. מרפא (a heart) of healing.
- 31 חרף to strip, to reproach, disgrace.
- 32 חסה shelter oneself. To hope or trust in. מחסה a retreat, a shelter.
- 34 חסד succulent, abundance, bountifulness.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 ענה to affect. מענה (a soft) answer.
- עצב toil, labour. Grievous.
- 2 יטב to be good. היטיב maketh (knowledge) goodly.
- 4 סלה to pervert. Perversion.
- 6 חסן to be strong. חסן treasure or store secured.
- עכר to trouble. נערה trouble, disturbance.
- 13 כאה to bruise. Broken.
- 16 תמה multitude. מהומה disturbance, confusion.

- 17 ארח to go in a track. ארחה a customary meal of victuals.
- ירק to throw out something moist. A herb. The most tender shoot, a green shoot or twig.
- 19 שך to stop, assuage. כמשכת as a fence חוק of thorns, a hedge.
- סלל to raise or cast up very high. סלה a high bank.
- חדק thorns.
- ישר to be straight, even, smooth, right.
- 22 סך to obstruct. A secret, separate assembly.
- 24 נטה to stretch to. מטה down, below, beneath.
- 25 נסח to take, pull, or pluck away.
- 27 נתן to give. מתנה a gift.
- 32 לב to vibrate. Heart. Under-standing.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 1 ערך to set in order. מערכי dispositions, arrangements.
- 2 זכה to be clear, clean.
- תכן to direct, regulate by weight.
- 4 ענה to affect. למענרו because of, for the sake of himself.
- 10 קסם to divine. קסם sagacity, penetration in discovering.
- מעל to decline, deflect, go aside. But חמא to deviate from a scope or aim, פשע to transgress, to go over or beyond.
- 11 פלס to make level. The beam of a balance.
- כסה to cover. כיס purse or bag for covering money or weights.
- 15 לקש to crop or cut off. מלקש

the harvest rain, i. e., which plumps up.

- 18 כשל to stumble. כשלוך a stumble, a fall.
- 21 בן to divide. Niph. נבון discreet.
- 24 צפה to overspread. ציף a honeycomb, the waxen cells spread over with honey.
- 26 כפה to curve. אכף to press, urge on. The body of the labouring man, laboureth for himself, because his mouth (the necessity of food) urges him.
- 27 כרה to cut, dig a pit or pitfall, i. e., to devise secret mischief.
- צרב to burn, scorch. צרבת burning.
- 28 רגן to mutter. נרגן a mutterer, whisperer.
- פרד to divide. מפריד אלוף disuniteth a confidential friend.
- 30 עצה to fix. One fixing, he who fixeth.
- 31 שב to turn. שיבה hoariness, grey hairs, canities.
- 33 יטל same as טל to cast, cast down.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 1 פת to divide. פת a partition, a piece, a bit.
- זבח to slay (in general).
- 3 צרף to melt or refine. מצרף a refiner's vessel or pot, a coppel or copel.
- 4 מרע a wicked doer.
- קשב to hearken, attend. The gesture of attention.
- שקר to lie. A lie.

- 4 זן to prepare, provide. מין prepared.
- הרת on the oppressing (tongue).
- 5 חרף to strip. Strip of honour, reproach.
- 7 ארה to desire. Niph. to be desirable, comely.
- אפה to heat through. אף כי how much less.
- 8 שחד to make a present. A gift, a present.
- שכל to be wise, to deprive. Hiph. to give understanding.
- 9 שנה to separate, repeat.
- 10 גער to restrain. געה a reproof, rebuke.
- נחת to descend. חצה penetrate, pierce, will penetrate, come into.
- 11 מרה to resist, rebel. מרי rebellion.
- 12 פגש to meet.
- 13 משה to draw out, withdraw.
- 14 פטר to open, to let loose by opening. פוטר the letting loose.
- נמש to loose, let go, leave off, dismiss.
- גלע to deride. התגלע becomes contumelious, degenerates into derision and contumely.
- 16 מחר to commute, exchange one thing for another. מחיר a price.
- 17 רעה to feed (spiritually). רע a messmate, a friend.
- 18 תקע to strike one thing against another. Striketh hands.
- 19 נצה to shoot or burst forth. מצה strife, contention.
- גבה high, elevated. מגביה he who elevateth.
- פתח to open. An engraving (at its opening).

- 21 **יגה** to afflict, grieve. חונה affliction, grief.
- 22 **גהה** to heal entirely.
יטב will make a good medicine.
כאה to bruise. נכאה broken.
גרם to bare. גרם a large bone.
- 25 **כעס** to be angry. Anger, vexation, provoking.
מר to be bitter. מר bitterness.
- 26 **צנש** to mulct, fine, punish by fine.
יקר to be bright. קרה to meet, cold. קר cool.
- 28 **אטם** to shut, close, stop.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 1 **ארה** to desire. הארה desire, lust.
פרד to divide. Niph. נשר a recluse.
גלע to deride. יתגלע he laughs at, derides.
ישה existence. תשיה anything solid or wise. The recluse seeks his own desire, he laughs at any thing solid or wise, not as (E. T.).
- 4 **נחל נבע** a gushing torrent.
- 5 **נשא** to bear or lift up.
שאת to accept or regard with undue favour.
- 6 **חלם** to beat, smite. מהלמות strokes, blows.
- 8 **רגן** to mutter, murmur. נרגן a mutterer, a whisperer.
להם to be soft. (Schultens) to swallow down greedily. כמתלהמיה like things eagerly swallowed.
הדר the inner parts (of the belly).
- 9 **רפה** to give way. Hithp. מרפה behaveth himself slackly.
- 10 **שגב** to lift up. Niph. נשגבה to be exalted, high.

- 11 **שכה** to be like. במשנתו in his own imagination.
- 13 **שב** to turn. Hiph. to return an answer. משיב answereth.
- 14 **יכל** to be able. כלכל is able to sustain, support.
- חלה** to be faint. מחלה pain, anguish, sickness, disease.
- 19 **רם** to be lifted up. ארמון a raised or lofty building, a turret, tower.
- 22 **נפק** to bring or draw forth. נ never retained.
- 23 **חנן** to be very kind or affectionate. תחנונים earnest supplications, entreaties.
- 24 **רעה** to feed. רעים (a man) of friends.
רעע to break in pieces. להתרועע ready to be ruined.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 2 **עץ** to press, urge, hasten.
- 3 **זעף** to be troubled, fret.
- 6 **חלה** to be faint, importune, to prevail by importunity, to put out of countenance by one's importunity.
- 7 **אף כי** how much more.
- המה** in Chald. to hide, protect. (N.) a wall for shelter.
- 10 **ענג** delight. רענג delight.
- 11 **ארך** to be long. האריך deferreth.
- 12 **נהם** to grumble or growl. The growling.
- 13 **הוה** subside, subsist. הוה an oppressing calamity, a grievous affliction.
דלף to drop. דלף a dropping.
טרד in Syriac and Arab. to impel,

propel. N. impulsive, impetuous, continual.

17 לווה to join. מלוה Hiph. to let another borrow of oneself, i. e., to lend.

18 קוה stretch out. תקוה expectation, hope, longing.

המה multitude, tumult. המיה tumultuous noise.

נשא to bear, suffice, spare.

19 גרל stony. גרל high-spirited, great, (Schultens) ruggedness.

ענש to mulct, punish by fine or forfeiture.

20 קבל to receive, accept.

24 ממן to hide, cover up, plungeth in.

צלח to pass on. צלח a pan, a stew-pan.

25 ערם to be naked, to make wise.

26 שדד to shatter to pieces, waste, demolish.

דפר to sink. מחפיר maketh ashamed.

CHAPTER XX. כ

1 שגה to expatiate, give loose, indulge.

2 אימה the terror.

עבר to pass. מחעבר making himself a transgressor.

3 גלע to deride. יתגלע will taunt.

4 חרף to strip. מחרף by reason of the winter.

11 עלל . עולליו . מעלליו by his deeds, by his doings.

נער to agitate. A child, a youth.

13 ישן to be in a sound sleep. שנה sleep.

פקח to open.

14 קנה to hold. הקונה the purchaser. אזל to go away, go off, fail.

15 כלה totality. כלי utensils, dress, armour, &c.

16 חבל to bind. חבלו his pledge. עב surety. החבלות well-connected designs.

17 ערב to mix, to suit, be agreeable. חצץ divide into many shares. חצץ gravel.

18 חשב to add. מחשבות devices, meditations, contrivances.

19 רכל to trade. רכל a busybody, a talebearer.

פתה to draw aside, entice.

20 דעך to go or burn out.

ישה existence. חשך אישון gross darkness (the very substance).

21 בחל to nauseate. מבחלת detested, scandalous, i. e., gained by scandalous acts.

25 יקש to lay a snare. מוקש a snare.

לע to lick up, absorb, swallow down.

נדר to vow, promise to God.

27 נשם to breathe. נשמה the soul or spirit.

29 חבר to conjoin. חבורה a contusion or bruise.

פצע to wound. The bruises of (a blow).

מרקן to scour, cleanse. (Will be a cleanser) in the wicked man.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

1 נטה stretch out, incline. ישנו.

4 נר to divide. ניר a ploughing, here נר.

- 5 יתר to exceed. Hiph. מותר abundance.
- אץ to press, hasten, straiten.
- 6 פעל to work, contrive. The achievement.
- נדה drive or hurry away.
- 7 שד to slatter. שד the devastation.
- גרה to excite or stir up (contention).
- מאן to refuse.
- 8 הפך turn the condition. הפסך to be irregular, unsteady, turning this way and that, continually varying.
- וור wicked, laden with crimes.
- 9 חבר to conjoin. בית חבר a common house, i. e., common to several families, spacious, roomy.
- 10 חן kindness. יחן to meet with kindness, affection.
- 11 ענש to punish by fine, mulct.
- 12 סלה to pervert, subvert, overthrow.
- 14 כפה to curve, appease.
- 16 רפא reduce to a former state. רפאים the mouldering dead.
- 18 כפר to cover. A ransom.
- 24 הרה to protuberate. יהיר haughty, looking big.
- עבר to pass. עברה excess or violence (of pride).
- 27 אף כי how much more.
- 28 נצה superiority. לנצה continually, still.
- 29 עז strength or vigour. Hiph. strengthens, i. e., hardens.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 עקב the end, event, or consequence. By or through.

- 5 צן to be pointed. צנים thorns, prickles.
- פחים snares.
- הכך to initiate, instruct.
- על פי according to.
- 7 לזה to join. K. לזה a borrower. H. מלוה lender or creditor.
- 10 גרש to expel, drive, thrust out.
- 13 ארה to pluck off. ארי and אריה a lion.
- רצח manslaughter or murder. To kill, slay.
- 14 שח to incline. שוחה a pit, a hole.
- זעם indignant. זעום he who is abhorred.
- 20 שלש to rule, direct (see Parkhurst's Lexicon). שלשים rules, directions.
- 21 קשט truth, rectitude, integrity, purity.
- 22 דכא break, crush, oppress.
- 23 קבע to press down, oppress, afflict.
- 24 רעה. Hithp. חרע make thyself a companion, associate thyself with.
- 25 אלה chief. אלף לך lest thou be taught, Niph. sense.
- 29 מהר to hasten. מהיר expeditious, ready.
- חשך impede action. חשכים obscure, mean, ignoble persons.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 1 שך to stop, check. שכן a check, restraint, stop. Put a restraint to thy throat (not a knife).
- לע to lick up, swallow down. לע the throat.

- 3 טעם to taste. משעמוהו *sapid*,
savoury meats.
- 4 יגע to labour.
- 5 עף to vibrate, fly away. החצוף
wilt thou glance (thine eyes).
- 6 לחם to insert, put together.
- 7 שער to stand erect. שער (as)
hair (בנפשו in one's frame), body,
or stomach.
- 17 כי אם for, or, in truth, or cer-
tainty.
- 20 סבא to drink hard. A drinker,
drunkard.
זל loose, lax. בוללי among the
prodigal wasters (of flesh upon
themselves), i. e., gluttonous
eaters. וול profuse, prodigal.
- 21 נם to slumber. נומה slumbering,
drowsiness.
קרע to rend. קרעים pieces rent,
rags.
- 24 גל circularity of motion. To
exult.
- 26 רץ to run. Move swiftly.
- 27 צר to bind close. צרה narrow.
- 28 חתף take away by violence. A
robber, a plunderer.
בגד to use a cloak of dissimula-
tion. בגדים deceivers.
- 29 אוה to desire. אוי desire, woe,
lust, oh.
אבה acquiescence. אבוי alas.
שח to incline. שיח profound
meditation, deep thought.
חכללות red, sparkling, fiery,
redness.
- 30 מסך to mix. ממסך old turbid
wine, mixed.
סכה to cover. כים here כים a
drinking-cup.

- 31 ענה to affect. עין reflected light,
colour, appearance.
- 32 פרש to spread, diffuse, as a
serpent.
- צפע to eject. צפצפי a species of
serpent, the basilisk or sibilus,
the hisser.
- 34 חבל to bind. The roping.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 עמל to toil. What occasions toil,
mischief.
- 6 חבל bind. תחבלות well-connected
designs, counsels wisely con-
certed.
- 7 ראם to be raised up. ראמה high,
exalted.
- 8 זם to devise, imagine. מזמה de-
vice, machination.
- 10 רפה to give. Hithp. הרפיה wilt
thou give way, faint, fail, (making
the ה interrogative).
- 11 הצל אם חשוך נצל to take away. חשוך
(E. T.) Will you forbear to de-
liver?
- 15 רבץ to lie down. A rest, a rest-
ing-place.
- 19 חר to heat. חתהר.
- 22 פיד Syr. to fail. Destruction,
calamity.
- 23 הכר to have respect to.
- 24 נקב to make hollow, to curse.
זעם to be indignant, abhor.
- 26 נשק to kiss. Every one shall
kiss.
- 27 עתד prepare, make ready.
- 31 קמש commotion. קמשון a nettle.
חרל briars, brambles.
- 32 חזה to fasten, settle the eyes of
body or mind.

32 **שכב** to lie down, to rest, to be at quiet.

CHAPTER XXV. **כה**

1 **עתק** to remove. Hiph. transcribe, copy out.

4 **הגה** bring or carry forth or away. **סיני** dross.

6 **חדר** to surround, encompass. Set (not) out thy glory.

קם to rise. **מקום** a standing, station.

8 **כלם** shyness arising from shame. **בהכלים** to put to shame, make ashamed.

10 **חסד** to swell, overflow (with anger and reproaches), to reproach.

דב to murmur. **רבה** an evil report.

11 **נפח** to breathe, blow. **הפרו** the citron tree, citron fruit, not apple. Citrons or oranges, not apples.

שכה to be like. **משכיות** curiously engraved work.

אפניו in its suitable time.

12 **חלה** faint. **הלי** an ornament curiously wrought with great labour.

כתם to mark with an impression, stamp. Stamped gold.

צן pointed. **צנה** the piercing cold (of snow).

צר to bind. **ציר** a messenger, ambassador.

14 **נשא** to bear. **נשיאים** vapours which are raised from the water and earth.

נתן to give. **מהת** a gift.

15 **קצה** to make an extremity. **קצין** a captain, a governor.

15 **גרם** to bare. A bone.

17 **חקר** withdraw. Let thy foot be seldom in.

18 **נפץ** to dissipate. **מפיץ** a warlike instrument, a mace, a club.

חצה to part. **חץ** an arrow (sharpened).

19 **רץ** to break. **רעה** a broken (שן) tooth.

מעד to totter. **מועד** (a foot) out of joint, a tottering foot.

20 **עדה** to pass upon. **מעה** the putting on of a garment in the day of cooling, i. e., hot summer weather. **קרה**.

נתר to loose. The natrum or nitre of the ancients, a genuine pure and native salt, extremely different from our nitre: a fixed alkali. (Vinegar upon) natrum (with the singing songs to an afflicted heart) (are alike).

21 **התה** to keep fire alive. For thou (art) keeping coals lighted on his head.

23 **חלל** open eminently. Break in upon.

24 **חבר** to conjoin. Common, shared out.

25 **יעף** to dissolve. **עשה** tired, spent.

26 **רפש** to foul. Niph. **רפש** muddy.

28 **פרץ** to break out or through.

עצר to restrain. **מעצר** restraint, restriction.

CHAPTER XXVI. **כו**

2 **נד** to move. To flit, fly away swiftly.

- 2 דר to go round. דורר the dove, swallow, sparrow.
- 4 שוה to make equal, be on a level.
- 6 קצה to cut off. מקצה.
- חמס to cast off. (Drinking down) damage.
- 7 שק to move. שוק the leg.
- דלה to draw out. דליו weak, slender, wasted. The legs of the lame are weak, so is a proverb, שקים.
- צרוך a piece of solid matter bound hard. A stone, a grain. אבן a precious stone.
- 8 רגם to whelm. מרגמה a heap of stones. As a grain or spark of a precious stone, (so) is he who giveth honour to a fool.
- 9 חוה a hooked thorn.
- 10 חלל open eminently. מחולל producing into being.
- רב the great (God) who.
- שכר to satisfy. Give satisfaction.
- 13 שחל a black lion.
- 14 צר to bind. ציר a hinge.
- 15 צלה to pass. צלחה a pan, a stew-pan.
- לאה in Kal and Niph. to be weary, tired.
- 16 טעם to taste. Mental taste, discreet. (Returning) a discreet or judicious answer.
- 17 עבר to pass. מחעבר to be excessively angry, transported with anger.
- 18 לה to faint. כמתלהלה as a raving madman, as he who tireth himself in throwing.

- 18 זק to strain off. זקים flames or ignited matter.
- 20 שתק to be still or calm.
- 21 נפח to breathe. פחם live coals.
- חרה .חרור to kindle up continually (as contention).
- 22 להם to be soft. Arab. swallow down quickly. כמתלהמים like things or dainties eagerly swallowed.
- 23 צפה to overspread. מצפה spread over.
- חרש silent thought. חרש a potsherd, splinters of potter's ware.
- דלק pressing upon, denoting the action of fire. Warm lips, i. e., lips making warm professions.
- 24 נכר to estrange. Is a stranger.
- 26 נשא to bear. משאון an elevated cry, acclamation.
- רע to break. רעה wickedness.
- 28 דכה to beat. דכיו a false tongue shall hate its own bruising, i. e., ill language.
- דחה to drive. מדחה ruin.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 1 מחר to commute. The morrow, time to come.
- 2 יחל to remain. חול sand of the sea, which remains from its weight.
- 3 נטל to impose (as a burden). Burdensome, heavy.
- 4 כזר break through with violence. אכזריות violent impulses breaking through all restraints.
- שטף to overflow, inundate.

- (These are) the impetuosities or gusts of anger, and the inundation of wrath.
- 6 **עֵתֶר** to expand. נִעְתָּרוֹת deceitful. Steady. So faithful (are) the wounds of a friend, but deceitful (empty as a vapour).
- 7 **פֶּת** to part. נֶשֶׁת virgin honey. מֵתֶקֶת sweet.
- 11 **חָרַף** to strip, reproach.
- 14 **חָשַׁב** to add, reckon.
- 15 **דָּלַף** to drop. A dropping. מְרֵד impulsive. Continual. סָגַר to shut up. בְּיוֹם סָגִיר in a day of shutting up. Not in a very rainy day. שׂוּה to make equal. נִשְׁתָּוהוּ to be equal or on a footing, Niph. and Hithp.
- 16 **צָפַן** to hide. צַמְנֵיהֶם those who hid her.
- 17 **חִדְדָה** brighten, exhilarate. יָחַד.
- 18 **אֵן** labour. תַּמְנָה the fig-tree. שָׁמַר to keep, preserve, watch.
- 21 **לְפִי** according to. מִדְּלוּ his praise.
- 22 **כָּתַשׁ** to bray, beat to pieces. מִכְתָּשׁ a mortar. הַרְיוּפוֹת bruised corn. עָלָה to ascend. עָלִי a pestle, because it ascends, &c.
- 23 **עָדַר** to separate. A flock. חֲסָה to be strong. חֲסֵן treasure.
- 24 **נִזַּר** to separate. A crown, diadem.
- 25 **חָצַר** to surround. חֲצִיר a herb, grass. אִסַּף to gather in. גָּלָה to remove, appeareth.
- 26 **כָּבַשׁ** to subdue. כְּבָשִׁים the lambs.
- 27 **עֵז** strength. עֵזִים goats.
- 27 **נָעַר** to move briskly. נְעִוֹת young women.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 3 **סָחַף** to sweep, drive.
- 4 **גָּרָה** to excite, move, stir up (as contention).
- 7 **זָלַל** to let go. וּלְלוּ profuse, prodigal. רֵעָה to feed. רֵעָה companion.
- 8 **רָבָה** to become great. תְּרַבִּית increase.
- 12 **חָפַשׁ** free from incumbrance. Retire.
- 13 **יָדָה** to confess. מוֹדֵה he who confesseth. רָחַם to embrace, to love intimately, to pity.
- 15 **שָׁקַע** to move. שׂוֹקֵק to desire earnestly, have eager appetite.
- 16 **נָגַד** to stand above. נָגִיד a prince, leader, commander, chief. עֲשָׂק to oppress. Ver. 17, עֲשָׂק a man oppressed with the guilt of murder shall flee to the pit, let none lay hold of him.
- 18 **אַחַת** one, once. בְּאַחַת altogether.
- 20 **אָץ** to press, hasten.
- 22 **בָּהֵל** Kal and Niph. to hurry, be hasty. נָבְהַל.
- 24 **חָבַר** to conjoin. The associate, companion.
- 25 **רָחַב** to be dilated. רָחֵב נֶפֶשׁ large or vast in his desires.
- 27 **אָרַח** to flow, to curse. מֵאֲרוֹת curses.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 1 יכח to be plain, to rebuke. חוכחה reproof, correction, chastisement.
- 4 רם to be lifted up. תרומות offerings, gifts.
- 5 חלק to be smooth. Hiph. to speak smoothly, flatter.
- 7 ידע to perceive, know, respect, regard.
- 8 לץ to mock. לצון scorn, a scorning.
- נפח to breathe, to blow as a stream of fire. Hiph. to smite, blow up as with a fire, inflame.
- 9 שפט all regulation. Niph. contend in judgment, plead.
- רגז to move. Tremble (with rage).
- נח to rest. נחה rest.
- 11 שבח to soothe, calm.
- 12 קשב attend, hearken. Act of attention.
- 13 תך to be in the midst. חכך great or repeated frauds or deceits.
- 16 במפלתם on their fall.
- 18 הזיה to fasten. חזון a supernatural vision or foresight by objects represented.
- פרע to free, break loose, start aside.
- 21 פנק make delicate, educate delicately. מפנק (only here).
- נן to propagate. מנון made or become a son.
- 24 חלק smooth, divide exactly. A partner.
- גנב to steal or be stolen. A thief.
- אלה a curse.
- 25 חרד move quickly, to tremble. חרדה tremor, trembling, fear.

27 עלה ascend. על oppression, injustice, iniquity.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 1 נשא to bear. המשא the weighty, important discourse.
- 2 בער to clear off. A brutish person.
- 4 חפה to cover, veil. חפניו his two hands joined together.
- 5 אלה to curse. אלה, and Job iii. 4.
- 6 כזב to fail. נכזב to be made to fail, be found a liar.
- 8 ראש for ריש poverty.
- מרק to tear off. Hiph. to give to eat, or to tear to pieces with the teeth, to eat.
- חק to describe (the bread) of my competent allowance, our sufficient bread, as Lord's Prayer.
- 9 כחש to fail, belie.
- תפש lay hold on, handle.
- 10 לשן speak against, betongue.
- 12 רחץ wash, cleanse the surface.
- יצא to come or go forth. מצאתו from its filthiness.
- 14 שניו its teeth.
- אכל to eat. מאכל a large knife or sword.
- תלע split, cleave. מתלעות the grinders.
- 15 עלק to adhere. לעלוקה a leech, a horse-leech.
- 16 עצר to restrain. Restriction (of the womb).
- 17 יקה to obey readily and cheerfully.
- ענה to affect. עין the eye.
- ערב to mix. The crow or raven.

- 17 **נקר** to bore, dig, cut out. יקרה.
- 20 **נאף** to satiate one's thirst by drinking. To commit adultery. **מנאפה** adulterous.
- 21 **נשא** to bear. **שאה** to bear.
- 23 **שנא** to hate. **שנואה** a woman disliked.
- 25 **מל** to cut off. **הנמלים** emmets or ants.
- 26 **שפן** to hide. **שפנים** the saphan ashkoko or conies.
- 27 **חץ** to divide. **חצץ** their prey, dividing into many parts.
- 28 **שמם** to place, dispose with great care. **שממית** the spider.
- 29 **יטב** to be good, comely, &c. **מיטיב** to do it well.
צעד to step, walk.
- 30 **לש** to knead. **לש** a lion.
- 31 **זר** to compress, squeeze. **זריר מתנים** strait or narrow in the loins.
תש to compress. **תש** a he-goat.
אלקום no rising up.
- 32 **נבל** to fall down. Act vilely or foolishly.
נשא to bear, lift up.
- 33 **מצה** to squeeze, press. **מיץ** a squeezing, pressing.
חלב milk. **חמאה** butter.
- 5 **דקק** to define or decree. **מחקק** a definer, a lawgiver, the ensign of judicial authority.
- 8 **אלם** compress. Silent, mute. Handful, a band of men. **לאים**.
- חלף** passing. **חלף בני חלף** liable or likely to perish.
- 10 **יחל** to remain. **חיל** ability, virtue.
- רחק** to remove far off. **מרחק** from afar.
- מכרה** her price.
- 13 **צמר** soft. Wool.
- פשתים** flax, linen.
- חפץ** to bend, incline. By the bending of her hands.
- 14 **סחר** to move to and fro. **סודר** trader, merchant. **סחורה** merchandize, wares.
- 16 **זמם** to devise or consider thoroughly.
- 19 **כשר** straight, direct. **נישור** a spindle or turning-pin.
- פלך** to support. The distaff which supports the flax in spinning.
- 22 **רבד** to wreathe. **מרבדים** woven-work, tapestry, carpets.
- 24 **סדן** to loosen. **סדין** loose garment, shirt, smock.
כנע to lay down, expose on the ground. **לכנעני** a merchant, a trader.
- 25 **שחק** to conflict. Dance, laugh.
- 27 **צפה** to overspread. **צופיה** she watcheth, surveyeth.
- ילך** local motion. **הילכות** the movements, paths, goings.
- 30 **חן** kindness, affection.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 1 **יסר** to restrain, discipline.
- 2 **בר** to clear. A son, a child, innocent.
- 3 **דת** to be broken. **למחות** to that which destroyeth.

JOB.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 איב to be an enemy or adversary to.
- 3 עבד to serve. עבדה a number of servants.
- 5 נקה to go round, surround. Going about.
- 7 שטה to decline, to go this way and that, to and fro.
- 8 סר to decline, turn aside, depart.
- 10 בעד after, behind, without.
שך to stop, to fence, hedge.
- פרץ break forth, spread abroad, increase abundantly.
- 11 אלם to compress. אולם yet notwithstanding, but truly.
- 15 שבא Seba, Sabeans, used for the plundering Arabs generally. Country used for the people.
- 17 ראש priority. ראשים military bands or troops under three distinct leaders.
פשט to divest. To rush forth.
- 20 גז take off or away, to clip short, poll.
- 21 יצא to come or go forth. יצתי I came, (here used for יצאתי).
- 22 תפל crude, indigested. חסלה folly.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 8 חרש silent thought. A fragment of stone or rock, a potsherd.

איוב

- 8 גרד to scrape oneself.
- 10 קבל to receive, accept, take.
- 11 יעד to appoint. יעדו.
נד to move. With ל following, to sympathize.
- 12 זרק to sprinkle, disperse.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 גבר to be strong. A male child.
- 4 נהר to flow. נהרה a stream of light, light.
- 5 גאל to vindicate, take vengeance (on it).
כמר to convolve. כמריו thick darkness.
- בעת to disturb, affright.
- 7 גלמוד a rock (concreted to the utmost degree). ידי shall become like a rock. From גל a roundish mass, and עמד to subsist.
- רנן to vibrate briskly. רננה a vibration of light.
- 8 עתד to prepare. עתדים who are about to, or who shall.
- ערר to raise, rouse, excite.
- לוייתן the Leviathan, a dragon or large serpent, a whale, a crocodile, Is. li. 9; xxvii. 1.
- 9 נשף the evening or morning breeze, also the twilight.
- קוה to stretch, expect.

- 9 עָפָף to move with a swift, vibratory motion. בַּעֲפֵפֵי שִׁדְרֹן beams of light at daybreak, or the vibratory rays.
- 12 קָדַם precedence, anticipate, prevent. Why did the (officious) knees receive me.
- 14 חָרַב to waste. חֲרוֹבוֹ dreary sepulchral mansions, such as the pyramids of Egypt.
- 16 עָלָה ascend. עֲלִילִים infant children; generally youth, as opposed to יָנֵק.
- נָפַל to fall. An abortion, an abortive birth.
- 17 רָגַז motion, commotion. Disturbing, shaking.
- יָבַע Kal, to labour. Hiph. to weary, fatigue.
- 18 שָׁאֵן to be tranquil. שָׁאֵן to be tranquil, quiet, secure.
- 21 חָכַח to wait, tarry. Wait with desire, long for.
- חָפַר to sink, penetrate. חָפַר to dig deep (as for a well).
- כָּרַח to dig.
- 22 גָּל rotundity. גִּל a word of gesture, exultation, leaping for joy.
- 23 סָךְ overspread, cover, hide.
- 24 לָחַם to insert, join. Food.
- שָׁאָג to roar.
- נָתַךְ to be poured out, distil. יָחַו.
- 26 שָׁלַח quiet, easy, secure.
- שָׁקַט to be quiet, at quiet or rest.
- 2 לָאָה to be weary, i. e., unable to bear it.
- מָלַח to cut off. מִלִּים or מִלֵּךְ words, speeches.
- 4 כָּרַע to bow, sink down. כָּרְעוֹת the bowing (knees).
- 5 כָּסַל stiffness. כָּסְלוֹךְ thy strength of mind, confidence.
- 7 כָּחַד take off or away.
- 9 נָשַׁם to breathe. מִנְשָׁמָה breath.
- 10 תָּעָה to err. נָחַצוּ disappoint or miss of their prey.
- לִישׁ the fierce lion. Not broken (E. T.).
- 11 פָּרַד to divide. Hithp. sundered, scattered.
- 12 גָּנַב to steal. Niph. spoken secretly or by stealth.
- שָׁמַץ to mutter. A muttering, whispering.
- 13 שָׁעָף Arab. to seize, hurry away. הַשְׁעִים ecstatic, hurrying, or maddening thoughts.
- קָרָא to meet, befall.
- 14 פָּחַד to shake, agitate, pant, palpitate.
- 15 סָמַר to be rough, sharp-pointed, stand on end, or upright.
- 16 תְּמוּנָה an image.
- דָּמָה equable. דָּמָה great quietness, stillness.
- 18 שָׁם to place, lay upon, impute. חָלַח.
- מִשִּׁים attending to, considering.
- אָמַן steadiness. Hiph. to believe, rely. יָאִמֵּן.
- 19 חָמַר disturb. Clay.
- דָּכָא to break, crushed, humble.
- 20 כָּתַת to pound, beat, wear to pieces.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 הִנְסָה to try, attempt, essay. הִנְסָה if we attempt to speak to thee.

12 **נסע** to remove. (Does not their excellency.)

CHAPTER V. ה

1 **קדשים** translated saints. **q. חסידים**.

2 **כעש** to be angry. Anger, vexation.

קנא to eat into. **קנאה** envy, indignation.

פתח to draw aside. The simple, in a bad sense.

3 **קבה** to curse, execrate, equal to **נקב**.

5 **צן** pointed. **אל מצנים** among the thorns, prickles.

שאף to draw in, **sup in**, swallow up.

צמם empty, meagre. **צמים** a starveling, a man almost starved with hunger and thirst.

6 **אין** labour of body and mind. **אין** grief, affliction, distress.

עמל to toil. 'Travail, weariness.

7 **רשף** to glow or flash. **בני רשף** a red hot coal, (as the sparks of the red hot coal,) a coal glowing with heat.

גבה to be high, lifted up.

עף to vibrate, to fly.

10 **חצה** to divide asunder. **חוץ m.** **חוצה f.** an out place, a field.

11 **רם** to be lifted up. **מרום** on high.

קדר to be dark. Mourn, grieve.

שגב to lift up, exalt.

12 **פר** to break. **מפר** dissolveth, dissipateth.

ערם to be naked. **ערום** wise, prudent, crafty, subtle.

12 **ישה** existence, subsistence. **הושיה** anything real, substantial, or lasting.

13 **פתל** to twist. **נפתל** writhed, tortuous, crafty.

מהר to haste. Niph. **נמהרה** to precipitate, fall headlong.

14 **יום** tumult. **יוםם** by day, daily.

משש to feel over and over again, grope.

15 **חזק** to constringe, to become strong. The strong, the mighty.

16 **עלה** to ascend. **עלחה** iniquity, injustice.

קפץ to contract, shut, restrain.

17 **מאם** reject with contempt, despise.

18 **כאב** to mar, spoil. Hiph. to make sore.

חבש to bind round or about, bind up.

21 **שטה** to decline. **שוש** a whip or scourge.

חבא to hide, conceal.

22 **שד** to shatter, destroy. **שד** destruction, devastation.

כפן to hunger. Hunger, famine.

25 **יצא** to come or go forth. **צאצאים** offspring.

26 **כלח** a crabbed, wrinkled countenance, extreme old age.

קבר to bury, inter. The grave.

גדש to heap. **גדיש** a heap of corn.

CHAPTER VI. ו

2 **חרה** to fall down, subside. **יהרה** my affliction.

- 2 **נשא** to lift up, take.
לע to lick up, absorb, swallow down.
- 3 **חם** to be hot. **חמת** inflammatory poison.
- 4 **בעת** to disturb. **בעתה** terror. **בעותי** things terrible or to be feared.
- 5 **נהק** to bray.
פרא run wild. The wild ass.
געה to low or bellow.
בל to mix. **בליל** a mixture or mixed provender.
- 6 **תפל** crude, indigested, insipid.
רר to excern, ooze out. **ברר** slaver, drivel.
חלם to break off. **חלם**. **חלמות** a dream. (Is there any taste or wisdom in the drivel of) dreams?
- 7 **מאן** to refuse.
דוה to languish, faint. **כדו**.
יתר to exceed. Hiph. cause to exceed or abound.
- 10 **נחם** to comfort.
סלד Arab. to shake or strike the ground with exultation.
ואסלדה בחילה and I would exult in agony or anguish, or in the expectation.
חמל soft, tender. To compassionate, pity.
כחד take away, conceal.
- 11 **יחל** to remain, expect.
- 13 **ישה** existence. **והושיה** subsistence, permanency.
- 14 **מסה** disunion of texture or consistency. **למס** to him who melteth (afflicted), pity should be showed from his friend. But **למאס** (Kennicott.) (Codices.)
- To him who despiseth his friend (it is) a reproach, and he will forsake the fear of God.
- 14 **חסד** pity, a reproach.
- 16 **קדר** black, dark, obscure.
עלם Hithp. to sport.
קרח smooth. Ice.
- 17 **זרב** to burn, scorch. What time they wax warm. (E. T.) excellent.
- צמת** to cut off. (**נצמתו** they vanish,) consume entirely.
- דעד** to go out, to consume or fail. When they wax hot they fail out of their place.
- 18 **לפת** to incline, turn aside, decline.
תה confusion. Without order, form, &c.
- 19 **ארה** to go in a track. A company of travellers, a caravan.
נבט to look. **הביט** the same.
הלך local motion. **הליכות** caravans, companies of travellers.
- 20 **בטח** hang close. Trust.
- 21 **הת** to be broken. **זחת** a great ruin or destruction.
- 22 **כהה** restriction. **הכי** surely (did I say).
שחד to make a present.
- 23 **ערץ** to agitate. Hiph. to be terrified. **עריצים** terrible, formidable.
- 24 **שגה** expatiate, luxuriate, run wild.
- 25 **מרץ** force or violence. Niph. strong, forcible.
יכת to make plain, demonstrate, reprove. **הוכיח** argument.
- 26 **השב** to add, to reckon, think.

Have ye devised to cavil at words?

- 26 **יאש** to renounce. Niph. to be desperate concerning; and at the breath of the words of him who is desperate.
- 27 **כרה** to cut up, dig (a pit).
רעה to feed. **רע** a companion, friend, neighbour.
- 28 **אול** to be gross. **הואילו** be gross, foolish, obstinate. (E. T.) be content.
- 30 **הוה** to fall down. **הוות** oppression, oppressiveness.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 **צבא** to attend on duty. A space of time, an appointed time.
- 2 **שאף** to draw or suck in, gasp, pant, aspire after.
- 3 **ירח** the lunar light. **ירחי** months.
מדד to be measured. i. e., lengthened out. Then the evening is lengthened out or prolonged (Scott). (E. T., and the evening be gone.)
- נדד** to move quickly. **נודים** motions to and fro, tossing.
- נשף** to blow. The morning breeze.
- 5 **רמה** to cast, throw, project. A worm, from its projecting.
נגש being close to. **גיש** and adhesion (of dust).
רנע still fixed, stiff, rigid (not broken, E. T.).
מאס to be diluted. Crack, peel ffo. Despise, abhor.
- 6 **ארנ** to weave. A weaver's shuttle.

- 11 **שא** to incline, bow, be humbled. **שיח** deep thought, care.
- 14 **הת** to be broken, daunted, dismayed.
- 15 **הנק** to strangle. **מחנק** suffocation, strangling.
עצם strength. **מעצמותי** rather than my bones, i. e., than life in such a skeleton state.
כמה how long.
- 19 **שעה** look. With **מ** following, to turn away or from.
רפה to give way, relax.
רק to evacuate. **ירק** to spit. **רק** spittle.
- 20 **פגע** to meet. **מפגע** a mark, a thing in the way and offensive.
- 21 **שחר** dark coloured. To seek. Early in the morning.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **כבר** multiplicity. **כביר** a full or a strong (wind).
- 3 **עות** to incline, make it partial.
- 6 **ער** to raise. Hiph. **יעיר** stir up, excite, awake.
- 7 **שגה** expatiate, luxuriate, thrive.
- 8 **כנן** to prepare, adapt. **כונן**.
- 11 **בץ** softness. And **בצה** soft mud or mire.
אח to join. **אחו** a flag or reed.
- 12 **אב** to swell. **באבו** in its state of swelling, greenness.
קטף to crop or pluck off.
- 13 **הקף** to pollute. A polluted wretch, a wicked fellow.
- 14 **כסל** stiffness, strength, confidence.
קט to loathe, nauseate, rejected with loathing.

- 14 **עכביש** a spider.
 16 **רטב** to be wet, moist, full of juice, or sap.
גן to protect. **גנה** reg. **גנה** a garden.
 17 **סבך** to inweave, entwine.
גל a heap, a roundish heap of stones.
 18 **כחש** to fail. It will fail him (saying).

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 5 **עתק** to remove
 6 **פליץ** to tremble.
 7 **חרס** the solar orb.
ובעד כוכבים יחתם and behind or above the fluxes of the stars he (God) setteth a seal.
 8 **במה** high, elevated. **במתי** heights.
 9 **עש** to consume. The blight. (E. T. Arcturus.)
כסל stiffness. **כסיל** the cold, coldness of the air. (E. T. Orion.)
כמה to be warm. **כימה** genial heat or warmth (and the chambers of the south, i. e., thick clouds.) (E. T. Pleiades.)
 11 **חלף** pass on, proceed.
 12 **חתף** take away by violence.
 13 **רהב** to incite. High-spirited, fierce, proud.
שחח bow themselves.
 17 **שער** to stand erect. **שעה** a rough tempest.
שף cover, overwhelm.
פציץ to wound, hurt.
 19 **יעד** to appoint. **מי יעדיני** who will appoint me the time.

- 20 **עקש** prove perverse.
 23 **שוט** the scourge.
נסה to try. **למסח** at the trial.
 26 **נמש** to loose. Spread forth as an eagle his large wings on his prey.
 27 **בלג** to smile, look cheerful, not comfort or strengthen, as Lexicons.
 28 **יגר** to be afraid.
 29 **יגע** to labour. **יגיע** the labour.
 30 **זכה** to be clear, clean. Hiph. cleanse. **זוכתי**, **ו** instead of final **ה**.
 31 **טבל** dip, immerse, plunge.
שחת destruction, or q. d. a pit, from **שח** to bow.
שלם to make whole. **שלמוח** garments.
 33 **יכה** to be plain. **מוכח** an umpire.
 34 **שבט** to extend. A rod.
אים terrible. Here **אמחו** rendered his fear (E. T.).

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **קט** to loathe, be disgusted at.
 3 **יפע** radiate. **הופעה** shine forth, cause to shine.
 8 **עצב** labour. Form by labour.
 10 **נתך** to be poured out, distil. **חתיני**.
קפא to be condensed. Hiph. coagulate, curdle.
 11 **עור** skin.
שכך to fence, hedge thoroughly.
 12 **פקד** to visit. **סקודך** thy visitation.
 15 **אל** interposition. **אלי** Wo! Alas!
 16 **גאה** to increase.

- 16 **פלא** Hithp. to show oneself wonderful.
- 17 **חודש** to renew.
- 18 **גוע** to expire.
- 20 **שת** to set. With **מ** following, to let alone. **ישיח**.
- 22 **עף** to vibrate. **עפתה** light. A land its (i. e., whose) light (is) as the thick darkness, the shadow of death without rays, **הפע** and it shines like darkness.
- לא סדרים** to order, dispose. **לא סדרים** without rays.

CHAPTER XI. **יא**

- 3 **די** sufficiency. **בדך מהים יחרישו** should men be silent at thy self-sufficiency.
- 5 **אלם** to compress. **אולם** firmness, yet, notwithstanding, but, truly.
- 6 **עלם** hide, conceal. **העלמות** the secrets, hidden things.
- 7 **כפל** double. **כפלים לחושיה** double as to—or in wisdom.
- כלה** totality. **תכליה** completion, perfection.
- 8 **גבה** high.
- 12 **בב**. **נבוב** hollow, empty, vain.
- ער**. **עיר פרא** wild ass's colt.
- 15 **מצק** firm, steadfast.
- 17 **תלד** to creep. Time, age.
- תעפה** thou shalt shine forth.
- 20 **נפח** to breathe, blow. **א מפח** a puff of wind.
- מנוס** flight.

CHAPTER XII. **יב**

- 4 **שחק** to conflict, laugh at. Derided.

- 5 **לפיד** a burning torch, a firebrand, a torch of contempt.
- עשרה** to shine, look glossy. **לעשתהו**
- שאנן** to the splendours or thoughts of the prosperous (is he who is).
- שאנן** tranquil. **שאנן** quiet, prosperous.
- מעד** to totter. **למועדי**.
- 6 **רגז** motion, agitation. **מרגזי** provokers.
- 11 **מל** to cut off. **מלין** speech.
- 12 **ישה**. **ישיש** very old or ancient, **בשישים** very far advanced in years.
- 15 **עצר** with **ב** following, to put a restraint upon, to restrain.
- 16 **שגה**. **שגג** wanderer. **משגה** error.
- 17 **ילך** to walk, go. **מוליך** causeth to go, leadeth. **יועצים** counsellors.
- הל** to shine. **הלל** distracted, reel about.
- 18 **יסר** to restrain. **מוסר** restraint.
- 19 **אתן** strength. **איתנים** strong.
- סלף** pervert, overthrow.
- 20 **סר** to decline. Hiph. **מסיר** remove, turn aside.
- נאם** say, assert. **נאמנים** trusty, from **אמן**.
- מעם** taste, discernment.
- 21 **מזח** (**מזיח** a girdle).
- אפק** constrain. **אפקים** strong.
- 22 **שנא** expatiate, increase, related to **שגה**. **משגיא**.
- 23 **שטח** spread abroad, expand.
- נה** rest or settle.
- 24 **תהת** confusion. **תהו** a waste.
- 25 **משש** to grope about.
- שקר** falsehood, lies.

25 שָׂכַר to satisfy. שָׂכָר drunken man.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 3 יָכַח to be plain. Hiph. הִוָּחֵ Infim. settle, determine.
- 4 טָפַל to fasten, tie, or connect together.
- לָלֵל nothing worth.
- 6 יָכַח to make plain. הִוָּחֵחוּרֵי reproof, rebukes.
- 9 חָקַר search exactly, minutely. הִתַּל mock, banter, trifle.
- 12 מָשַׁל to rule, parabolize, compare, liken.
- 15 גִּבּוֹסִי gibbosity. גִּבֵי backs, heaps. הִטַּל to kill, slay, cut off by death. יָכַח to be plain. Hiph. הִוָּחֵחוּרֵי make manifest, shew.
- 16 יָחַל to remain, wait, expect. חָנַף pollute, defile; not hypocrite.
- 17 אָחַח to join, connect. אֲחֻזָּה a word of endearment. אֲחֻזֵי words.
- 19 כִּי if. יָגַע to labour, die. יָגַע to die.
- 22 שָׁבַע to turn, as וְהִשִּׁבֵנִי answer me.
- 25 נָדַף to drive. הִעֲלָה נֶדֶף a leaf blown about by the wind. עֲרִץ terrify.
- 27 בָּסַד in stocks. חָקַח to draw a mark. חֲחֻזָּה his bounds. חָק a root. The sole (of the feet).
- 28 רָקַב to rot. רָקֵב worm-eaten. רָקֵב rotten. בָּלָה worn out.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 רָגַז disquiet, trouble.
- 3 אָמַן but yet.
- 5 חָרַץ to sharpen. חָרוּץ cut short, determined.
- 6 שָׁעָה to look, see. Look away from him. רָצָה to accept, discharge, satisfy.
- 7 קָוָה to stretch. תְּקוּהָ expectation, hope. חָלַף to pass. Put forth new shoots.
- יָנַק to suck. יָנֵקֶת a sprout.
- 8 גָּזַע stock or stump.
- 9 פָּרַח to sprout, blossom. רִיחַ exhalation, scent.
- קָצַר to cut down. קָצִיר harvest, boughs.
- 10 חָלַשׁ to throw down. חָלַשׁ weak, pass away.
- 11 אָזַל go away, disappear.
- 12 יָקַץ to awake.
- 14 צָבָה warfare, hard service, affliction.
- 15 כָּסַף paleness. With לְ thou wilt have compassion. To be greedy, or long for.
- 17 צָרַר to bind up. צָרוּר a bundle, bag. טָפַל to fasten or tie as with a thread.
- 18 אֲוֹלָם but, nevertheless, and sometimes for. בָּלָה come to nothing, consume.
- 19 שָׁחַק to wear away. סָפַח to join, unite. סָפְחוֹ that which adheres (to the ground), its produce. שָׁמַף sweep or wash away.
- 20 תָּקַף prevail on, overpower.

20 **שנח** to iterate. Chald. **משנה** to change.

22 **אבל** to mourn.

CHAPTER XV. טו

2 **חכם** the wise (man).

3 **סכן** useful, profitable.

יעל to profit, be useful.

4 **פור** or **פרר** to break, quash.

גרע diminish, lessen. (Parkhurst's Lexicon) subtract, withhold.

5 **ערם** naked. **ערומים** crafty.

11 **שוב** to turn. **שב** old age, more than **זקן**.

ישה existence. **ישיש** decaying, very old or ancient.

כבר great. **כביר** many, much.

11 **נחם** change of mind. **תנחומה** consolations.

לאט to hide, cover, secrete.

רזם to wink (with the eyes).

14 **זכה** pure, clean.

16 **אלה** corrupted. Niph. corrupt.

17 **הוה** to shew, declare. **אהוך** I will shew thee.

חזה to see.

18 **כחד** concealed. **כוד** conceal.

20 **חלל** violent pain or anguish.

ערץ to terrify. **עריץ** an oppressor.

22 **צפה** to look about. **צפו** he observes narrowly.

24 **צוק** to press. **מצוקה** affliction, trouble.

עתיד ready, skilful.

תקה to overpower.

כידור the tumult of war, battle.

26 **גב** gibbosity. **גבי** bosses (E. T.).

27 **פימה** fat, fatness.

כסל stiffness. **לוינס**, inward parts.

28 **כחד** take away. **נכחרות** destroyed, desolate cities.

עתד prepare.

29 **נלה** to finish. **מנלם** their possession, prosperous condition.

30 **ינק** to suck. **יונקו** his sprouts.

שלהבת a flame.

31 **שוא** vanity. **בשו** by vanity.

תעה to err, wander. Niph. led astray, disappointed.

מור to exchange. **תמורו** his recompense.

32 **כפה** to bend. **כפתו** his branch.

33 **חמס** to cast off.

בסר to reject. An unripe grape.

נצה to shoot out. **נצה** a blossom, a flower.

34 **גלמוד** a rock. Barren and desolate like a rock. (E. T.) desolate.

שחד to make a present. **שחדו** bribery.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

1 **עמל** to toil. **עמל** troublesome.

3 **מרץ** force, violence. **ימרץ** make thee strong, embolden.

4 **חבר** to conjoin. Hiph. join or tack (sentences together), join together.

נוע to move, shake.

מה in, through, with.

6 **חשך** impede action, restrain, stop.

7 **לאה** to be weary.

שמם made desolate. **השמות** made desolate my company

- 8 קמט to lay hold on (as a criminal).
כחש to fail. כחשי he who believeth
me. My leanness (E. T.).
- 9 שטם to hate.
חרק to gnash.
למש to whet, sharpen.
- 10 פער to gape, open wide.
לחי my cheeks.
מלא to fill, glut.
- 11 סגר to shut up. Hiph. give up
or over.
עיל to act unrighteously. עיל
unrighteous, ungodly.
רט to turn aside or over.
- 12 פרפר to break into small pieces.
פצפץ burst open. Shaken to
pieces.
נמר to watch. מסה a mark.
- 13 רבה to be many. רביו his great
men (E. T.), his archers.
פלה to cleave.
מרר very bitter. מורתי my bile or
gall.
- 14 פרץ to break. פרץ a breach.
- 15 תפר to fasten together or join to-
gether.
גלד to congeal. גלדי skin.
עלל to ascend repeatedly. To
put on or over.
- 16 המרמרה exceedingly imbittered.
- 19 שהד to testify, witness. ושהדי
my testimony.
- 20 מלץ smoothness. מליצי רעי my
friend mocketh me.
דלף to drop, distil.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 1 חבל to bind. Confined, straitened,

- oppressed. (E. T.) not corrupt.
הבלה.
- 1 זעך to be abridged. נעכו extinct.
- קבר to bury. קברים sepulchral
cells are ready.
- 2 חתל to mock. החלים mockers.
מר to be bitter. בהמרותם on their
bitternesses (rest on), i. e.,
their bitter, insulting gestures.
- 3 שום to place. שימה put or lay
down, or appoint. Appoint now
my pledge or surety with thee.
תקע to strike.
- 4 רום to exalt.
- 5 חלק smooth. חלק flattery.
- 6 יצג to place, set, leave in a certain
situation.
תף a tabret. ותפה.
- 7 כחה restriction. To shrink, con-
tract.
יצם to form. ויצרי my lineaments
or limbs.
- 8 שמם to be amazed.
ערר to raise up, rouse, excite.
- 10 אולם but, nevertheless, אלה the
same.
חכם a wise (man).
- 11 נתק to draw away. Broken off.
ירש to succeed another. מורשי
possessors.
- 12 אור קרוב מפני חשך light is
near from the face of darkness,
i. e., the light ordained for me is
the darkness of the tomb.
- 13 רפד to strew, spread (as a bed or
mattress יצויע.)
- 15 אפו now, then.
שור to view, regard.
- 16 בד separate. ברי bars. Scott,
however, explains this of sepul-
chral cells branching off.

16 נח rest. נחת rest.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 1 קנץ to hunt. קנצי snares of or in words, i. e., ensnaring words.
 בין to see, perceive, observe.
 3 טמה to become vile, or נשמינו.
 4 הלמענד shall on account of thee.
 5 דעך to go or burn out.
 שבב to turn backward. שביג a flame.
 נגה to be bright, shine.
 7 און strength, also אן.
 צור to bind up. (E. T.) straitened.
 8 רשת a net, perhaps the Infin. ירש.
 שבך to complicate. שנכה meshes of the net.
 9 פח a snare.
 צמם (a starveling צמים).
 10 חבל to bind. A rope or cord set for a snare. חבלו his snare, a snare for him.
 לכד to take. מלכדה a trap, a gin.
 11 בעת to disturb, affright.
 בלה to wear or waste away. בלהות wastings, destructions.
 נפץ dissipate, disperse, scatter abroad.
 12 רעב hungry.
 איד destruction, distress, ruin.
 13 די sufficiency. ברי on the sufficiency (of his skin). The first-born of death shall feed on. בכור.
 14 בטח to hang close. מבטחו his confidence (נחק) shall be rooted out.
 צעד to step. תצעידו shall march against him (בלהות) wastings or destruction as a king).

- 15 מבלי לו none (of his).
 זרה to scatter.
 גפר some kind of wood. נפירה brimstone, sulphur.
 17 חוץ what is without. The street.
 18 נדה to move. Cast out.
 נדף drive or hurry away.
 בל to mix. תבל the world.
 19 נכד posterity, progeny.
 גור to sojourn. מגור a dwelling.
 20 שמם dismay.
 אחרנים posterity.
 קדם precedence. קדמונים ancients, predecessors.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 יגה to afflict, grieve.
 3 כלם turn away one's face for shame, withdraw for shame. Reproach.
 4 שגה to expatiate. משוגתי my error.
 6 עות to incline or be partial against him. עות bend, make crooked.
 נקף encompass.
 צדה look sideways. מצודה a net.
 7 שוע to cry.
 10 נתץ break to pieces, destroy.
 11 הרה to burn or be kindled. Apoc. יז.
 12 גרד to assault. גרוד crowd, band of warriors.
 סלל to raise or lift up, cast or throw up.
 14 קרב to approach. קרוב kindred.
 15 גרה to excite. גר inmate, lodger.
 זרה to scatter. To be strange.
 חנן kindness. I have a tender affection for her (on account).

- 18 עלה to ascend. עיל unrighteous, ungodly. A child.
 19 הפך turn about, turn.
 20 דבק to cleave.
 מלט to escape. (Scarcely) am I escaped.
 24 עפרת lead.
 חצב to hew out.
 25 נקף surround. And hereafter my skin shall thoroughly surround or encompass this, i. e., (his body).
 27 כליתי my reins are consumed in my bosom. בחקי.
 29 יגר to fear, be afraid. גורו.
 חם to be warm or hot. חמה heat, anger.
 עוה to pervert. עון sin, guilt, suffering affliction, punishment for sin.
 שדין judgment. From ש and דין judgment.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 2 שעף seize. Thoughts, hurrying thoughts.
 חוש hasten. On account of my ardour within me.
 3 בין my מביתי understanding.
 4 עד beyond, further. מי עד long since.
 5 רנן to vibrate briskly. רננת exultation.
 6 שום or שים to set or place.
 נשא . שיה excellency, height.
 7 גלל dung.
 8 נדד to depart swiftly, flit away.
 9 שזף to see, look on.
 10 רצה must seek the favour.

- 11 עלם to hide, conceal. עלומו his youth.
 12 מתק sweet.
 כחד to take off, conceal.
 13 חמל to have compassion, spare.
 14 פתן to stir. פתן an adder, asp. פתנים.
 15 קוא to vomit.
 16 פעה to swell. אפעה a viper.
 17 פלב to divide. פלגות brooks.
 19 מור to exchange. תמורתו compensation, restitution.
 עלם exult, rejoice.
 20 רצץ to run here and there. רצץ oppress.
 22 ספק to smite. ספקו his sufficiency.
 יצר לו he shall be in straits (E. T.).
 23 לחם insert, eat. בלחמו.
 24 נשק to clash. ברזל מנשק from the clashing iron.
 חלף to pass, strike through. תחלפו.
 25 שלף to draw.
 גוה the body.
 ברק to lighten. ברק a glittering sword.
 מרר very bitter. מררו his gall.
 26 צפן to hide. לצפוניו all kinds of darkness is reserved for his hid treasures.
 נפח to breathe, blow upon.
 27 גלה to reveal.
 28 יבל to go, flow. יבול the produce, substance.
 נגר to run down, flow away.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 2 נחם to comfort. תנחומתיכם your consolations.

- 3 נשא to bear. שאוני bear with me.
 4 שיה to meditate. A speech, complaint.
 6 פלץ to tremble. פליצו terror.
 7 עתק to remove, hold on.
 10 געל to loathe. שורו his bull passeth (the seed), and doth not loathe (to gender).
 פלט to bring forth.
 פרתו his cow.
 11 עלה to ascend. עויל a child, a young one.
 רקד to leap, dance.
 12 עוגב the shalm, bagpipe, organ.
 13 בלה consume, spend.
 15 יעל to profit, advantage. גועל.
 פגע to meet, approach.
 17 כמה how often.
 חבל to bind. חבלים girding pains.
 20 כיד destruction. כר to propel.
 21 חצץ divided, cut off. חץ an arrow or pebble.
 22 תמם to make perfect. תמצם המו in the midst of his prosperity.
 שלאנן at ease, quiet.
 23 עמיניו q. his bowels or intestines (abound with fat).
 מה to be full of marrow. מוח marrow.
 שקה to irrigate, moisten.
 27 חמס to cast. חחמסו ye wrongfully imagine.
 30 השך to impede action, kept back.
 32 גדש to heap up. גדיש a tomb.
 שקד to watch. They shall watch over his tomb.
 33 רגב to clod, gather into concretions. רגבי the clods, lumps (of the valley).

- 34 מעל to decline. מעל a sin, transgression.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 ככנ to lay up, i. e., an interest or favour with any one.
 3 חפץ to bend. חפץ pleasure, delight.
 4 ירא to fear. מיראתך for fear of thee.
 יכח to shew, reprove, rebuke.
 5 רע to break. רעוד thy wickedness.
 6 חבל bind, take a pledge.
 7 עיף to be wearied. עיף wearied.
 8 נשא to bear. נשוא פנים he who lifteth up the face.
 9 יתום an orphan. יתמים.
 11 שפע to flow together. שפעה an inundation or deluge.
 13 בעד within.
 ערפל thick darkness.
 15 מתי און men of sin, wicked men.
 16 קמט to cut down.
 יצק to pour forth, spread forth.
 יסד to found.
 20 קום to stand, rise. קים substance.
 כחד to take off.
 יתר to exceed. Residue.
 24 בצר gold. And בצור gold. נצר store or treasure secured.
 יעף to dissolve. תועפות meltings.
 26 ענג delight, pleasure.
 28 גזר to decree, decide (אמר a matter).
 29 גאה to increase. גוה an exaltation.
 שח to incline. שח cast down (eyes).

30 **אי** to settle. **אי נקי** the habitation of the innocent.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 **שיח** deep in thought. **שחי** my complaint.
ידה to propel. **ידי** my calamity.
אנה to sigh, groan. **אנחתי** sighing.
- 3 **כן** to prepare. **הכינו** his seat or place, residence, tribunal.
- 6 **הברב כח יריב** with great power will he plead.
- 7 **ישר** upright.
יכח to be plain. Niph. **נוכח** to be shown, proved by words.
- 8 **קדם** priority. **קדם** before.
- 9 **בעשתו** where he worketh.
חזה to behold, see. **ולא אחז** and I do not see him.
עטף to be obscured, hidden.
- 10 **בחנני** when he trieth me.
- 11 **אשר** to proceed. **באשרו** in his steps, progress.
- 12 **משה** to withdraw. **אמיש** intrans. depart.
חקק something fixed. **מחוקי** more than what is appointed for me.
- 13 **ארה** to desire, choose.
- 16 **רך** tender. **יהך**.
- 17 **צמת** to cut off.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 **צפן** to hide.
- 2 **נשבג** to overtake, overpass, go beyond.
גול to take away by violence, plunder.

- 2 **רעה** to feed. **ירעו**. **עדר** the flock.
- 3 **אבינים** the needy.
- 4 **חבא** to hide.
- 6 **בלל** to mix very much. **בלילו** mingled corn or dredge, mixed provender, barley and oats.
לקש to crop or cut off, i. e., gather (**כרם** the vintage).
- 7 **קרה** to meet. **בקרה** in the cold.
- 8 **זרם** to pour forth. An inundation, flood, torrent.
- רטב** to be wet, moist.
חסה to shelter oneself. **מחסה** a shelter, a refuge.
חבק to embrace.
- 10 **עמר** to press. **עמר** the sheaf.
- 11 **שור** a wall. Chald. **שויהם** (between or within) their walls.
צהר to make or press out oil.
דרך to tread.
צמא to thirst.
- 12 **נאק** to groan.
שוע to cry out. **חשווע**.
פלה separate. **תפלה** folly.
- 13 **מרד** to rebel.
- 14 **רוצח** the murderer.
- 15 **נשף** the twilight. The morning or evening breeze.
סתר to conceal. **סתר** a covering, putteth a covering on his face.
- 16 **חתר** to dig.
חתם to close. To set a seal upon or to mark.
יחד to unite. **יחדו** together, all together.
- 17 **בלה** to terrify. **בלחה** terror.
- 18 **קל** swift.
חלקם to divide equally. **חלקם** their portion is cursed.

- 19 צי drought. ציה drought.
 20 מתק to be sweet. (E. T.) feed sweetly.
 21 רע to break, afflict. רעה afflicting the barren. עקרה.
 24 רם to be lifted up, exalted.
 מד Huph. המנו to be brought to decay.
 קפץ to contract, shut up. Gathered.
 שבל to impel. שבלת an ear of corn; pl. שבלים.
 25 כזב to fail. Hiph. to cause to fail, convict of falsehood.
 לאל for nothing.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 2 רום exalted. גמומוי in his high places.
 5 אל יאהל and he (God) hath not fixed his tent.
 6 אף כי how much less.
 תולעה a maggot, from its eating and dividing certain substances.
 רמה to shoot out. A worm.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 3 ישה existence. תושיה reality, truth.
 4 נשם to breathe. נשמת breath.
 רפא to restore or reduce to a former condition. רפאים the mouldering dead, i. e., the dead, although reduced to their original dust, are in anguish or tremble. יהוללו.
 7 בלימה nothing.

- 9 אהז to seize, to close. מאחו cover.
 פרשו spread out, expand.
 10 חק to describe, mark out. A compass.
 כלה totality. הכלית end, cessation.
 11 רפה to yield, tremble.
 כסכה as a booth.
 תמה to wonder, be astonished.
 גער to restrain, rebuke. מגעתו his reproof, rebuke.
 12 רגע to still, quiet.
 רהב to incite. High-spirited, fierce, proud.
 13 שפר seemly. שמה a serenity or serene.
 נחש ברה the straight serpent, as a bar through rings.
 14 שמץ muttering, whispering.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 4 עול wicked, unrighteous. עול to act unrighteously.
 8 של to loose, dissolve.
 16 צבר to collect, gather together.
 20 בלה to wear out. בלוות wastings, destruction.
 21 קדם priority. קרים the east (רוח wind).
 שער to stand erect, hurry away.
 22 ברח to flee. ברוח ירה he would eagerly flee.
 23 שפק to clap, strike together. שרק to hiss, whistle.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 1 יצא to go or come forth. מוצא a going out, (E. T.) a vein.

- 1 זק to strain off, fuse, purify.
 2 יצק to pour, fuse.
 3 כלה totality. תכליה completion, perfection.
 4 פרץ break out or forth, or burst forth.
 גר rubbish of stones. (A torrent breaketh forth from) the rubbish.
 גרה to excite.
 דלה to draw out.
 נוע to move, remove. נעו.
 7 עיט to become wroth. עיט a ravenous bird.
 איה a falcon, hawk, or vulture.
 שזף to look or glance at.
 8 שחץ to lift up. בני שחץ the sons of the lofty or of elevation, i. e. the lion's whelps (E. T.).
 עדה to go or pass by;
 9 חלמיש a hard stone. (Rendered on the rock, E. T.)
 10 אור light. יארים rivers.
 צור to bind. בצורות among the rocks.
 11 הבש to bind, govern.
 בכה to weep. מבכי a weeping, from trickling down, oozing.
 עלם to hide. תעלמה what is hid or concealed.
 13 ערך set in order.
 ערכה price, worth.
 15 סגר to shut up.
 סגור costly or fine gold.
 מחר to commute. מחיר the price or value of a thing.
 16 סלה to strew. Valued, compared (with the gold כרחם).
 17 זכוכית (ונך) crystal or glass.
 מור to exchange. תמורתה exchange of it.
 פז solidity. Pure gold.

- 18 ראם to be raised up. ראמות coral, a kind of marine production.
 גביש to shave off. גביש a large pearl, crystal.
 משך to hold or possess. משך possession.
 19 פטודה a topaz.
 כוש of Æthiopia.
 25 שקל to weigh. משקל weight.
 26 חז to cut in, notch. חזי lightening of the zig-zag kind.
 קוללות of thunders.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 4 חרף to strip. Both autumn and winter. Here, autumn.
 6 הלך local motion. הליכי my paths, steps.
 חמה butter, cream.
 יצק to pour out. And the rock with me was poured out (into) streams of oil.
 7 קרה to meet. קרת a city.
 רחב to be dilated. רחוב a broad place.
 8 ישיש very old.
 11 עד to bear witness. תעדיני.
 14 צנף to turn round. צנף a turban.
 17 תלע to split. מתלעות the grinders.
 18 עם קני in my nest.
 19 קצר to cut short, קצירי the boughs or branches, q. d., the top.
 20 דולף pass. Hiph, to renew.
 21 יחל to wait.
 22 נטף to distil, drop down. תטף.
 23 פער to gape, open wide, to open.
 24 שחק to conflict, laugh, deride.

- 24 פלה to separate, distinguish.
 25 אבל to mourn.
 נחם to comfort.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 1 צער smallness. צעיר little, young.
 2 כלה extreme old age. (In whom old age אבד was profligate.)
 3 חסר to abate. חסר want.
 כפן to hunger. כסף famine.
 עמר גלמוד a rock. גל round, and עמר to subsist.
 ערק to gnaw. In want and severe hunger gnawing the rock of the desert.
 צי the desert. ציה.
 אמש time past, yesterday.
 שוא desolate and waste. שואה and משאה.
 4 קטף to crop, pluck off.
 מלח to dissolve. מלוח, αλμύς, a herb of a brackish or saltish taste. עלי שיח upon the shrub.
 רתם to bind. רתם genista or Spanish broom. Juniper roots (E. T.).
 6 ערץ to agitate. בערוץ in the terrible place (of the valleys).
 חר a hole.
 כף a rock.
 נהק to bray.
 חרל. חרול a briar, bramble.
 7 ספח to unite, collect.
 8 כאה to bruise. נכאו they were beaten out of the country, not (were viler than the earth).
 9 נגן to strike or play. נגינה a song.
 מלה a word, a speech.
 10 הנה to evacuate. רק spittle.

- 11 יתר to exceed. Because he hath loosened my bowstring (and afflicted me). See margin.
 רסן to bind with a rope. A bridle.
 12 פרחח to break out. Puberty youth.
 13 נתס to demolish, destroy, spoil.
 היה to subsist. היתי my grievous, oppressive calamity.
 14 שאה to be confounded. שואה or שאה confusion. (היה under the) desolation.
 15 נדב free, liberal. נדבה dignity, pre-eminence.
 17 נקר to bore, dig. By night my substance is bored or corroded from off me.
 ערק in Arab. to gnaw. Gnawing pains. (E. T.) sinews.
 18 חפש Hithp. to strip. With great force must my garment be stripped off.
 כף to bend, curve. כפי as the mouth.
 אזר to surround, encompass.
 19 ירה to direct, aim. הרני he hath cast me (ver. 20) חמד into the mire.
 משל to rule. Hithp. I am become like.
 אפר ashes.
 21 אכזר fierce, cruel.
 שטם to oppose.
 22 מנג to melt very much, dissolve, dissipate.
 24 בעה to swell. בעי a heap.
 פד to destroy. פיר destruction, calamity.
 25 קשה to be stiff. Hard (of day).
 עגם grieved, afflicted.

- 27 רתח to boil.
 28 קדר to be dark. קדר mourning.
 29 רעה to feed. רע companion.
 30 חרה to heat, burn. Burnt with heat or drought דרב.

CHAPTER XXXI. ל א

- 5 חוש to make haste, hasten.
 7 מאום a spot, a blemish.
 8 שרש to root up, eradicate.
 9 פתה to entice.
 10 טחן to grind.
 11 פלל to pronounce judgment. פללים judges.
 17 פתה to persuade. פתי my morsel.
 18 נחה to lead, guide. אנהנה.
 20 חלצו his loins.
 גז or גזה the shearing or fleece. גזו.
 חם to become warm.
 21 נפף to reach out, stretch forth. הניפותי.
 22 כתף to bind together. The shoulder-ball. שכמה shoulder-blade.
 קנה shoulder-bone.
 23 יכל endure. אוכל.
 25 כבר multiplicity. נביר abundance.
 26 יקר bright, splendid.
 27 נשק to kiss.
 28 כחש to fail, be deficient.
 29 פד to fail. פיד destruction, calamity.
 33 חבא to hide. בחבי in my bosom.
 34 ערץ dread, terrified at.
 בוז to despise. בוז the contempt (of families).

- 35 תוה to mark. תן תוי behold or here is my gage.
 כתב to mark, write. Had written a book.
 36 ענד to bind.
 38 דם. ארמתי my land.
 תלם to plough. תלמיזה a furrow.
 כח strength.
 39 נפה to breathe. הפוחתי cause to pant (the owners). נפש animal body.
 40 חוה a hook, a thorn.
 באש to stink. באשה some stinking weed.

CHAPTER XXXII. ל ב

- 4 חכה to wait, tarry.
 6 זחל to be afraid.
 חוה to shew, declare. מחות.
 דעי my opinion.
 8 אכן surely, only.
 13 נדף to drive or hurry away.
 18 צק to press, straiten. הציקתי.
 מלת I am full.
 20 רח to rest. ירוח refreshment.
 21 כנה to flatter, give a name which does not strictly belong to a man. אבות חרשים bottles of new wines.
 22 עשה עשני my maker.

CHAPTER XXXIII. ל ג

- 1 וואלם but, nevertheless.
 3 ברר to cleanse. ברור pure, clean.
 7 כפה to curve. אפסי the hand or pressure.
 9 חפה to cover. חף secure in innocence.

10 נא to fail. תנאות failings, failures in duty.

קָרַץ to be agitated, formed by agitation, formed.

1 סָד to obstruct. סָד a clog, stocks, an impediment. (E. T.) stocks.

16 יָסַר to instruct. וּבְמִסְרֵם in their instruction.

17 גִּוָּה to form into a mass or body. גִּוָּה obstinacy.

18 שָׁלַח to send. A dart or javelin, passing on the javelin, i. e., falling on the sword.

19 כָּאֵב to mar, spoil. מִכְאֵב soreness, exulceration, grief.

יָרִב יָהֵן constant, hard, strong. רִיב אֶתֶן the contest in his bones is severe.

20 זָהַם to loathe, abhor. וְהִמְתּוּ. רְאוּהָ desirable.

21 שָׁפַח to dash, crush. שִׁפּוּי are craggy.

22 מָת to die. לְמַמְתִּים to the destroyers.

23 מְלִיץ smoothness. מְלִיץ an interpreter.

24 פָּדַע to deliver.

25 רֹמֵשׁ moist or succulent, and in a state of growth. From רֹטַב wet, and פָּשַׁח to spread.

26 עָתַר to pray.

רוּע to break. בְּרוּעָה shouting.

27 שׁוּר to look. יִשָּׂר.

לֹא שׁוּהָ he hath not balanced it to me.

עוּוָה to pervert.

33 אֵלֶּף to lead, teach.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לָד

6 כֹּזֵב to fail. I am made to fail, מִשְׁמַמִּי contrary to my right.

6 אָנַשׁ to be infirm. אָנַשׁ bad, as a disease, hurt, חַצִּי my wound. My wound חַצִּי is incurable.

8 חָבַר to conjoin. חֲבֵרָה associate, companion.

9 סָכָן profitable.

14 שׁוּם to place. Hiph. to lay up, i. e., in mind.

17 חָבַשׁ to bind, govern.

כִּבְר multiplicity. צְדִיק כְּבִיר very just.

19 שׁוּעַ to open. Liberal, opulent, rich.

20 חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה midnight.

שָׁעַשׁ shake violently, shake.

24 רוּעַ to break. יָרַע.

חָקַר to search. לֹא חָקַר without searching, without a formal process.

25 דָּכָא to crush.

26 תַּחַת because.

27 סָפַק to strike, clap (as the hands). Clappeth hands.

שָׁכַל to be wise. Hiph. understand.

29 שָׁקֵט quiet.

30 חָנַף to pollute. חָנֵף wicked.

שָׁקַשׁ to lay a snare. מִמְקַשֵּׁי from the ensnarers of the people.

31 חָבַל to bind. Is it to be said to God, I have suffered, (what) I was not obliged to or deserved?

32 בְּלִעְדֵי אַחֲזָה besides that which I see.

33 שָׁלַם to make whole. יִשְׁלַמְנָה he hath requited (הַמְעַמְךָ that which is from thee), (as הַמְמֵנוּ what came from him, 1 Kings xx. 33,) but thou hast despised his correction.

- 36 **שב** to turn. **תשבת** answers.
אבי my desire. **אבה** to swell.

CHAPTER XXXV. **לה**

- 3 **יעיל** profit. **אעיל**.
 11 **אלף** to guide, teach. **מלפנו** for
מאלפנו who teacheth us.
 14 **חלל** to open eminently. **חולל**
 pipes, therefore joy as well as
 anguish.
 15 And now because he (God)
 hath not visited his (Job's) anger,
 and hath not taken notice of
בשש מאד (his) great excess, or
 hath not taken severe notice
 of (his) excess.
 16 **פצה** to loose, open.

CHAPTER XXXVI. **לו**

- 2 **כתר** to enclose, stay near me.
 7 **גרע** to subtract, withhold.
 8 **זק** to pour, to fuse. **זקים** manacles
 or fetters. **בוקים**.
אסר to bind.
 12 **שלח** to send forth. A javelin.
גבר to be strong, behave inso-
 lently.
 14 **קדש** to separate. **קדשים** prosti-
 tutes.
 15 **חלץ** to loose, deliver.
לחץ to press. **לחץ** oppression.
 16 **סת** to stir. **הסיתך** urge from,
 turn away thee.
צוק to press. **מוצק** straitness.
נחת to descend. **נחת** what is set
 down (on thy table).
 17 **תמד** to lay hold on.

- 18 **שפק** to clap with the hands. A
 clapping. (Take heed) lest he
 excite thee to exploding, i. e.
 to rejection.
 19 **ערך** to set in order, estimate.
יערך will he estimate thy
 munificence **לא בצר** that thou
 shouldst not be in distress.
 20 **שאף** to draw, pant. Do not pant
 after the night (of death).
עלה to ascend, go away.
 22 **שגב** to exalt.
 24 **שנא** to expatiate, magnify.
 26 **שגיא** great, magnificent.
שרר to sing repeatedly, have
 sung.
 27 **נטף** to drop. **נטפים** drops.
זק to pour down.
גרע diminish, make small.
ידה to put forward. **אר** a vapour,
 mist.
 28 **זול** loose, pour out. **רב** abund-
 antly.
רעף to distil, let fall in drops.
 29 **פרש** to spread about. **מפרשי**.
שוא confounded. **השאוח** noise,
 clamour.
 30 **כבר** multiplicity. **למכביר** in abund-
 ance.
 32 **כף** to curve. **כפים** the vaults of
 heaven, the vaulted skies.
פגע to melt. **מפגיע** one who inter-
 poses.

CHAPTER XXXVII. **לז**

- 1 **חרד** to move with quickness,
 tremble.
תר to turn about. **תור**.
 2 **רבז** motion. Murmurs, sound.

- 3 כנף extremity.
 4 עקב confine, straiten.
 6 גשם to be heavy. And make the rain heavy. Even makes heavy the showers of his strength.
 8 ארב to lie in wait. ארב במו into lurking places.
 9 חדר to surround. A thick cloud (of the South).
 זור to compress. מורים cold, grains or masses of air.
 10 צוק to press. במוצק by pressure, expansion.
 11 בר to clear. ברי the pure bright ether.
 טרח to weary or wear away עב the condensed matter.
 12 סבב to turn about. מסבות circuits, circulations, revolutions.
 חבל to bind. החבולו his well-connected design.
 מתהפך turneth over and over.
 13 שבט to extend. Authority.
 16 פלש to roll oneself. מפלשי involutions, i. e., the rollings together.
 17 חם to be warm.
 דרם the South. מדרום by the South wind.
 שקט to make quiet.
 18 רקע to stretch out, expand.
 חזק strong. Strongly resplendent.
 ראה to see. כראי מוצק as a molten mirror, looking-glass.
 21 בהר to shine very much. בהיר bright.
 22 זהב clear. Clear, bright weather.
 23 הד to send or dart forth. הדר glory, majesty. נורה terrible.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לה

- 3 אור to surround, gird.
 5 קוה to stretch. קו marking-line.
 6 טבע to sink, enter, penetrate.
 ירה to adjust. אבן כנהה the key-stone of an arch.
 7 רץ leap for joy. When the morning stars, &c.
 8 גיח to break or burst forth.
 יסך fenced.
 9 חתל to swathe. חתלו its swaddling band.
 10 שבר to break up (for it) (חקי his decreed place, i. e., the great abyss).
 11 שת to set, appoint. ישית have I set (pride of thy wave).
 12 שחר dusky. The dawn.
 המימך since thy days hast thou.
 13 נער to shake.
 14 נבך to be entangled. נבכי the intricate passages of the sea, i. e., by which it communicates with the great abyss.
 19 אי זה where.
 חשך to keep back.
 קרב assault, conflict.
 24 חלק divide in an exact manner.
 קדם priority. קדים the east-wind.
 25 פלג to divide, apportion.
 שטף to immerge. שטף an overflowing shower or rain.
 עלה to ascend. העלה channel, trench.
 חז to cut in. חוץ lightning (to thunder).
 26 דבר to drive. מדבר the wilderness.

- 27 **שאה** waste. **משואה** desolate (ground).
יצא to come forth. **מצא** bud of the tender herb.
- 29 **כפר** to cover. **נפר** the hoar frost.
- 30 **לכד** to catch hold on each other (as in freezing).
- 31 **עדן** pleasure. **מעדנות** delicacies.
כמה to be warm. **כמיה** genial heat. (E. T., Pleiades.)
כסל stiffness. **כסל** the cold. (E. T., Orion.) Or loose the bands (**מושכות** contractions).
- 32 **מזר** in Arab. to be corrupt or rotten. **מזרוח** Mazaroth, that poisonous corrupting wind, known in Arabia by Sam or Smum. **בשרו** in its season.
עש to consume. **עש** the blighting air. (E. T., Arcturus.)
 Canst thou lead along or direct the blighting or wasting air with its sons, i. e., numberless insects?
- 33 **שמר** a side or part. **משמרו** its ministerial authority or power.
- 35 **רום** or **רם** lifted up. **התרים**.
שפע Chald. to flow together. **שפעת** inundation or deluge.
- 36 **טה** to overlay. **בטחוח** the inner parts (of the human body).
שכה to be like. **שכוי** the imagination or conception.
- 37 **נבל** to fall. **נבלי** (who lays along) the jars of heaven, i. e., who disposeth the clouds, &c.
- 38 **יצק**. **בצקת עפר למוצק** when the dust is fused or melted into a molten mass.
רגב to clod. **רגבים** clods, lumps.
- 39 **צוד** to hunt.
- 39 **היה** vigorous. **חיה** animal appetite.
- 40 **שח** to incline, lie down (in their dens).
- 41 **ערב** the raven. Who prepareth (**צידו** his food) when (his **צורו** young) cry unto God.

CHAPTER XXXIX. **לט**

- 1 **עלה** to ascend. **יעלי** wild-goats.
ילד to breed. **לדה** לדהנה bring-fing forth.
- 3 **פלה** to cleave, bring forth by parting asunder, split off.
- 4 **חלם** be broken away, thrive.
- 5 **חפשי** free.
ערור the wild ass.
מסרות the bands.
- 6 **מלה** to dissolve. **מלחה** a salt or parched place.
- 7 **שאה** to be confounded. **חשאות** tumultuous noises.
- 8 **יתר** to exceed. **יהור** the range.
- 9 **ראם** to be raised. **ראם** or **רים** a wild bull.
- 10 **תלם** a furrow.
עבתו with his rope.
שוד to harrow or break the clods.
- 12 **אסף** to gather in.
- 13 **רנן** to vibrate briskly. **רננים** ostriches, from their swift motion.
עלם to exult. **נעלסה** exulting (wing).
חסידה the stork.
אבר strong. **אברה** the wing or pinion. To wing, move the wing.
נצה to shoot out. **נצה** the hawk.

- 14 ביץ an egg. ביצה her eggs.
 תחמם warmeth them.
- 15 דור or זר to press out, crush.
 דוש to tread down, tread on,
 thrash.
- 16 קשה Hiph. to stiffen. Is hard-
 ened towards.
- 17 נשה loose. השה hath deprived
 her.
- 18 מרא to raise or swell up. המריא
 she lifteth herself.
- 20 רעש quick or alternate motion.
 הרעישנו canst thou cause him to
 leap or bound ?
- נחר to snort. נחרו his nostrils.
- 21 חפר to dig.
 הרף to strip, defy.
- 23 אשפה a quiver.
 חנית armour, spear (להב the
 flaming).
 כידון a spear, dart.
- 24 רעש to shake violently. Prancing.
 רגז to be angry. Rage.
 גמא to swallow.
- 25 בדי the very. בדי שש among the
 very trumpets.
 נץ the hawk.
- 26 בין divide. מבינתך by thy wisdom.
 אבר move the wing.
 ימן the right hand. לחימן towards
 the south.
- 28 מצודה a strong hold, munition, a
 fortress, also a net.
- 29 חפר to search, dig.
- 30 אפרח young birds. Its young.
 עלע to swallow down.
 חלל wounded, slain.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 2 יסר to chastise, correct.
- 7 חליץ the loins.
- 8 פור or פר to break, make void,
 disannul.
- 10 עדה to pass over. Deck.
 גאה gay, lofty. נאון loftiness.
- 11 עבר to pass, put on. עברות rage,
 heat.
- 12 דכה to beat to pieces, bruise,
 crush. הדך.
 חבש to bind up.
 בטמון secretly.
- 15 בהמות the behemoth, hippo-
 potamus or sea horse.
 חציר grass.
- 17 חפץ delight. He moveth at
 pleasure ונבו his tail.
 גד or גוד to assemble by troops,
 assault. גיד a sinew.
 פחד to tremble, testicles.
 שרג to be folded or wrapped up.
- 18 אפק to hold in by force. אפיקים
 channels, compact bars.
 גרם a bone, a large bone.
 ממל Arab. to work, forge. כמשיל
 like bars (E. T.).
- 20 יבל to lead, &c. בול the produce,
 provender.
 שחק to laugh, play.
- 21 צאלים shady trees or bushes.
 סתר to conceal. בסתר in the
 covert.
 בצה bogs, mire, fens, mossy
 ground.
- 22 צללו their shadow.
 ערבי נחל the willows of the
 brook.

- 23 עשה to oppress, rush upon, drink up.
 up.
 חפז to haste.
 גיה to bring forth, draw up.
- 24 נקב to pierce or bore through.
 (ף) his nose) pierceth through snares.
- 25 משך to draw out.
 חכה a hook or angle.
 שקע deep. To sink, cause to sink. (E. T.) and his tongue with a cord, which thou sinkest.
- 26 שם to put. חושים.
 אגמן reeds, rushes. A hook bent like a reed.
 חוה a hook, a thorn.
- 27 חנן to affect very much. חנונים supplications.
 רך tender. רכות soft words.
- 29 שחק to laugh, play.
 נער to move briskly. נערות thy maidens or damsels.
- 30 חבר to join. A companion.
 כרה to dig up, to provide or prepare a feast.
 כנע to bring down. כנען a merchant.
- 31 שוך to hedge up. שכות barbed irons.
 צלצל (fish) spears.
- 3 קדם to go before, prevent.
- 4 הרש to be silent. לא אחיש I will not conceal (E. T.).
 ערך set in order. חין ערכו proportion or the orderly disposition (of parts).
- 5 גלה to roll off, uncover.
 כפל double. בנפל רכנו with his double bridle.
- 7 גאה . גאה אפיקי מגנים . noble are the compact plates of (his) shields.
 צר or צור to inclose. A narrow or close seal. חוהם.
- 8 אחד באחד one to another.
 נגש to be close together.
- 9 איש באחיהו one to another.
- 10 עמישותיו by his sneezings or neezings.
- 11 כידודי as sparks (of fire).
 מלט to escape, leap out.
- 12 נפח to breathe. נפוח seething, boiling-pot.
 דוד a kettle.
 נהר to snort. נחיריו his nostrils.
 אגמן a lake. A caldron (holding water).
- 14 דאב or דאבה sorrow.
 דץ or דוץ to be turned into joy.
 דוץ exult or leap for joy.
- 15 נפל to fall. מפלי flakes or fallings.
 יצק to pour out, fuse. יצוק it is molten (upon him), it is, therefore, firm, hard.
- 16 פלח a piece of (millstone).
 נחת - to descend. תחתיה lower, nether (millstone).
- 17 שת to set, place. משתו when he raiseth up himself.
 גור to fear, be afraid.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 1 יחל . יחל the hope or expectation of him.
 כזב to dissemble, deceive.
 טיל or טול to cast down.
- 2 אכזר fierce, cruel.
 עור to stir up.

- 17 **חטא** to cleanse.
- 18 **נשג** to overtake. **משיגו** when he overtaketh him.
- קם** to rise, rise up against.
- נכס** to pull up in order to remove to another place. **מסע** a dart.
- שריה** a habergeon or breast-plate.
- 19 **תבן** straw.
- רקב** to rot, make useless. **רקבון** rotten (wood).
- 21 **תותח** some weapon, dart, club.
- רעש** to shake violently.
- כידון** a spear or dart.
- 22 **חדד** to penetrate. **חרורי חרש** sharp pieces of earthenware or flint.
- רפד** to lay, spread out.
- חרץ** sharp. **חרוץ** what is sharp or pointed.
- 23 **רתח** to boil.
- סיר** a pot.

- 23 **צלל** to overshadow. **מצולה** the deep.
- רקח** compound spices. **מרקחה** a confectioner's vessel or pot.
- 25 **עפר** dust, earth.
- 26 **שחץ** to lift up, to be lofty.
- שחץ בני שחץ** sons of elation. A fierce, undaunted, wild creature. Pride, here and Job xxviii. 8.

CHAPTER XLII. **מב**

- 2 **בצר** to restrain.
- 3 **עלם** to hide. **מעלים** who hideth.
- 6 **מאס** to reject with contempt, abhor.
- 11 **נוד** to shake or remove. Condole.
- קשט** truth. **קשיטה** a piece of money, stamped with a lamb, typical of purity.

THE SONG OF SOLOMON.

CHAPTER I. **א**

שיר השירים

- 6 **שזף** look or glance at. **Shone** upon.
- נחר** to snort.
- 10 **תר** to go round. **Borders** (of jewels).
- 10 **חרז** put in order. **Rows** (of pearls).
- 11 **נקד** studded. **Studs** or spots.
- סב** to go round. **מסבו** a round table around which we sit.

- 13 שכל deprive. אשכל a cluster.
 16 ערש to couch. Bed-furniture, a mattress.
 רען thrive, flourish.
 17 רחיטי rafters.
 קרה to meet. קרוה beams.
 בר to cleanse. Some purifying herb.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 חבצלת rose-bud or opening rose. From חבה to hide, and צלה to shade.
 שרה strong. A coat of mail.
 2 שש brisk. שושנה the lily, from its brightness or six leaves.
 חח catch as with a hook. A hooked thorn.
 3 נפח breathe. הפוח citron-tree and fruit, not apple as (E. T.).
 5 אשש grieved, angry. A flagon.
 רפד strew. Strew round.
 8 דלג leap, bound. מדלג a young stag or antelope.
 קפץ contract, draw up as legs, to skip. מקפץ.
 9 עפר to reduce to powder.
 כתל to confine. A wall, a chiosk or Eastern harbour.
 שגה to view attentively, pry. משגיח.
 צץ break or burst forth. מציץ.
 חרד enclose or catch in a net or toil. Lattices.
 11 הסת stir. הסתו the boisterous season, November, December, January, February.
 12 נצה shoot or burst forth. הנצנים flowers.

- 12 הגיע to reach, draw nigh. הגיע.
 13 תאנה a fig-tree.
 חנט to ripen, embalm, filling up with clammy, delicious juice.
 פג fail, faint. פני the first young figs.
 סמדר the bud or budding of a flower. Flourishing. From סם to place, and דר round.
 14 חג circularity. בהגי cliffs, height.
 דרג proceed regularly. המדינה a precipice.
 ערב to mix, be agreeable.
 15 שעל hollow, concave. The little Eastern fox.
 חבל bind, tie. Seize upon.
 17 בתר divide asunder. Craggy mountains.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 6 תימרות pillars in motion like smoke.
 אבק to beat small. אבקה dust.
 9 אפריון a lovely chariot or palanquin. פרה.
 10 רפד to spread out. רפדהו the bottom of it.
 רצף to pave.
 11 עמרה a crown.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 רעה to feed. רעתי my love.
 ינה to vex. יונים doves or pigeons.
 בעד within. מנעד within.
 צמה a lock of hair.

- 1 שער hair.
גלש to appear beautiful.
- 2 קצב to cut to a certain measure.
הקצבות which are of an equal height.
- תאם bear twins. תאומים twins.
- 3 כחוט השני as a thread of scarlet.
דבר to lead. מדבך thy speech.
רקתך the temples or thin bone of the temple.
- 4 תלפיות an armoury.
בנוי builded.
תלה to hang up. הלוי.
שלט power for defence. שלטים shields.
- 5 עפר reduce to powder. עפרים young harts or roes.
צבה to swell. צביה a roe, a young hart.
- 6 נפח to breathe or blow. שיפוח.
- 8 כלה finished. כלה a bride, spouse.
מען to dwell. ממענות from dens.
- 9 לבב take away the heart.
ענק a necklace, a chain.
- 11 נטף to drop, distil. נפת honey.
- 12 נעל to make fast.
גל a heap, a spring.
- 13 שלה to shoot forth. שלהיך thy shoots.
פרדס an orchard.
מגד precious fruits.
כפר to cover. נפרים camphire.
נרד spikenard.
- 14 כרכם saffron.
קנה calamus.
- 16 עור awake.
נזל to flow, distil.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 ארה to pluck.
יער a wood. Honey.
שתה to drink.
שכר to satisfy thirst.
- 2 ישן to sleep.
דפק to knock.
- 3 קצץ to cut off the extremity of anything.
קוצותי my locks.
רסיסי drops.
טנף to defile.
- 6 חמק turn aside.
- 7 רדד to subdue. רדיד a veil.
- 8 שבע to swear. השבעתי I adjure or charge.
חלה wounded, sick. שחולה.
- 10 צחה to be bare, clear. צח white fair.
דגול a standard-bearer.
מרבבה among ten thousand.
- 11 תלל raised up. תללים curled.
- 13 ערג to pant, ערוגת a ridge or raised bed.
רקח compound spices or perfume.
עבר to pass. Sweet smelling (E. T.).
- 14 גלל to roll. גלילי circulators, rings.
תרשיש the beryl, now called topaz.
עשת שן prepared ivory.
עלה cover all over.
- 15 שוש to rejoice. שוש fine Parian marble.
- 16 מתק sweetness.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 5 רהב firm, courageous. Turn thine eyes towards me that they may comfort me.
 גלש appear beautiful.
- 6 רהל a sheep.
- 9 ברר to make clear. ברה choice, bright.
- 10 שקף to look at, forth, out.
 חמם to be hot. חמה solar flame.
- 11 אגוז nuts.
 אבה to acquiesce. אבי green fruits.
 פרה break forth, bud.
 נצה or נוץ to send forth buds or blossoms.
- 12 נדיב liberal, willing. A prince.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 חלל to perforate.
 מחלת company, exultation.
 חנה to pitch a tent. המחנים of two armies.
- 2 חמק the joints of thy thigh-bones, whereby they can turn aside.
 חלמים jewels.
- 3 שרר the navel.
 סהר round.
 אגן a cup or bason.
 חסר want.
 מזג mixed liquor.
 ערם naked. ערמה a heap (of wheat).
 סב turn back. Set about.
- 5 ברך to couch. ברמה a pool, a great blessing in hot countries.

- 6 דלה to draw up. דלה the hair.
 ארגמן purple.
 אסר to bind, imprison.
 רהט a gallery, rafter.
- 7 ענג to delight. חענוגים delights.
- 8 קם to rise. קומתך thy stature.
 דמה equable. דמחה like.
 אשכול a bunch of grapes.
- 9 סנסן branches.
 תפוח the citron-tree. בתפוחים.
- 10 דבב to speak.
- 11 שוק to run to and fro. השוקה desire, attendance.
- 13 סמדר the tender grape.
- 14 דודאים the mandrakes, some lovely flower or fruit.
 פתח to open. A door.
 מגד precious fruits, new and ישנים old stores.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 מי יתנדך oh, that thou wert!
- 2 רקת compound spices or perfume.
- עסים fresh juice of the grape or pomegranate.
- 4 רפק resting or leaning (herself). מתרפקת.
- חבל the girding pangs of a woman. To be in travail with.
- 6 קנאה zeal or jealousy, ardent affection.
- רשף burning coals. רשפיה שלהבתיה raging flames.
- 9 חומה a wall.
- טיר a row, a palace, or castle.

- 9 לוח a table, a board.
 10 מצא to find. כמוצאה.
 13 חבר to join. חברים companions.

- 13 קשב attend.
 14 איל a ram, a hart, a hind.

RUTH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 13 שבר to break, wait.
 עגן to stay for.
 15 יבם to perform the duty of a husband's brother. יבמה thy sister-in-law.
 16 פגע to meet, entreat, intercede.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 ידע to perceive. מידע a kinsman.
 7 עמר a handful, a sheaf.
 9 צום to fast, abstain from meat and drink.
 11 חמות a mother-in-law.
 14 הלם there.
 צבט reach out, hand. קלי parched corn.
 16 של תשלו loose on purpose.
 צבת a handful of corn.
 17 חבט beat out.
 19 הכר to know again. מניח who took notice of thee.

רות

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 זרה to scatter, winnow.
 7 ערמה a heap of corn.
 בלש secretly, softly.
 8 לפת turn about.
 15 המטפחת the veil.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 פלני such a one. אלמי such a one.
 3 גאל to vindicate, redeem. גואל a redeemer. גאלה redemption, right.
 4 זולתך besides, except thee.
 7 תמורה exchange.
 שלף to draw off.
 15 למשיב נפש a restorer of life.
 שיבתך thy gray hairs.
 לכלכל a nourisher.

LAMENTATIONS.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 דין divide. במדינות among the provinces.
 מסה to disunite. מס a draught or levy of men.
 3 גלה rolled away. Gone into captivity.
 7 רדה descend. מרודה her being brought low.
 שבה to lead captive. משבתה at her captivity.
 8 נידה what ought to be removed. An abomination.
 זול to lavish.
 הזילו despise.
 9 בשוליה in her skirts.
 11 זוללה vile.
 13 דוה to faint, languish.
 14 שרג to wrap or twist together.
 15 סלה to strew, lay prostrate.
 גת a wine-press.
 20 חמרמר sore troubled, disturbed.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 עוב to cover with a thick cloud.
 הדום the footstool.
 3 גדע to cut off.
 6 חמס take away by violence.
 יעד appoint. מעדו his place of solemn meeting. מועד appointed meeting.
 7 זנח to cast off.
 נאר to flow away, cast off.

איכה

- 8 חל the trench.
 אמלל weak, heartless.
 11 עמף overwhelm, faint, or fail.
 שפך pour out.
 14 תפל crude, indigested, foolish.
 וחמל.
 נשא lift up. משאות burdens.
 דחר to drive. מרודים a push that makes one fall, causes of banishment.
 15 ספק to smite, clap.
 שרק hiss or whistle.
 נע agitated, shake.
 כלל complete entirely. כלילה perfection.
 16 פצה let loose, open.
 חרק to gnash.
 17 זמם devised.
 בצע to covet, finish.
 18 פוג to fail. פוגה cessation, intermission, rest.
 עינך בת the apple of thine eye.
 19 שמר to keep. אשמרו watches.
 20 עלל to do. עוללה thou hast done.
 21 טבח to kill, slay.
 22 טפח a handbreadth. Spread out, extend, stretch.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 4 בלה to wear or waste away.

- 5 נקף to surround.
ראש gall.
תלאה weariness.
- 6 חשך to impede action. מחשכים dark places.
- 8 שתם to shut out, nearly as סתם to stop up.
- 9 גזית hewn stone.
- 11 סר to decline. סורר he hath turned aside.
פשא tear in pieces.
- 12 מטרא a mark. (Set me.)
- 13 בני אשפתו the arrows of his quiver.
- 14 נגן to strike or play. נניח their song that was sung.
- 15 רוה to be wet. Hiph. to be drenched.
לענה wormwood.
- 16 גרם to crush, break.
חצץ to divide into a great number of parts. חצץ gravel, grit.
כפש to feed.
אפר ashes.
- 17 נשה laxity. To forget.
- 18 נצה to overcome. Strength.
יחל to hope. חוהלי my expectation.
- 20 שחה to bow down.
תמם to finish, consume.
- 22 כל to finish, fail.
- 25 קוה to stretch. לקוי to him who expecteth earnestly.
- 26 ישע to save. לחסוע for the salvation.
- 28 דמם to be silent.
נמל to lay on. Because he (the Lord) layeth it upon him.
- 29 אולי peradventure, if so be.
- 32 רחם to embrace. Compassion.
- 36 עות to incline, be partial against.
- 39 אנן in Hithp. to complain, murmur.
- 40 חפש free. Search out.
חקר explore.
- 41 נח to refrain, rest, lead.
- 42 סלה loose, pardon, forgive.
- 44 פלה to separate, intercede. השלה prayer.
- 45 סחה to sweep or scrape off. סחי offscouring, refuse.
מאם to be dilated. מאוס refuse, vile.
- 47 פח to expand. פחת a net.
שאה to be confounded. שאה desolation.
- 49 נגר to run down.
פג to faint. הפנות cessation.
- 50 שקף look towards.
- 51 עלל to do, affect.
- 52 ציד to hunt.
- 53 בור a pit or well.
צמת to cut off.
ידה to put forward, cast.
- 54 צפה to cover, overflow
- 55 תחתיות lower.
גזר to cut or clear off.
- 56 לרוחתי to my breathing.
- 58 ריב to plead. רבה thou hast pleaded.
- 59 עות to incline. עותי my wrong, injustice.
- 63 ישב to sit. שבתם their sitting down.
- 65 גנן to protect. מגנה obstinacy.
אלה adjure, curse. האלתך thy curse.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 ייעם dim, obscured, sullied.
שנא disapproved, or for שנה
changed.
- 2 סלא compare. Comparable.
נבל a carcass containing liquor or
anything else, an earthen pitcher.
- 3 הנח to shriek. הנק the crocodile
and whale species, sea-monsters.
חלץ loose from, draw out.
אכזר cruel.
ענים ostriches (E. T.).
- 5 עדן pleasure. למעדנים dainties.
אמן steadiness. האמנים they who
were nursed.
הולע scarlet.
חבק embrace.
שבת to put in order. משפחות a
dunghill.
- 6 חלה to be faint.
- 7 נזר to separate. נזירה.
צה white, clear.
גזר divide, cut, polish.
פנין perhaps the loadstone. פנינים
something red, not pearls.
- 8 תאר to delineate. תארם their
form, visage.
צפד to cover, cleave. עורם their
skin.
יבש dried up, withered.
- 9 זוב to flow out, pine or waste
away.
דקר to be pierced through (מ
for want). מדקרים who are pierced
through.
נוב to put forth. מהנובות for want
of the increase of the field.

- 10 רחם embrace. רחמניות pitiful.
לברות for meat
- 14 נוע to wander. עורים as blind
men.
גאל to vindicate, defile.
בלא יוכלו יגעו what they
might not, they touched (with
their garments).
- 15 נצה to flee. To shoot forth, rush
away, flee.
- 16 חלק divide equally.
נשא receive, regard.
חנן very kind or affectionate to.
- 17 עורדינה as for us.
צפה to overspread, watch.
בצפיחנו in our watching.
- 18 צעד to walk on. צערינו our steps.
קץ end.
- 19 דלק pursue hotly.
- 20 משה to anoint. משיחו anointed.
- 21 שחת to corrupt. שחית a trap, a
snare.
ערה strip, make naked.
- 22 עוה to pervert. עון punishment
of thine iniquity.
גלה remove. להגלותך carry thee
into captivity.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 2 זרה to scatter. זר a stranger.
נכר to alienate. A foreigner.
- 3 יתם solitary. יהום fatherless, an
orphan.
- 4 שתה to drink.
דרך to go after. On our necks
we are pursued, i. e., our
enemies are close behind.
- 5 נח to rest. הונח entire rest.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>8 פרק to break, rescue by force, snatch.</p> <p>10 כמר convolve. Scorched, shrivelled.</p> <p>זלעפה a scorching, blasting wind. Pestilential, destructive, famine.</p> | <p>11 ענה to affect, ravish.</p> <p>12 תלה to hang.</p> <p>13 טחון to grind.</p> <p>15 מחולנו our piping.</p> |
|---|---|

ECCLESIASTES.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 קהל to collect. קולת a gatherer together, an assembler.
- 2 יתר to exceed. יהון remainder, profit.
- 5 שאף draw in. שואף.
- 6 דרום the South.
- 8 יגע to labour, weary.
- 10 כבד multiplicity. כבד frequently, often.
- 13 ענה to affect. ענין troublesome business.
- 15 עות to turn away. מעות that which is crooked.
- תקן to direct, make straight.
- חסר to abate, want. חסרון.
- מנה number, reckon. להמנות.
- 17 הלל to be mad. הללות madness.
- שכל to be wise. שכלות acts of wisdom or prudence.
- רע or ירע to break. רעות.
- רעין vexation.

קהלת

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 נסה to try, attempt. אנסכה I will prove thee.
- 3 תר to go about.
- משך to draw out.
- נהג to carry.
- זה this, this here; like *outos*; and hic.
- 5 פרדס an orchard, garden, inclosed plantation. From פד to separate, and דס to hide.
- סכל foolish. סכלות folly.
- 6 צמח to spring, produce. צומח.
- 8 כנס to gather together, collect, heap together.
- דין separate. המדינות the provinces.
- שיר to sing. שרים men singers. שרות women singers.
- ענג delight. הענגות delights, luxuries.

- 8 שדה to pour out. שדה ground.
 שדות q. cup-bearer. (E. T.)
 musical instruments of all sorts.
- 10 אצל to set apart, reserve.
 מנע restrain, withhold.
- 11 יתר to exceed. יתרון an excel-
 lence.
- 14 קרה to meet, light upon. מקרה
 occurrence, event.
- 18 נח rest. שאניחנו because I should
 leave it.
- 19 שלט to be over, to rule.
- 20 יאש to renounce.
 סבב went about.
- 21 כשר straight, right. כשרון righte-
 ousness.
- 25 חוש to make haste.
 חוץ abroad, without.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 זמן to appoint. An appointed
 time.
 חפץ bend, incline. A desire.
- 2 עקר to root out.
- 3 פרץ to break through or down.
- 4 ספד to lament, mourn.
 רקד to leap, dance.
- 5 רחק remove.
- 6 אבד to be lost.
- 7 קרע to rend.
 תפר to fasten, join together.
 חשה to be silent.
- 11 עלם to hide. העלם the world,
 obscurity.
 ספה to sweep. סוף an extremity,
 end.
- 13 נתן to give. מתת the gift.
- 15 רדף to follow. את נדח that which

- is followed after, i. e., which is
 past.
- 15 כבר a good while ago.
- 18 דבר to drive. דבר a matter,
 affair, business.
 ברר to make clear. לבנם.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 דמע to ooze out. דמעה the tears
 (of such as were oppressed).
- 2 שכח to soothe, praise.
 שכבר who long ago, or some
 time since.
- 4 קנא to eat into. קנאה burning
 jealousy or indignation.
- 5 חבק to fold together.
- 6 נח to rest. נוח rest, quietness.
 חפה to cover. חפנים the two
 hands (joined together).
- 8 חסר abate. מחסר cause to want,
 deprive.
- 10 אילו woe.
- 12 תקף to overcome.
 המשלש החוט a cord of three
 strings.
 נתק to draw or pluck asunder.
- 13 סכן lay up. מסכן frugal, thrifty.
 זהר to shine. להזהר to take warn-
 ing.
 סר to turn aside. הסורים re-
 voltors. But he who was born
 in his kingdom becometh poor.
- 17 מתת rather than to offer.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 בהל precipitate, hasty.
- 3 נדר to vow. תור.

- 5 חבל to bind, take away.
 7 תמה to wonder, be astonished.
 9 המה multitude. המון abundance.
 10 כשריוון righteousness, agreeableness.
 15 כל עמת ש like as, just as.
 16 חלה faint, weak, sick.
 17 יפה fair, beautiful.
 18 כס to reckon. נכסים such riches as were usually counted.
 שלט to be over. השליט hath given power.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 6 אלו yea, though.
 10 תקוף to overpower, overcome. שהתקף who is powerful to overcome.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 נפל an untimely birth.
 כעס to be angry. כעס anger, vexation.
 5 נחת rest.
 6 סיר a thorn. A pot.
 7 הלל make mad. יהולל.
 נתן to give. מתנה a gift.
 10 חכם wise. מחכמה skilfully.
 12 צלל to overshadow. צל a shelter, protection.
 13 תקן to make straight.
 14 טוב good, pleasant, cheerful.
 עמ collect. לעמ over against.
 19 שליטים constituted rulers or governors. שלטון power, authority.
 25 חשב to add. השבנן a device.

- 26 אסר to confine. אסורים restraints, bands.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 פשר to expound, interpret. But he who is strong, i. e., impudent, shall be hated.
 2 שבע to be satisfied. שבועה oath.
 8 כלא separate, restrain.
 11 פתגם a divine decree or declaration.
 15 שבח to soothe, praise.
 17 של to loose. בשל.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 ברר to make clear, declare. לבור.
 4 בחר q. should be חבר to join.
 בטח to trust. במחון hope.
 6 כבר long since.
 8 לבן לבנים white.
 11 רץ to run. מרוץ the race.
 לקלים to the swift.
 בין divide. לנבנים to men of understanding.
 פגע an occurrence, an incident.
 12 נפל to fall. כשחטול.
 15 סכן to lay up. מסכן frugal, thrifty.
 18 קרב war. מכלי קרב than weapons of war.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 זב to gush. זבוב a fly.
 נבע to bubble up. יביע.
 רקה to make a composition. רוקח apothecary.

- 1 יקר bright, esteemed.
 4 מרפא a healing medicine.
 אל תנח keep not, i. e., yield.
 יניח which will appease or atone.
 6 רם to be lifted up. מרומים dig-
 nity.
 8 חפר to dig.
 גומץ a pit.
 פרץ break through.
 נשך to bite. ישכנו.
 9 נסע to remove. מסייע.
 עבב labour, travail. Must labour
 in them.
 בקע separate, cleave.
 סכנן to lay up. Profited.
 10 קחה blunt.
 פנים edge.
 קלקל to furbish.
 חל to make a hole. חילים power.
 כשר direct. ויתרון הכשר חכמה and
 the excellency of directing, i. e.,
 the most excellent directness (is)
 wisdom.
 11 לחש a low hissing. Such a charm-
 ing or incantation of serpents.
 13 תחלה the beginning.
 15 יגע to weary.
 17 חור white. חורים nobles, from
 white robes.
 שתה to drink. בשתי for drunk-
 enness.
 18 עצל to be slothful. בעצלתיים sloth-
 fulness.
 מד to wax poor, decay. ימד.
 קרה to meet. מקרה a building.
 שפל to humble oneself. ששלוח
 remissness, hanging down.
 דלף to drop, wear out.
 19 לחם Chald. an eating, a feast.

- 20 ידע perceive. במדעך in thy
 science, thought.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 6 כשר straight. Prosper well, pro-
 ceed rightly.
 10 שחר dusky. שחרות the dawn of
 human life.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 1 בוראיד thy creators.
 3 זע move, tremble, shake.
 עות to incline, bow oneself, as the
 legs of old men do.
 בטל to cease.
 ארב to lie in wait. ארבות win-
 dows or holes for the eyes.
 4 שוק the street. Those open ways
 or passages in the body of man
 through which nourishment
 passeth.
 טחן to grind. טחנה digestion,
 the whole process. When the
 sound of the grinding is low,
 alluding to the noise made by
 handmills in the East.
 צפר to move quickly. צפור house-
 cock which crows before day-
 break, when the restless old man
 is ready to quit his uneasy bed.
 בנות השיר the daughters of
 song or music. When all the
 organs, which perceive and mo-
 dulate the voice, shall be brought
 low.
 5 גבה high. מגבה of that which is
 high.
 התחת exceedingly dismayed.
 החזתים terrors.

5 שָׁקַד to watch. The almond-tree, because it first waketh from its winter repose, flowers in January, and brings its fruit to maturity in March, in Eastern countries.

נָאץ to cast. Sheds its flowers.

חַגַב the locust or grasshopper. וַיִּסְחַבְל הַחַגַב and the grasshopper shall be a burden to itself. The shrivelled state of a very old man, parallel to a grasshopper; whence Tithonus living to extreme old age was said to turn into one.

אָבָה to acquiesce. הַאֲבִינָה satisfaction.

פָּר to break. Shall be abolished.

סָפַד to moan. הַסּוֹפְדִים wailings, lamentations.

עָלַם hide, conceal. Dark, obscure.

6 רָחַק to remove. While the silver cord, i. e., (the whole nervous system) is not loosed.

גָּל to roll. גִּלְתֵּי הַחֵבֶה the golden bowl, that part of the brain in which the nervous fluid or animal spirits are formed.

רָץ to run. Broken.

הַגִּלְגַּל the wheel. The pitcher be broken at the fountain, and the wheel be broken at the pit. The circulation of the blood here alluded to, and its cessation at death. See Parkhurst's Lexicon.

נָבַע to gush. הַמְבוּעַ a fountain or spring.

9 יָתַר adv. exceedingly, moreover, further (E. T.).

לָמַד to teach.

אָזַן to weigh, consider with attention, ponder.

חָקַר search minutely.

תָּקַן set in order, compose.

10 חָפֵץ to bend. Pleasing, acceptable.

11 דָּרַב to be sharp. דְּרִבָּן the point of a gourd to stimulate men to their duty.

שָׁמַר to keep. וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ and like the fences of plantations, נְשִׂיעִים to guard the plants of righteousness.

אָסַף to gather. אֲסוּפָה (the masters of) collections.

12 זָהַר to shine. הוֹדַר take warning.

הִגִּיד to bring forth, meditate.

ESTHER.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 **הדור** for **הנדור** India.
- 2 **בור** to open. **בירה** a castle, a palace, fortress, citadel. The fortress Susa.
- 3 **פרס** Persia. **חיל פרס** the power of Persia.
פרתם הפרתמים princes, nobles. From **פאר** glorious, and **תם** perfect, i. e., the most noble.
- 4 **יקר** to be bright. **יקר** splendour, honour.
פאר to adorn. **תפארה** glory, honour.
- 5 **תצר** to surround. **בחדר גנת** in the court of the garden.
- 6 **כרפס** calico. **חור כרפס ותכלה** white calico and blue.
בוץ fine linen. **גילי** rings.
שש white marble. **Parian stone**, which is white.
רצפה a pavement.
בהט red marble, porphyry.
דר round. A pearl (Bochart), or white marble.
סחר move to and fro. **סחרה** variegated marble.
- 7 **שקה** to wet. **השקה** caused to drink.
שנה to iterate. **שונים** diverse, different.
השתיה the drinking.
- 8 **דת** a law, a statute.
אנס Chald. to press, urge.

אסתר

- 9 **ושתי** Vashti.
- 10 **סרס** to serve. **הסרסים** the lord chamberlains or eunuchs.
- 11 **כתר** to surround. A crown.
- 17 **בזה** to despise. **ביון** contempt.
- 20 **פתגם** declaration, decree.
- 22 **אל מדינה ומדינה** into every province.
ואל עם ועם and to every people.
שרר to rule absolutely,

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 **שד** to stop, check, appease.
גזר to cut short, decree.
- 3 **קבץ** collect, gather.
מרוק to scourge, cleanse. **מרוק** absterşion, things for purification. **מרוק** purification.
- 7 **אמן** steadiness. **אמן** nursing or foster-father. Ver. 20, **אמנה** when she had taken care.
את הדסה הוא אסתר **את הדסה הוא אסתר** Hadassah, that is Esther.
- 9 **נשא** to take, obtain.
שנה to iterate. Chald. change. **אל ביה הנשים שני** to the second house of the women.
- 18 **נשא** to lift up. **מאשה** gifts.
- 21 **סף** threshold or gate.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 כרע to bow, stoop down.
- 7 פר to break. פור a lot, a small piece of stone broken off from a larger.
- 8 ישנו for יש there is.
פזר to scatter. מפזר.
פרד to divide. מפרד.
שנה iterate, change. שנוח different.
- שוה to make equal. Countervail, answer.
- 9 גנז a trunk, chest.
- 10 צרר to distress exceedingly. צר severe persecutor.
- 12 אחשדרפנים (a Persian word) viceroys, lieutenants, chief-governors.
- 13 שלל to strip off, spoil. נח a prey.
- 14 פתשגן a copy, exemplar.
עתך to make ready, prepared.
- 15 דחף to urge, hasten. דחופים.
נבך entangled, perplexed.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 צעה to spread. Niph. strewed, spread.
- 4 הלחל in great anguish.
קבל to receive.
- 6 רחב to dilate. רחוב a street.
- 7 פרש to spread. פרשה exposition, declaration.
- 11 ישט to hold out, extend. יומיש.
- 14 רח the action of the air in motion.
רוח respiration, respite.

- 14 צלה to overshadow. הצלה protection.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 9 זע to move.
- 10 אפק to restrain.
- 14 עצה to fix. עצץ wood cut down, a gibbet.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 נדד depart swiftly.
קרא to read.
- 3 יקר be bright. Glory and dignity.
- 8 לבוש מלכות royal apparel.
- כתר to surround. A crown.
- 9 פרתם well born, noble person.
- 12 חפה to cover. חפוי.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 אלו if. From אל to interpose, and ו it.
הצר the enemy, adversary.
נזק to damage, impair. Loss.
- 6 בעת disturb, affright.
- 7 בת capacious. ביתן a palace, a large and beautiful house (a Persic word).
- 8 כבש subdue, ravish.
- 10 שכך assuage or assuage entirely.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 5 כשר straight, right.
- 8 חתם to stop up, seal.
- 10 רכש to earn. Working cattle, any that earn by their labour.

- 10 אחשתרנים mules.
 רמך בני הרמנים the offspring of
 mares; occurs once.
- 15 כרך to involve. הרך an outer
 garment, robe.
 צהל to shout.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 שבר to separate, break out upon,
 look at, or for.
- 19 פרז to disperse. הפרוים villages,
 open country. בערי הפרוזה open
 towns.

- 19 קבל undertook.
- 22 לאבינים to the poor.
- 23 חלל begun.
- 24 המה tumult. להמם to destroy
 with tumult.
- 26 אגר to gather. האגרה an epistle,
 letter.
- 27 זמן an appointed time.
- 29 תקף to overpower. תקפו, תקף
 power, authority.

CHALDEE.

THE letters and manner of reading, are the same as in Hebrew. Many words are formed either by adding some letter at the beginning of a word, as Heb. דם blood, Chald. אדם; or at the end, as אמ a mother, Ch. אמא; or in the middle, as אתה thou, Chald. אתחה; or both in the middle or at the end, as ד a hand, Chald. אדא.

Some Chaldee words drop a letter from the Hebrew, as Heb. אחד one, Chald. חר. Some by transposing a letter, as Heb. חלק a portion, as of land, Chald. חקל a field. Many by changing some letter, as ב in Hebrew, is in Chaldee changed into פ, as Heb. ברזל iron, Chald. פרזל. צ into ע, as Heb. ארץ earth, Chald. ארע. ש into ס, as Heb. שמר to keep, Chald. סמר.

But the most frequent changes are the following:—ז is often changed into ד, as Heb. הזה gold, Chald. דזה. צ into ש, as Heb. קץ summer, Chald. קש. ש into ח, as Heb. שוב to return, Chald. חוב. With some other less usual changes of the consonants, as of ג into כ, ד into נ, כ into ק, ל into ר, &c.

Of the vowels, א is often changed into י, as Heb. ראש a head, Chald. ריש; Heb. שאול the grave, Chald. שיול; Heb. מאמר a word, Chald. מימר. ה into א, as in forming nouns feminine, and the Aphel (Hiphil) and Ithpehal (Hithpael) conjugations of verbs. ה into י or א, as Heb. אבה to be willing,

Chald. **אבי** and **אבא**. **ו** into **א**, as Heb. טוב good, Chald. טאב, &c. **ו** into **י**, as in the Participle Passive of verbs.

As **ה** prefixed to a Hebrew noun often denotes the definite article *the*, so does **א** postfixed to a Chaldee noun, as Heb. מלך a king, Chald. מלכא the king.

PRONOUNS.

Of the First Person : **אנא**, **אנה** I.

אנחנא, **נחנא**, **נחנא**, **אנן**, **הנן**, plur. We.

Of the Second Person : **אתה**, **אתה** sing. Thou.

אתחן, **אתחן**, masc. ; **אתחין**, **אתחין**, fem. Ye.

Of the Third Person : **הוא** He. **היא** she.

המון, **המון**, **הם**, **המון**, **המון**, masc. They.

המין, **המין** and **המין** fem. They.

The Pronoun suffixes to nouns and verbs in Chaldee are very like those in Hebrew, with some variations, as **נא** us and our, **יך** and **יכי** thee and thy, generally feminine. **כון** you and your, masc. **כן** you and your, fem. **יה** him and his, **ה** her and hers. **נן** them, masc. and fem. **הון** their, masc. **הן** them, fem.

There are 269 Chaldee verses in the Old Testament, viz. :—

In Daniel, 200 verses, from chap. ii. 4 to chap. vii. inclusive.

Ezra, 68 verses, viz., chap. iv. 7—24; v. 1—17; vi. 1—18; vii. 12—26.

Jeremiah, one verse, viz., chap. x. 11.

See "Parkhurst's Grammar," for particulars of Verbs in Chaldee.

DANIEL.

CHAPTER I. א

דניאל

<p>2 קצה to cut off. מקצה some, a part, end.</p> <p>אצר to lay or treasure up. אוצר a treasury, a storehouse.</p> <p>3 פרתם princes, nobles.</p> <p>4 כה mighty. Ability.</p> <p>5 פתבג a piece of meat cut off. מפתבג.</p> <p>8 גאל to pollute, defile.</p>	<p>10 זעף troubled. Ill-favoured, sad.</p> <p>גלל to roll. גיל term, or continuance, or sort.</p> <p>חוב Chald. to be bound to payment. And ye shall make (my head) answerable.</p> <p>12 נסה try, prove. נס.</p> <p>זרע scatter abroad. הורעים things sown, pulse. ארבעתם four.</p>
---	---

- 17 **ידה** to put forward. **עשר ידוח** ten times better.
חרטום a kind of diviners. Interpreters, enchanters. From **חרט** a pen, and **חם** to perfect.
אשף a kind of conjuror or magician (on account of their affluations). From **נשף** to breathe.
 21 **כרש** to contract. **כורש** Cyrus.

CHAPTER II. **ב**

- 1 **פעם** to smite, disturb.
היה Niph. to be accomplished, done, made. (His sleep) therefore went from him.
כשף to discover. **מכשפים** enchanters, sorcerers.
ארמית Syriac.
 4 **פשר** to interpret. **פשא** the interpretation.
חזה to declare, and ver. 6, **תהזחן**.
 5 **מלל** to speak. **מלחה** the word, the thing.
אזדא going away, gone.
הדם to cut in pieces. **הדמין** a cutting in pieces.
עבד to make, to do.
נולי a waste, a deserted, or unclean place.
 6 **נכזבה** a gift or preferment in office.
שגיא great, much.
להן therefore.
קדם before, in the presence of.
 7 **תנינות** for **שני** second.
 8 **יציב** firm, certainty, truth.
די of, who, because.
עדנא the time.
- 8 **אנתון** ye.
זבן to buy or sell. **זבנין** gain, protract.
קבל before, in the presence of, opposite to, or to receive, because of.
 9 **חדה** one.
דת law, decree.
כדב to dissemble, lie (for **כוב**). **כדבה** lie.
שחת to corrupt. **שחיתה** corrupt words.
זמן an appointed or limited time. In Aph. **הזמן** to prepare, devise.
שנה to change. **ישתנא** be altered.
 10 **יבשתא** dry land.
כל קבל די because that, accordingly, on account.
כדנח according to this, in this way.
 11 **יקר** to be bright. **יקרה** a rare thing.
להן therefore, yet, but, unless.
אלהין the gods.
אית (as **יש**), and **איתי**, is, are. **איתחיה**.
דור to inhabit. **מדרוזן** their dwelling.
 12 **בנס** to rage with anger.
אבד to destroy. **לדוברה** for to destroy.
 13 **דת** decree. **דחא** the decree.
נפק to issue out, go out. **נפקת**.
קטל to slay, kill. **מחקמלין**.
בעה and **בעא** to inquire, seek, ask. **למבעא** request.
חבר to join. **הברוזי** his companions. **הזי** his.
 14 **אדין** then. **באדין** then. **נ** in.

- 15 **חוב** for **שוב** to return, answered. **שוב** caused to return, answered. **עץ** for **עץ** with counsel. **חזף** strong, urgent. **מהחזפה**.
- 16 **עלל** to enter. **נ** often prefixed as in **נדע**.
- 17 **אזל** to be gone, departed.
- 18 **רז רזא** a secret, the secret. **אבד** to be lost. **יהוברון** destroyed.
- 21 **שנא** to change. **מהשנא**. **עדה** to pass on, take away. **מהעדה**. **יהב** to give place. **ידע** to know. **נדע** knowledge.
- 22 **נהר** a river. **נהירא** light, splendour. **שרא** to dwell.
- 23 **אבה** acquiescence. **אבהתי** my fathers. **שבח** to praise. **ידה** to give thanks. **יהודא** (יהוד a Jew).
- 24 **מנא** to number, appoint. **מני**.
- 25 **בחל** to hasten. **בהחבלה**. **שכח** in Aph. to find. **כען** now.
- 26 **כחל** able.
- 27 **גזר** to divide, cut out. **גורין** soothsayers.
- 28 **ברם** but truly, but. **הוא** permanent existence. Chald. to be.
- 29 **רעה** to will. **רעיוניך** thy thoughts. **סלק** to ascend, grow up.
- 31 **אלו** if. **אלו** as **ארו** see, behold, lo. **זיו** splendour, beauty. **זיויה**. **קאם** to stand. **רוא** form, aspect. **רואה**. **דחל** to fear. **דחיל** terrible.
- 32 **הרוהי** his breast. **הוה**. **דרעוהי** his arms.
- 33 **שוק** to move. **שקוהי** legs, shauks. **מנה** to distribute. **מנהון** part. **חסף** clay; also **חספא**.
- 34 **מחה** to smite, abolish. **המון** them. **דק** to beat small. **הוקק** and **מהדק** ver. 40.
- 35 **כדהה** according to this, in this way. **עור** chaff. **אדר** area or floor. **קיט** summer. **קיץ**. **אתר** a place. **טור** a mountain.
- 37 **חסן** to possess. **חסנא** power, hereditary dominion. **תקף** to overpower. **תקפא** power, might. **יקר** be bright. **יקרא** glory, honour.
- 38 **דארין** inhabitants. **חיה** to be vigorous. **חיות** beasts. **ברא** a field, a plain.
- 39 **בתר** after, afterwards. **מלכו** a kingdom. **ארעא** weaker, lower. **תלת** (שלוש) third. **שלט** have dominion.
- 40 **חשל** to wear away. **רעע** (for **רצע**) to break in pieces. **מרעע**.
- 41 **פחר** the potter. **פלג** to divide. **נצב** to stand. **נצבא** the firmness. **מינא** mud, mire.

- 42 **קצה** the end a part. מי **קצה**.
תבר to break (שבר). חבירה.
חא lo, behold.
- 44 **חבל** corrupt, destroy, hurt.
שבק to leave, let alone. חשחבק.
סוף to sweep away, consume, put
 an end to.
- 45 **גזר** cut out. אחטורה.
מהימן faithful.
- 46 **אנף** the countenance, the face.
סגד to bow to the ground, Is. xliv.
 15, 17, 19; xlv. 6. To touch
 the ground with the forehead.
 Nebuchadnezzar, see chap. iii. 6.
נסך to pour out.
- 47 **מן קשט** of a truth.
מרא a lord.
- 48 **רבה** to increase. Made Daniel
 great.
נתן to give. מתן gifts. רבין
 very great.
כגן a prince, magistrate.
- 49 **בעא** to seek, ask. Requested.
עבד to do. עבדה the business.
תרע a door, a porter, a gate.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 **שת** (for שש) six. שחין sixty.
פתח to part, dilate. פתי breadth.
- 2 **אחשדרפניא** satraps, viceroys,
 chief governors.
פחה a governor, a ruler. פחותא.
אדרגזריא chiefs, prefects, se-
 nators.
גדבר a treasurer.
דתבר a lawyer, a judge.
תפתיא sheriffs, prefects, officers.

- 2 **אתא** to come. למחא to come
- 3 **כנש** for כנס to gather together.
 מחכנשין.
- 4 **כרו** to cry aloud. כרווא a crier,
 herald.
עם to collect. עממא a people.
אמה a nation. אממא nations.
- 5 **קרן** a horn. קרנא a horn, cornet.
משרוקיתא a flute. מצצוקיתא.
קיתרם a harp, lute, viol.
סבכא, also, (שבכא) sackbut, dul-
 cimer, guitar.
פסנתרין or פסנתרין psalteries.
סמפוניה sympathy, musical concert.
- זני** (for מני) kinds, species.
זמרא music.
- 6 **שעה** an hour. בה שעתא in the
 same hour.
רמה to throw, be cast. יחרמא.
גוא the midst. לגוא.
אתון a furnace.
נורא fire, or נור.
יקד to burn. יקידהא.
- 7 **כל קבל דנח** on account of this,
 for this cause.
זמנא an appointed or limited
 time.
- 8 **גבר** strong, valiant (a man).
אכל to proclaim against.
קרץ to move, wink, nod. קרציון
 accusations.
- 10 **טעם** a royal decree. Regard,
 respect, i. e., relish.
- 12 **פלה** to worship, serve. Heb.
 פלה to meditate.
- 13 **רגז** moved with anger. Anger,
 fury.
- 14 **הצדא** is it true. להיתיה for
 to bring.

- 15 כען now. הן if.
 עתידין be ready.
 שוב to rescue, set free. ישעננכן.
- 16 חשה to have need, or occasion for.
 פתגם a word. Answer.
 טוב for שוב to restore, return.
 Ver. 19, להחנותך.
- 19 מלא to fill. החמלי.
 צלם form, image.
 שנה to change. אשתנו.
 אזא to heat, make hot. למזא.
- 20 כפת to bind, tie.
- 21 אלך these.
 סרביל a cloak. בסרבליהון.
 פטש cap or breeches. פשייהון
 head-dress, turbans.
 כרביל to clothe. כרבילהון vests,
 tunics.
- 22 נסק (Aph.) to cause to ascend,
 bring up. דסקן.
 שביבא a spark or sparks.
 מן די whosoever.
- 23 תלתהון three.
- 24 תוה to tremble, terrified, or
 amazed.
 דבר to drive, bring.
 יצב firm, true. יציבא it is true.
- 25 שרא and שרה to loose. שרין
 loose.
 חבל to bind, seize. Hurt, seizing
 of fire.
 רוא form, aspect. רוא.
- 26 תרע a gate or door, for שר.
 עליא lofty, high.
 נפק go forth. פוקן.
- 27 גשם the body, for גף.
 חרד to burn.

- 28 רחץ to hope, trust.
 יהב to give, supply, deliver.
- 29 שלה to be quiet. Careless, error,
 quiet, secure.
 הדם to cut in pieces. הדמין a
 cutting in pieces, pieces.
 כולי a waste.
- 30 צלה to prosper, and (Aph.) pro-
 mote. (Heb. to pass on.)
- 31 שגא to expatiate, increase.
- 32 אתיא signs.
 תמה to wonder. המהיא wonders.
 אתיא קדמי שפר it was seemly
 before me.
 שפר fair, goodly, pleasant, agree-
 able.
- 33 רברב very great.
 תקף overpower. חקפין strong,
 mighty.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 רעען green, flourishing.
 דחל to fear, affright (Aph.).
 הרהורין thoughts (same as
 רעיונין).
- 6 רז a secret.
 אנס to be difficult.
- 7 חזזה הוית I was seeing.
 אילן a tree.
- 8 רבה to grow great.
 תקף valiant, hardy.
 מטא arrive, reach.
- 9 עפיה its foliage, branches.
 אנב fruit. H. נוב fruit.
 זון to nourish. מוין meat, food.
 Ver. 10, יחין.
 נחת to descend.
 טלל to shadow. A shadow, for
 צל.

- 9 ברא a field, a plain. (אבות חיותא beasts of) the field.
 ענף a branch or bough.
 דאר or דור to dwell.
- 10 ער to raise. עיר a watcher.
- 11 גדר cut off (for גוד). תגר, גרו. (גוד).
 ארתו fell or cut down. (E. T.)
 shake off.
 בדר scatter, disperse, for בור.
- 12 ברם but, but yet.
 עקר to lop. עץ the stump or
 bole of a tree.
 שבק to leave, let alone.
 אכר to bind. באכור with a band,
 a chain.
 דתא the tender grass, or דתאה.
 טל dew. בטל with the dew.
 צבע to wet, moisten. Ithp.
 צ, צבנע and ח being transposed.
- 14 גזר to cut out. גזרה a decree.
 שאל to ask. שאלה the petition,
 request.
 מן די whomsoever, from which.
 צבא to will.
- 15 כהל able.
- 16 אשתומם was astonished and
 silent.
 כשעה חדא about one hour.
 רעינהי his thought.
 מרא a lord. מראי my lord.
 ער an adversary (for צר).
- 19 ורבותך רבת thy greatness is
 grown.
 שלט to have dominion. שלטן
 dominion.
- 20 חבל bind, seize, destroy.
 צבע to dip or dye.
- 22 מרד to drive out, thrust out.
- 22 מדרד thy dwelling.
 תור a bull, ox (for שור).
- 24 מלך to deliberate. מלכי my
 counsel.
 שפר pleasant, agreeable.
 פרק break off.
 חיה vigorous.
 במחן by keeping in life, or being
 kind to the poor. ענין.
 ערך to prolong, lengthen. Ver.
 26, ארכא.
- 26 תרי two.
- 27 דא (for זה this).
 חסן strength.
- 28 פם or פום the mouth.
 עדה pass on, take away.
- 30 ספת completed, fulfilled.
 טפר a nail. טפרוי his nails (like
 birds' claws).
- 31 נטל to lift up. מנדעי my under-
 standing.
- 32 כלה as nothing. From לה not,
 and כ as.
 צבא to will. כמצביא according to
 his will. צבו.
 מחא to strike, smite. Also pre-
 serve alive.
- 33 זיו splendour, beauty.
 הדר majesty.
 הדבר counsellor. הדבריא bar-
 risters, pleaders.
 בעה or בעא inquired.
 תקן to establish, confirm. החקנה.
- 34 קשוט truth, truly.
 גוה pride.

CHAPTER V. ת

- 1 לחם a feast.

- 1 **קבל** before, in the presence of. **לקבל** opposite.
חמרא wine. **חמר**.
- 2 **אתא** to come. **להיתיה** to be brought.
מאן a vessel.
נפק take out. Go forth.
שגלה a spouse, a wife. **שגלחה**.
להחנה a concubine.
- 4 **אעא** a tree, wood.
- 5 **נברשתא** a candlestick, a lamp.
גירא the chalk, plaster.
כתל a wall.
- 6 **קטר** (for **קשר**) to bind. **קטר** the knots.
הרצה the loins.
שרא to loose. **משתרין**.
ארכבתה his knees, from **בך**.
נקש strike or beat one against another.
- 7 **קרה** to read or call. **יתקיה**.
ארגנא purple. Heb. **ארגמן**.
המניכה a chain, for ornament. **והמוכנא**.
- 9 **שבש** perplexed, confounded.
משתיא a feast, a drinking.
- 11 **נהר** light. **נהירו**.
שכה to find. **השתכחו**.
- 12 **חזה** declare. **אחזיה** declaring, shewing.
אחודין hidden things, enigmas.
- 17 **משרא קטריו** explaining things bound, difficult, or doubtful.
נבזבה a gift, or preferment in office.
- 19 **צאעין** trembling. **ואעין** trembled.
- 20 **זוד** to act proudly. **להודה**.
רקף to prevail.
- 21 **שוה** to make equal or level. **שויה**.
ערד a wild ass.
- 22 **ברה** his son.
- 23 **מרא** the Lord.
נשמה the spirit, soul, or breath.
- 24 **פסא** the bit, particle.
רשם describe. **רשים**.
- 25 **מנה** to number, reckon up. **מנא**.
תקל to weigh (for **שקל**).
- פרס** to part, break in pieces, divide.
- 27 **חסר** deficient, wanting. **חסיר**.
- 29 **כרז** to proclaim.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 **קבל** to receive.
כבר about, already, past.
שתין וותרתין sixty-two.
- 3 **סרכיא** exarchs, presidents, superintendents. **סרכין** comptrollers.
נזק hurt, damage.
טעמא the account.
- 4 **נצח** be over, preside. **מחנצח** set over.
- 5 **עלה** occasion against him.
- צדה** to look sideways. **מצד** on the part.
מהימן faithful.
שלה quiet. **שלו** negligence, neglect.
- 7 **רגש** gather together, assemble.
- 8 **יעט** to consult one another or together, for **יעץ**.
קום to arise. **לקימה קים** to establish a statute.
- אסר** to bind. An obligation.
- גב** gibbosity. A pit or den.

- 9 רשם describe, sign.
עדה to pass away. עדא.
- 11 כוא a window. Pl. כוין.
פתח open.
עליתה upper chamber.
זמן an appointed time.
צלא pray to, entreat.
- 14 טעם taste, respect.
- 15 באש to be bad, displeased.
עלה to ascend. מעלי the going in or off.
שדר to exert oneself, strive.
- 17 תדירא continually. Heb. תמיד continually.
- 18 עוקתא a ring or signet.
- 19 אזל to be gone, depart.
בת to lodge, (לן Hebrew) pass the night.
טות hungry, supperless.
דחה to drive, impel. דחון instruments of music.
גד to flee, retire.
- 20 שפרפרא day-break, early dawn.
נגה as the morning. בננהא.
בהל to hurry, hastily.
- 21 עציב sad, sorrowful.
- 22 מלל speak, relate.
- 23 חבל to hurt.
זכה clean, pure. וכו purity, innocence.
- 24 טאב well-pleased, cheerful, glad.
נסק to ascend, go up, lead out.
הימן he believed.
- 26 שגא increase, go up.
אתין signs.
- 27 טעם a royal decree.
תמהין wonders.

- 2 ארו or אלו see, behold.
גוח to fight, break forth. מגיחן.
- 3 סלק ascended.
- 4 גף a wing. גפין רי נשר wings of an eagle.
מרט to pluck off.
נטל to lift up.
- 5 שטר a side or part.
עלע a rib (for צלע).
- 6 נמר a leopard.
- 7 אמתני terrible.
דקה to be beat small. מוקה.
רפס to trample upon, tread down.
- 8 שכל to understand, consider.
משחלל.
בינהון among them.
עקר to be cut, lop off.
- 9 כרסא a throne. כרסון thrones.
עתק permanent, lasting. עתיק permanent, (ancient, E. T.).
נקא clean, pure. עמר wool.
שבב to turn backward. שביבין streams of hot air of the fire.
דלק burning (נור fire).
- 10 נהר to flow. A river, light.
נפק to go out. נגד to issue forth.
שמש to minister, attend and wait upon.
רבו רבון ten thousand times ten thousand.
יתב for ישב to sit.
- 11 מלל to speak. ממללא.
אבד to perish. הובר.
יקד to burn.
אשא fire.
- 12 עדן time.
- 13 כבר like a son.

- 13 **מטה** to arrive, come to.
 15 **כרה** to cut through, afflicted.
 אחריה.
נדנה a sheath. Metaph. a body.
גו or **גוא** the midst.
 16 **קאם** to stand. **קאמיא** the standers
 by.
יצב firm. **יצינא** the truth.
 18 **קבל** to receive.
חסן possess.
 19 **צבא** to will, be desirous, or **צבנא**.
צביא ליצנא I was desirous to know
 the truth.
טפר a nail (for **צפון**).
 20 **דכן** of that, of that kind. This.
 21 **קרב** war. **חווה** his countenance.
 23 **דש** thrash, beat to pieces. **תרושנה**.
 25 **צד** the side, opposite to, against.
בלא consume, afflict.
סבר to think (for **שבר**).
פלג to divide, a portion, half.
 26 **שמד** to destroy.
 27 **תחות** under.
 28 **נטר** to keep.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **יבל** to carry along. **אובל** river.
אולי Ulai.
 3 **נגח** to push, strike. **מננח**.
 5 **צפר** to move quickly. **צפיר** a he-
 goat.
 7 **מרמר** to be exceedingly imbit-
 tered, irritated.
 8 **עצם** strength. Strong.
 9 **צבה** to swell. **הצני** the promised
 land, i. e., the glory of all lands.
 10 **מנה** to distribute. **מן**.

- 11 **רם** to be lifted. In Huph. **הרים**
 taken away.
תמיד continual (לה burnt-offer-
 ing.
כן to make ready. **מכון** prepared
 place.
 13 **פלמוני** a certain one, some one.
 From **פלה** to separate, and **מנה**
 to distribute.
 14 **עד ערב בקר אלפים ושש**
מאות until the two thousandth
 three hundredth evening and
 morning.
 16 **לז** to turn aside. **הלו** this, this
 here.
 17 **בעת** to terrify.
 21 **יון** a Greek. Of Greece.
 19 **זעם** indignation.
 23 **תם** to finish. **כהתם** when are
 finished.
 25 **שכל** to be wise. **שכל** prudence,
 skill.
אפס to fail.
 26 **סתם** to stop, stop up.
 27 **נהה** lament, bewail.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **חרב** to waste. Desolation.
 7 **מעל** to decline. Declining from
 duty, trespass.
 11 **נתך** pour out. **חך**.
 13 **חלה** to be faint, supplicate. **חלינו**.
 14 **שקד** to awake. Watch.
 19 **אחר** to delay, defer. **מפלים**
 to present. **מפיל** to present.
 21 **עוף** to vibrate, fly. **עוף**
 caused to fly swiftly.
 22 **בין** divide, discern, understand.

24 **התך** decided, determined.
התם to seal (the vision and the prophet) twice, i. e., to confirm and put an end to all the prophecies concerning the Messiah, by their accomplishment in himself.

משח to anoint.

25 **תשוב ונבנתה** shall be built again.

להשיב ולבנות to build again.

משיח נגיד Messiah the prince, or the anointed ruler.

שבעים שבועה seven weeks.

חרץ to shorten, cut short, determined. **חרוץ** a ruin or heap of ruins.

צוק ו**נצוק העתים** in afflicting times.

26 **נחרצת** determined (desolations).

27 **גבר** to be strong, establish, confirm.

כנף extremity.

שקץ to abominate. **שקצים** abomination.

ועד כלה ונחרצה תתך על שומה until a consummation, even that appointed, thou wilt pour forth upon the desolate.

CHAPTER X.

1 **צבא** to assemble.

2 **אבל** to be desolate. Indeed, in truth.

7 **חרד** to move with quickness, to tremble.

חבא to hide, conceal.

12 **ענה** to affect, afflict. **להחננה**.

15 **אלם** to compress, silent.

18 **חזק** be strong, courageous. **חזוק**.

21 **רשם** mark, written. **הרשום**.

CHAPTER XI.

4 **חצה** to divide.

אחר behind. **אחריהו** his descendants.

6 **ישר** to be straight. **מישרים** rights.

עצר to restrain, retain.

7 **נצר** to form. A branch.

כנו in his office or place.

8 **נסך** to diffuse. **נסכיהם** their princes.

10 **גרה** to stir up.

עוז strength. **מעוז** a strong-hold or fortress.

12 **רבה** to be many. **רבאות** myriads.

14 **פרץ** to break forth. **פריצי** robbers.

15 **סלל** to raise very high. Gr. **σάλας**, from **σάω**. **סוללה** a mount.

שפך to pour.

17 **תקה** power.

18 **יקץ** to awake. **קצין** a ruler.

20 **נגש** close to, squeeze. **נוגש** a tax-gatherer.

עבר to pass. **מעביר** one who causeth to pass over.

יחד to unite. **אחדים** a few.

21 **בזה** to despise. **נבזה** a vile, contemptible person.

22 **שטף** to cover with water, overwhelm. An overflowing inundation.

נגד נגיד a prince.

23 **חבר** to conjoin. **החבורה** league made with him.

24 **שמן** משמני fattest part.

- 24 **בוז** to spoil. **בזה** the spoil.
בוזר to scatter, disperse.
 25 **עיר** to stir up, excite.
 26 **פתבג** a piece of meat cut off.
 30 **צי** a ship.
כאה to bruise.
 32 **רשע** scales of unfairness. **מרשיעי**
 they who act unjustly against.
חנף to pollute, corrupt.
 33 **בין** to impart understanding.
 35 **לבן** to make white.
 36 **חרץ** to cut short, determine.
 39 **הכר** acknowledge.
מבצרים fortresses, protectors.
מחר to commute, exchange. **מחיר**
 a price.
 40 **שער** to fear. **השער** come like a
 whirlwind.
 43 **כמן** to hide. **מכמני** treasures.
לבים the Lybians.
כשים the Æthiopians.

- 45 **אהלי אפרנו** the curtains of his
 pavilion.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 **ישן** to sleep. **מישני** who sleep.
דרא Arab. to repel. **לרואן** con-
 tempt.
 3 **זהר** to shine. **זהר** brightness,
 transparency, as of the air or
 heavens thus illuminated.
 4 **שטט** to go or run to and fro re-
 peatedly.
 7 **יעד** to appoint. **מועד** a set regular
 time, a season.
 9 **סתם** to shut up. A mystery, a
 secret.
 10 **ברר** to cleanse, purge thoroughly.
 11 **סר** to decline. **הוסר** re-
 moved.
 12 **חכה** to wait, tarry. **המחכה**.

EZRA.

CHAPTER I. א

עזרא

- 4 **קם** to arise. **מקום** a place.
נדב to give freely. **נדבה** a vo-
 luntary gift.
 6 **מגד**. **מגדנות** costly or precious
 things.

- 8 **גזבר** a treasurer.
 9 **אגרמלי** chargers, basins.
חלף passing. **מחלף** a knife (for
 slaying victims).
 10 **כפר** to cover. **כפור** a cup, a bowl.

10 שנה . משנים of a second sort.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 62 יחש to compute. המחשבים
among those who were enrolled.
לאל to defile, reject.
64 ארבע רבוא four ten thousands.
65 שיר to sing. משררים the singers.
69 דרכמון the Persian daric, a
dram.
מנה a maneh, perhaps 100
shekels.
70 שער a gate. שרים porters.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 7 חצב to hew. חצב a stone-cutter.
רשא Chald. to have power, per-
mission. רשיון grant, permission.
10 בנה to build. הבנים the builders.
חצצרה a trumpet.
צלל מצלחים a cymbal, two
plates which were struck to-
gether.
13 הכיר perceive, discern. מכירים.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 לא for לו him.
4 בלה to terrify.
5 סכר to hire, bribe (as שכר).
6 שטן to be hostile. שטנה an ac-
cusation.
7 כנות fellow-labourers, colleagues.
נשתון a letter, decree.
תרגם to interpret. A translation.
8 בעל מעם president of the
council.

8 אנרא a letter. חרא one. דינא
judges.

כנמא after this manner, of this
kind.

10 יקירא the noble.

כענת as now, at such a time, and
כעת.

11 פרשגון a copy, an example.

12 סלק to ascend.

באש to be bad.

שכלל to found, repair.

אשיא foundations, bulwarks.

חטט to sew, join together. ידוטו.

13 מנדה tribute; also מדה.

בלו poll-tax.

הלך revenue.

אפתם tribute, strength, treasure.

ניק to hurt, damage.

14 מלה salt.

ערות the nakedness.

לא אריך it was not meet.

15 דכרנא a memorial, history.

אשתדור a rebellion, conspiracy.

גוה the midst.

17 פתגם a word, an answer.

18 פרש to be plain. מרש plainly.

19 מני by me a decree is made.

20 תקף valiant.

21 בטל to cease, leave off.

22 זהר to admonish, beware.

שלה to be quiet. שלו negligence,
intermission.

שנא to increase, grow up.

חבל hurt, destruction.

23 אזל to go, depart. נדיל.

דרע and אדרע, Chald. ורע the
arm, vi et armis.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 נבא to prophesy.
 2 סעד to uphold, assist.
 3 זמא appointed or limited time.
 מי מן, מי who
 אשרנא fortifications, walls.
 5 שם a name. Pl. שמות.
 שבי grey-headed, aged persons, elders.
 טעם account, relation, commandment.
 8 אע for עץ wood, timber.
 כתל a wall. בכתליא in the walls.
 אספרנא immediately, straightway, studiously, diligently.
 9 שר to regulate.
 11 אמר לממר saying.
 אשרנא a wall.
 שנין שניא many years.
 אף also.
 12 רגז move with anger, provoke.
 סתר destroy.
 המו them, as Hebrew.
 13 ברם but. חדה first.
 14 מאן a vessel.
 15 אחתן leave, deposit; here אחת.
 נחת descend.
 אתרן a place. אתרה in its place.
 16 אדין then.
 17 גנז a treasure. אוצר גנויא treasures, repositories.
 תמה there, thither. שמה.
 רעות will, thought.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 נחת descend, deposit. מהחזין.

- 2 ביר a palace.
 באחמתא at Echbatana.
 גלה to involve. מגלה a volume.
 דכרונה a memorial.
 3 דבה to kill in sacrifice.
 אשויא foundations, here אשוי.
 סבל to load. מסובלין strongly laid, strong, fit to bear.
 פתח breadth.
 4 נדבך a row.
 נפק to go forth. נפקתא expense, disbursement.
 7 שבק to leave.
 למא as to what.
 8 מנכסי of the substance, means, riches.
 מדת a tribute.
 9 חשה to want, to be in need of.
 חשהון.
 דכר a ram.
 אמר to say. A lamb.
 חנז grain, corn. חמה
 חמר wine.
 משח oil.
 10 קרב to approach, offer. מהקרבין offer sacrifices.
 נח rest. ניהחזין of rest.
 צלא pray to, entreat. מצלין.
 11 נסח to destroy, pull down.
 זקף to uphold, support. זקיף being set up.
 מחה to strike, abolish. מחא destroyed.
 נולו a gift, a present.
 12 מגר to throw, cast down.
 14 נבא to prophesy. נבואח prophesying.
 שכללו to finish, complete.

- 15 שיצית to finish, complete. שיצא
 16 הנכת dedication. כנמא
 חודו joy.
 17 צפיר a he-goat. צפירי עין.
 עשר תרי עשר twelve.
 למנין according to the number.
 18 פלב to divide. במלגהון their di-
 visions.
 20 מטהר to cleanse, purify (Hebrew).
 המטהרו cleansed themselves.
 21 מטמא pollute, defile. מטמא not
 defiled.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 6 מהר to haste. מהיר expeditious,
 ready (Hill).
 9 יסד foundation. The beginning.
 11 נשתין a letter.
 12 גמר to perfect, finish. גמיר perfect
 (peace).
 13 נדב to offer willingly. מחנדב who
 offereth himself freely.
 14 יעט to counsel. יעטו his coun-
 cillors.
 מן קדם from before.
 17 קנא or קנה to buy.
 דבח to slay. מדבחה the altar.
 זבח.
 18 עבד to keep, observe.
 19 פלח to worship, serve, minister.
 פלח service.
 שלם to complete, repay, restore.
 השלים.
 20 חשורת necessary.
 21 גזבר a treasurer.
 נסכיהון libations of wine.

- 22 כור round. כורין the largest
 measure of capacity.
 23 אדרודא carefully, diligently.
 24 זמריא singers.
 ככרין מאה a hundred talents.
 תרע a door, a porter.
 25 מנדה tribute.
 בלו poll-tax.
 שלט to rule. לא שליט no one has
 authority.
 הלך toll.
 רמא to cast, lay, impose. למרמא
 דיכין rulers.
 דאנין magistrates.
 26 מנה against him.
 נכסין substance, means.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 יחש to compute a genealogy.
 והתיחשם and their genealogy.
 20 נקב to mark by way of honour-
 able distinction, to name.
 22 בוש to be ashamed.
 25 רום to raise up, offer up. תרומה
 offering.
 27 כפר to cover. כפור a covered
 basin.
 אדרכא a dram. A golden daric
 value 25s.
 צהב yellow or shining. מצהב.
 29 לשך or לשכה a chamber.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 סגן a prince or ruler.
 3 מרט to pluck off.

- 3 משומם desolate. שמים
 4 חרד to tremble.
 8 יהוד a nail, a pin, i. e., a constant and sure abode.
 חי to be vigorous. מדיח sustenance, reviving.
 11 נדה to put far away as evil or unclean. The wages of whoredom considered as filthy.
 מפה אל פה from one end to another.
 13 מטה a rod.

- 14 הנשוב להפר should we again break.
 חתן contract affinity by marriage.

CHAPTER X. י

- 2 נשים נכריות strange women.
 7 ויעבירו קול and they made proclamation.
 13 אבל surely, indeed.
 14 בערינו in our cities.

NEHEMIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 7 חבל to be mad, foolish.
 11 הפץ to incline, have a desire.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 6 שגל a wife, spouse.
 7 אגרת a letter.
 8 פרדס a garden of trees, a park for animals.
 13 אשפת dung. שער the dung-gate.
 שבר to break, consider.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 קרה to meet. To frame or lay beams. קיה.

נחמיה

- 2 נעל to bolt. מנעול a bar, a bolt.
 4 חזק to bind fast. החזיק to build up again, i. e., to strengthen.
 5 אדר wide, broad. אירי a chief, a noble.
 8 צרף to melt. צורף a founder or workman in gold and silver.
 רקח to spice, season. רקה an apothecary.
 עזב to leave, set free.
 9 פלך a district.
 11 מדה extension, length, measured out.
 תנור a baking oven.
 13 שפות cheese of kine, cow-milk.
 15 מלל to cover.

- 15 עלה מעלר a step, a stair.
 19 נשק an armoury.
 מקצוע a corner. —ים and —ות.—
 21 כלה to complete. הנלית an end, completion.
 22 ככר circuit, surrounding country.
 25 עליון upper, higher.
 נטר to watch, guard. מטרה a prison.
 30 נשכה a small chamber or cell in the temple.
 31 רכל to go about. רכל a trader, a merchant.
 34 אמלל weak, feeble.
 ערם naked. ערמה a heap.
 35 שועל a fox.
 37 כעס to be grieved. הכעיס to cause ill humour, vex.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 עלתה ארוכה לחמות the walls were made whole or repaired.
 חלל to penetrate. חלל to begin.
 2 תעה to wander about. תועה hurt, injury.
 4 סבל to bear. סבל a porter.
 כשל to stumble, totter.
 7 צחח to be white. צחידי a dry land, a parched country. (E.T.) on the higher places or open places.
 10 נער to shake. A child, a servant.
 שרין a coat of mail, habergeon.
 11 עמס to load. here עמש.
 שלת a pointed weapon, a spear.
 17 פשט to put off.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 שדה a field. שדחינו our fields.
 4 לוח to adhere, borrow. Hiph. to lend.
 5 כבש to subdue, subjugate.
 7 מלך to reign. Niph. to consult.
 משא usury.
 11 מאה a hundred. מאה probably the rate per cent.
 13 חצן the bosom, the folds of the dress covering the bosom.
 15 כבד to be heavy, chargeable. Hiph. oppressed.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 יעד to appoint. Niph. נוער to meet by appointment.
 כפר to cover. כפרים villages.
 8 בדא to imagine, invent, devise.
 12 הכר to know again, perceive.
 15 שלם completed, finished.
 18 חתן a son-in-law. חתן a father-in-law.
 19 טוב טובתי his good deeds.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 גיף to shut.
 אחז to seize, close, bar.
 4 רחבת ידים wide of hands, i. e., spacious.
 יחש to compute by genealogy.
 64 גאל to reject, exclude.
 66 רבוא ten thousand.
 מזרן a basin, a sprinkling vessel.
 70 קצה Chald. to divide. מקצה a part.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 4 מגדל a tower, a high scaffold, a stage, a pulpit.
 8 פרש to spread, to explain. מרש explaining.
 10 חדה to rejoice. חדה joy, gladness.
 11 חשה to be silent.
 חסה to be silent.
 15 עץ שמן wild-olive-tree, oleaster.
 הדס myrtle.
 תמר the palm-tree.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 רביעית היום a fourth part of the day.
 5 מרומם very highly exalted. רמם.
 10 זיר to deal proudly.
 17 סלח to forgive. סליחות ready to forgive.
 20 מן manna.
 כלכל to nourish.
 21 בצק to swell.
 22 פאה a corner, side, region.
 25 בור a cistern.
 חצב to hew out.
 26 מרה to be perverse.
 29 סרר refractory, rebellious.
 כתף a shoulder.
 30 משך to seize, draw out, prolong.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 אמנה a firm covenant.
 30 חזק to bind. החזיק to adhere closely.

- 32 לקח to take, buy. מקחות wares, venalia, articles for sale.
 שבר a breaking. Grain, because broken in the mill.
 נמש to let loose, let alone, leave.
 נשא to bear. משא collection.
 34 ערך to arrange. מרכה an arranging, a setting in order.
 35 גרל a lot.
 38 עריסה dough or pastry.
 עשר to impose tithes, to take the tenth part.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 1 יד a hand, a part.
 16 חוץ outer, exterior. החיצנה.
 17 חלל to begin. תחלה the beginning.
 פלל to pray. תפלה prayer, song of praise.
 25 חצר a village.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 8 ידה the thanksgiving.
 24 משמר לעמת משמר ward over, against ward.
 27 חנך the dedication.
 חנכה the dedication.
 מצלותים cymbals.
 31 ידה confession.
 תודה confession.
 אשפת dung, mire.
 38 למול for למול over against.
 39 ישן fem. ישנה old, in opposition to new and fresh.
 44 נשכה or לשכה a small chamber or cell in the temple.
 כנס to collect, heap up.
 מנה a part, portion.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 קדם to precede, meet.
 קלל to curse, blaspheme.
- 12 אצר to heap, lay up. אוצרות
 stores, stores of provisions.
 Hiph. to appoint for treasurers.
- 15 גת pl. גתות wine-press, or rather
 the trough in which grapes were
 trodden.
- ערס sheaves.
- עמס to load or lade.

- 15 ציד food.
- 16 צרי a Tyrian.
- 19 צלל to be shaded, to be dark.
- 21 שנה to iterate, repeat.
- 24 הכר to discern. מכרים.
- ועם וכלשון עם according to
 the language of each people.
- 25 מרט to pluck off the hair.
- 29 הכהנה the priesthood.
- גאל to defile, pollute.

I. CHRONICLES.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 7 עכר to stir up, trouble. עוכר
 troubler.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 14 הרש a mechanic.
- 21 בוץ m. byssus, the finest white
 cotton of the Egyptians.
- 22 עתק to remove. עתיקים durable,
 ancient.
- 23 יצר to frame. היוצרים the potters.
- נטע to plant. נמעים plants.
- ישב to dwell. מושבתם their ha-
 bitation.
- 38 פרץ break forth.
- 40 רחבת ידים wide extent.

דברי הימים א

- 41 מעין a dwelling, also a fountain.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 יצוע a ledge. יצועי a bed.
- יחש to compute. Genealogy.
- 2 נגיד a leader, ruler, prince.
- 16 יצא . יצאות a gate, going forth,
 a limit.
- 20 שעמדהם who were with them.
- עתר to pray, entreat.
- 25 זנה to commit fornication. Prac-
 tised idolatry.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 16 ארין the ark.

- 39 טור a row. מירח a palace or castle, being a regular structure.
- 42 קלט contracted. מקלט (a city of) refuge so called, because the flier was abridged of his liberty.
- 46 ממחצית out of half.
- גודר a crowd or band of warriors, particularly light armed troops.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 22 ברר to separate, select, choose.
- אמנה a pillar, door-post, set office, or trust.
- 27 מפתח an opening.
- 29 מנה to count, to appoint to an office. ממנים.
- 30 מרקחת anointing. Ointment. רקה to compound spices.
- 31 חבת a pan.
- 33 פטר to open. פטרים free or at liberty.
- ירה to throw. מורה an archer. הורים the archers.

CHAPTER X. י

- 3 ירה to throw, shoot, cast. המורים the shooters with the bow.
- 4 דקר to stab or thrust through.
- מהר expeditious. מהרה quickly, shortly.
- 9 בשר to declare openly; generally to publish extraordinary good tidings.
- תקע to drive one thing against another, to fasten.
- 12 גיף to close. גופה a body, corpse.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 16 נצב to stand. נציב military station.
- 23 מנר a weaver's beam or roller.
- 25 שמע to hear. משמעה a mustering by proclamation.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 נשק to clash, as armour, to shoot.
- 8 צבא to assemble in a regular stated manner. צבאים the gazelles or antelopes.
- 15 גר to assault. גירחו its banks.
- 17 רמה to cast, throw.
- 18 לבש to put on, clothe. The Spirit clothed Amasai.
- 23 חלץ to loose, free from incumbrance. The drawing out, draughting, selecting.
- 29 רבה many or great. מרביתם a multitude of them.
- 33 בלא לב ולב without a heart and a heart, i. e., they were not of double heart.
- 35 ערך to set in array. מערכה an army in battle array.
- 38 עדר to separate, dispose, distribute, as an army in battle array.
- 40 קמח to grind. קמח meal.
- דבל Arab. to dry. דבלים cakes of dried figs.
- צמק to be dry. צמקים bunches of dried grapes or raisins.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 9 שמת to let go, stumble.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 קרה to meet, join. קיר a wall.
קירי masons.
- 13 פשט to divest, rush forth, i. e.,
stripping oneself of one's con-
cealment.
- 14 מול to cut off. ממול at the ex-
tremity.
בכא a large shrub which the
Arabs call Baca. (E. T.) mul-
berries. LXX. pear-trees.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 13 ראש priority. למראשונה at from
the first or at the first.
- 15 נטה to stretch. מטות staves or
staffs.
- 18 שנה to repeat, do a second time.
המשנים of the second degree.
- 19 צל to shade. מצלחים cymbals.
שמע to hear. Hiph. להשמיע to
make a loud sound.
- 22 נשא to lift up, as the voice. משא
elevation, an elevated cry
(Chald.), an acclamation.
- 27 כרבל to clothe, invest. כרבלת
vests, tunics.
עלה to ascend. מעיל a garment,
a robe.
- 29 רקד to leap.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 3 שפר seemly. אשפר a handsome
piece.
אש fire. אשישה an earthen jar or
flagon.
- 4 חדה to brighten. חודה hilarity,
joy.

- 27 הדר to adorn. חודה beauty,
glory.
- 30 חלל to make a hole. חזק or
חיל (E. T.) to tremble, to fear.
בל to slide or slip, move. בל
המוט shall not be moved.
- 32 רעם violent commotion. Vio-
lently agitated.
- 35 שבח to soothe. השתבח to soothe,
gratify, or please oneself.
- 39 במה to be high, elevated.
יהב to give. הנו give the.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 7 נוה to dwell. נוה a sheep-cote, a
fold for sheep.
- 9 נחת to descend. תחתיו in his
own place.
רגז to move, disturb.
בלה to wear, waste, weary, con-
sume.
- 16 עד הלום hitherto.
- 17 תר to go round. תור a turn,
order, rank.
- 25 גרה to remove. Discover, reveal,
rather uncovered (the ear).
- 27 יאל to will, resolve, determine.
Hiphil, the same.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 נח to rest. מנחה a gift, oblation,
or present to God or man.
- 4 עקר Arab. to cut. To render
useless (chariots).
- ויותר but, or but yet. (Niph.) he
left remaining.

7 שלט to be over. שלשים shields.

13 נצב to stand. נציב a military station or garrison.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

4 גלח to shave.

מד to measure. מרו a long robe, a garment commensurate with the body.

פשע to pass. המפשעה the buttocks.

12 חזק to constrict, brace. To be strong.

CHAPTER XX. כ

1 שוב to turn. השובה return.

הרס to break through, destroy.

3 נשר to lacerate, cut, or tear. ישר ובהריצי with the saw. and with double or several saws, thrashing instruments.

גרה to excite. מגרה a saw. במגרות several saws.

4 רפא to reduce to a former state. The mouldering dead. Here, the giant.

6 צבע to form longish lines. אצבע a finger or toe.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

1 עמד to continue or be supported in the same condition.

סת to stir up, incite, excite.

11 קבל to receive, accept, take.

12 ספה to scrape, sweep. נספה cor-rasus, that is swept up together.

נשג to overtake. למשגת.

15 רפה to give way, relax, slacken. הרף.

23 מרג to impel. מורג a thrashing-sledge or dray. המוריגים thrashing instruments (E. T.).

27 נד to move, remove. נדנה the sheath or scabbard.

30 בעת to disturb, affright. נבעת.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

2 כנס to gather, collect.

גז to take off or away. גזיה stone that has been chipped, hewn, or polished.

3 סמר to be rough. מסמרים nails.

חבר to conjoin. מחברות joining.

5 עלה to ascend. למעלה height.

13 אמן strong, vigorous.

חזק brace up.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

13 קדש קדשים what is very holy. The holy things.

29 רקן to evacuate. רקיק a very thin cake, a wafer.

מצה to squeeze. מצה a cake of unleavened bread, destitute of fermenting matter.

חבת to be flat. מחבת a flat plate of metal. מחבתים flat plates of metal.

רבך to bake or fry. למרבנת what is baked on a pan.

מד to measure in length and breadth. מדה measure, size.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

1 חלק smoothness. To divide in an even manner. מולקות portions.

5 אלה עם אלה one sort with another.

להרים קרי to lift up the horn.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

8 שמר משמרה a charge.

למד תלמיד one taught, a disciple, scholar.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

10 ישימהו cause to set up. But the termination of a proper name is יו, as סמכיהו.

15 אסף to gather. אספים gatherings or ingathering of fruits.

18 ערב to mix. למערב the evening or western part of the heavens or earth.

לסל to raise. מסלה a raised way or highway.

פרבר Parbar. From פרר to divide, and בר Chald. without. The outer part or division. A Chaldee word.

27 מלחמה engagement, battle, war.

29 לאך to employ. מלאכה employment, work.

חצה to part. חיצונה outward, outer.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

25 כפר to cover. כפר a village, a place of covering or shelter.

27 כרם to prune. שגנרמים increase of the vineyards.

28 שקמים sycamore or sycamine-trees and fruit. The Greek name *Συκαμωρος*. *συκος* a fig-tree, and *μωρος* a mulberry-tree. It partakes of the nature of the fig and mulberry-trees—of the mulberry in its leaves, of the fig in its fruit.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

1 חלק smooth. To divide in an even manner. מחלקת a regular division of persons, a company.

סרם to serve. הסרסים attendants not necessarily eunuchs.

2 הדם a footstool, rather ה the, רם rest.

11 בנה תבנית pattern.

לאם to compress. אולם arch or vault, portico.

גנוך a treasury (for the most precious things). גנו to treasure up, and נך pure.

עלה ascend. עליה a higher room or apartment.

חדר to surround. חדר an enclosed place, a room, a chamber.

בת capacity. בתי pl. בית a house, the inside of a place (or receiving).

כפר to cover. הכפרת the lid or covering of the ark, the propitiatory.

12 חצר to surround. חצרות a court.

14 עבודה עבודה all manner of service.

15 מנורה מנורה for every candlestick.

17 קשה to be stiff. קשה broad, shallow vessels of beaten metal, libation vessels.

כפר some kind of vessel with a cover, a covered basin.

18 זק to strain off. מוקק well-fused, purified.

רכב to ride. המרכבה the vehicle, the cherubim themselves with their wings spread out are here called the vehicle (of Jehovah). (For the spreading out the wings or with wings spread out).

סכך to cover. סוכך a covering, shelter.

19 שכל to be wise. השכיל he caused me to understand.

21 נרב free, liberal. נריב free, spontaneous, liberal.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

1 בר to clear, cleanse. ביה a palace or sumptuous building.

2 פך to dissolve. פוך אבני stones of stibium or black lead. A kind of black marble.

רקם variety of colour. רקמה brocade, embroidery.

שש to be brisk. שיש אבני stones of white marble. Parian marble, which is of a bright white colour.

4 פר to break. פופיר Ophir (of the gold of).

טח to overlay.

קרה to meet. קיר a wall, the flat wall, pl. קירות.

7 אדרכן a daric, about 25s.

רבה multitude, a myriad, ten thousand.

14 עצר to restrain, retain, possess. כח strength, ability.

16 המה multitude. המון abundance.

21 כבש to subdue. A lamb.

24 נתנו יד תחת gave the hand under, i. e., swore as Abraham's servant.

II. CHRONICLES.

CHAPTER I. א

דברי הימים ב

1 עלה to ascend. למעלה to a high or raised pitch, i. e., exceedingly.

4 אבל to be desolate. אבל but, indeed, yet, indeed.

6 יעד to appoint. Niph. to be con-

vened. מועד a meeting. אהל מועד the tabernacle of meeting.

11 כס to reckon. נכסים Chald. riches, goods.

- 15 שפל to humble oneself. שפלה a low, plain country.
- 16 קוה to stretch. מקוה (Chald. מקווא) thread, yarn spun out in length.
- סחר to move to and fro. A trader, a merchant.
- 17 רכב to ride, insidere, vehi. מרכבה a chariot.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 4 כלכל to hold, contain or comprehend entirely.
- 6 כרמל From כרה or כרם to cut off, and מלא to fell. כרמיל a purple fish, therefore, purple, crimson.
- פתח to open, engrave. פתוחי engravings, graven or carved work.
- 7 אלגומים thya or thylene wood. From אל not, and גם to fill, because it imbibes not water, being of so close a texture.
- 9 נכה to smite, strike. מכות beaten, thrashed (wheat).
- 13 חשב to superadd, contrive, embroider, insert figures in stuff. מחשבת embroidery.
- 16 צרך necessity, want, occasion.
- רפסך. From רסס to tread, and סך to confine, fasten. Timbers fastened together, as a floor to tread upon, rafts.
- יפו Joppa.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 יסד to found. Hiph. to lay for a foundation. היסוד laid as a foundation for building.

- 4 צפה to overspread, overlay. וצפתה the shell or covering.
- 5 חפה to cover, overlay, veil.
- שר to regulate. שרשרת chains.
- 7 קרה to meet. קורה pl. קורות a beam, a rafter.
- 9 סמר to be rough. מסמרים and fem. מסמרות nails, sharp-pointed spikes of iron.
- 10 צעה to spread, stretch out. מעשה צעצעים overlaid work.
- 11 נגע to touch, reach unto. מגעת מגיע.
- 13 בת capacity. לבית in, within, in the midst.
- 14 פרך to break, rend. פרכת the inner veil of the temple.
- 15 עמד to stand. עמוד and עמוד a pillar or column.
- 16 דבר to drive. דביר the oracle or speaking place.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 יצק to pour out, found, cast as metals. מוצק molten, a molten mass.
- סב to turn about, go round. סביב a circumference, a round.
- קוה to stretch. קו a line.
- 3 דמה equable. דמות a similitude, a likeness.
- נקף to go round, surround, encompass. מקינים.
- 5 טפח to spread out. A palm, i. e., the transverse measure of a man's four fingers.
- פרח to break forth. A flower-bud, gem, or germ.

- 5 **שש** to be brisk. **שושנה** a lily, from its six leaves, or rather from its vivid cheerful whiteness.
- הזק** to constrict, confine, contain. **מחזיק** confining or containing 3,000 baths; it held them, i. e., without suffering any to run over, though it usually held but 2,000.
- 6 **כר** round. **כור** and **כיר** a round-shaped vessel, a laver.
- 7 **שפט** all regulation and disposal, ordering.
- 9 **עזר** to help, aid, assist. **עזרה** a settle or inbenching in the altar of burnt-offerings. An easement (Jeremy). **עורה** called easements from the ease they afforded the priests.
- 10 **דלה** to draw out. **דלה** f. pl. **דלחים** and **דלחה** a door, a leaf of a door.
- כתף** to bind together. A shoulder, a side or part resembling a shoulder.
- 11 **סר** to turn aside. **סיר** pl. **סירות** pots, kettles.
- יעה** to sweep away. **יעים** shovels.
- 12 **גל** rotundity. **גלות** and **גלה** the round or hemispherical tops, convex without, concave within.
- כתר** to enclose, surround. **כרת** a chapiter or circular crown.
- שבך** to entangle. **שבכה** net or checker work.
- 14 **כן** to make ready. **המכנות** the bases or foundations.
- 16 **זלג** crookedness. **המזלגות** the flesh hooks.
- 17 **עבה** to be thick. **עבי** density, crassitude.

- 18 **חקר** to search minutely, explore.
- 20 **סגר** to shut. **סגור** close, massive (gold).
- 21 **כלה** totality. **מכלות** perfections (of gold, i. e., perfect gold).
- 22 **זמר** to cut off. **המזמרות** snuffers.
- התה** to keep fire alive. **המזחות** the censers.

CHAPTER V. **ה**

- 1 **שלם** to make whole, entire, complete.
- 6 **צאן** to be fruitful. Sheep or flocks of sheep.
- 9 **ארך** length. **יארכו** lengthened out.
- הצה** to part. **הוצה** the outside or outer surface.
- 12 **זרה** to be diffused. **מזרח** the east.
- הצצרה** a trumpet. From **הצר** a tube, and **צר** to compress. **מחצצרים** blowing with trumpets.

CHAPTER VI. **ו**

- 1 **ערפל** thick darkness. **γνεφος**. From **שף** to flow down, and **אל** thick darkness.
- 2 **זבל** to dwell. **זבל** a habitation, a dwelling.
- 4 **מלא** to fill, fulfil, accomplish.
- 13 **כר** round. **כור** a scaffold.
- 17 **אמן** steadiness, stability. **אמנם** faithfully, truly.
- 19 **רן** to vibrate freely. **רנה** a shouting, a crying out.
- 22 **אלה** to curse. **אלה להאחרו** an oath, to cause him to swear, or for his oath.

- 26 ענה to act upon some person or thing, affect, afflict.
- 27 סלח to loose, relax, remit the punishment, with ל following.
- 28 שדף to blast, blight. שדפן a blast, blight.
- ירק to throw out somewhat liquid or moist. ירקן mildew.
- חסל to consume. חסיל the chafer.
- נגע to touch. נגע the stroke or plague.
- 29 כאב to mar, to spoil. מכאב soreness, ulceration of body or mind, grief.
- 34 דרך to go. דרך straightway, immediately.
- 36 שבה to lead or carry captive. שבוים שובים carry them captive, a captive multitude

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 רצף to strow or strew. רצפה a pavement.
- 13 חגב a locust, a grasshopper.
- 20 נתש to pluck up, extirpate. שנתן to repeat over and over again. שנינה a by-word.
- 21 שמם to make waste. Niph. שם astounded, amazed.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 4 סכן to lay up. ערי המסנות cities of store, store cities.
- 6 חשק to connect, join, attached to. חשק the object of attachment, desire.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 4 שקה to irrigate. משקה a butler, a cupbearer.
- סל to raise. מסלות risings, ascents, i. e., stairs.
- 14 תר to go round, to go about in searching. תרים merchantmen or chapmen.
- 15 שחט to drain. שחוט proved, refined; applied to gold, to drain of its dross.
- 18 כבש to subdue. כבש a footstool.
- 21 הב dusky. שנהבים elephants' teeth.
- נקף to go round. קופים apes.
- תוך to be in the midst. תוכיים peacocks.
- 24 נשק to kiss, clash. Armour.
- 25 ארחה to pluck off. אריות stalls for horses, &c.
- 29 נבא to prophesy. על נבואה in the prophecy.

CHAPTER X. י

- 11 עמס to lift up. העמים lift, borne. עקרב the scorpion.
- 15 סב to turn. נסבה a change.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 12 עיר ועיר ובכל עיר in every several city.
- 13 יצב to set, place steadily and firmly. חתיצבו placed themselves steadily and firmly.
- 14 זנח to cast off.
- 23 זן to prepare. המזון provision.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 6 כנע to lay down. ננע brought down, humbled, abased.
 7 נתך Kal and Niph. to be poured out, Hiph. to fuse, melt. חתך.
 10 רץ to run. רצים runners.
 11 תאה to limit, bound. חא a chamber or room bounded by walls.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 3 אסר to confine. Set in array, marshal.
 11 קטר to fume, offering by fire, making a fume.
 12 רע to break. חרועה a loud sound, a clangour. דריע to make a loud sound.
 13 ארב to lie in wait. מארב an ambush.
 22 דרש to inquire. מדרש a written story or memoir.
 23 שקט quiet.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 4 חם to be warm. חמנים images dedicated to the sun or solar heat.
 10 בין בין whether; or בין in the midst.
 עזר to help, aid, assist.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 לאה weary. ללא with not, i. e., without.

- 5 המה multitude. מהומה disturbance, confusion. הממם vex them.
 6 כת to pound. כרה to beat in pieces.
 המם to disturb exceedingly. חממם.
 8 שקץ to abominate. שקץ abominable thing.
 אולם the porch.
 14 שפר seemingly, goodly. שופר a trumpet, a goodly instrument.
 16 גבר to be strong. גבירה a lady, mistress, a title of the queens of Judah.
 פלץ to tremble. משלצה an idol, a shaker, a trembler. An obscene priapean figure made for the heathen, אשורה, or Venus.
 דק to beat small.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 9 שטט run about hither and thither, or to and fro.
 סכל to pervert. Niph. to act perversely or foolishly.
 10 הפך to change the condition. מהפכה a sort of stocks, by which the limbs were distorted by uneasy postures.
 רציץ to break, oppress greatly.
 12 חלא to wear away, corroded. Niph. ulcerated.
 רפא to restore. רפאים healers, physicians.
 14 זן to prepare. מרקחים compound, aromatic preparations.
 רקת to compound aromatics and perfumes. מרקחת a confectioner's vessel or pot.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 6 גבה to be high. Lifted up (in a good sense), i. e., took courage. עוד moreover.
- 12 בר to clear. ביה a palace or sumptuous building. בריכות palaces or castles.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 סת in Hithp. to stir up, incite, excite, with מ following. ויסתו.
- 23 זה אי where, from whence.
- 24 חדר an enclosed place. חדר בחדר a chamber within a chamber.
- 26 לחץ to press, oppress.
- 29 חפש to strip or divest oneself of one's clothes.
- 33 משך to draw. בקשת in or with a bow, the word for arrow being understood.
- תם to finish. לחמו with his full strength or in his simplicity.
- דבק to cleave. הדבקים the joints of the armour.
- שרה to be strong. השרין a coat of mail.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 3 אבל to be desolate. But, indeed.
- 10 זהר to shine, instruct clearly.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 11 גמל retribution, return, requite.
- 21 הדר to adorn. להודת קדש according to the temple service, by alternate or responsive singing.

- 23 חרם total separation. Utterly to cut off.
- 24 צפה to overspread. מצפה a watchtower.
- פגר to faint. A dead, inactive carcass.
- 25 נצל to take away, strip off.
- 35 רשע the scales of unfairness, to be unjust, deficient in moral or spiritual weight, i. e., in righteousness. Hiph. to overcome in war, overbalance.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 3 מגד to excel. מגנות precious things.
- 8 פשע to pass, transgress, rebel against.
- 11 זנה to encompass, to commit whoredom. ויזן.
- 19 חלא to wear away. חולאים corroding ulcerous diseases.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 גר to assault. גורד a party of invading soldiers.
- 7 בס to trample upon. תבוסה a treading down, a trampling under foot.
- 10 דבר to drive, smite.
- 11 מתת to kill entirely, despatch. המומתים.
- נמה to stretch. משה pl. משוח a litter, a bier.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 8 פטר to open, let go, dismiss.
- 13 קשר to bind. A conspiracy, a confederacy.

- 14 שדר as סדר to order, dispose.
 תדרות ranges or rows of pillars.
 17 נצה to shoot out, lay waste. יתצו.
 21 שקט to be quiet.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 6 נשא to bear, present. משאה a gift, a present.
 11 ערה to bare, empty.
 13 ארך length. ארוכה progress, getting ground, or advancing. ותעל ארוכה למלאכה and progress, i. e., advancing, went on to the work.
 תכן to direct. מתכנה measure, proportion.
 24 צער smallness. מצער small, little.
 25 חלה to be sick. מחליים sicknesses, infirmities.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 16 הליועץ למלך נתגודך art thou made of the king's counsel.
 18 חזח to catch hold of. חזח a hooked thorn, the thorn-tree or bramble.
 23 תפש to lay hold on, take in war.
 24 ערב to mix, to be surety. בני חרות persons given in pledge, hostages.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 9 קצע to cut off the extremity. מקצו the termination or end of a wall.
 10 כרה to cut. אר a husbandman, one who cuts the ground.

- 14 כבע to stop. כובע a helmet.
 שרה to be strong. שריון a coat of mail.
 קלע bending. קלע a bow.
 בנה to build. אבן a stone.

- 15 חשב to add, to contrive. חשבנות military machines. מחשבת חושב the invention of an ingenious man.

- פלא to be extraordinary. Hiph. חפליא with ל and a verb following, wonderfully.

- 16 קטר to fume, fumigate. מקטרת a censer.

- 19 צרע (Arab.) smiting down. צרעה the stroke, the plague itself, the leprosy.

- צחה to be white. מצח the human forehead.

- 20 בהל to hurry. Hiph. cause to make haste.

- דחף to urge. Niph. to be urged, hastened.

- 21 חפש to free from incumbrance. חפשות freedom or retirement from business.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 2 שחת to corrupt. Hiph. acted corruptly.

- 4 חרש a thick wood, a wood. Silent thought, attention.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 10 רק to evacuate. רק only, but, yet.

- 14 חלץ to loose. החלוצ the men draughted out, the armed men (E. T.).

15 כֹּדֵךְ to anoint (Gesenius). כֹּךְ to cover (Parkhurst's Lexicon).

נָהַל to conduct, carry gently.

כָּשַׁל to stumble, totter, ready to fall.

18 פָּשַׁט to strip, pillage, plunder.

19 פָּרַע to free. הִפְרִיעַ make naked.

24 סָגַר to shut up, close.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

4 רָחַב to be dilated. רְחֹב a broad place or street.

5 נָד to move. נִדָּה what ought to be rejected, the abomination.

6 עָרְפוּ יָתְנוּ עֵרְפוּ they turned their own back.

8 זָעַע to move, agitate. זִעְזֻעַ agitation, trouble.

שָׂרָק to be yellow. שָׂרָקָה a hissing.

11 שָׁלַח to be quiet. Easy, careless, negligent.

19 זָנַח to cast off.

21 צָפַר to move quickly. צִפְרֵי a he-goat.

28 שָׂרַר to sing melodiously. מְשׁוֹרֵר a singer.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

15 כָּלַם to sneak. Niph. be ashamed.

17 שָׁחַט to drain. שְׁחִיטָה bloodshedding.

22 שָׁכַל be wise. מְשַׁכְּלִים to give understanding.

יָדָה to put forward. מִתְוָדִים making confession.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

1 נִתְפַץ to break in pieces, destroy.

3 מָנָה to distribute, assign a lot. מִנְחָה a part, portion.

5 פָּרַץ to break out or forth.

10 רָם to be lifted up. תְּרוּמָה a heave-offering, oblation.

הֶמְחָה multitude. אֲבֻנָה abundance.

16 יָחַשׁ to reckon up according to families or genealogies. הִחִישׁ the genealogy.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

1 אָמַץ to support. אֲמֻצָה establishment.

בָּקַע to cleave, break into.

21 כָּחַד to take off or away, remove.

25 גָּמַל retribution. גְּמוּלָה retribution, requital.

28 אָרַר to flow. אֲרוֹת grass or herbs, from their perishing nature. אֲרוֹת לְעֹדִים לְאֲרוֹת flocks at grass.

30 יָשַׁר to be straight, keep straight.

עָרַב to mix. מִשְׁבֵּה the evening or western part.

31 מָלַץ smooth. מְלִיצִים ambassadors who intercede between two princes.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

6 נִחַשׁ to augur, to use auguries, to observe attentively some natural phenomena, as the flight of birds, the bowels of animals, &c.

כָּשַׁף to use pharmaceutic enchantments.

6 ידע to perceive. ידעני a wizard, a cunning man, a pretended conjuror, or diviner.

7 פסל to hew. A graven or carved image.

סמל a figure, an idol. אשרה the blesser.

13 עתר to expand. Expanding (of God).

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

4 חמה to be warm. חמנים images dedicated to the sun or solar fire.

דק to beat. Hiph. beat small.

7 כרת to beat into small pieces.

10 ברוק a breach. לברוק for (on account of, or at) the breach, and to repair the house.

11 קרה to contignate, i. e., to frame or fit together the beams or boards of a house or gate.

17 נתק to pour out.

21 בעדי for me.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

5 פלג to divide. פלגות divisions.

13 דודים caldrons or pots.

צלח to pass on. בצלחות in pans, or stew-pans.

רץ to run, dash, break.

22 חכש to strip.

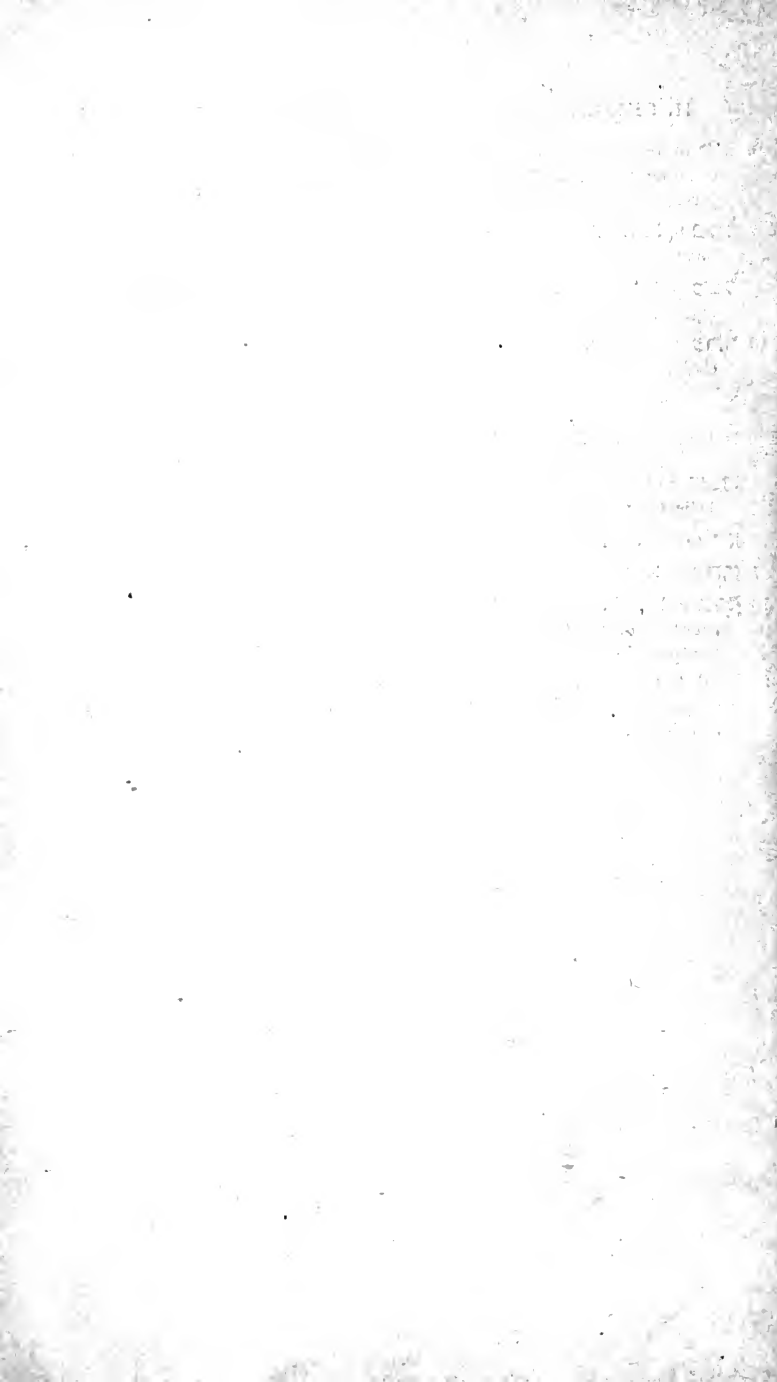
25 קנן to lament, wail, bewail. בקינותיהם in their lamentations.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

10 שוב to return. השובה a return.

16 לעב to mock, deride, sneer.

תעה. מחשע behaved very wrong.



INDEX OF HEBREW ROOTS.



INDEX OF HEBREW ROOTS.

The figures at the end of each line denote the pages in the Key.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>אב to swell, heave, distend, 52, 61
 אבר to be lost, perish, 76
 אבה acquiescence, 4, 6
 אבה the noise, the rebuke of the sword, 175
 אבך to mount up, 137
 אבל to be desolate, mourn, 12, 17, 26
 אבן, see בנה, 9
 אבס to stuff, cram, 126
 אבק to collide, wrestle, 19, 117
 אבר strong, 30, 212
 אבד bind together, 54
 אבו, see under נו, 290
 אבל, " גל, 118
 אבם, " גם, 60, 137
 אבן, " גין, 67
 אבף, " בנף, 173
 אבר to gather, collect, 47
 אר, see under ידה, 3
 ארב, " רב, 47
 אדם red, reddish, ruddy, 2, 16, 70
 אדן, see under דן, 69, 158
 אדר magnificent, 16
 אהב to love, 16, 20
 אהה ah! 40
 אהל to pitch a tent, 6, 10
 אוב, see under אב, 52
 אור, " ידה, 188
 אורה to desire, covet, choose, 4, 20, 78
 אול thickness, stupidity, 98, 159
 או a particular point of time, 22
 אוי to heat, make hot with fire, 188
 אוב, see under וב, 62
 אוד to escape, get away, 304
 אול to go away, go off, fail, 48</p> | <p>און to weigh, try the weight, 6, 14
 אוק, see under וק, 167
 אור to bind, 46
 אוד, see under יוד, 1
 אודה to join, connect, 5
 אחלי ah me! oh that! 235
 אחו to catch, seize, 12
 אחר behind, after, 15, 19
 אמ to incline, 129
 אמד to fasten, drive in strongly, 31
 אמס to shut, close, 126, 214
 אשר to obstruct, shut, 45
 אי to settle, 9, 138, 177
 איב to be an enemy, 4
 איך in what manner, how so, 4
 אים terrible, 11, 169
 איש, see under ישה, 4
 איה, " יח, 304
 אכל to eat, devour, 3, 14
 אל interposition, 10, 11, 81
 אלה to curse, denounce, a curse, 1, 15, 16, 91, 214, 234. (See Parkhurst.)
 אלו if, supposing, 297
 אלה to grow sour and corrupted, 205
 אלי ah me!
 אלך Chal. these, those
 אלל, אלל nought, nothing, 4
 אים to compress, 17, 20
 אין an oak
 אלה chief, principal, 20, 213
 אלץ to urge, teaze, 44
 אם to support, sustain, 4, 5, 7, 93
 אמה a maid-servant, 14
 אמל to languish, be weak, 46
 אמן steadiness, 11, 26, 54</p> |
|---|--|

אמץ to be strong, 16
 אמר to branch out, 1
 אמש time past, lately, 18
 אן labour of body and mind, 4, 25, 223
 אנה, see under נא, 31. (Parkhurst.)
 אנב, from Heb. נוב, fruit, 307
 אנה presence of an object, 43
 אנה oppression, 59
 אנך a plumb-line, 188
 אנס to press, urge, 300
 אנה breathe, be very angry, 78
 אנך to moan or groan, 78
 אנס to be infirm, ill, bad, 6
 אנה Chaldee, thou, Dan. ii. 29, 31
 אנה to gather, withdraw, 7, 18
 אנס to confine, restrain, 23, 26
 אנה and אנה wood, 315
 אנס to bind close, 70
 אנה to heat through, bake, 3, 8
 אנס to hide, 37
 אנס to fail, cease to be, 28
 אנס to put a force upon, 27
 אנס to press, hasten, 35
 אנס to place by itself, 17, 50
 אנס to lay up, 117
 אנס a kind of wild goat, 107
 אנס to flow, 1, 2
 אנס to lie in wait, 8, 34
 אנס to weave, 44
 אנס to pluck off, 29, 99
 אנס see, behold, lo, Dan. vii. 2
 אנס, a cedar, see under ריה, 42
 אנס to go in a track, 12, 266
 אנס length, long, 7, 10
 אנס, see under רם, 15
 אנס low, inferior, 305
 אנס the earth, from רץ, 1
 אנס the earth
 אנס to betroth, espouse, 54
 אנס fire, the emblem of wrath, 35, 55
 אנס a sharp biting humour, 83
 אנס an oak, 14
 אנס to be guilty, 16, 26
 אנס, see under ישה, 206
 אנס a conjurer, 304
 אנס proceed, go forward, 2, 3, 18
 אנס to come, approach, 1, 2, 20, 89
 אנס strong, 10, 28
 אנס, see under נתק, 180
 אנס a place, 315

PLURILITERALS,
 Or Words of more than three letters,
 beginning with א.
 אנס, see under בנס, 71
 אנסים, ,, בנס, 93
 אנסים ,, בעה, 61
 אנס the father of blessing, 25
 אנס chargers, basins, 313
 אנס nobles, prefects, 306
 אנס magnificently, 316
 אנס a daric, a coin about 25s., 316
 אנס viceroys, 301
 אנס mules, 302
 אנס no rising up, also the name of a town in Bœotia, 262
 אנס we, 57
 אנס studiously, exactly, 315
 אנס, see under פאה, 17
 אנס purple, 309
 אנס a lion of God, 59
 אנס the hare, 77
 אנס, see under שדר, 314
 אנס, ,, תמל, 896
 אנס in, a particle from בה, hollow, xii.
 אנס to come or go, 4, 5, 66
 אנס to open, 11
 אנס to stink, 20
 אנס hollow, 69, 199
 אנס meat, food, 177
 אנס a covering, hypocrisy, 15, 33
 אנס separate, alone, 28
 אנס to feign, 128
 אנס divide, separate, 1, 3, 93
 אנס a breach, a fissure, 132
 אנס Chaldee, scatter, disperse, 308
 אנס hollow, 1, 7
 אנס red marble, porphyry, 300
 אנס mute, dumb, 2
 אנס the thumb or great toe, 37
 אנס in Chaldee and Syriac, to shine, 79
 אנס Arabic, to shine very much, 79
 אנס to spoil, plunder, strip, 22
 אנס to spoil, strip, 141
 אנס despise, condemn, slight, 16
 אנס disperse, break to pieces, 170
 אנס disperse, dissipate, 216
 אנס to nauseate, retch, 200, 255
 אנס to try, prove, examine, 26, 160
 אנס to look at, or behold with admiration or approbation, 7, 10

בשא to speak rashly, 76, 100
 במח to hang close, cling, 41, 93
 במל to cease, leave off, 298
 בטן the belly, 16, 27
 בי attend to me, 27, 94
 בין, see under בן, 1
 ביה, ,, בה, 7
 במא a large shrub, 54, 225
 במה to ooze, weep, 14
 בכר to be forward, precede, 5, 13, 88, 156
 בל to mix, mingle, 7, 10
 בלא to wear out, consume
 בלג to smile, and occurs only five times, 161, 268
 בלה to wear or waste away, 4
 בלם to confine, restrain, 208
 בלס to scrape, scratch, 188
 בלע to swallow down, 24
 בלק to ravage, lay waste, 143
 במה to be high, elevated, 48
 במו, see מו under מה (Parkhurst)
 בן to divide, separate, 1
 בנה to build, 3, 4, 9, 67
 בנש a band, binding, 71
 בנס to rage with anger
 בנס to trample upon, 139
 בכר to reject, cast off, 141
 בעד after, behind, 186
 בעה to swell up or out, 142
 בעש to kick up, 47, 122
 בעל to have or take possession, 11, 13
 בער to clear off, 43, 66
 בעה to disturb, affright, 50, 57
 בעך softness, smoothness, 156
 בצא, under בץ I.
 בצל an onion, from its several coats or integuments, 93
 בצע to break or cut off, 21, 64, 137
 בצק made soft by moistening, 56
 בצר restrain, shut up, 9, 35
 בכ to empty, empty out, 141
 בקע to separate contiguous or adjoining parts, to cleave, 8, 9, 15, 75
 בקר to look accurately upon, search, examine, 1, 38
 בקש to seek, require, endeavour to obtain, 20
 בר to clear, cleanse, 7, 202
 ברר to cleanse, purify, or purge thoroughly, 153

ברא the production either of substance or form; the creation or accretion of substance or matter, 1, 24, 47
 ברד congelation, 18
 ברה to feed, eat, or take food, 55
 ברה to pass from place to place, to flee, 12
 ברך to couch, lie down, 2, 9, 10, 233
 ברם twisting closely together, 178
 ברק to lighten, send forth lightning 41, 70
 ברוש the fir or cedar tree
 ברוחם trees of the cypress kind
 בש to flag, fail, 40, 115
 בשש to flag very much, loiter, delay, 4
 בשל to concoct, coquere, 24, 56
 בשם sweet, agreeable, 67
 בשס to tread, trample, 188
 בשר to spread out or abroad, 4, 7
 בת capacity, room, place, 7, 68
 בתל to separate, sever, 15, 44, 113
 בתק to cut in pieces, 174
 בתר to divide asunder

PLURILITERALS.

ברלה pearl
 בעדי without, besides, except
 בעיל unprofitableness
 ברזל iron, 6
 בשגם, see under גם }
 בשכנר, ,, כנר } Parkhurst
 בשלמי, ,, ש }
 גאה to increase, rise, swell, 34, 98 205, 209
 גיא, or גי, a valley, or more properly a rising ground, 125
 גאל to vindicate, recover, 29, 85
 גב gibbosity, protuberance, 83, 239
 גבא a pit, ditch, or pool, 147
 גבה to be high, tall, lofty, 8
 גבה bald before, forehead bald, 79
 גבל to set up a boundary, 9, 15
 גבן, see under גב, 83
 גבע conicalness of form, 27, 166
 גבר to be strong, to prevail, 7, 8
 גבש in Arabic, to shave off, 173
 גג in Arabic, to expand, 32
 גד to assault, rush upon, 17, 64, 167
 גדל any kind of greatness, 2, 9
 גרע to break, cut, or cast down, or off, 46

- גרף to reproach, revile, blaspheme, defy, 133, 203
 גרר to make a fence, fence in, 52
 גרש to heap, heap up, 43, 265
 גרה to repair, restore to its former state, 183
 גרה to stoop, bend downwards, 129
 גרה to form into a mass, or body, 9, 29
 גרע to labour, or pant for breath, to expire, 7, 226, 269
 גו to take off, or away, 40
 גול to take away by violence, 14
 גום in Syriac, to cut short or off, 186
 גוע to cut, cut off, 130
 גור to divide, cut off, 12
 גח to break, burst forth, 45
 גהל to glow, shine, 56
 גהן to bow down, 4
 גי and גיא, see under גאה, 125
 גיף, ,, גיף, IV. (Parkhurst, 318)
 גל reciprocatation, or circularity of motion, any rotundity of motion or form, 64
 גלל to roll over and over, 10, 17
 גלא Chaldee, from Hebrew גלה, to discover, reveal
 גלב a barber, or shaver, 171
 גלד Chaldee, to congeal, condense, crust over, 272
 גלה to remove or be removed, 9
 גלח to shave, 55
 גלם to wrap, or roll up together, 130, 178
 גלע to deride, scorn, taunt, 253
 גלש to shine, glister, glisten, 290
 גם full, copious, abundant, 87, 155
 גם a pond, a pool, 60, 137
 גמא to sup up, swallow, 15, 59
 גמד to be contracted, 177
 גמה to appear, 195
 גמל retribution or return, 11
 גמץ Chaldee, to dig, dig up, a pit, 298
 גמר finishing, making an end of, 204
 גן to protect, defend, 3, 11
 גנן to protect entirely, or completely, 130
 גנב to steal or be stolen, 18
 גנו to treasure or lay up, 178
 גנע, see under גוע and געה
 געה to low, or bellow, as a bull or cow, 48
 געל to cast away, 53, 173
 גער to restrain, repress, 20
 געש to shake, 58
 גוף, see under גוף, 65
 גוף, ,, גוף, 23
 גפר some kind of wood, of which Noah's ark was built, as the cedar, cypress, fir, &c., 7, 13
 גר to sojourn, 10, 12, 169
 גרב a scab, scurvy, 83
 גרד to scrape oneself, 263
 גרה to excite, move, stir up, 31, 55
 גרו to cut off, 110
 גרל stony, גורל a lot, 254
 גרם to bare, make bare, 30
 גרן, see under גרה
 גרם to break or wear to pieces, 236
 גרע to subtract, withhold, 60
 גרף to wrap, or roll together, down, or away, 39
 גרר to sojourn continually, 1 K. xvii. 20
 גרש to expel, drive out, &c., 5, 6
 גש to touch, feel, see גוש, 267
 גשם to lie or lean hard upon, 8
 גשש to feel for over and over again, 156
 גת cutting, beating, pounding, 40
 PLURILITERALS.
 גבעל bolled, i.e., podded or in pod, 61
 גבר Chaldee, a treasurer, 306
 גובר Chaldee, a treasurer, 313
 גלמוד a rock, weight, affliction, 263
 גנך a treasury, 323
 גרגר, see under גרה, 244
 דא Chaldee answering to Hebrew דה, this, 133
 דאב to faint or fail, 119
 דאג to be troubled, in agitation, 36
 דאה to fly, 78
 דאן, see דן
 דאר, see דר
 דב to murmur, grumble, 20
 דבא strength, 125
 דבח Chaldee, from the Hebrew דבח, to sacrifice, 315
 דבך Chaldee, to place or lay in rows, 315
 דבל Arabic, to dry up, wither, 52
 דבק to adhere, cleave, 4, 13, 53
 דבר (Cocecius) to drive, lead, bring, agere, ducere, 43, 49, 61, 97, 103

- רבש to conglutinate, honey, 32
 רב to multiply, or increase exceedingly, 2
 רגל to enlighten, dazzle, glister, a moveable beacon, 89
 רגר to sit on eggs, or young ones, 149
 רד some vessel of a roundish form, 60, 224
 רוא that which is of a round protuberant form, 165
 רהב Chaldee, as זהב gold
 רהם Arabic, overwhelmed, stupified, 163
 רהר to prance, spring, or bound, 39, 194
 ריה to languish, be faint, 79
 ריהה to drive, thrust forth or down, 56, 204
 ריהל Chaldee, as והל, to fear
 ריהן, see ריהה
 ריהף to urge, impel, hasten, 241
 ריהק to thrust, press upon, distress, 38
 ריהי enough, sufficiency, plenty, 40
 ריהיה blackness, or darkness of colour, 107, 166
 ריהך Chaldee, this, that
 ריהכא to break, break down, crush, 167
 ריהנה to beat, bray, or break, 93
 ריהפה the upupa or hoop, 78
 ריהר Chaldee, from ורר to remember
 ריהלג to leap, bound, 149
 ריהלה to draw, draw out, 13
 ריהלה to trouble or disturb, 179
 ריהלה to drop, distil, 254
 ריהלה to press upon, 19
 ריהלה, see under ריהלה
 ריהמה equable, even, level, uniform, 2, 5, 34, 185
 ריהמך to pollute, defile, 132
 ריהמע to ooze out, 66
 ריהנ to direct, rule, judge, 7, 11
 ריהנג soft, yielding, melting, 190
 ריהנה Chaldee, this, a pronoun
 ריהנך to go, or burn out, as fire, 152
 ריהף, see ריהף
 ריהפך to knock, knock against, strike, 19
 ריהץ to leap, spring, bound, exult, 286
 ריהק to beat or be beaten, small, 24, 64
 ריהקר to stab, to pierce, 42
 ריהר or ריהר to encompass, go round, 5, 7, 9, 143
 ריהרא, in Arabic, to repel, 158
 ריהר to be sharp, acute, 49
 ריה in Syriac, to proceed gradually, 180
 ריהך to go, come, or put forwards, to proceed or stretch out or forth, 5, 39, 92
 ריהרם, דיהרם, the south, 125
 ריהר Chaldee, from ריהר, the arm, 305
 ריהר to inquire or require, 9, 16, 106
 ריהש to thrash, beat, or shatter to pieces, 41
 ריהשא to spring, sprout forth, germinate, 2
 ריהשן to fill or plump up, 42
 ריהה to appoint, set, place, 124
 ריהה Chaldee, from ריהשא, grass, 308
 PLURILITERALS.
 ריהבן, see ריהר, a sickle
 ריהכמן a drakmon or daric, 314
 ריהר Chaldee, from ריהה, a statute, and בר, to declare, make plain, 306
 ריה a particle, prefixed to a noun is emphatical, *the*, or, *this*, prefixed to a participle, who, which, postfixed to words of time, or place, to, towards
 ריהא behold, lo, see, hah! 29
 ריהאה aha, Job xxxix. 25, Ezek. xxv. 3
 ריהב dusky, dark-coloured, black, 45
 ריהבל to emit a vapour, exhale, evaporate, 158
 ריהבן, see ריהב, ebony, 178
 ריהבר to cut, cut off, 153
 ריהגה to bring, carry forth or away, 57, 137
 ריהגר, see נגר, 4
 ריהגן directly, straightforward, elegant, 181
 ריההה to send, thrust, or dart forth, 138, 165
 ריההם a footstool, or rest for the feet, 292
 ריההם the myrtle-tree, 151
 ריההף to thrust, push, 102
 ריההר to adorn, decorate, deck, 66
 ריהה ah, 178
 ריהה oh, Ω, heu
 ריהה permanent existence or subsistence, 4
 ריההר, see ריההר, the darting forth of light, 196
 ריההה to fall, subsist, settle (Schultens), 172, 265
 ריההי ah! ho! hui! 199
 g g 3

- הוה sleepy, drowsy, 155
 הי hey! ho! hei!
 היא as הוא to subsist, be. She, it
 היה to be, exist, subsist, 1, 22
 היך how?
 היך Chaldee, as הליך, to go, come
 הכל large, roomy, spacious, 1 K. vi. 5
 הכר to know again, recollect, 17, 54
 הל to move quickly, exult, shine, 106, 165
 הלל to move violently, or tumultuously, 6, 10, 204
 הלא to remove or cast to a distance, 83
 הלה, see הל
 הלך local motion, 3, 7, 266
 הלם to beat, smite, strike upon, 12, 70
 המה multitude, tumult, turbulency, 1, 8, 12
 המם to put into a great tumult, disturb, or discomfort exceedingly, 34
 המל, see כל
 המן, see המה
 המר a breach or disruption, 241
 הנה to be ready, or present, 3, 7
 הס to be silent, hist! hush! 38
 הפך to turn or change the condition, form, state, situation, or course of a thing, 5, 13
 הפר, see פר
 הצן a warlike chariot, 176
 הרג to kill, 5, 6
 הרה to protuberate, swell, be tumid, elevated, to rise in height, 4, 5, 8, 105
 הרם to cut into little pieces
 הרם to break through, break in, 40
 הרה to hasten, bring with haste, 142
 התל to mock, banter, trifle, 18
 PLURILITERALS.
 הדבר Chaldee, from הדר, glory, and דבר, to speak or lead, 308
 היתי, see אתה, he caused to come
 הלכוא according to Dr. Kennicott, Josh. x. 24, ההלכו they went
 המוננא, see מנך
 הראל the mountain or mount of God, from הר and אל, 181
 ו a connective particle, and, also, with, or, but, &c. &c.
 וי to connect, join, or link together, 69
 וור to be laden, carry a burden, wicked (Schultens), 256
 ורל, as ילד, a child
 זאב impetuosity, to move forward with quickness, 31
 זאץ Chaldee, see זע, 309
 זאה, see זה, 4
 זב to gush, spring or issue out, 32
 זבר to endow, 18
 זבה to slay, 8, 28
 זבל to dwell, 18
 זבן Chaldee, to buy, redeem, 304
 זג to join, connect, 91
 זר to swell, be tumid, 16
 זה this, this here, eminence, distinction, like *ovros* and hic.
 זהב clear, bright, resplendent, 3, 15
 זהם Chaldee, to pollute, defile, 281
 זהר to shine, be clear, 64
 זהה to incline towards a certain point, 152, 242
 זו to move, move to and fro, 44
 זח to impel, remove from its place, 71
 זחל to skulk, hide oneself through fear or shame, 123
 זוי to be bright, splendid, 8
 זכה to be clear, clean, pellucid, 69, 84
 זכר strength, vigour, &c., as בן זכר a stout, masculine son, Jer. xx. 15, 2, 8
 זל loose, lax, profuse from laxity, 55
 זולל profuse, prodigal, 141
 זולג curvature, crookedness of form, 47
 זולת, see זול, 55
 זם to devise, imagine, think, 10
 זמם to devise or consider thoroughly, 98
 זמן to appoint, constitute, 302
 זמר to cut off, to prune, to sing harmoniously, 27, 203
 זן to prepare, provide, 28
 זנב the extremity or hindmost part of a thing, 35
 זנה to encompass, enclose, 20, 22, 73
 זנח to cast off, remove to a distance, 141
 זנק to spring or leap forth, 125
 זנע to move, agitate, 5, 181
 זנך to be abridged, cut short, 272
 זעם to froth or foam at the mouth, 99
 זעף to be troubled, agitated (Schultens), 23
 זעק to cry out, cry aloud, 12

וְיָרַךְ to be small, little, 138
 וְשָׂרַף to overlay, pitch, 59
 זָקַק to strain off, 152
 זָקֵן to be old, grown old, 12
 זָקָף to set upright, erect, 243
 זָרַח to compress, squeeze, 41, 165
 זָרַח nauseous, loathsome, 93
 זָרַח to burn, scorch, 266
 זָרַח to scatter, disperse, 266
 זָרַח to be diffused, 19, 22
 זָרַח to pour forth or over, 135, 176
 זָרַח to spread abroad, 2
 זָרַח to sprinkle, 61
 זָרַח, see זָרַח, 150

PLURILITERALS.

זָרַח, from זָרַח, to be corrupt, as a wound, and זָרַח to vibrate, 205
 זָרַח, from זָרַח, to scatter, and זָרַח to overflow, 218

חָבַד to be bound, obliged to payment, or punishment, 124, 175
 חָבַד to hide, conceal, 4, 18
 חָבַד to hide, hide oneself, 32
 חָבַד to thrash or beat, 31
 חָבַד to bind, tie, connect, 32
 חָבַד to fold together, 17
 חָבַד to conjoin, join, or fit together, 6, 11, 162
 חָבַד to bind round, or about, 14
 חָבַד flat, plain or flatted, 75, 171
 חָבַד circularity of motion or form, 46
 חָבַד to dance round and round in circles, 53
 חָבַד to turn round this way and that for terror, 142
 חָבַד the cucullated species of locust, 78, 151
 חָבַד to go round in a circle, 24
 חָבַד to gird, gird round, 4, 38
 חָבַד to penetrate, be sharp, 43
 חָבַד to brighten, exhilarate, 64, 260
 חָבַד "a negation of an act whether begun or not; it also denies existence: not to act, not to speak, not to be" (Cocceius), 10, 12, 108
 חָבַד sharp, acute, 192
 חָבַד to surround, encompass, fence round, 27, 38
 חָבַד to renew, restore, 8, 97
 חָבַד to declare, discover, show, 5, 35, 101

חָבַד to cut in, indent, 200
 חָבַד to fasten, settle, 11
 חָבַד to bind hard or tight, 13
 חָבַד Chaldee, to encompass, surround, 77
 חָבַד to catch or hold with a hook, 49, 74
 חָבַד to compact, fasten together, 11
 חָבַד to deviate from, or miss a scope or aim, 5, 14, 76, 212
 חָבַד to hew, carve, 34
 חָבַד delicate, delicious, 40
 חָבַד to refrain, restrain, 153
 חָבַד to seize suddenly, catch, 46, 205
 חָבַד to move this way and that, 138, 251
 חָבַד to be strong, vigorous, 2, 5, 6, 7, 220
 חָבַד to scratch, rub, scrape, 195, 197
 חָבַד to wait, tarry, 131
 חָבַד red, sparkling, cheerful, 30
 חָבַד wise, skilful, prudent, 24, 40
 חָבַד to make a hole, or opening, 7, 18, 13, 182
 חָבַד to open eminently, to pierce much, 51
 חָבַד to wear, wear away, 120
 חָבַד soft, unctuous, 5, 12
 חָבַד to creep insensibly, or by degrees, 78
 חָבַד to be or made faint, or languid, 29, 182, 236
 חָבַד to catch at or up, 129
 חָבַד to break, break off or away, 13, 266
 חָבַד passing, so change, renewal, 18, 19, 28, 268
 חָבַד to loose, set loose, 32
 חָבַד smooth, even, equable, 11, 17, 54
 חָבַד to throw, or cast down, 64
 חָבַד to be or grow warm or hot, 7, 8, 14
 חָבַד to disturb, agitate, 12
 חָבַד to desire earnestly, 3, 17, 266
 חָבַד a wall, 21, 47
 חָבַד a kind of lizard, 78
 חָבַד soft, tender, 13
 חָבַד to cast or pluck off, 7, 12
 חָבַד to ferment, 62
 חָבַד to withdraw, retire, 166
 חָבַד to disturb, trouble, 9, 11, 241
 חָבַד to array, set in array, 2, 25
 חָבַד kindness, affection, 7, 16, 26

- הנך to be very kind, 166
 הנה to fix, settle, 31
 הנש to embalm, 31
 הנך to initiate, 6, 11
 הנף to pollute, defile, 102, 267
 הנק to strangle, suffocate, 57, 267
 הס to spare, pity, 28
 הסד succulent abundance, swelling out, and readily overflowing (Schultens), 14, 150
 הסה to shelter oneself, take shelter, 135
 הסל to consume, eat up, 118, 128
 הסם to shut, shut up, 115, 210
 הסן to be strong, stout, firm, 134
 הסר to abate, diminish, be wanting, 8
 הספא to cover, conceal, 133
 הספה to cover, veil, overlay, 30, 39, 102, 206
 הסו to haste, hurry, 51
 הספץ to bend, incline to, 95
 הסר to sink, penetrate, 14, 16, 134
 הסש to free from encumbrance, 19, 28
 הסב to cut out, hew, 104
 הסצה to part, divide asunder, 7, 23
 הסצן Arabic, to defend, cherish, 176
 הסצף Chaldee, strong, urgent
 הסצץ to divide into a great number of shares or portions, 20, 262
 הסצר to surround, confine, 16, 35
 הסק to describe, trace out, 29
 הסקה to imprint, engrave, 12
 הסקר to search minutely and exactly, to explore, 44, 55, 211
 הסר to be of a white or pale colour, 23, 101
 הסרא Chaldee, to burn, be hot, 132
 הסרב to waste, diminish, destroy, consume, 5, 8, 264
 הסרג to shake, shudder, or quake with fear, 206
 הסרד to move with quickness, 17, 26
 הסרה to heat, burn, or be burned, 5
 הסרו Syriac, to put in order, dispose regularly, 287
 הסרם Arabic, slenderness of shape, 131
 הסרן to enclose or catch in a net or toil, 251
 הסרל a briar, bramble, 197
 הסרם a total separation of a thing or person, from their former state or condition, 32
 הסרם the solar orb, 41, 118, 164, 268
 הסרף to strip, make naked, 8, 18
 הסרץ to shorten, cut short, 35, 61
 הסרק to grate, grind, gnash, 209
 הסרש silent thought, or attention, 6, 15, 48
 הסרה to engrave, as חרש, Exod. xxxii. 16
 הסרז to hasten, make haste, 45
 הסשב to add, superadd, 7, 11
 הסשה forbearance of speaking or action, 55, 155
 הסשה Chaldee, to have need, or occasion for, 307
 הסשך to impede action, or motion, to restrain, stop, 1, 13
 הסשל to wear out, spend, 116
 הסשן Arabic, rough, rugged, 67
 הסשף to strip, make bare, 18
 הסשק to connect, join, 20
 הסשר to collect, gather together, 58
 הסת to be broken, 9, 46
 הסתה to keep fire alive, 68, 266
 הסתך to be decided, determined, 312
 הסתלה to swathe, swaddle, 173
 הסתם to close, close up, 22
 הסתן to contract affinity by marriage, 13
 הסתף to take away by violence, 257, 268
 הסתר to dig, dig downwards, 66, 190
 PLURILITERALS.
 הסבילה a rose-bud, 288
 הסכא afflicted, dejected. הסכה faint, and נאה to beat down, 205
 הסכה greatly afflicted. הסכה faint, and בכה to smite, 205
 הסכמה a hard stone or rock. הסלם to break, and משה to recede, 105
 הסכמל a kind of freezing. הסנה to fix, and vapour, a rime. הסל to cut off, 223
 הסכסס as if pounded by a pestle. הסף to beat, and פס a piece, 64
 הסרגל a kind of locust, from הסרג to shake, and רגל the foot, 78
 הסרםס a kind of diviners, from הסרם a pen, and הסם to perfect, 24
 הסרמש a sickle, from הסרם to separate, and משה remove, 109
 הסרשב a knot, from הסרץ a lump, and צבה to swell, 219
 הסשמל a mixed metal of gold and

- copper, from נחש, copper, and מלל gold, 170
- נאמא to sweep repeatedly, 139
 מאנ Chaldee, for טוב well pleased, cheerful, glad, 310
 טוב good, goodly, pleasant, 1
 טבח to butcher, slay, 21
 טבל to dip, immerge, plunge, 21
 טבע to sink, 25
 טבר height or rising, 42
 טבה. טבה to swell
 טהר to be pure, clean, clear, 7, 20, 36
 טיה to spin, 74
 טח to overlay, 80, 212
 טחה to impel, drive forward, 14
 טחן to reduce to powder, 44
 טחר Arabic, to fetch one's breath deep, 48, 59
 טט Chaldee, to spot, 58
 טיף to fix, fasten, 62
 טל to cast or send forth, 17
 טלל Chaldee, for צלל to cover, to shelter, 317
 טלא to spot with large spots, 18, 34
 טלה, as טלא, to spot, 48
 טמא to pollute, defile, 20
 טמה to be vile or contemptible, 273
 טמן to hide, cover up, 20
 טנא a wicker or twig basket, 116
 טנף to defile, 289
 טעה to err, deviate from a way, 173
 טעה to taste, distinguish, 17, 51
 טען to pierce, stab, 28
 טף Arabic, nimble, active, 27
 טפח to spread out, extend, 68, 188
 טפל to fasten, 173
 טפר, from צפר a nail, 308
 טפש to be gross, insensible, 236
 טר order, regularity, 16
 טרה to weary, tire, wear away, 102
 טרם Arabic, to fill, fill up, 3
 טרף to tear, or pluck off, 8, 174
 טרד to impel, thrust forward, 254
 טרה newness, freshness, 44
- PLURILITERAL.
- טפסר Chaldee, a captain, commander, from טפס make quiet, and טר a ruler, 169
- טא to desire earnestly, 237
 טאל to will, resolve, determine, 13
- יאש to renounce, give over, 52, 267
 יאה to consent, agree, see אחה, to come together
 יבב to cry out aloud, 40
 יבל to bring or carry along, 33
 יבם to marry, or take to wife by right of affinity, 21
 יבש to dry, dry up, 2, 8
 יגה to afflict, grieve, 26
 יגע to labour
 יגר to shrink, 51
 ירה to put forward, hold, or thrust forth, 3, 5, 56, 68, 77
 ירע to perceive, or feel by the body, or outward senses, 3, 4, 5, 23, 82
 ירה to give, supply, also הרה, 9, 17, 22
 יחד to unite, make one, 1, 14
 יחל to remain, wait, expect, 6, 8, 19, 20
 יחם to conceive, 18
 יחם footworn, 56
 יחש to reckon up, number according to families, 320
 יטב to be good, well, agreeable, 5
 יטל to cast, cast down, 51
 יין, see ינה, to press, squeeze
 יכה to be plain, manifest, evident, 14, 15, 266
 יכל power or ability, 10, 17
 יל to cry, or shriek out, 47, 122
 ילד to procreate or breed young, 3, 4, 5, 6, 59
 ילך, as הלך, to walk, go
 ים, as הם, tumultuous motion, 1
 ימן to be steady, firm, 10
 ימר to change, alter, 158
 ימש to feel, grope, 44
 ינה to press, squeeze, oppress, 8, 9
 ינק to suck, 14, 15, 174
 יסד to found, lay the foundation, 33
 יסך to smear over, anoint, 55
 יסף to add, increase, 5, 8
 יסר to restrain, check, 35
 יעד to appoint, constitute, 2, 12, 65
 יעה to overturn, 145
 יעז to strengthen, 148
 יעב to cover, Chaldee, to counsel, 156, 309
 יעל to profit, 51
 יעף to dissolve, melt, 16, 39
 יעץ to advise, give counsel, 99
 יפה to be fair, beautiful, 23
 יפה to breathe or blow, 3

- יפץ to radiate, irradiate, 25, 268
 יפה, as פהה, to persuade, 9
 יצא to come, or go forth, or out, 2
 יצב fixedness, steadiness, 33
 יצנ to place in a certain situation, or condition, 18
 יצק to pour, pour out, 17
 יצר to form, fashion, shape, 3, 7, 34
 יצה to burn or be burned, 34
 יקד to burn, as fire, 122
 יקה to obey readily and cheerfully, 30
 יקצ to strain, stretch, distend, 176
 יקץ to awake, 8, 9
 יקר bright, splendid, shining, 280
 יקש to lay, set, or spread, 37
 ירא to fear, be afraid, 4, 9
 ירד to descend, 9, 15
 ירה to direct, guide, aim, 19, 36, 101
 ירה the lunar light, or flux of light, reflected from the moon's body or orb, 32, 59
 ירצ to turn aside or over, 272
 ירך, as ארך, long
 ירע, as רע, to break, 55
 ירק to throw out somewhat liquid or moist, 3
 ירש to succeed another in a possession, 11, 15
 ישב to sit, sit down, 6, 9
 ישה existence, subsistence, reality, 4, 7, 192, 206, 245, 254
 ישפ to extend, stretch out, 301
 ישן to be in a sound sleep, 4, 17, 19
 ישע to save, deliver, 57
 ישף a jasper-stone, 71
 ישר straight, even, right, 35
 יתב, Chaldee, as ישב, to sit to dwell, 310
 יתד, or ותרד, to thrust in, fix firmly, 38, 69
 יתם Arabic, single, solitary, 29
 יתר to exceed, abound, 18, 28
 PLURILITERALS.
 יהודי, see ירה, see Gen. xxix. 35
 יהיה, see יהיה, see Isaiah xlii. 8; Hosea xii. 4, 5
 כ, from כה, a particle, like, as, &c.
 כאב to mar, spoil, 20
 כאה to bruise, break, &c., 27, 173
 כאר to pierce, penetrate, 207
 כבד to be heavy, weighty, 10, 18
 כבה to extinguish, put out, 47
 כבל Chaldee, to bind, enchain, 231, 243
 כבש to wash, cleanse thoroughly, 57
 כבש to stop, keep off, 50
 כבד multiplicity, frequency, abundance, 51
 כבש to subdue, subject, 2, 13
 כד to propel, dart forth, 15
 כרב Chaldee, failing, deceitful, 304
 כרד Arabic, turbid, agitated, 271
 כרה restriction, constriction, 1, 16, 266
 כהל Chaldee, as יכל, to be able, 305
 כהן to minister, intercede, 11, 25
 כרה to burn, scorch, 66
 כוב to fail, in a natural sense, 21
 כור to break with force, 123
 כח strong, vigorous, firm, 5
 כדד to take off, or away, 29, 33, 47
 כהל to colour, paint, tinge, 176
 כהש to fail, be deficient in substance, 12
 כי that, because, but, &c., from כדה, to restrain
 ככב to glisten, shine, 2
 ככר a flat roundish form, 10, 41, 68
 כל to hold, contain, Isaiah xl. 12
 ללא separation, restraint, 8
 כלב to clap close together, 114
 כלה totality, completion, finishing, 3, 7, 10, 16, 21
 כלה Arab., to be of a crabbed, wrinkled countenance, 265
 כלכל to hold or contain entirely, 164
 כלל to complete entirely, 71
 כלכל to nourish, support with food, 57
 כלם shyness arising from shame, 44
 כלף Arabic, to impel, urge, force, 220
 כמו as or like the very, or actually, repeated, as. So Jud. viii. 18, 28
 כמו to gather, or compress into a roundish form, 74
 כמן to hide, lay up, hoard, 313
 כמס to lay up, treasure up, 123
 כמר to convolve, contract, 27, 134
 כמש Arabic, swift, active. See Jer. xlvi. 7
 כן to make ready, to fit, adapt, prepare, machinate, 2, 24, 26
 כנה to surname, or to call a person by a name which does not strictly belong to him, 26

כנכ to gather, or heap together, 71
 כנכ to lay down, place on the ground, 38
 כנף extremity, outermost, 2, 8
 כנר a musical instrument of the stringed kind, 6
 כס to reckon, number, count, 62
 כס to set, settle, 25
 כסה to cover, overspread, 8, 12
 כסה Chaldee, to prune, cut off, 136
 כסל stiffness, rigidity, 76, 264, 268
 כסם to have long hair, 61
 כסף to be pale, wan, 10, 18
 כסה Syriac, gibbous, protuberant, 173
 כען now, now then, 307
 כעס to be angry, so כעש, 38, 204
 כפה to curve, bend, 8, 19
 כפל to double, 68
 כפן Chaldee, to hunger, 265
 כפס Syriac, to connect, fasten together, 195
 כקף to bend down very much, 214
 כער to cover, overspread, 7, 64
 כפש to feed, see LXX., 293
 כפה to bind, 307
 כר Arabic, to be round, 19, 158
 כרוב—כרוב, a cherub, compounded of כ like, and רוב the majesty. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
 כרה to cut, cut up, penetrate, 16, 139
 כרו Chaldee, to cry aloud, 309
 כרך Chaldee, to wrap up, 302
 כרם Syriac, to prune, cut off, 9
 כרע to bow, sink down, 30
 כרש to contract, gather together, 169
 כרה to cut off, 9, 25
 כשב a sheep, a lamb, 18
 כשל to stumble, 46
 כשה Arabic, to discover, reveal, 60
 כשר straight, direct, right, 216
 כח to pound, beat, wear to pieces, 69
 כתב to mark, engrave, 31
 כהל Arabic, to confine, restrain, 288
 כחם to mark with an engraving, impression, stamp, &c., 139
 כהן to adhere, stick closely, 5
 כהף Arabic, to bind together, 35, 69
 כתר to enclose, encompass, 127, 170
 כהה the repetition of the above action, 146
 כהש to bray, pound, 44

PLURILITERALS.

כנמא after this manner, of this kind, from כן thus, and מה what, 314
 כפתר a round or spherical knob, from כפה, and פתר, 68
 כרכב a kerb or ledge, from כ like, and רכב a carriage, 69
 כרכל Chaldee, to clothe, invest, 322
 כרכם the crocus or saffron, one of the greatest cordials in nature, from כרה to cut, and כמה hot, 289
 כרמל fruitfulness, from כרה to cut off, and מלא to fill, 76
 כרסא a throne, from Heb. כסא, 810
 ל a particle, from אל, to, into, towards, for, according to, of, concerning, at, about, &c.
 לאב Arabic, to be thirsty, 185
 לאה to be weary, 13
 לאש to hide, 19
 לאך to send, serve, minister unto, 3, 12, 223
 לאם Arabic, to meet together, agree, 16
 לב to vibrate, move to and fro. (See Gen. xlv. 26, and Parkhurst.)
 לבב to move, or toss up and down, 56
 לבא to milk, to suckle, 30, 175
 לבט to fall, tumble, 249
 לבן to whiten, make white, 9
 לבש to put on, clothe, 5
 לג a log, the smallest measure of capacity, 80
 לה to faint, fail, 29, 259
 להב to flame, burn, kindle, 38
 להג meditation, study, see הנה, 299
 להט to burn up, set on fire, 5
 להם to be soft, mild, gentle, 103
 להן, as the Hebrew לכן therefore, besides, but, 304
 לוח to join, add, associate, 66
 לוח Chaldee, a particle, with לוח מן from לו, or לו to turn aside, depart, 18, 40
 לוחה smoothness, or the like, 18, 44, 67
 לחך to lick, lick up, 98
 לחם food, victual, 5, 10
 להנה Chaldee, a concubine, 309
 להץ to press, squeeze, crush, 33
 להש a low hissing or whispering sound, 55

- לט to hide, wrap up or over, 21
 לטא to adhere, or stick close, 78
 לטש to whet, sharpen, or set an edge, 6
 לטך to take, 33
 לל to wind, turn, or move round, or
 out of a rectilinear course, 1
 ללא to wind, or turn round, 68
 למד to accustom or habituate, learn
 למדה wherefore, 5
 לן to stay, abide, remain, 13
 לץ to lick up, absorb, swallow down, 64
 לץ to reject, detest, 120
 לעב to deride, sneer, 333
 לעג to mock, deride, sneer, scorn, 133
 לעז barbarous, 234
 לעב to swallow down, 16
 לפד to shine, 12
 לפח to incline, turn aside, decline, 44,
 266
 לפץ to deride, scoff, scorn, 145, 195
 לק to lick or lap with the tongue, 41,
 186
 לקח to take, receive, accept. This
 root often drops its initial ל, 3,
 22, 68, 207
 לקט to pick, pick up, or gather, 19
 לקט to crop or cut off, so to gather,
 106
 לט to knead, as dough, 12, 146
 לטד to be wet, moist, liquid, 208
 לטך a chamber, room, 166
 לטם a kind of precious stone, 70
 לטן to speak against, 9, 230
 לתך a measure of capacity, 182
 לתז to break in pieces, 214
- PLURILITERALS.
- לויח the leviathan, from לוי coupled,
 and הן a large serpent, 220
 לולא if not, unless, except, from לו if,
 and לא not, 27
 לולי if not, unless, from לו if, and לי
 defect, failing, as לולא
- מ an abbreviation of מן, from מנה to
 distribute, from, without, of,
 rather than, more than, because
 of, according to, &c.
 מא Chaldee, from Hebrew מה what
 מא to be strong, copious, vehement, 3
 מאה Arabic, to extend, dilate, 6
 מאה the least thing, 14
- מאן to refuse, 23
 מאם Arabic, to be dilated, reject with
 contempt or disgust, 42
 מאר Arabic, to grow sore again,
 rankle, 80, 178
 מג to dissolve, melt, 32
 מגד Arabic, to excel, 15
 מגן to pour, pour forth with profusion,
 11
 מגר to throw, or cast down, 175, 190
 מד to measure, 47
 מה who, which, what
 מהל to mix, mingle. Isaiah i. 22
 מהר to haste, hasten, 12, 51
 מום a spot, a blemish, 83
 מוז to consume or be consumed, 123
 מוז corrupt, rotten, 183
 מוהא to strike or clap the hands, 155
 מוהה to wipe, wipe clean, 7, 102, 135
 מוהץ to drive, plunge in, 58
 מוהק to break, break through, 39
 מוהר to exchange or barter one thing
 for another, 18
 מוש to slide or slip, 22, 29
 משה and משה, Chaldee, to reach unto,
 307
 מטר to shower down, cause to rain, 3
 מך to decay, fall to decay, 85
 מטר to deliver or give up, 16
 מל to cut or pluck off, 12, 49
 מלא to be full, or filled, 2, 7, 67, 71
 מלה to fill, or be filled, 206
 מלה to dissolve, be dissolved, 11
 מלש to set free or loose, 13
 מלך to reign, 9
 מלל to cut off entirely, 14
 מלץ smoothness, 26
 מלק to wring or pinch off, 75
 מנה to distribute by number, order, or
 the like, 2, 4
 מנע to withhold, prohibit, restrain, 18
 מנר a weaver's beam or roller, 50
 מסה the disunion or dissolution of the
 texture or consistence of any-
 thing, 30, 36, 266
 מסך to mix, intermix, 44
 מסר to deliver from one to another, 100
 מעד to totter, stagger, slip, 58
 מעה to be lax, loose, 11, 16
 מעט to be diminished, lessened, 29,
 116

- מֵעַד to compress, squeeze, crush, 52
 מֵעַל to decline, deflect, go aside, 33, 225
 מֵעַן to remain, dwell, 47
 מֵצָא to find, 4, 6
 מִצָּה to squeeze, press, 13, 52
 מִקּ to be dissolved, 87
 מִקֵּל a light rod or twig, 50
 מִר to be bitter, 16
 מִרֵּר to be very bitter, 62, 95
 מִרָא to raise or swell up, 55
 מִרְג to impel, drive forward, 59
 מִרֵד to rebel, revolt, 11
 מִרֵה to resist, rebel against, 53
 מִרַח to overspread or smear over, 150
 מִרְמ to make or wear smooth, 79, 127
 מִרְץ force or violence, 125
 מִרַק to scour, cleanse, 40
 מִשׁ to feel, 13
 מִשָּׂה to draw out, or forth, 31
 מִשַּׁח to smear or rub over with some unctuous matter, 89
 מִשָּׁךְ to draw, 21
 מִשָּׁל to rule, to have dominion, 2, 4
 מִשַּׁע Arabic, to wipe with a gentle hand, 173
 מִשַּׁק to comb, tear, lacerate, 181
 מִשַּׁשׁ to feel over and over again, 19, 265
 מִח, or מוֹת to die, naturally or spiritually, 3, 6, 97
 מִתָּג the bit, or iron part of a bridle
 מִתַּח to extend, stretch out, 26
 מִתָּן firm, solid, stable, 57
 מִתַּן to be sweet, agreeable to the taste, 63
 נֶא to fail, be deficient, 10
 נֶאֱד a bottle of skin, 34
 נֶאֱל to be foolish, mad, distracted, 169
 נֶאֱמ to say, assert, affirm or pronounce solemnly
 נֶאֱפ to satiate one's thirst by drinking, 65, 159, 174
 נֶאֱפ to cast off, reject, despise, 47, 55
 נֶאֱק to groan, make a doleful noise, 38
 נֶאֱר to cast off or away, 227
 נֶב to put forth, bud, produce fruit, 42
 נֶבֵא to prophesy, 14
 נֶבֵה to prophesy, as נֶבֵא
 נֶבַח to bark, 155
 נֶבֶשׁ to look, behold, regard, 11, 13, 94
 נֶבֶל to be entangled, perplexed, 63
 נֶבֵל to fall or flow down, 20, 48, 54
 נֶבֶע to gush, spring, or bubble up, 254
 נֶבֶב to be dry, parched, 10, 13
 נֶבֶר to stand before or above others, 3, 4, 9
 נֶגַה to be bright, glitter, shine, 58, 66
 נֶגַח to push, strike, or butt, 66
 נֶגַן to strike or play on a musical instrument, 50
 נֶנַע to touch, meddle with, 4, 10, 18
 נֶנַף to hit, strike against, 23, 65
 נֶנַר to spread out or abroad, 164
 נֶנַשׁ being close to, confining, pressing, 12, 13
 נֶר to move or remove, 6
 נֶרֶב free, liberal, 39
 נֶרֶד to move or remove quickly, 19
 נֶרַה to impel, force, thrust, 56
 נֶרַף to drive or hurry away, 37
 נֶרַר to vow, promise to God, consecrate to God by a solemn dedication, 17
 נֶהַג to carry, carry away, 18, 51
 נֶהַה to lament, bewail, 161
 נֶהַל to tend, lead on or guide gently, and with care, 29
 נֶהַם to grumble or growl, 136
 נֶהַק to bray, 266
 נֶהַר to flow or run, as water, 3, 15
 נֶהַר to dwell, reside, be settled in a habitation, 55
 נֶהַל to give, present, 315
 נֶהַל to leap, leap out, 72
 נֶהַל to distil, trickle or run down, 39
 נֶהַם connecting closely with a clasp, 15
 נֶהַק to damage, impair, 301
 נֶהַר to be separated, set apart, 42, 157
 נֶהַח to rest or settle, 3, 6, 8
 נֶהַה to lead, or bring along, 5, 13, 63
 נֶהַל to inherit, to take, receive or possess by inheritance, 31
 נֶהַם denotes change of mind, or affection, 6, 7
 נֶהַץ to hasten, urge, 51
 נֶהַר to snort, to force the breath with violence through the nostrils, 151
 נֶהַשׁ to view, eye, observe attentively, to use attentive or subtle observation, 4, 6
 נֶהַח to descend, come down, 2, 6, 7
 נֶהַה to stretch, stretch out or forth, to tend, verge, decline, incline, 10, 15

- נבול to impose or lay on, as a burden or yoke, 59
 נביע to plant, fix, infix, 3, 9
 נבף to distil, drop down, 39
 נבר to watch, mark, observe, 51
 נבש to loose, loosen, set loose, 18, 165, 268
 נבד posterity, progeny, remote offspring, 14
 נבה to smite, strike, 6, 8, 14
 נבה straightness, directness, rightness, 17
 נבל to devise, contrive deceitfully, 20
 נבר to estrange, alienate, make strange, 12, 18
 נבה to complete, consummate, 148
 נמר Arabic, to variegate, spot with various colours, 138, 150
 נן to propagate, spread successively, 14, 219
 נס a quick, waving, or tremulous motion, 11, 97
 נסנ to recede, retire, go back, 53
 נסה to try, attempt, prove, 14, 26
 נסח to take, pull, or pluck away, 212
 נסך to spread abroad, diffuse, 20
 נסע to remove from place to place, 9, 10, 88
 נסק to ascend, go up, 240
 נני to move, remove, wander, 6, 42
 נניל to fasten, make fast, 11
 ננים to be pleasant, sweet, agreeable, 30
 נניץ Chaldee, to fix, infix, 155
 ננר to agitate, move briskly, 8, 14
 נף to reach out, stretch forth, 34
 נפח to breathe, blow with a blast of air, nearly related to יפה, 158, 258
 נפך an emerald, 70, 178
 נפל to fall, in almost any manner, 4, 7, 94
 נפיץ to dissipate, disperse, 9
 נפן to bring or draw forth, 58
 נפש to breathe, respire, 2, 15, 83, 166
 נצא to shoot, rush, or flee away, 168
 נצב to stand, stand up, 12, 13
 נציה to shoot, break, or burst forth, 24, 78, 59
 נצה superiority, being above, over, or beyond, 50, 203
 נצל to take away, 19
 נצר to keep, guard, preserve, reserve, 73
 נקב to make hollow, bore, pierce, 2, 18
 נקד to mark with spots, to spot, 18
 נקם to avenge, 6, 211
 נקה to go round, surround, encompass, 33, 146
 נקר to bore, dig, or cut out, 48, 73, 158
 נקש to lay snares, catch in a snare, 52
 נר to split, separate, or divide, 11, 60, 159
 נרד spikenard, or nard
 נשא to bear, take or lift up, 4, 5, 8, 16, 29
 נשב to breathe, blow, 11
 נשג to overtake, reach, attain to, 18, 27
 נשה loosing, laxity, relaxation, 6, 19
 נשך to bite, 30, 66
 נשל to cast, or drive out, 104
 נשם to breathe, breathe out, 3, 8, 78
 נשף to blow, 53, 267
 נשק to kiss, clash, smack, &c., 17
 נשר to lacerate, cut or tear in pieces, 54, 64
 נרה wearing with the feet, 39, 151
 נרה to cut in pieces, 45
 נרך to be poured out, to distil, 57
 נתן to give, i.e., to make a thing be any where, or with any one, or belong to any one (Cocceius), 2, 10, 36
 נתם to demolish, destroy, spoil, 279
 נתץ to break to pieces, destroy, 40
 נהק to draw away, withdraw, 32, 164
 נהר to loose, let loose, set free, 78, 243, 258
 נהש to pluck up, extirpate, 129
 PLURILITERALS.
 נבונה Chaldee, a gift or reward. נבחו the idol of the Avites, from נבה to bark, and נזה to see. 2 Kings xvii. 31, 304
 נגרש Syriac, to be inflamed, set on fire, 309
 נסאה to measure, mete, 538
 נסן Syriac, to shoe, i.e., cover the feet, 137
 נסב to turn, turn about, aside, or round
 נסבא to drink hard, guzzle, swill, 112
 נסב to turn, turn about, encompass entirely or repeatedly, 3
 נסך to inweave, interweave, 14

סב to support, bear, carry away, 30
 סב to recede, go or turn back, 116, 134, 196
 סב to bow, bow down to the ground, 152
 סבל Chaldee, to gain or acquire to oneself, 64
 סבן a prince or noble, 169
 סגר to shut, shut up, close, 4, 8
 סד to obstruct or stop up, 29, 160
 סדן to loose, let loose, 43
 סדר Chaldee, to order, dispose of, 38, 269
 סדר round, of a round form, 23
 סדר to drag, draw by force, 57
 סחה to sweep or scrape off, 224
 סחה to sweep, drive, 167
 סחר to move to and fro, 15, 26
 סחש to spring, spring up, 133
 סחה to decline, go out of the way, as שמה
 סך to overspread, cover, hide, 20, 101, 119
 סכל to pervert, turn away, 18
 סכן to lay up, lay in store, store or treasure up, 59
 סכר to close, shut, shut up, 8, 215
 סכת Arabic, to be silent, 116
 סל to raise, elevate, exalt, 24
 סלא, as סלה to strew, compare, 294
 סלד to shake or strike the ground with exultation, 266
 סלה to strew, strew down, compared, 12
 סלה to loose, relax, remit, 76
 סלם a ladder, 17
 סלן a thorn
 סלע Arabic, to cut, break, &c., 38
 סלה to pervert, subvert, 66
 סלק Chaldee, to ascend, go up
 סם a drug, spice, 67
 סמך to support, sustain, uphold, 17
 סמל a figure, image, idol, 104, 172
 סמן to mark, appoint, 145
 סמר to be rough, sharp pointed, 151, 237
 סן to pour out, 25
 סנה a bush, 59, 177
 סנה dazzling from excessive light, 13
 סם brisk, active, sprightly, 150, 154
 סעד to support, sustain, uphold, 12
 סעף to split, divide, rive, 43
 סער turbulent, tumultuous, 130, 146

סף cavity, concave, hollow, 57, 170
 ספא to scrape or sweep together, 15, 26
 ספד to moan, lament, 14
 ספה to scrape, sweep, 13
 ספה to join, unite, 47
 ספל a bowl or dish, 39
 ספן to cover, protect, secure, 28, 126
 ספק to smite, strike, clap, &c., 99
 ספר to tell, count, number, 6, 17, 70
 ספל to pelt, i.e., either to throw, or strike with something thrown, 33
 סר to decline, turn aside, 8, 64
 סרב to scorch or parch, 170
 סרה to spread, or stretch out, beyond, or abroad, 68, 168
 סרם to serve, minister, attend, 21
 סרף to anoint, 188
 סת to stir, raise, or rouse up, 35
 סתם to stop, stop up, 16, 212
 סתר to hide, conceal, 6
 FLURILITERALS.
 סמדר a bunch of vine-buds, from סם to place, and דר round
 סנפיר the fin of a fish, from סנה a thorn, and פר to break
 סרבל to cover, clothe
 סרקה a long branch, from סר to decline, and קף to move to and fro

עבר to serve, labour, work, 3, 98
 עבה to be thick, gross, 58, 65, 127
 עבש to turn aside, divert, 108, 186
 עבר to pass, 5, 8, 187
 עבש to rot, become rotten or mouldy, 186
 עבה to twine, complicate, 43
 ענ to bake upon, or under the coals, 62
 ענב to be set, or joined upon, 6, 179
 עגם to be grieved, afflicted
 ענר a crane, a bird of passage, 150
 עד beyond, further, or besides, 6, 21, 27, 43
 עדה to pass over or upon, 54
 ערן pleasure, delight, 3
 ערף superabundant, excess, 64
 ערר to separate, sever, set apart, 17, 126
 עדש a kind of pulse, 16
 ערה to turn out of its proper situation or course, to distort, pervert, 51, 97, 165

- עור blind, destitute, 60
 ערה to incline, 295
 עז strength, vigour, 11, 12, 78
 עזב to leave, forsake, let go, 4, 15
 עול round, orbicular, 11, 28
 עוק to surround with a fence, 135
 עור to help, aid, assist, 3
 עזב to move, remove, hurry away, 11, 143, 153
 עמה involution, 52
 עטף to obscure, cover, hide, 18
 עשר to encompass, surround, 51
 עשש to sneeze, 286
 עכר to trouble, disturb, 20
 עילנ to stammer, or stutter, 147
 עלה to ascend, mount upwards, to go or come up, 1, 3, 7, 11, 54, 87
 עלל to ascend repeatedly, 41, 46
 עלו to exult, leap for joy, 135
 עלב gross, cross, thick, 11
 עלה to hide, conceal, 5, 7, 266
 עלם to move quickly to and fro, 248
 עלג to swallow, swallow down, 285
 עלף to cover over, 154
 עלץ to exult, leap for joy, 46
 עלק to adhere, stick close to, 261
 עם to collect, gather together, 4, 68
 עמם Chaldee, to hide, conceal, 178
 עמד to continue, subsist, be sustained, or supported, 4, 28
 עמל to toil, labour, travail, 39
 עמם to lift, bear, or hold up, 28
 עמק deepness, profundity, 11
 עמר to press, squeeze into a narrow compass, 84
 ענב connecting, conjoining, 23
 עננ delight, pleasure, joy, 118
 ענר to bind, bind round, 247
 ענה to act upon, to affect, produce effects upon, to act or speak, to return, give, or send back, 4, 6, 8, 9, 65, 78
 ענף to shoot, send forth shoots, 84, 174
 ענק to encompass, surround, 41
 ענש to mulct, fine, 65
 ענה Chaldee, time, opportunity, 314
 עסס wine, the juice pressed from the grape by treading, 153
 עשר to roar, roar out, 140
 עף to vibrate, to flutter, 2, 41
 עפל to be elevated, raised up, 47
 עפר to reduce to dust or powder, 3, 10
 עצב labour or travail, 4, 6, 53
 עצד to cut, cut off, 161
 עצה to fix, make firm or steady, 2
 עצל to be slothful, idle, to loiter, 44
 עצם strength, substance, solidity, firmness, 4, 8, 16
 עצר to restrain, retain, stop, detain, 12
 עק to confine, straiten, compress, 112
 עקב the end, extremity, consequence, 4, 16
 עקד to bind, bind about, 14
 עקל crooked, perverted, 39
 עקר to cut, cut off, lop, 10, 17
 עקש to pervert, distort, make crooked, 58
 ער to raise, lift up oneself, 6, 52
 ערב to mix, mingle, 1, 4, 8, 61
 ערנ to stretch, stretch out, desire eagerly, 174
 עד the wild ass, from his harsh disagreeable braying, 284
 ערה to bare, make bare, uncover, strip, make naked, or empty, 5, 9, 11, 13, 17
 ערך to set in order, or array, to order, dispose, 11
 ערל to be superfluous, 12
 ערם to be naked, 4, 34, 265
 ערם to knead, 95
 ערה to distil, fall down in drops, 29
 ערץ to agitate, shake violently, 31
 ערק Chaldee, to flee, Arabic, to gnaw, 279
 ערש bed-furniture, 103
 עש to consume, destroy, 153, 268
 עשש to be consumed, or wasted, 204
 עשב herbage, 2
 עשה to make, form, do, act, 2
 עשן to smoke
 עשק to oppress, press, rush upon, 16
 עשר to be or become rich, 6, 11, 17
 עשה to shine, look glossy, 160, 243
 עת time, season, opportunity, 81
 עתד to prepare, make ready, 92
 עתם to be burnt up, 137
 עתק to remove, be removed, 10, 16
 עתר to expand, dilate, diffuse, 16
 PLURILITERALS.
 עכנר a mouse, 47
 עכבש a spider, 156

- ערפל thick darkness, 58
 פאה a side, part, quarter, bound, 17, 35
 פאר to adorn, decorate, beautify, 41
 פא to fail, faint, 28, 195
 פנל to pollute, defile, 77
 פנע to meet, light upon, 15, 267
 פנש to meet, 19
 פד Syriac, to fail, 279
 פדה to separate, deliver, 61
 פדר Arabic, to fail or faint through
 langour, 75
 פה to obvert, or turn towards, 34
 פו solidity, compactness, strength, 30
 פוף to disperse, scatter, 159
 פח to expand, spread out, 37
 פחד to shake, 19
 פחז to overflow, 29, 42
 פחה to dig, dig up, 80, 168
 פפד a precious stone, 70
 פפר to open, 51, 62, 74
 פפיש to strike, smite, pound, 151
 פך to dissolve, disjoin, pulverize, 48,
 181
 פלא to be extraordinary, wonderful,
 12, 269
 פלג to divide, dissever, 203
 פלה to separate, divide, distinguish, 29
 פלה to cleave, cut or split, 42
 פלש to escape, flee, be delivered, 11
 פלך to support, sustain, 54
 פלס to make level, or even, 144
 פלץ to tremble, 129
 פלש to roll oneself, 63
 פם a mouth, aperture, 308
 פנה to turn, turn oneself, 1, 4, 15,
 63, 197
 פנק to make delicate, 261
 פנס to diminish, or be diminished, 56,
 205
 פנס to divide, dissect, 35
 פסח to pass or leap over, by intervals,
 32, 83
 פסל to hew, chip, cut with a tool, 38, 73
 פעל to work, prepare, contrive, 82
 פעם to smite, agitate by turns, strike
 or smite alternately, 4, 24
 פער to gape open wide, 99
 פעדה to let loose, open, deliver, 5
 פעדה to break with a noise, 139
 פעל to take off the bark, 18
 פעם to break or burst open, 214
 פצע to wound, hurt, 6, 66
 פצר to press hard, 13
 פק to totter, stagger, stumble, 52
 פקר to take notice or care of, 14, 22, 75
 פקה to open, 4, 14
 פקע Chaldee, to rive, cleave, break,
 126, 127
 פר to break, rive, shatter, 12, 56
 פרא to run wild, 12, 163
 פרד to divide, separate, 3, 9, 56
 פרה to bear or produce fruit, 2, 3
 פרו to disperse, scatter, 39
 פרה to break forth, bud, flourish
 פרם to cut or break off, 31, 81, 188
 פרך to break, rend, 59
 פרם to rend, 77
 פרם to part, break in pieces, 61
 פרע to free, set free or loose, 18, 23
 פרץ to break out or through. Is. v. 5
 פרק to break, break off, 17
 פרר to break or divide entirely, 40
 פרש to spread, stretch out, 37
 פשה to spread, be diffused, 32
 פשמ to divest, strip off, 20
 פשע to pass, go forwards, 145
 פשק to distend, open, 174
 פת to part, dispart, divide, 12
 פתא sudden, hasty, 91
 פתה to draw aside, withdraw, entice,
 persuade, 7
 פתה to open, or loose, 5, 8, 15, 70, 97
 פהל to twist, wreath, intertwine, 18
 פהן to stir, move, disturb, 47, 172
 פהע to break in pieces, 91
 פהר to expound, explain, interpret, 23
 FLURILITERALS.
 פלגש a concubine, from פלג, and נגש, 14
 פודם an orchard, garden, enclosed
 plantation, 317
 פושר evacuated, 38
 פאן to be fruitful, abundant, 5, 10
 פאר to incline, bend downwards, 17, 25
 פבא to assemble, or meet together in a
 regular stated manner, 3, 14, 75,
 267
 פבה to swell, grow turgid, 53, 158, 210
 פבע to form longish lines, or streaks,
 40, 162
 פבר to collect, gather together, 25, 132
 פדה Chaldee, to lock sideways, 7, 9,
 16, 51

- צדק the equal poise of a balance, 7, 115
 צהב to shine, glare, 316
 צהל to cause or make to shine, 138
 צהר to be clear, transparent, 7, 27
 צוה to command, give orders, 3, 10
 צוה to cry aloud, shout, 143
 צוה to be white or clear, 50, 176
 צהן to corrupt, contaminate, 186
 צהק to laugh, to sport, 12, 16
 צהר white, shining, 39
 צי dryness, drought, 100, 134
 צל to shade, shadow, shelter, 13, 55
 צלל to be overshadowed, 63
 צלא Chaldee, to pray, supplicate, 315
 צלה to roast, toast, or bake, 41, 63
 צלה to pass on, advance, go forwards, 15
 צלם to figure, delineate, 2, 9
 צלע to be, or go on the side, 4, 19
 צם empty, meagre, thin, 38
 צמא to thirst, 64
 צמד to couple or join together, 15
 צמח to spring, sprout, or shoot up, 3, 13
 צמק to be dry, without moisture, 52
 צמר soft, tender, 41, 174
 צמח to cut off, destroy, 58, 206
 צן pointed, sharp pointed, 37, 38
 צנה to throw or drive downwards, 35
 צנב hard, dry, 25
 צנע modest, humble, 192
 צנף to turn, or roll round and round, 71
 צנף confining, shutting up, 165
 צנר a subterraneous passage for water, 54
 צעד to step, walk, go forwards, 30, 206
 צעה to spread, stretch out, 126
 צעף a kind of veil, 15, 21
 צעק to cry out, or aloud, 5
 צער smallness, littleness, meanness
 צפה to overspread, 19, 131
 צפה a pitcher, 64
 צפן to hide, conceal, 10, 25
 צפע to cast, or dart forth with force, 138, 143
 צפר to move quickly, 8, 171
 צץ to break or burst forth as a flower, 71
 צק to press, press down, straiten, 43
 צר to bind close, 11, 26, 141
 צרר to bind up very closely, 26, 52
 צרב to burn, scorch, 79, 253
 צרה to flow, 21
 צרח to cry aloud, 42
 צרע to smite or strike, 37, 67
 צרף to melt or refine, 41
- PLURILITERALS.
- צלמה shadow of death, from צל and מוח
 צפרדע a frog, from צפר and דע
 קא to vomit, 78
 קבה to curse, execrate, 98
 קבל to receive, accept, take, 68
 קבע to press down, oppress, 50
 קבץ to collect, gather together, 29
 קבר to bury, inter, 14
 קד to cut, divide, 27, 178
 קדח to kindle, 86, 157
 קדם precedence, antiquity, 3
 קדר dark, obscure, black, 129
 קדש to separate, set apart, 2, 22, 87
 קדה to be blunt, 166
 קהל to collect, assemble, 17, 95
 קוה to stretch, stretch out, 2, 4
 קט to loathe, nauseate, 171
 קטב to cut, cut off, 123
 קטל to cut off, kill, slay, 189
 קטן to be small, little, 2, 19
 קטף to crop, or pluck off, 114, 267
 קטר to fume, fumigate, 13
 קלה levity, lightness, &c., 4, 8, 33
 קלל to be exceedingly vile, 10
 קלט to contract, 33
 קלם to sport in contempt, to deride, 130
 קלע curve, bending, hollow, 45
 קלש attenuated, wasted, 49
 קם to rise, stand up, be established, 2, 7, 10, 12, 52, 66
 קמח meal, flour, &c., 57
 קמל to wither, fade, 141
 קמץ to grasp, 25
 קמש agitation, 149
 קן to lament, wail, 53
 קנא to eat into, corrode, as fire, 16
 קנה to hold, contain, 5, 6, 7, 10, 68
 קנם smell strong, 72
 קסם to divine, prognosticate, 35
 קסט to cut or pluck off, 174
 קסה an inkhorn, 172

- קט to make a mark, to stigmatize, 82
 קטר to be deep, 68
 קטא to be condensed, 63, 268
 קטר to hasten or hurry along, 139
 קפו Arabic, to leap, 149
 קפץ to contract, shut up, skip, 108, 154
 קץ to fret, lacerate, wound, 5
 קצב to cut equally, exactly, 126
 קצח to make an extremity, or end, 5, 7
 קצע to cut or scrape off the extremity, or surface, 69
 קצף to foam, froth, 23
 קצר to cut short, shorten, 8
 קק hollow, 162
 קר to spring up or gush out, 79
 קרא to meet, occur, call, 1, 34, 264
 קרב to approach, 10, 25
 קרה to meet, join, coalesce, 8, 13, 38
 קרה to be smooth, 19, 266
 קרם to superinduce, bring over, 180
 קרן to shoot forth, diffuse, 14
 קרם to bend, stoop, 68
 קרע to rend or rent, 21
 קרץ to move, agitate, 209
 קרש to compact, fasten together, 68, 177
 קש to collect one by one, 60, 197
 קשב to hearken, attend, listen, 129
 קשה to be stiff, tough, 9, 20, 77
 קשט truth, rectitude, integrity, 37, 214
 קשר to bind, bind about, 18, 28
 קשה a bow to shoot with, 16
- PLURILITERALS.
- קרם a hatchet or axe, 42
 קרסל the sole of the foot, from קרה and סל
 קרקע a pavement or floor, from קרה and רקע
- ראה to see, look, look at, 1, 3, 10, 74
 ראם to be raised up, exalted, 99, 201
 ראש priority or precedence, 1, 3, 88
 רב to strive, contend, 10, 16
 רבר to wreath, entwine, 25
 רבה to be or become many or great, to increase, multiply, magnify, 2, 7
 רבך to bake or fry, 76
 רבע to agitate, actuate, 2, 3
 רבץ to lie, lie down, crouch, 5, 30
- רבק to tie, bind, tie up, 52, 168
 רנו motion, commotion, agitation, 28
 רגל to smite, strike, impress, 8, 25, 66
 רגם to whelm, heap together, overwhelm, 33, 67
 רגן to mutter, murmur, 39
 רגע to still, quiet, stop motion, 73, 267
 רגש to meet together, assemble in a tumultuous manner, 203
 רדה to descend, 2
 רדם to shut close, stop up, 4, 11
 רדף to follow, go after, 11, 18
 ררה to incite, excite, 135, 210
 ררה to be weak, faint, 205
 ררש tremulous motion, 18
 רוה wet, soaked, drenched, 140
 רוה to waste, attenuate, 94
 רוה to cry out, or shout, 163
 רוך to weigh, balance, examine carefully, 39
 רר the action or breathing of the air in motion, 1, 8, 17, 61
 ררה to be dilated, made broad or wide, 7, 13
 ררה to bear patiently, 19
 ררם to embrace, enclose, 17, 78
 ררף to shake, move tremulously, 1, 164
 ררץ to wash, or cleanse the surface with water, 12, 261
 ררק to remove to a distance, 14, 27
 ררש to boil or bubble, cast or throw up, 75
 ררש to tremble exceedingly, 168
 ררש to be wet, moist, 268
 ררש to dash, or be dashed, 131
 ררך to be soft, or tender, 12, 17
 ררכ to ride, 42
 ררכ to trade, traffic, 76
 ררכ to bind hard or close, 71
 ררכ to earn, acquire by labour, 10
 ררם to be lifted up, exalted
 ררה to cast, throw, project, 17, 64
 רמה to stab, 39
 ררם to tread, trample, 131
 ררש to move, move along, 2
 רך to vibrate freely, move to and fro with quickness and freedom, 31
 ררם to moisten, 181
 ררכ to bind with a rope, 147
 ררע to break, rend, destroy, 3, 7

- רבב to hunger, be hungry, 10
 רעד to tremble, shake, 63
 רעה to feed, 5, 9
 רעל to be violently agitated, 154, 193
 רעם violent commotion or concussion, 46
 רען to thrive, flourish, 106
 רעף to distil, drop, 152
 רעץ to crush, break by crushing, 42
 רעש quick or alternate motion, 129
 רפא to restore, or reduce to a former state or condition, 14, 103
 רפר to strew, spread, 272
 רפה to give way, relax, slacken, abate, assuage, 31, 42
 רפס to tread, trample, tramp
 רפש to foul or make muddy, 155
 רץ to run, move or ride swiftly, 1, 12
 רעד to leap, exult, 216
 רצה to be pleased with, 19
 רצה manslaughter or murder, 45
 רצע to pierce through, 65
 רצה to strew or spread, 133, 136
 רק to evacuate, exhaust, 7, 11, 267
 רקב to rot, become putrid, 151
 רקד to leap, skip, bound, 139
 רקה to make a composition of various spices, 48
 רקם variety of colour or figure
 רקע motion of different parts of the same thing at the same time, one part the one way, and the other the other way, with force, 1
 רר to excern, ooze with, 51, 266
 רש to lack, be in want, be poor, 28
 רשע the scales of unfairness, 49, 66, 115
 רשה to glow or flash, 123, 265
 רתה to tremble, shake, 185
 רתה to boil, 176
 רתם to bind, tie, fasten, 129, 238
 רתק to swathe, gird round, 126
 ש an abbreviation of אשר or יש, who, which, that, for, because, when
 שאב to draw, as water, 15
 שאב to roar, 43
 שאה to be confounded, 15, 124, 137
 שאש to despise, insult, 174
 שאל to ask, 15, 122
 שאן to be tranquil, quiet, 133
 שאם to spoil, plunder, 165
 שאף to draw, suck, or sup in, 151, 267
 שאר to remain, be left, 8, 11, 27
 שב to turn, 5, 8, 11, 70
 שבה to lead or carry away captive, 39
 שבה to soothe, calm, praise, 215
 שבט to extend, draw out in length, 39
 שבך to implicate, entangle, 57, 127
 שבל to impel, thrust forward, 24
 שבע sufficiency, satisfaction, saturity, 3, 6, 70
 שבץ to close, enclose, straiten, 53
 שבק to leave, let alone, 315
 שבר to separate, 26, 58
 שבה to cease, leave off, 3, 9, 204
 שגא to expatiate, luxuriate, 307
 שגב to lift, or be lifted up above reach, 103, 204
 שגה to expatiate, luxuriate, run wild, 7, 27, 76
 שגשג to view attentively, 139, 209
 שגל to lie carnally with a woman, 118
 שגע to be distracted, mad, 51, 165, 201
 שגר to emit, send forth, 62, 116
 שד to shatter, demolish, waste, 39, 140, 148
 שדה to pour out or forth, to shed, 3, 11
 שדם Arabic, to choke, suffocate, 123
 שדף to blast or blight, 24
 שדר to order, dispose, arrange, 126
 שה a lamb or kid, 14, 33, 141
 שהד to witness, bear witness, 272
 שהם an onyx, 3, 67, 71
 שוא vanity, falsehood, 65
 שוה to make equal, plain, level, 58
 שוע to open, cry out, vociferate, 21, 190
 שור to view, behold, regard, 19, 48, 204
 שוב Chaldee, to rescue, set free, 307
 שוף to look or glance at, 287
 שור to twist together, to twine, 68
 שח to incline, bow, bend downwards, 3, 14, 188, 213
 שחד to make a present, to present a bribe, 66, 266
 שחה to swim, 144, 204
 שחט to drain, 14, 24
 שחל dark coloured, black, 73
 שחן warm, hot, 61
 שחם to spring up, 150
 שחף to waste, consume away, 78
 שחף to lift up, be lofty, 278

- שח to conflict, grind, wear to pieces, 44, 150
 שחר to be dark coloured, dusky, 13, 41
 שחח to corrupt, spoil, destroy, 7, 40
 שחה to decline, go, or turn aside, 37, 128
 שחמ to spread abroad, 57, 161
 שחם to bear malice against, 17, 30
 שחן to oppose, be an adversary to, 16
 שחף to cover with water, 77
 שחר an inferior officer, 31, 93
 שין to urine, 52
 שך to stop, assuage, check, 8
 שכב to lie, lie down, 13, 16
 שכה to be like, resemble, 86, 254
 שכח to fail, relax, let go, 17, 24
 שכל to direct oneself wisely, 4, 17, 67, 123
 שכם readiness, forwardness, diligence, 9, 13
 שכן to dwell, inhabit, 5, 9, 11
 שכר to satisfy, satiate, 17, 27
 של to loose, loosen, let loose, 33
 שלב to be disposed or put in order, to correspond, answer, 68
 שלג to be bright, shine, 59
 שלה to be quiet, easy, secure, 21
 שלח to send, send forth, out, or away, 5, 8, 14
 שלט to be over, or before, 26, 55
 שלך to cast, cast down or away, 42
 שלם to make whole, entire, complete, 20, 27
 שלף to draw, or push out or off, 33
 שלש three, to divide into three parts, 2, 6, 63
 שם to place, set, put, 1, 3, 7, 93
 שמם to place, or dispose with great care, to be exceedingly desolate, 29, 56
 שמד to destroy, abolish, 46
 שמה to move briskly and alternately, vibrate with a quick motion, 114
 שמט to let go, remit, 55, 108
 שמך to recline, 38
 שמל to surround on all sides, clothe, 9, 24
 שמן to abound, superabound, 6
 שמע to hear, perceive by hearing, 4, 10
 שמץ to mutter, murmur, whisper, 73
 שמר to keep, preserve, 3, 5, 9
 שמש to serve, minister unto, 11, 34
 שנה to hate, dislike, be averse from, 15
 שנב Arabic, to be cool, 40, 248
 שנה to iterate, repeat, do again, 2, 6, 32, 49, 51
 שנם to gird up, 129
 שסה to rob, plunder, pillage, 38
 שסע to split, cleave, rend, 52, 75, 77
 שסף to cut or hew in pieces, 50
 שעה to look, regard, have respect, 5, 60
 שעט to stamp, to rush forward, 168
 שעל hollow, concave, 43, 173
 שיען to incline, recline, 12, 53
 שיעף to seize, hurry away, madden, 264
 שער to stand erect or upright, 13, 16, 145, 149, 212
 שף to cover, overwhelm, 30, 63
 שפה to dash, crush, or break by impulse, 4, 9, 57, 99, 160, 239
 שפח to depress, humble, subject, 8, 12
 שפט regulation, disposal, 24
 שפך to pour out, shed, 9, 113
 שפל to humble oneself, be humbled, 34, 79
 שפם the upper lip, 57, 177
 שפן to cover in, to hide, 77
 שפע to flow together, 124
 שפק to clap, strike, or smite together, 129
 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant, 30
 שפת to put or set in order, dispose, 30
 שצף little, small or short, 154
 שק to move, run, or push forwards, 4, 5, 11
 שקד to wake, watch, 27, 68
 שקה to irrigate, moisten with water or other liquor, 3, 10
 שקט to be quiet, 35
 שקל to weigh, 15
 שקם the sycamore-tree, 128
 שקע to sink, subside, 93, 179
 שקף to look, turn towards, 12
 שקץ to abominate, abhor, detest, 77
 שקר to lie, speak, act, or deal falsely, 14
 שר to regulate, direct, rule, 18, 171
 שרב to scorch, parch, 34
 שרנ to be wreathed, twisted, or twined together, 23
 שרד to leave, or be left behind, 39
 שרה to be strong, 50

- שרץ to scarify, cut, or wound, 82
 שרך to twine, wind, or bend about, 11
 שרם to cut, cleave, 166
 שרע to stretch out, 83
 שרף to burn, burn up, 9, 96, 97
 שרץ to produce or increase abundantly, 2
 שרק to be yellow, tawney, 30
 שרש to root, take root, 39
 שרה personal attendance, or ministry, 22, 56
 שש to be brisk, active, sprightly, cheerful, 3, 6, 25, 67
 ששר vermillion, 164
 שח to set, place, settle, dispose, constitute, appoint, 4, 6, 129
 שהה to drink, 9, 13
 שת' to plant, 184
 שהה to shut, shut up or out, as סהם
 שתק to be still or calm, 190
 שתר to be hidden, 47
 שמאל the left hand, 10

 האב to waste, consume away, 188
 האה to limit, bound, 102
 האם to be connected, 22
 האר to delineate, 23
 הבן to cut or shatter to pieces, 15
 ההה confusion, 1, 49
 הוה to mark, make a mark, 51
 הו to cut, or shake off, 141
 ההש azure, sky blue, 67, 174
 הך to be in the midst, 1, 213
 הכל blue, 67

 חקן to direct, regulate, 46
 חל elevation, 34, 166
 חלה to hang, suspend, 16
 חלם Arabic, to break to pieces, 184
 חלע to split, cleave, 80
 חם to finish, 7, 69
 חמיד continuance
 חמה to wonder, be astonished, 27
 חמד to lay hold on, 29
 חמר straight, upright, 21
 חנה to shriek, wail, 2, 42
 חנך to fail, 42
 חעב to loathe, nauseate, 27, 81
 חעה to err, wander, go astray, 14, 17
 חער to divide, cut, cleave, 50, 166
 חף to smite, strike, beat, 42
 חפל crude, indigested, 266
 חפר to fasten or join together, 4, 173
 חפש to lay hold on, 6, 23, 34
 חקצ to force or drive one thing into or against another, 18, 19
 חקף to overpower, overcome, 18
 חר to go round or about, 11
 חרן to fix firmly, settle, 147
 חש Arabic, to compress, 18, 262
 חשע nine, 6

 PLURILITERALS.
 חמול, חמול, and אהמול yesterday, from חם to finish, and חל to cut off
 חנים a sea dragon, a crocodile, from חן a dragon, and ים the sea
 חרשיש a precious stone, the name of a place, from חר to go round, and שש bright in colour

A full account of each Root may be seen in "Parkhurst's Lexicon."





*New Publications and Standard Works in Theology
and Miscellaneous Literature,*

PUBLISHED BY

DUNCAN AND MALCOLM,

37 PATERNOSTER ROW.

A HISTORY of the REFORMATION on the CON-
TINENT. By GEORGE WADDINGTON, D.D., Dean of Durham; Au-
thor of "A History of the Church from the Earliest Ages to the Reforma-
tion," &c. &c. In Three Vols. 8vo, price 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

THE DIVINE ECONOMY of the CHURCH. By the
Rev. JOHN JEBB, A.M., Prebendary of Limerick, and Curate of East
Farleigh, Kent. In 12mo, price 6*s.* cloth.

"It is a thoughtful, perspicuous, and beautiful comment on the Articles of 'the Holy
Catholic Church,' and the Communion of Saints."—*British Critic.*

"It is not our province to decide on the correctness of his explanations, but we are bound
to bestow our meed of praise on the clearness and simplicity of the style, and on the tone of
affectionate earnestness with which the danger of neglecting the investigation of divine truth
is impressed on the reader."—*Athenæum.*

NARRATIVE of a JOURNEY to the SITE of BABYLON,
in 1811, now first published: Memoir on the Ruins, with Engravings from
the Original Sketches by the Author; Remarks on the Topography of Ancient
Babylon. By MAJOR RENNELL, in reference to the Memoir. Second
Memoir on the Ruins, in reference to Major Rennell's Remarks, with
Narrative of a Journey to Persepolis; now first printed, with hitherto
unpublished Cuneiform Inscriptions copied at Persepolis. By the late
CLAUDIUS JAMES RICH, Esq., formerly the Resident of the Honourable
East India Company at Bagdad. Edited by his Widow. In One handsome
Vol. 8vo, with numerous Embellishments, price 2*l.* cloth.

By the same Author,

NARRATIVE of a RESIDENCE in KOORDISTAN, and on the
SITE of ANCIENT NINEVEH, with Journal of a Voyage down
the Tigris to Bagdad, and an Account of a Visit to Sheraz and Persepolis,
with Maps and a Plan of Nineveh from original Observations, and numerous
Illustrations. In Two Vols. 8vo, 30*s.* cloth.

THE APOSTOLICAL AUTHORITY of the EPISTLE to
the HEBREWS; an Inquiry, in which the received title of the Greek
Epistle is vindicated against the cavils of objectors, ancient and modern,
from Origen to Sir J. D. Michaëlis, chiefly upon grounds of internal
evidence hitherto unnoticed; comprising a comparative analysis of the style
and structure of this Epistle, and of the indisputed Epistles of St. Paul;
tending to throw light upon their interpretation. By the Rev. CHARLES
FORSTER, B.D. Rector of Stisted, Essex, and one of the Six Preachers in
the Cathedral of Christ, Canterbury. In One thick Vol. 8vo, 2*l.* cloth.

REMAINS of ALEXANDER KNOX, Esq. of Dublin, M.R.I.A., containing Essays, chiefly explanatory of Christian Doctrine, and Confidential Letters, with Private Papers, illustrative of the Writer's Character, Sentiments, and Life. Four Vols. 8vo, 48s. bds.

* * Vols. III. and IV. to complete the First Edition of Vols. I. and II., price 24s. bds.

May be had separately,

THE DOCTRINE of the SACRAMENTS, as exhibited in several Treatises. First published in "The Remains of Alexander Knox, Esq." Price 5s. boards.

COMPANION for a SICK BED; consisting of Selections from Scripture and from the Book of Common Prayer; with appropriate Hymns, adapted to the uses of a Sick Chamber. 4s. in cloth.

PROOFS and **ILLUSTRATIONS** of the **ATTRIBUTES** of GOD, from the Facts and Laws of the Physical Universe, being the Foundation of Natural and Revealed Religion. By JOHN MACCULLOCH, M.D., F.R.S., F.I.S., F.G.S., &c. &c. Three Vols. 8vo, price 36s. boards.

"We cannot refrain, while we are at all on the subject of natural religion, from recommending the late Dr. Macculloch's three volumes, entitled 'Proofs and Illustrations of the Attributes of God'; they are the ripe fruits of long and earnest study, replete with interesting research and multifarious information."—*British Critic*.

"The talented writer of this inimitable work is no more; but stupendous is the monument which his genius has erected. Such an exuberance of ability flows through every part of these elaborate volumes, that it is difficult to make a selection for the purposes of a review; for the great extent to which these researches have been carried compels us to be restricted in our remarks, and unwillingly to pass by much which would gratify the general reader."—*Church of England Quarterly Review*.

THE LIFE of JOHN JEBB, D.D., F.R.S., late Bishop of Limerick. With a Selection from his Letters. By the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D., Rector of Stisted, Essex, and one of the Six Preachers in the Cathedral of Christ, Canterbury, formerly Domestic Chaplain to the Bishop.

Second Edition, in One Vol. 8vo, (the two vols. compressed), illustrated with Portrait, &c., price 16s. cloth.

"As a relative and a friend, Bishop Jebb here shines as brightly as he does as a scholar; and what is yet more valuable, they who had not the privilege of seeing Bishop Jebb after his illness will learn from Mr. Forster an accurate and most interesting account how a Christian could suffer, and turn his suffering into a blessing to himself and others. The whole of the biography is written in a spirit of good feeling and good taste, which do the highest honour to Mr. Forster."—*British Magazine*.

"The Life of this exemplary Prelate, this amiable, accomplished, and pious man, not only teems with the most weighty lessons, of a practical kind, for the imitation of every Churchman in England, and still more especially in Ireland at the present time, but it exhibits one of the most engaging and soundly constituted characters that have ever been delineated for the lasting benefit of mankind."—*Monthly Review*.

THIRTY YEARS' CORRESPONDENCE between JOHN JEBB, D.D., F.R.S., Bishop of Limerick, Ardfert, and Aghadoe, and ALEXANDER KNOX, Esq. M.R.I.A. Edited by the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D., Rector of Stisted, Essex, and one of the Six Preachers in the Cathedral of Christ, Canterbury, formerly Domestic Chaplain to Bishop Jebb. Two Vols. 8vo. Second Edition, with Translations of the Greek and Latin Passages, and an Index. 28s. boards.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY; comprising Discourses on the Liturgy and Principles of the United Church of England and Ireland; Critical and other Tracts; and a Speech delivered in the House of Peers in 1824. By JOHN JEBB, D.D., F.R.S., Bishop of Limerick, Ardfert, and Aghadoe. Two Vols. 8vo. Second Edition, 24s. boards.

“No work which has recently fallen into our hands more amply fulfils the promise of its title than that now before us.”—*Quarterly Theolog. Review.*

By the same Author,

SERMONS on Subjects chiefly Practical; with illustrative Notes, and an Appendix relating to the Character of the Church of England, as distinguished both from other Branches of the Reformation, and from the modern Church of Rome. Fourth Edition, corrected. One Vol. 8vo, 10s. 6d. boards.

Works edited by Bishop Jebb.

LIVES of SIR MATTHEW HALE and the EARL of ROCHESTER: With Characters of ARCHBISHOP LEIGHTON, the HON. ROBERT BOYLE, QUEEN MARY, and OTHER EMINENT PERSONS, and an ADDRESS to POSTERITY. By GILBERT BURNET, D.D., late Bishop of Sarum, with the Two Prefaces to the Dublin Editions. To which are now added, FIVE HITHERTO UNPUBLISHED LETTERS, by ANNE, Countess Dowager of Rochester, upon her Son's Last Illness and Conversion, Edited, with an Introduction and Notes. Second Edition, in foolscap 8vo, 7s. bds.

* * A few copies may still be had of the first edition in 8vo, price 10s. 6d.

THE PROTESTANT KEMPIS; or, PIETY without ASCETICISM: a Manual of Christian Faith and Practice, selected from the Writings of Scougal, Charles Howe, and Cudworth; with Corrections and occasional Notes. Second Edition, in foolscap 8vo, 7s. boards.

* * The same work in One Vol. 8vo, first Edition, price 12s. boards.

PRACTICAL DISCOURSES: a Selection from the unpublished Manuscripts of the late Venerable THOMAS TOWNSON, D.D., Archdeacon of Richmond; one of the Rectors of Malpas, Cheshire; and some time Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford; with a Biographical Memoir, by Archdeacon CHURTON. Third Edition, in One Vol. 8vo, price 10s. 6d. bds.

THE REMAINS of WILLIAM PHELAN, D.D.; with a Biographical Memoir. Second Edition. Two Vols. 8vo, 21s. boards.

THE BOOK of the NEW COVENANT of our LORD JESUS CHRIST; being a Critical Revision of the English Version of the New Testament, with the aid of most Ancient Manuscripts, unknown to the age in which that version was last put forth by authority. By GRANVILLE PENN, Esq. In 8vo, price 10s. cloth.

Also, by the same Author,

ANNOTATIONS to the BOOK of the NEW COVENANT, with an Expository Preface; with which is reprinted I. L. HUG, “De Antiquitate Codicis Vaticani Commentatio.” In 8vo, 15s. cloth.

SUPPLEMENTAL ANNOTATIONS to the BOOK of the NEW COVENANT. A New Edition, Revised and Extended. In 8vo, 5s. cloth.

“These volumes are full of the newest, most important, and most authentic suggestions on the very highest topics of Scripture. The notes are of great value, and touch upon nearly all the prominent difficulties of the text. The spirit of the performance is orthodox, reverential, and rational. On the whole, Mr. Penn has conferred an inestimable service on the Church; and his books ought to be in the hands of every man.”—*Literary Gazette.*

SIX SERMONS on the **STUDY** of the **HOLY SCRIPTURES**, their Nature, Interpretation, and some of their most important Doctrines, preached before the University of Cambridge. To which are annexed Two Dissertations; the first on the Reasonableness of the Orthodox Views of Christianity as opposed to the Rationalism of Germany; the second on the Interpretation of Prophecy generally, with an original Exposition of the Book of Revelation, shewing that the whole of that remarkable Prophecy has long ago been fulfilled. By the Rev. S. LEE, B.D., Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Cambridge. One Vol. 8vo, 14s. boards.

By the same Author,

THE BOOK of the **PATRIARCH JOB**. Translated from the original Hebrew, as nearly as possible in the terms and style of the authorised English Version. To which is prefixed, an Introduction on the History, Times, Country, Friends, &c., of the Patriarch; with some Strictures on the Views of Bishop Warburton, and of the Rationalists of Germany, on the same subject. And to which is appended a Commentary, Critical and Exegetical, containing Elucidations of many other passages of Holy Writ. In 8vo, 18s. cloth.

THE WHOLE WORKS of the Most Reverend Father in God, **ROBERT LEIGHTON, D.D.**, Archbishop of Glasgow. To which is prefixed an entire new Life of the Author, by the Rev. J. N. PEARSON, M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Chaplain to the Most Noble the Marquess Wellesley. Four Vols. 8vo, with a Portrait, 36s. boards.

"We have placed a new edition of Archbishop Leighton's Works at the head of this article; and, as Mr. Coleridge has neglected to furnish the biographical notice he had promised, we shall endeavour to supply its place by a few particulars of his life and writings, principally extracted from a spirited and eloquent Memoir prefixed to the new edition, by the Rev. Norman Pearson. It is a reproach to the present age, that his valuable writings, breathing as they do the sublimest and purest spirit of piety, rich in beautiful images and classical learning, throughout abounding in practical reflections, and all expressed with the sweetest and simplest eloquence, should have been neglected among us."—*British Critic*.

* * The above may be had, printed in a small but neat type, and compressed into Two Volumes, price 21s. boards.

By the same Author,

A PRACTICAL COMMENTARY upon the **FIRST EPISTLE** of **ST. PETER**, and other Expository Works. To which is prefixed an entirely new Life of the Author, by the Rev. J. N. PEARSON, M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge, &c. Two Volumes 8vo, with Portrait, 18s. boards.

* * * Compressed into One Volume, 10s. 6d.

The **WHOLE WORKS** of the Right Rev. **JEREMY TAYLOR, D.D.**, Lord Bishop of Down, Connor, and Dromore, with a Life of the Author, and a Critical Examination of his Writings. By the Right Rev. **REGINALD HEBER, D.D.**, late Lord Bishop of Calcutta. In 15 Volumes 8vo, Third collected Edition of the Entire Works, price 7l. 17s. 6d. boards.

Also may be had separate, by the same Author,

HOLY LIVING and **DYING**; together with Prayers, containing the Whole Duty of a Christian, and the parts of Devotion fitted to all Occasions, and furnished for all Necessities. Small 8vo, 7s. boards; 11s. morocco.

* * * This Edition has been carefully compared with the best octavo editions, all others of the same size printed of late years being deficient in the Notes and the numerous Quotations of the Author.

A COURSE of **SERMONS** for all the **SUNDAYS** of the **YEAR**. Two Vols. 8vo, price 24s. boards.

The **LIFE** of the Right Rev. **JEREMY TAYLOR**. In One Vol. 8vo, with a Portrait, price 10s. 6d. boards.

THE SHUNAMMITE: a SERIES of LECTURES and REFLECTIONS on 2 Kings iv. 11-35. By the Rev. HENRY WOODWARD, A.M., formerly of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, Rector of Fethard, in the Diocess of Cashel. In Two Vols. Either volume may be had separately price 6s.

By the same Author,

ESSAYS, THOUGHTS and REFLECTIONS, and SERMONS on VARIOUS SUBJECTS. In 8vo, Third Edition, 12s. boards.

SERMONS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS, with Three Lectures on the First Chapter of the Book of Ruth. 8vo, Second Edition, price 10s. 6d. bds.

THE LAST DAYS of our LORD'S MINISTRY; a Course of Lectures on the Principal Events of Passion Week. By the Rev. WALTER FARQUHAR HOOK, D.D., Vicar of Leeds, Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen.

Third Edition, compressed into small 8vo, price 6s. boards.

A SECOND COURSE of SERMONS for the YEAR; containing Two for each Sunday, and one for each Holyday; abridged from the most eminent Divines of the Established Church, and adapted to the Service of the Day: intended for the Use of Families and Schools. Dedicated, by permission, to the Lord Bishop of London. By the Rev. J. R. PITMAN, A.M., alternate Morning Preacher of Belgrave and Berkeley Chapels. In Two Vols. 8vo, 21s. boards.

"There is no question which the clergy are more frequently asked, and to which they find it more difficult to give a satisfactory reply, than this—What sermons would they recommend for the use of a private family? There are so many circumstances which render the greater part of modern discourses totally unfit for the purposes of domestic instruction, and the old standards, unmodernised, are so little intelligible to common ears, that it is no easy matter to point out any set of discourses embracing a sufficient variety to excite attention, at the same time forcibly inculcating the pure doctrines and practical precepts of Christianity. We really think that Mr. Pitman's work bids fair to supply the deficiency which has been so much regretted."—*Quarterly Theolog. Review.*

* * * A Third Edition, revised throughout, of the FIRST COURSE, is just published, same size and price as above.

A SHORT HISTORY of the CHRISTIAN CHURCH, from its Erection at Jerusalem down to the Present Time. Designed for the Use of Schools, Families, &c. By the Rev. JOHN FRY, B.A., Rector of Desford, in Leicestershire. One Vol. 8vo, 12s. boards.

"His matter is unquestionably selected with judgment, and luminously arranged; his language is clear and concise, and not deficient in elegance; and we rise from the perusal of his work with very favourable impressions of his character, with which otherwise we are unacquainted."—*Theological Review.*

"To such readers as wish for an Ecclesiastical History, written on the model of Milner's, and animated by the same spirit, Mr. F.'s work will be highly acceptable, particularly as it is complete, and comprised within a single volume."—*Eclectic Review.*

By the same Author,

OBSERVATIONS on the UNFULFILLED PROPHECIES OF SCRIPTURE, which are yet to have their Accomplishment before the coming of the Lord in Glory, or at the Establishment of his Everlasting Kingdom. One Vol. 8vo. 10s. 6d. boards.

A NEW TRANSLATION and EXPOSITION of the very Ancient BOOK OF JOB; with Notes, explanatory and philological. One Vol. 8vo, 12s. boards.

LECTURES, Explanatory and Practical, on the EPISTLE of ST. PAUL to the ROMANS. Second Edition, One Vol. 8vo, 12s. boards.

CANTICLES; or, SONG OF SOLOMON: a new Translation, with Notes, and an Attempt to interpret the Sacred Allegories contained in that Book; to which is added, an Essay on the Name and Character of the Redeemer. One Vol. 8vo. Second Edition, 6s. boards.

BIBLIA HEBRAICA, secundum ultimam editionem Jos. ATHLÆ, a JOHANNE LEUSDEN denuo recognitam, recensita, atque ad Masoram, et correctiores, Bombergi, Stephani, Plantini, aliorumque editiones, exquisite adornata, variisque notis illustrata. Ab EVERARDO VAN DER HOOGHT, V.D.M. Editio nova, recognita, et emendata. a JUDAH D'ALLEMAND. New Edition, in One Volume, on fine paper (1200 pages), price 21s. boards; and on inferior paper, but very superior to any Foreign Edition, 15s. boards.

“The most correct Edition of the Hebrew Scriptures is the last reprint of Van der Hooght's Hebrew Bible, which has been revised by Professor Hurwitz.”—*Journal of Education*.

A LEXICON, HEBREW, CHALDEE, and ENGLISH; compiled from the most approved Sources, Oriental and European, Jewish and Christian; containing all the Words with their usual Inflexions, Idiomatic Usages, &c.. as found in the Hebrew and Chaldee Texts of the Old Testament. And, for the convenience of the Learner, arranged, as far as practicable, in the Order of the Hebrew Alphabet; many hitherto obscure Terms, Phrases, and Passages explained; and many Errors of former Grammarians and Commentators pointed out and corrected. To which are added, Three Appendixes. The first containing a Plan with Two Sections, and a short Description of the Temple of Solomon, its Courts, Furniture, &c.: the second, an English Index, alphabetically arranged, forming a reversed Dictionary. English, Hebrew, and Chaldee; the third, presenting certain Additions, Corrections, &c., to the Lexicon generally. By SAMUEL LEE, D.D., Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Cambridge, Prebendary of Bristol, Rector of Barley, Herts, &c. In One thick Vol. 8vo, 25s. cloth.

By the same Author,

A GRAMMAR of the HEBREW LANGUAGE; comprised in a Series of Lectures, compiled from the best Authorities, and principally from Oriental Sources; designed for the Use of Students in the Universities. In 8vo. Third Edition (reduced in price), 12s. cloth.

AN ANALYSIS of the TEXT of the HISTORY of JOSEPH, upon the Principle of Professor LEE's HEBREW GRAMMAR, and adapted to the Second and Third Editions of it. By the Rev. ALFRED OLLIVANT, D.D. F.C.P.S., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Vice-Principal of St. David's College, and one of the Examining Chaplains to the Lord Bishop of St. David's. Third Edition, in 8vo, 6s. boards.

ELEMENTS of HEBREW GRAMMAR (without Points). To which is prefixed a Dissertation on the Two Modes of Reading, with or without Points. By CHARLES WILSON, D.D., late Professor of Church History in the University of St. Andrew's. Fifth Edition, in 8vo, price 10s. 6d. boards.

A HEBREW PRIMER; intended as an Introduction to the Spelling and Reading of Hebrew with the Points, compiled for the Use of Children and Beginners. By the Rev. A. M'CAUL, A.M., of Trinity College, Dublin. Fifth Edition. In 8vo, 1s. 6d.

A KEY to the HEBREW SCRIPTURES; being an Explanation of every Word in the order in which it occurs. To which is prefixed a short but compendious Hebrew Grammar, without points; with some Remarks on Chaldee, prefixed to the Book of Daniel. The whole adapted to the Use of Learners, and even of those who have not the Benefit of a Master. By the Rev. JAMES PROSSER, A.M., Perpetual Curate of Loudwater, Bucks. In 8vo. Second Edition, price 8s. 6d. cloth.

LIBER PSALMORUM: ad Editionem Hooghtianem accuratissime adornatus. 3s. boards.

A COMMENTARY upon the PROPHECIES of ZACHARIAH. By the Rabbi DAVID KIMCHI. Translated from the Hebrew, with Notes and Observations on the Passages relating to the Messiah. By the Rev. ALEXANDER M'CAUL, A.M., of Trinity College, Dublin. In 8vo, price 7s. boards.

THE AJAX of SOPHOCLES, illustrated by English Notes. By the Rev. J. R. PITMAN, A.M., alternate Morning Preacher of Belgrave and Berkeley Chapels. In 8vo, 9s. bds.

The Editor has endeavoured to comprise in the notes the most useful remarks of all the commentators on this play, and has made numerous references to the works of modern critics, by whom the force, either of single words or of idiomatical expressions, has been illustrated.

CHRISTIAN RECORDS; or, a Short and Plain History of the CHURCH of CHRIST: containing the Lives of the Apostles; an Account of the Sufferings of Martyrs; the Rise of the Reformation, and the present State of the Christian Church. By the Rev. THOMAS SIMS, M.A. Seventh Edition. One Volume, 18mo, with a beautiful Frontispiece, 3s. 6d. boards.

"Every Protestant child and young person should be generally acquainted with the outline of the history of the Church of Christ, and for this purpose we cannot recommend a better manual than that before us."—*Christian Observer*.

* * * This little Volume has been in part translated into the modern Greek and Chinese languages, by the Rev. Mr. JOWETT and Dr. MILNE; and the Author has a Letter received from the late Right Rev. Dr. CORRIE, Bishop of Madras, dated Ship Exmouth, 21 June, 1835, with the following intimation:

"I have by me, and intend to have printed, please God I arrive at Madras, the whole of *Christian Records translated into Hindoostanee*. This language is used by Mahomedans all over India, and understood by most Hindoos."

DIVINE PROVIDENCE; or, the Three Cycles of Revelation; shewing the perfect Parallelism, civil and religious, of the Patriarchal, Jewish, and Christian Eras; the whole forming a new Evidence of the Divine Origin of Christianity. By the Rev. GEORGE CROLY, LL.D., Rector of St. Stephen's, Walbrook, London. One Vol. 8vo, 15s. bds.

SERMONS on the BOOK of COMMON PRAYER, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland. By the Rev. JOHN H. PINDER, M.A., late Principal of Codrington College, Barbadoes. In 12mo, 5s. 6d. boards.

By the same Author,

THE CANDIDATE for the MINISTRY: a Course of Expository Lectures on the First Epistle of Paul the Apostle to Timothy. Price 5s. 6d. boards.

An INQUIRY into the MODERN PREVAILING NOTIONS respecting that FREEDOM of WILL which is supposed to be Essential to Moral Agency, Virtue and Vice, Reward and Punishment, Praise and Blame. By JONATHAN EDWARDS, A.M. With an Introductory Essay by the Author of "Natural History of Enthusiasm." One Vol. 8vo, 12s.; or in One Vol. 12mo, 8s. 6d. boards.

HISTORY PHILOSOPHICALLY ILLUSTRATED, from the Fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution. By **GEORGE MILLER, D.D., M.R.I.A.**, formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. Four Vols. 8vo, 2l. 2s. boards.

“ His work possesses a unity of subject, harmony of proportion, and connexion of parts, that render it not merely the best modern history in our language, but the only one from which a student can obtain a systematic view of the progress of civilization. Another merit of Dr. Miller’s work is, that it necessarily leads to the consideration of the important historical problem to which we have more than once referred,—the operation of opinion upon action.”—*Foreign Quarterly Review*.

MONTROSE and the COVENANTERS; their Characters and Conduct Illustrated, from Private Letters and other Original Documents, hitherto unpublished; embracing the Times of Charles I., from the Rise of the Troubles in Scotland to the Death of Montrose. By **MARK NAPIER, Esq. Advocate**. Two Vols. 8vo, price 24s. boards.

A **MEMOIR** of the **LIFE and PUBLIC SERVICES** of **SIR THOMAS STAMFORD RAFFLES, F.R.S. &c.**, particularly in the Government of Java, 1811–1816, and of Bencoolen and its Dependencies, 1817–1824; with Details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and Selections from his Correspondence. With a Portrait and other Illustrations. By his Widow. New Edition, in Two Vols. 8vo, 24s. boards.

ELEMENTS of CONCHOLÓGY, according to the Linnæan System; illustrated by Twenty-eight Plates, drawn from Nature. By the Rev. **E. I. BURROW, A.M., &c.** Third Edition, One Vol. 8vo, 16s. boards; or beautifully coloured by Sowerby, 1l. 11s. 6d. boards.

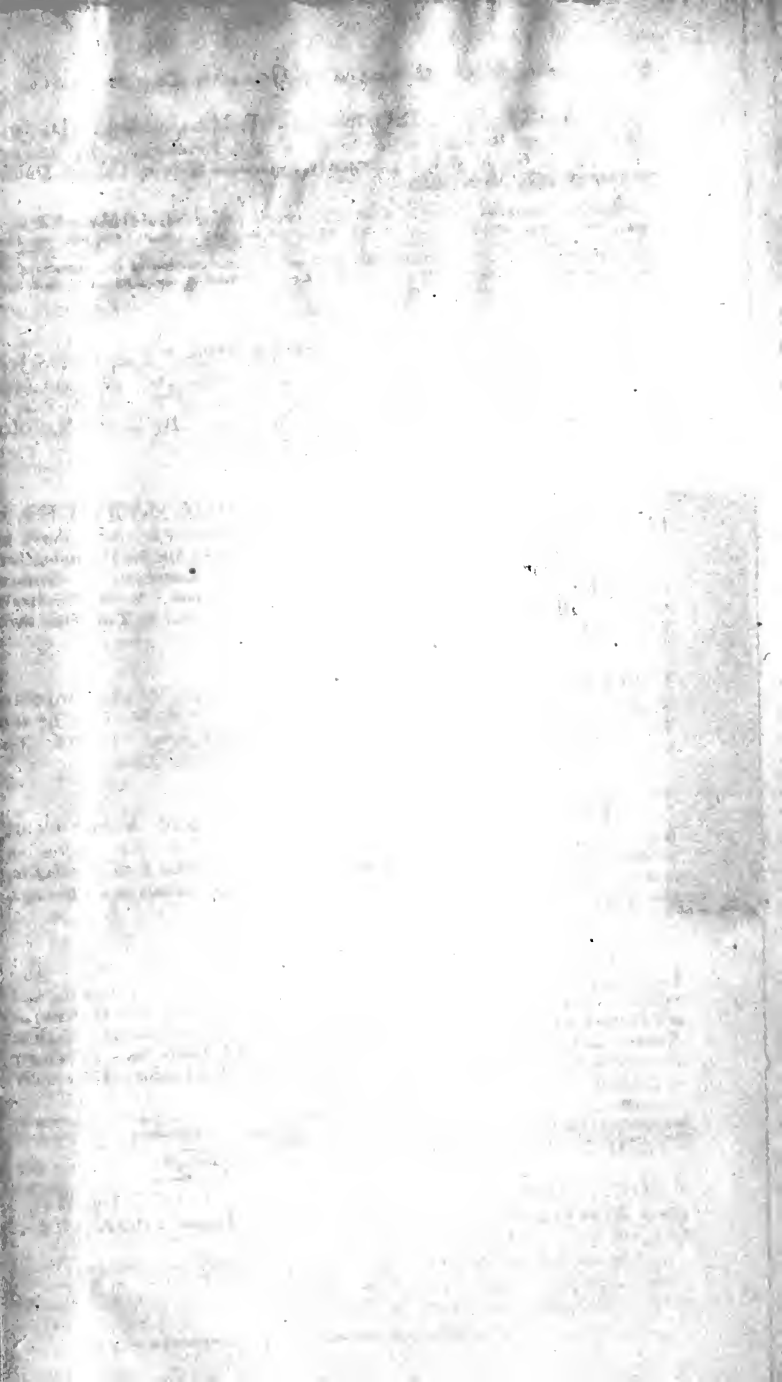
TABLES of INTEREST, at 3, 4, 4½, and 5 per Cent, from 1l. to 10,000l., and from 1 to 365 days, in a regular progression of single days; with Tables at all the above rates from 1 to 12 months, and from 1 to 10 years. By **JOHN THOMSON, Accountant in Edinburgh**. One Volume, 12mo, Eleventh Edition, 8s. bound.

A **HISTORY** of **BRITISH ANIMALS**, exhibiting the descriptive Characters and systematical Arrangement of the Genera and Species of Quadrupeds, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Mollusca, and Radiata, of the United Kingdom; including the Indigenous, Extirpated, and Extinct Kinds; together with Periodical and Occasional Visitants. By **JOHN FLEMING, D.D., F.R.S.E., M.W.S., &c.**, and Author of the “*Philosophy of Zoology*.” One Vol. 8vo, 18s. boards.

“ This very important work, which has just appeared, we consider as infinitely superior to any Natural History of British Animals hitherto published. It will become the standard book on British Animals.”—*Jamieson’s Journal of Science*.

JOURNALS of EXCURSIONS in the **ALPS**. By **WILLIAM BROCKEDON**, Author of “*Illustrations of Passes of the Alps*,” &c. One Vol. 8vo, 10s. 6d. boards.

“ Mr. Brockedon knows how to wield the pen as well as the pencil.”—*Spectator*.



**THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW**

**AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.**

SEP 10 1932

MAR 29 1935

PHOTOCOPY FEB 22 '89

450394

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

